

# ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY

## 2005-2006 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

RUSSELLVILLE, ARKANSAS

WWW.ATU.EDU

**Accreditation** Arkansas Tech University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, Illinois 60602. (312) 263-0456.

**Program Accreditations** AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business  
600 Emerson Road, Suite 300  
St. Louis, MO 63141-6762  
(314) 872-8481

The School of Education at Arkansas Tech University is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.  
2010 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Suite 500  
Washington, DC 20036  
(202) 466-7496  
This accreditation covers the institution's initial teacher preparation and advanced educator preparations programs.

National Association of Schools of Music  
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21  
Reston, VA 20190  
(202) 466-7496

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission  
61 Broadway-33rd Floor  
New York, NY 10006  
(703) 437-0700

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education  
(Health Information Administrator and Medical Assistant)  
C/O AHIMA  
233 N. Michigan Avenue  
Suite 2150  
Chicago, IL 60601-5800  
(312) 233-1131

Engineering Accreditation Commission of the  
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology  
111 Market Place, Suite 1050  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
(410) 347-7700

American Chemical Society  
1155 16<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
(202) 872-4600

National Recreation and Park Administration Council on Accreditation  
22377 Belmont Ridge Road  
Ashburn, VA 20148  
(703) 858-2150

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
AACSB International-The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business  
American Society for Engineering Education  
American Association of State Colleges and Universities  
Conference of Southern Graduate Schools  
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education  
Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Education  
Mathematical Association of America  
NAFSA: Association of International Educators  
National Association of College Admissions Counselors  
National Association of Schools of Music  
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators  
National Collegiate Athletic Association  
National Commission on Accrediting  
National Council on Rehabilitation Education  
National League for Nursing  
National Recreation and Park Association

## National Institutional Memberships

Students are urged to acquaint themselves with this catalog thoroughly. It sets forth policies and procedures for enrolling and successfully completing the various programs of study.

The basic responsibilities of selecting a major field, enrolling in the prescribed courses of study in the field, and complying with the University's requirements for graduation rest with the student; however, University personnel will assist the student with problems encountered. Further assistance is offered in the form of capable departmental advisors, a full-time guidance and counseling service, and an appropriate graduation check list to serve as a reminder of the various graduation requirements.

## Enrolling In College

## For More Information

General Information . . . . .	Area Code: (479) 968-0389
Academic Advising Center . . . . .	.964-0843
Academic Affairs Office . . . . .	.968-0319
Admission Office . . . . .	.968-0343
Alumni Office . . . . .	.968-0242
Director of Athletics . . . . .	.968-0345
Business Office . . . . .	.968-0300
Community Education Office . . . . .	.968-0318
Counseling Office . . . . .	.968-0329
Disabilities Coordinator . . . . .	.964-3230
	TDD 964-0536
Financial Aid . . . . .	.968-0399
	TDD 968-0224
Graduate School . . . . .	.968-0398
Health and Wellness Center . . . . .	.968-0329
President's Office . . . . .	.968-0237
Professional Development Institute . . . . .	.968-0397
Public Safety . . . . .	.968-0222
Registrar's Office . . . . .	.968-0272
Student Accounts . . . . .	.968-0271
Student Services . . . . .	.968-0239
University Testing Center . . . . .	.968-0302
Student Housing . . . . .	.968-0376
Tucker Coliseum . . . . .	.968-0337

Arkansas Tech University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, or disability in any of its policies, practices, or procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, admissions, employment, financial aid, or educational services. Arkansas Tech University complies with all applicable state and federal laws including, but not limited to, Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 as amended, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991.

It is the policy of Arkansas Tech University to maintain the University Community as a place of work and study for staff, faculty, and students free of harassment, to include sexual and gender harassment and all forms of sexual intimidation and exploitation. All students, staff, and faculty should be aware both that the University is concerned and prepared to take action to prevent and correct such behavior. The determination of what constitutes sexual harassment will vary with the particular circumstances, but it may be described generally as unwanted sexual behavior, such as physical contact and verbal comments or suggestions which adversely affect the working or learning environment of others. Anyone who is subjected to offensive sexual behavior is encouraged to pursue the matter through the established informal or formal grievance procedures. Generally the informal procedures afford an opportunity to explore a problem and consider alternative means for its resolution.

A copy of the annual budget is available in the Ross Pendergraft Library and Technology Center. A copy of the annual financial report is available from the Office of the Vice President for Administration and Finance in Room 207 of the Administration Building.

The provisions of this catalog are subject to change without notice and do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and Arkansas Tech University.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>Academic Calendar . . . . . v</p> <p>Administration . . . . . 1</p> <p>Faculty . . . . . 4</p> <p>General Information . . . . . 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Admission . . . . . 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Fees and Expenses . . . . . 25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Student Services Operations . . . . . 30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Regulations and Procedures . . . . . 65</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Curricula . . . . . 70</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Graduation Requirements . . . . . 71</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">University Honors . . . . . 82</p> <p>School of Business . . . . . 83</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Accounting . . . . . 86</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Business and Economics . . . . . 88</p> <p>School of Community Education and Professional Development . . . . . 91</p> <p>School of Education . . . . . 101</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Curriculum and Instruction . . . . . 105</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Curriculum in Secondary Education . . . . . 111</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Health and Physical Education . . . . . 127</p> <p>School of Liberal and Fine Arts . . . . . 131</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Art . . . . . 134</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Behavioral Sciences . . . . . 138</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of English . . . . . 144</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies . . . . . 147</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Music . . . . . 154</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy . . . . . 162</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Speech, Theatre and Journalism . . . . . 165</p>	<p>School of Physical and Life Sciences . . . . . 170</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Biological Sciences . . . . . 171</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Nursing . . . . . 182</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Physical Sciences . . . . . 189</p> <p>School of Systems Science . . . . . 203</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Agriculture . . . . . 204</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Computer and Information Science . . . . . 209</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Electrical Engineering . . . . . 213</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Mathematics . . . . . 216</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Mechanical Engineering . . . . . 218</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Department of Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration . . . . . 222</p> <p>Military Science . . . . . 231</p> <p>Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies . . . . . 230</p> <p>Crabaugh Communication Center . . . . . 230</p> <p>Museum of Prehistory and History . . . . . 231</p> <p>Course Descriptions . . . . . 232</p> <p>Index . . . . . 301</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2005 - 2007

<b>Summer Session 2005</b>	Late registration for first term	June 6 - 7	
	<b>First Term</b>	Classes begin	June 6
	Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 7	
	Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	June 10	
	Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August	
	Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	July 1	
	Holiday	(Monday) July 4	
	First term ends	July 8	
	<b>Second Term</b>	Late registration for second term	July 11 - 12
	Classes begin	July 11	
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	July 12		
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	July 15		
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	August 5		
Orientation and assessment activities	August 6 - 23		
Second term ends	August 12		
<b>Fall Semester 2005</b>	Registration	August 22 - 23	
	Classes begin	August 24	
	Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of fees	August 25	
	Last day to register and add courses/change sections	August 30	
	Labor Day holiday	September 5	
	Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	September 28	
	Mid-term	October 13	
	Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), December 2006 graduates	October 14	
	Assessment activities	October 29 - November 5	
	Preregistration for spring semester	November	
	Thanksgiving holidays	5:00 p.m., November 22 to 7:00 a.m., November 28	
	Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	November 28	
	Last day of classes	December 8	
	Reading Day	December 9	
	Final examinations	6:00 a.m., December 12 to 3:00 p.m., December 16	
	Graduation	December 17	
	<b>Spring Semester 2006</b>	Registration	January 12 - 13
Martin Luther King Day Holiday		January 16	
Classes begin		January 17	
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of fees		January 18	
Last day to register and add courses/change sections		January 23	
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees		February 20	
Mid-term		March 7	
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), May 2007 graduates		March 10	
Spring holidays		7:00 a.m., March 20 to 7:00 a.m., March 27	
Assessment activities		April 1 - 8	
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), summer 2007 graduates		April 7	
Preregistration for fall semester		April	

Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	April 21
Last day of classes	May 4
Reading Day	May 5
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., May 8 to 3:00 p.m., May 12
Graduation	May 13
Late registration for first term	June 5 - 6
Classes begin	June 5
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 6
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	June 9
Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	June 30
Holiday	(Tuesday) July 4
First term ends	July 7
Late registration for second term	July 10 - 11
Classes begin	July 10
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	July 11
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	July 14
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	August 4
Orientation and assessment activities	August 5 - 22
Second term ends	August 11
Registration	August 21 - 22
Classes begin	August 23
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of fees	August 24
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	August 29
Labor Day holiday	September 4
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	September 27
Mid-term	October 12
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), December 2007 graduates	October 13
Assessment activities	October 28 - November 4
Preregistration for spring semester	November
Thanksgiving holidays	5:00 p.m., November 21 to 7:00 a.m., November 27
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	November 27
Last day of classes	December 7
Reading Day	December 8
Final examinations	6:00 a.m., December 11 to 3:00 p.m., December 15
Graduation	December 16
Registration	January 11 - 12
Martin Luther King Day Holiday	January 15
Classes begin	January 16
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with full reduction of fees	January 17
Last day to register and add courses/change sections	January 22
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	February 19
Mid-term	March 6
Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), May 2008 graduates	March 9
Spring holidays	7:00 a.m., March 19 to 7:00 a.m., March 26
Assessment activities	March 31 - April 7

## Summer Session 2006

(tentative)

First Term

Second Term

## Fall Session 2006

(tentative)

## Spring Session 2007

(tentative)

	Deadline for degree audit (transcript evaluation), summer 2008 graduates	April 6	
	Preregistration for fall semester	April	
	Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	April 20	
	Last day of classes	May 3	
	Reading Day	May 4	
	Final examinations	6:00 a.m., May 7 to 3:00 p.m., May 11	
	Graduation	May 12	
<b>Summer Session 2007 (tentative) First Term</b>	Late registration for first term	June 4 - 5	
	Classes begin	June 4	
	Last day to register and add courses/change sections	June 5	
	Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees	June 8	
	Preregistration for freshmen for fall semester	May through August	
	Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit	June 29	
	Holiday	(Wednesday) July 4	
	First term ends	July 6	
	<b>Second Term</b>	Late registration for second term	July 9 - 10
		Classes begin	July 9
Last day to register and add courses/change sections		July 10	
Last day to officially withdraw/drop courses with 80 percent reduction of fees		July 13	
Last day to drop courses with a "W" or change from credit to audit		August 3	
Orientation and assessment activities		August 4 - 21	
Second term ends		August 10	

NOTE: The calendar for Weekend College classes or classes with unusual terms may differ from what is printed above. Please check with the instructor and/or the Registrar's Office for more information.

# ADMINISTRATION

## Board of Trustees

W.R. "Bud" Harper ..... Fort Smith  
 Fritz P. Kronberger ..... Russellville  
 Sean McDougal ..... Greenwood  
 Terry Rothwell ..... Little Rock  
 Dean Wilburn ..... Harrison

## Administrative Officers

Robert Charles Brown, 1993 ..... President  
 B.A., Northwestern State University, 1967  
 M.A., Louisiana State University, 1969  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1976

Jack R. Hamm, 1972 ..... Vice President for Academic Affairs  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1964  
 M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1968  
 Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1972

David C. Moseley, 1994 ..... Vice President for Administration and Finance  
 B.B.A., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1964  
 M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1984

Gary M. Biller, 2000 ..... Vice President for Student Services  
 B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1975  
 M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1976  
 Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1986

Jayne W. Jones, 1976 ..... Vice President for Development  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1988  
 M.A., Arkansas Tech University, 2001

## Administrative Staff

Michael Bogue ..... Retention Counselor  
 Tosha Bradley ..... Director of Upward Bound Program  
 Brittny Brough ..... Admissions Officer  
 Pat Chronister ..... Director of Academic Services  
 Linda Clarke ..... Director of Academic Advising Center  
 Fred W. Clayton ..... Director of Administrative Services  
 Paige Cooley ..... Admissions Officer  
 Philip Covington ..... Dean of Students  
 Carolyn C. Crawford ..... Director of University Testing/Disability Services  
 Patricia Cunningham ..... ATU Financial Analyst  
 Kelly Davis ..... Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations  
 Gary Dennis ..... Director of Public Safety  
 Shauna Donnell ..... Director of Enrollment Management  
 Faye B. Drittler ..... Accounting Supervisor  
 Diana J. Evans ..... Assistant Registrar  
 Leanne Fender ..... Director of Career Services  
 Debra Fithen ..... Director of the Tech Loyalty Fund  
 Dennis Fleniken ..... Director of Center for Teaching and Learning  
 Beth Foster ..... Purchasing Agent  
 Jimmy R. Fulmer ..... Academic Advisor  
 Shirley M. Goines ..... Director of Student Aid





**Academic  
Administration**

**School of Business**

Thomas P. Tyler . . . . . Dean  
Pamela S. Carr . . . . . Chair, Accounting Department  
Kevin H. Mason . . . . . Chair, Business and Economics Department

**School of Community Education and Professional Development**

Mary Ann Rollans . . . . . Dean

**School of Education**

C. Glenn Sheets . . . . . Dean  
David Bell . . . . . Chair, Curriculum and Instruction Department  
Gwen Morgan . . . . . Director of Teacher Education Student Services  
M. Annette Holeyfield . . . . . Chair, Health & Physical Education Department  
Mary Gunter . . . . . Chair, Center for Leadership and Learning

**School of Liberal and Fine Arts**

Georgena D. Duncan . . . . . Dean  
Cathy Caldwell . . . . . Chair, Art Department  
W. Daniel Martin . . . . . Chair, Behavioral Sciences Department  
Carl W. Brucker . . . . . Chair, English Department  
Ursula Chandler . . . . . Chair, Foreign Languages  
and International Studies Department  
V. Andy Anders . . . . . Chair, Music Department  
Micheal Tarver . . . . . Chair, Social Sciences and Philosophy Department  
Donna Vocate . . . . . Chair, Speech, Theatre & Journalism Department

**School of Physical and Life Sciences**

Richard R. Cohoon . . . . . Dean  
Charles Gagen . . . . . Chair, Biological Sciences Department  
Rebecca Burris . . . . . Chair, Nursing Department  
Jeff Robertson . . . . . Chair, Physical Sciences Department

**School of Systems Science**

John W. Watson . . . . . Dean  
William C. Hoefler . . . . . Chair, Agriculture Department  
Larry Morell . . . . . Chair, Computer & Information Science Department  
Ronald Nelson . . . . . Chair, Electrical Engineering Department  
John Krohn . . . . . Chair, Mechanical Engineering Department  
Donald Carnahan . . . . . Chair, Mathematics Department  
Theresa A. Herrick . . . . . Chair, Parks, Recreation and Hospitality  
Administration Department

**Graduate School**

Eldon G. Clary, Jr. . . . . Dean

# FACULTY

*The date after each name indicates the first year of appointment to this institution.*

**SCOTT ADAMS, 1999**

*Assistant Professor of Instructional Technology*  
B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1987; M.A., Purdue University, 1992.

**SHERMAN Q. ALEXANDER, 1993**

*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., Eastern Illinois University, 1984; M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University, 1985; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1995, C.P.A.

**ROBERT W. ALLEN, 1981**

*Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1969; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1973; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1975.

**VREGE AMIRKHANIAN, 1989**

*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Tehran University, 1969; M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1978.

**VOLTA O. ANDERS, JR., 1968**

*Associate Professor of Music*  
*Chair, Department of Music*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967; M.M., Northwestern University, 1968.

**STANTON C. APPLE, 1989**

*Instructor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1989.

**VIRGINIA A. BACHMAN, 1981**

*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., University of Florida, 1970; M.S.A., University of Arkansas, 1976; C.P.A.

**CATHY BAKER, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Geology*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1978; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1986.

**DEBORAH L. BARBER, 2002**

*Assistant Professor of Music*  
B.S., Auburn University, 1975; M.Ed., Auburn University, 1989; Ph.D., Auburn University, 2003.

**GARY W. BARROW, 1981**

*Professor of Music*  
B.M.E., North Texas State University, 1969; M.M., Catholic University of America, 1973; Ph.D., North Texas State University, 1982.

**ALICE BATCH, 2003**

*Instructor of Business*  
B.A., California State University, 1978; M.B.A., California State University, 1984.

**LINDA C. BEAN, 2000**

*Associate Professor of Business*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1973; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1986; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1996.

**C. DAVID BELL, 1988**

*Professor of Elementary Education*  
*Chair, Department of Curriculum and Instruction*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1969; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1972; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1978.

**MICHAEL E. BENEFIELD, 1995**

*Associate Professor of Finance*  
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1968; M.Ed., University of North Carolina, 1976; M.B.A., Arkansas State University, 1980; M.S.I.S., Arkansas State University, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1989.

**ANWAR A. BHUIYAN, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Dhaka University, 1983; M.Sc., Dhaka University, 1986; M.S., Northeast Louisiana University, 1994; Ph.D., Marquette University, 1999.

**GLEN R. BISHOP, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1979; M.S., Texas A & M, 1985; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1994.

**GENE MARIE BLACK, 1991**

*Professor of Management*  
B.S., University of Wisconsin (Oshkosh), 1981; M.S., University of Wisconsin (Oshkosh), 1987; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1991.

**ERICK J. BLANDON, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of Spanish*  
B.A., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Nicaragua, 1980; M.F.A., University of Texas at El Paso, 1997; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 2001.

**ROBERT D. BOLEN, 1970**

*Professor of Speech*  
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University, 1958; M.A., University of Colorado, 1970; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1984.

**JACQUELINE K. BOWMAN, 2001**

*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.S., Purdue University, 1982; B.S., Illinois State University, 1984; M.S., Illinois State University, 1986; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1994.

**LYN BRANDS, 2003**

*Associate Professor of Art*  
B.A., Fort Hays State University, 1984; M.F.A., Fort Hays State University, 1990.

**ROBERT CHARLES BROWN, 1993**

*Professor of Economics*  
*President*  
B.A., Northwestern State University, 1967; M.A., Louisiana State University, 1969; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1976.

**SETH E. BROWN, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education*  
B.A., Purdue University, 1997; B.A., Purdue University, 1997; M.S., Purdue University, 1999.

**CARL W. BRUCKER, 1984**

*Professor of English*  
*Chair, Department of English*  
B.A., Rutgers University 1968; M.A., Rutgers University, 1976; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980.

**VALERIE KATE BRUGH, 1997**

*Assistant Professor of Speech/Theatre*  
B.A., Roanoke College, 1992; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University, 1998.

**B. TY BRUNSON, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Art*  
B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1979; M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1986.

**LINDA A. BUCKHOLTZ, 1998**

*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff, 1988; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1992.

**PATRICIA S. BUFORD, 2000**

*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Christian Brothers University, 1974; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1985.

**DANIEL W. BULLOCK, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997; M.S., University of Arkansas, 2000; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2001.

**REBECCA K. BURRIS, 1991**

*Professor of Nursing*  
*Chair, Department of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1978; M.S.N., Northwestern State University of Louisiana, 1991; Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 2000.

- CHARLES P. BUSCH, JR., 1986**  
*Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Columbia University, 1971; M.A., University of Southern California, 1974; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1977.
- CATHY R. CALDWELL, 2002**  
*Professor of Art*  
*Chair, Department of Art*  
B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1969; M.Ed., North Georgia College, 1979; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1990.
- LYNN CALHOUN, 2001**  
*Assistant Librarian*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.M., Michigan State University, 1997; M.L.S., Indiana University, 2000; M.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.
- JERRY CANERDAY, 1994**  
*Assistant Professor of Geography*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1988; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1991.
- ANDREW CANNON, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Marketing*  
B.A., Westminster College, 1973; M.B.A., University of Hartford, 1988; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 2000.
- LAURIE CARMAN, 2000**  
*Instructor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2003.
- DONALD A. CARNAHAN, 1985**  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
*Chair, Department of Mathematics*  
B.A., Arkansas College, 1967; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1969; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1973.
- PAMELA S. CARR, 1991**  
*Associate Professor of Accounting*  
*Chair, Department of Accounting*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University 1984; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 2001; C.P.A.
- TIM L. CARTER, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1989; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1998.
- ANTHONY A. CATON, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
*Director of Broadcasting*  
A.A., University of Arkansas at Fort Smith, 1988; B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1990; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1992.
- E. URSULA CHANDLER, 1981**  
*Professor of German*  
*Chair, Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies*  
B.S., Illinois State University, 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1981.
- CHERYL B. CHANEY, 1999**  
*Instructor of Biology*  
B.S., Missouri Western State College, 1990; M.S., Tennessee Technological University, 1997.
- ELDON G. CLARY, JR., 1967**  
*Professor of Secondary Education*  
*Dean of Graduate School*  
B.S.E., North Texas State University, 1962; M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1964; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1968.
- LORETTA COCHRAN, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Management*  
B.S., Erskine College, 1991; M.S., Clemson University, 1994; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1999.
- RICHARD R. COHOON, 1960**  
*Professor of Geology*  
*Dean, School of Physical and Life Sciences*  
B.A., Oklahoma City University, 1954; M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1959; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University, 1974.
- RAYMOND E. COLE, 1970**  
*Professor of Economics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1969; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1970; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1976.
- JENNIFER COLEMAN, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.A., Luther College, 1993; B.S.N., University of Iowa, 1997; M.S.N., University of Iowa, 2000.
- JAMES H. COLLINS, 1983**  
*Professor of Agriculture*  
B.S., Mississippi State University, 1976; M.S., Louisiana State University, 1979; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1982.
- SHERRI S. COLLINS, 2003**  
*Instructor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1996.
- THERESA CONNORS, 1993**  
*Assistant Librarian*  
B.F.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1981; M.L.S., Louisiana State University, 1986.
- HAL D. COOPER, 1979**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
*Director of Bands*  
B.M.E., Henderson State University, 1966; M.M.E., Henderson State University, 1974.
- KEVIN C. COSTLEY, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*  
B.S., Missouri Southern State College, 1975; M.S., Pittsburg State University, 1978; M.A., Pittsburg State University, 2001; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1982.
- KAREN K. COX, 1994**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1978; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1982.
- NANCY COX, 1981**  
*Instructor of English and Developmental Reading*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1981.
- PHYLLIS J. COX, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences*  
*Director of Medical Assistant and Medical Technology Programs*  
B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1972; M.A.Ed., Central Michigan University, 1985.
- CAROLYN C. CRAWFORD, 1982**  
*Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*  
*Director of the University Testing Center*  
B.S., Mississippi Valley State University, 1965; M.E., University of Mississippi, 1968; Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1979.
- KANDIS S. CROOM, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of School Counseling*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1971; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1975; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1997.
- ROY R. CULP, 1975**  
*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1968; M.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1972; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1984.
- REBECCA L. CUNNINGHAM, 2000**  
*Instructor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1995; M.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1999.
- SHELLY DAILY, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1995.; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1999.
- B. ALEXANDER DARKWAH, 1991**  
*Professor of English and Developmental Reading*  
B.S., Cape Coast University, Ghana, 1972; M.S., Cape Coast University, Ghana, 1977; B.S., University of Mary Hardin Baylor, 1987; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1991.
- MELISSA DARNELL, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing and Learning Resources Coordinator*  
B.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 1994; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2002.
- ABBY DAVIS, 2004**  
*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Head Coach*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 2002; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2004.

- THOMAS A. DEBLACK, 1995**  
*Associate Professor of History*  
B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1973; M.S.E., Ouachita Baptist University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.
- SHAUNA S. DONNELL, 1995**  
*Instructor of Speech*  
*Director, Enrollment Management*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1991; M.A., University of Nevada, 1997.
- GEORGENA D. DUNCAN, 1975**  
*Professor of History*  
*Dean, School of Liberal and Fine Arts*  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., University of Liverpool, 1971.
- PETER A. DYKEMA, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.S., Hope College, 1984; M.Div., Western Theological Seminary, 1987; M.A., University of Arizona, 1989; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1998.
- TERRI L. EARNEST, 2002**  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
B.B.A., Mississippi State University, 1988; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1994; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 2003.
- CAREY A. ELLIS-BOSOLD, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1996; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2002.
- RUTH D. ENOCH, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1974; M.S., University of Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2004.
- ROGER FANG, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.Sc., National Chiao-Tung University, 1980; M.Sc., University of Florida, 1987; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1993.
- DALE S. FELKINS, 1997**  
*Instructor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1996; M.S., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 2003.
- MARCEL B. FINAN, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Haigazian University, 1984; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1992; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1998.
- ROBERT FITHEN, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1984; M.S., Texas A & M, 1987; Ph.D., Virginia Tech University, 1993.
- DENNIS W. FLENIKEN, 1975**  
*Professor of Secondary Education*  
*Director of Center for Teaching and Learning*  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1963; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1966; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1974.
- JAN B. FLETCHER, 1996**  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 1974; M.N.Sc., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1996.
- ROBERT F. FRASIER, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
*Research Scientist, Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources and Environmental Studies*  
B.S., University of Texas at El Paso, 1987; M.S., University of Washington, 1989; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1996.
- KAREN L. FUTTERER, 1980**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.M., State University of New York at Fredonia, 1975; M.M., North Texas State University, 1980.
- KENNETH T. FUTTERER, 1980**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.M., North Texas State University, 1975; M.M., North Texas State University, 1980.
- JAMES H. GADBERRY, 1999**  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
B.S., Park College, 1987; M.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1989; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1993.
- CHARLES J. GAGEN, 1990**  
*Professor of Fisheries Biology*  
*Chair, Department of Biological Sciences*  
B.S., University of Tennessee at Martin, 1983; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1986; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.
- HOLLY R. GALE, 1997**  
*Instructor of Music*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; M.M., University of Central Arkansas, 1999.
- LUCIA V. GALLEN, 2002**  
*Assistant Professor of Spanish*  
B.A., Catholic University of Peru, 1993; M.A., Catholic University of Peru, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2001.
- STEVE GANN, 1999**  
*Instructor of Physical Science*  
*Chemical Stockroom Manager/Laboratory Supervisor*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1977; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1989.
- PAOLA GEMME, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., University of Genoa, 1989; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1998.
- ANDREW GEYER, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1988; M.F.A., University of South Carolina, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2003.
- WILSON J. GONZALEZ-ESPADA, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Science*  
B.A., University of Puerto Rico, 1993; M.A., Interamerican University of Puerto Rico, 1997; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001.
- BILLY T. GOSS, 1995**  
*Instructor of Physical Education*  
*Head Coach*  
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1979; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1998.
- NINA M. GOZA, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Accounting*  
B.S., Arkansas State University, 1982; M.B.A., University of Central Arkansas, 1992.
- JOHN P. GRAHAM, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S.E., Dublin City University, 1990; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1996.
- CARL E. GRECO, 2001**  
*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1967; M.S., Rice University, 1974; Ph.D., Rice University, 1976.
- MARY B. GUNTER, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Educational Leadership*  
*Chair, Center for Leadership and Learning*  
B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1972; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1976; Ed.S., University of Arkansas, 1986; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.
- FRANCES A. HAGER, 1990**  
*Instructor of Secondary Education*  
*Associate Librarian*  
B.S.E., John Brown University, 1972; M.S., University of North Texas, 1989.
- JACK R. HAMM, 1972**  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
*Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1964; M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1968; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1972.
- FRANKLIN D. HARDCASTLE, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Montana State University, 1983; M.S., University of Utah, 1985; Ph.D., Lehigh University, 1990.

- WILLIAM E. HARMON, 2000**  
*Professor of Business*  
*William M. Lemley Endowed Chair of Business*  
 B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1960;  
 M.A., University of Southern California,  
 1974.
- LYMAN B. HARRIS, 1975**  
*Professor of Rehabilitation Science*  
*Director of Rehabilitation Science*  
 B.A., University of West Florida, 1969;  
 M.S., Florida State University, 1970;  
 Ph.D., Florida State University, 1978.
- RUTH M. HARRISON, 1970**  
*Associate Professor of English*  
 B.A., Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College,  
 1968; M.A., University of Tennessee,  
 1970.
- ALFRED E. HARTMAN, 1981**  
*Instructor of Electrical Engineering*  
 B.A., Ouachita Baptist University, 1972.
- FAYE E. HAWKS, 1986**  
*Assistant Professor of Speech*  
 B.A., University of Science and Arts of  
 Oklahoma, 1983; M.A., Arkansas State  
 University, 1985.
- WAYNE A. HELMER, 1998**  
*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S., University of Dayton, 1966; M.S.,  
 University of Arizona, 1968; Ph.D.,  
 Purdue University, 1974.
- JENNIFER E. HELMS, 1993**  
*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
 B.S.N., Harding University, 1986;  
 M.S.N., University of Missouri at  
 Kansas City, 1992.
- MOSTAFA HEMMATI, 1983**  
*Professor of Physics*  
*Director of Undergraduate Research*  
 B.S., University of Meshad (Iran), 1973;  
 M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1980;  
 Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1983.
- NITA M. HERRICK, 1976**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
 B.M.Ed., Central Missouri State  
 University, 1966; M.Ed., University of  
 Missouri, 1969.
- THERESA A. HERRICK, 1985**  
*Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*  
*Chair, Department of Parks, Recreation, and*  
*Hospitality Administration*  
 B.S., Southwest Missouri State  
 University, 1976; M.S., University of  
 Missouri at Columbia, 1981; Ph.D.,  
 Clemson University, 1993.
- LARRY M. HODGSON, 1987**  
*Associate Professor of Agriculture*  
 B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1968;  
 M.S., University of Arkansas, 1978;  
 Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1983.
- WILLIAM C. HOEFLE, 2004**  
*Professor of Agriculture*  
*Chair, Department of Agriculture*  
 B.S., New Mexico State University,  
 1979; M.S., New Mexico State  
 University, 1984; Ph.D., New Mexico  
 State University, 1987.
- DAVID HOELZEMAN, 2000**  
*Associate Professor of Computer and Information*  
*Science*  
 B.S., University of Central Arkansas,  
 1988; Ph.D., Louisiana State University,  
 1993.
- M. ANNETTE HOLEYFIELD, 1985**  
*Professor of Physical Education*  
*Chair, Department of Health and Physical Education*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976;  
 M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1977;  
 Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1977.
- STEPHEN D. HORNOR, 1996**  
*Director of Sports Medicine*  
*Lecturer of Physical Education*  
 B.S., University of Oregon, 1977; M.A.,  
 California State University, Chico, 1995.
- NANCY D. HORTON, 1999**  
*Instructor of Mathematics*  
 B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1997;  
 M.S., University of Arkansas at Little  
 Rock, 1999.
- TIMOTHY HOWE, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Music*  
 B.M., Northwestern University, 1983;  
 M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln,  
 1996; D.M.A., University of Nebraska-  
 Lincoln, 2002.
- RICHARD A. IHDE, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration*  
*and Management*  
 B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1997;  
 M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 2001.
- JOHN R. JACKSON, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Fisheries Biology*  
 B.S., Michigan State University, 1983;  
 M.S., Mississippi State University, 1987;  
 Ph.D., Mississippi State University,  
 1996.
- SHELIA JACKSON, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Health and Physical*  
*Education*  
 B.S.E., Southern Arkansas University,  
 1981; M.Ed., University of Arkansas,  
 1984; Ph.D., Texas Women's  
 University, 1988.
- ELLEN J. JENKINS, 1997**  
*Associate Professor of History*  
*Director of Honors*  
 B.A., University of Texas at Dallas,  
 1977; M.A., University of North Texas,  
 1983; Ph.D., University of North Texas,  
 1992.
- GEORGE P. JOHNSON, 1990**  
*Associate Professor of Biology*  
*Curator of Herbarium*  
 B.S., Western Kentucky University,  
 1978; M.S., Western Kentucky  
 University, 1980; Ph.D., North Carolina  
 State University, 1985.
- KELLY JOHNSON, 1999**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
 B.M.E., Central Missouri State  
 University, 1993; M.A., Arizona State  
 University, 1995; D.M.A., Arizona State  
 University, 1999.
- CYNTHIA J. JONES, 1984**  
*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
*Assistant to Chair of Nursing*  
 B.S.N., University of Mississippi School  
 of Nursing, 1971; M.N., University of  
 Mississippi, 1976.
- SCOTT JORDAN, 1994**  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
 B.S., Southern Arkansas University,  
 1985; M.S., University of Arkansas,  
 1988; Ph.D., University of  
 Southwestern Louisiana, 1994.
- SUSAN JORDAN, 1994**  
*Instructor of Mathematics*  
 B.S., University of Arkansas, 1987;  
 M.A., University of Arkansas, 1990.
- KRISTY KALE, 2004**  
*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Head Coach*  
 B.A., Grand Valley State University,  
 2001; M.Ed., Grand Valley State  
 University, 2003.
- SEOK KANG, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
 B.A., SungKyunkwan University, 1994;  
 M.A., Sogang University, 1997; M.A.,  
 Illinois State University, 1998; Ph.D.,  
 University of Georgia, 2001.
- KEVIN T. KEAR, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Health and Physical*  
*Education*  
 B.S., Ithaca College, 1974; M.S.,  
 Indiana State University, 1979; Ph.D.,  
 Ohio State University, 1983.
- D. MICHAEL KEISLER, 1975**  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
 B.A., University of Texas, 1966; Ph.D.,  
 North Texas State University, 1974.
- CHRISTOPHER J. KELLNER, 1991**  
*Professor of Wildlife Biology*  
 B.S., University of California at  
 Berkeley, 1978; M.S., Eastern Kentucky  
 University, 1985; Ph.D., University of  
 Arkansas, 1990.
- A. CHRISTINE KELLY, 2000**  
*Assistant Librarian*  
 B.A., Point Loma Nazarene University,  
 1993; M.A., University of San Diego,  
 1996.

- LOYCE A. KENNEDY, 1999  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1972; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 1997.
- PALLAVI KETKAR, 2002  
*Instructor of Math*  
B.S., University of North Texas, 1996; M.S., University of North Texas, 1998; M.S., University of Texas at Austin, 2002.
- VICKY H. KIEHL, 1967  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967; M.M., North Texas State University, 1974.
- SCOTT W. KIRKCONNELL, 1981  
*Professor of Biology*  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1973; A.M., Indiana University, 1976; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1978.
- WILLIAM KIRKPATRICK, 1989  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Education*  
B.S., Fort Hays State University, 1983; M.S., Fort Hays State University, 1985; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.
- STEPHEN W. KLINE, 1992  
*Associate Professor of Geology*  
*Director, Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources and Environmental Studies*  
B.S., Georgia State University, 1977; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1981; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1984.
- RICHARD A. KNIGHT, 1999  
*Associate Professor of Speech*  
B.A., Seton Hall University, 1992; M.A., Bloomsburg University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 2000.
- LINDA C. KONDRICK, 2001  
*Assistant Professor of Physical Science*  
B.S., University of the Ozarks, 1988; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1992; Ed.D., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 2003.
- JOHN L. KROHN, 1991  
*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
*Chair, Department of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1981; M.S.M.E., University of Arkansas, 1983; Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1992; P.E.
- DAVID W. KRUEGER, 1960  
*Associate Professor of History*  
B.S., Memphis State University, 1958; M.A., Memphis State University, 1958.
- WILMA J. LABAHN, 1970  
*Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*  
*Librarian*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1967; M.L.S., Louisiana State University, 1969.
- PAUL S. LAKE, 1981  
*Professor of English*  
B.S., Towson State University, 1975; A.M., Stanford University, 1979.
- ROBIN C. LASEY, 2004  
*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla, 1994; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 2002.
- EDWIN LEACHMAN, 2004  
*Assistant Professor of Emergency Administration and Management*  
B.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1960; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1963.
- PEGGY LEE, 1992  
*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Mississippi College, 1987; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1990.
- TIMOTHY W. LEGGETT, 2002  
*Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*  
B.S., William Carey College, 1975; M.R.E., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 1977; M.Ed., William Carey College, 1980; G.S.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1983; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University, 1995.
- THOMAS G. LIMPERIS, 2003  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1989; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1990; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1998.
- MICHAEL A. LINK, 1965  
*Associate Professor of History*  
B.S., Henderson State University, 1962; M.S., Henderson State University, 1963; Ph.D., (History), Mississippi State University, 1966; Ph.D., (Philosophy and Religion), Protestant Faculty of Paris, 1976.
- PING LIU, 2004  
*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
*Research Scientist, Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies*  
B.Sc., Sichuan University, 1990; M.Sc., Sichuan University, 1993; M.Eng., Nanyang Technology University, 1999; Ph.D., University of California-Riverside, 2004.
- STANLEY D. LOMBARDO, 1977  
*Professor of English*  
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1976.
- BARBARA E. LONGAIR, 2004  
*Assistant Librarian*  
B.M., University of Lethbridge, 1994; M.M., Michigan State University, 1997; M.I.S., University of Toronto, 2004.
- ERIC C. LOVELY, 2002  
*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, 1992; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1995; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1999.
- LAURIE A. LUCAS, 1997  
*Associate Professor of Legal Studies*  
B.B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1985; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, 1993; J.D., University of Oklahoma, 1988.
- W. DANIEL MARTIN, 2000  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
*Chair, Department of Behavioral Sciences*  
B.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1989; M.S., University of Central Arkansas, 1992; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1996.
- KEVIN H. MASON, 1986  
*Professor of Marketing*  
*Chair, Department of Business and Economics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University 1982; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1986; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.
- RICKY L. MASSENGALE, SR., 2003  
*Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993; M.S., Webster University, 2002.
- RICHARD L. MCCORMICK, 2003  
*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Head Coach*  
B.S., University of Science and Arts of Oklahoma 1979; M.A.T., Oklahoma City University, 1981.
- CONNIE MCKNIGHT, 2003  
*Assistant Professor of Accounting*  
B.B.A., Texas Christian University, 1990; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1994; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 2002; C.P.A.
- TERRI J. MCKOWN, 2004  
*Assistant Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1991; M.S.N., University of Central Arkansas, 2000.
- GEORGE E. MCLELLAN, 1973  
*Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1962; M.A., University of Colorado, 1967; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1969.

- CATHY MCMAHAN, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*  
B.S., Recreation Administration, Arkansas Tech University, 1985; M.S., Recreation, Northwestern State University, 1986.
- CHRIS M. MERLE, 1998**  
*Assistant Professor of Health Information Management*  
A.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1993; M.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.
- DAVID J. MIDDLETON, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., University of Sydney, 1979; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986.
- JEFFREY A. MITCHELL, 1994**  
*Associate Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Whitman College, 1986; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1990; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1993.
- BRENDA G. MONTGOMERY, 1997**  
*Assistant Professor of Hospitality Administration*  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1979; M.S., University of Central Oklahoma, 1992; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1998.
- JOHNETTE MOODY, 1997**  
*Instructor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1996.
- JOSEPH L. MOORE, 1988**  
*Professor of Economics*  
B.S.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1965; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1975.
- LARRY J. MORELL, 1998**  
*Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
*Chair, Department of Computer and Information Science*  
B.A., Duke University, 1974; M.S., Rutgers University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1983.
- GWEN MORGAN, 1984**  
*Professor of Elementary Education*  
*Director of Teacher Education Student Services*  
B.S., Texas A & I University, 1971; M.Ed., Mississippi State University, 1977; Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990.
- ARDITH A. MORRIS, 1982**  
*Professor of Speech/Theatre*  
*Theatre Director*  
B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1973; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1975; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1989.
- GARY E. MORRIS, 2002**  
*Instructor of Music*  
*Director of Choirs*  
B.M.E., Arkansas State University, 1970, M.S.E., Arkansas State University, 1971.
- JAMES L. MOSES, 1999**  
*Associate Professor of History*  
B.A., Louisiana State University, 1986; M.A., University of New Hampshire, 1989; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1997.
- DAVID MUDRINICH, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Art*  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1976; M.F.A., University of Georgia, 1992.
- TOMMY L. MUMERT, 1989**  
*Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
*Director of News Bureau*  
B.S., Arkansas State University, 1978; M.A., Arkansas State University, 1986.
- JAMES R. MUSSER, 2005**  
*Assistant Professor of Physics*  
B.S., West Texas State University, 1987.
- PAT NATION, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Sociology*  
A.A., Garland County Community College, 1983; B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; M.S., Texas A&M University, 1992.
- RONALD E. NELSON, 1988**  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
*Chair, Department of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Iowa State University, 1964; M.S., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1966; Ph.D., University of Missouri at Rolla, 1987; P.E.
- NOBUYUKI NEZU, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Gakushuin University, 1991; M.S., Oklahoma City University, 1993; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1999.
- HANNA E. NORTON, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Journalism*  
A.B.J., University of Georgia, 1994; M.A., University of Georgia, 1998; Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2001.
- THOMAS E. NUPP, 1997**  
*Associate Professor of Wildlife Biology*  
B.S., The Pennsylvania State University, 1987; M.S., Auburn University, 1992; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1997.
- DAVID M. OSBURN, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., University of Arizona, 1979; M.Ed., Wichita State University, 1987; M.A., Wichita State University, 1999; Ph.D., Wichita State University, 2000.
- PHILIP D. PARKER, 1977**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.M., Wichita State University, 1975; M.M., Indiana University, 1977.
- WILLIAM A. PARTON, 1990**  
*Director of Library*  
B.M., University of Houston, 1973; M.L., University of Washington, 1981.
- KATHRYN D. PEARSON, 1984**  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1976; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1979; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University, 2000.
- PAULA B. PENDERGRASS, 1992**  
*Professor of Biology*  
B.S.E., Southwest Missouri State University, 1968; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University, 1970; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1974.
- HARVEY L. PHILPOTTS, III, 1993**  
*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., University of Virginia, 1977; M.A., University of Virginia, 1979; Ph.D., University of Delaware, 1991.
- JOHN T. POST, 2001**  
*Visiting Research Scientist*  
*Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies*  
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1987; M.S., George Washington University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1994.
- RANDALL W. POWELL, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership*  
B.M., University of Oregon, 1976; M.S., University of Oregon, 1989; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1990.
- SUSAN POZNAR, 1993**  
*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., Brandeis University, 1980; M.A., Duke University, 1982; Ph.D., Duke University, 1989.
- BYRA L. RAMSEY, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*  
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1966; Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1999.
- BRIAN C. REED, 2003**  
*Assistant Professor of Political Science*  
B.A., University of Tampa, 1984; M.A., University of South Florida, 1994; Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2001.
- CLINT REED, 2005**  
*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Assistant Coach*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 2002.
- RANDELL W. RENFRO, 2003**  
*Instructor of Agriculture*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1980; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1982.



- GILL RICHARDS, 2000**  
*Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S., Swarthmore College, 1961; M.S., Stanford University, 1970; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1984.
- MICHAEL K. RITCHIE, 1989**  
*Professor of English*  
B.A., University of Cincinnati, 1969; M.F.A., University of Iowa, 1975; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky, 1979; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1986.
- DAVID W. ROACH, 1983**  
*Professor of Management*  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1982; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1983; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1991.
- PATRICIA B. ROACH, 2001**  
*Professor of Curriculum & Instruction*  
B.S., Middle Tennessee State College, 1963; M.A.T., Middle Tennessee State College, 1967; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981.
- CAREY M. ROBERTS, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 1993; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1995; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1999.
- JEFF W. ROBERTSON, 1997**  
*Associate Professor of Astrophysics*  
*Chair, Department of Physical Science*  
*Director of Astronomical Observatory*  
B.S., University of Kansas, 1989; M.S., San Diego State University, 1991; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1995.
- RONALD D. ROBISON, 1988**  
*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Iowa State University, 1970; M.S., University of Southern California, 1975.
- SARAH H. ROBISON, 1989**  
*Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello, 1978; M.Ed., Southern Arkansas University, 1982; M.S., Nova Southeastern University, 1994.
- DEBORAH E. RODGERS, 2002**  
*Instructor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., Arkansas Tech University, 1992.
- KENNETH A. ROGERS, 1989**  
*Professor of Political Science*  
B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1970; M.A., California State University (Sacramento), 1976; Ph.D., American University, 1982.
- MARY ANN ROLLANS, 1980**  
*Associate Professor of Secondary Education*  
*Dean, Community Education and Professional Development*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1968; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1974; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1986.
- EARL F. SCHROCK, Jr., 1971**  
*Professor of English*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1966; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1968; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1980.
- C. GLENN SHEETS, 1990**  
*Professor of Elementary Education*  
*Dean, School of Education*  
B.S.E., Henderson State University, 1971; M.S.E., Henderson State University, 1975; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1978.
- DONNA S. SHERRILL, 1992**  
*Instructor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1990; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1992.
- REBECCA A. SHOPFNER, 2000**  
*Assistant Professor of Teaching and Learning*  
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1973; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1986; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1999.
- KENNETH W. SHORES, 1985**  
*Associate Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1970; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1972.
- STEPHEN A. SHRY, 1975**  
*Professor of Psychology*  
B.S., Michigan State University, 1963; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1965; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1968.
- MATTHEW SKILLMAN, 2004**  
*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Assistant Coach*  
B.S., College of the Ozarks, 1998.
- CHERYL S. SMITH, 1992**  
*Associate Professor of Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Southern Alabama, 1983; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1990.
- RICHARD S. SMITH, 1991**  
*Professor of Economics*  
B.B.A., University of Iowa, 1965; M.A., University of Iowa, 1970; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1974.
- TIMOTHY E. SMITH, 1998**  
*Associate Professor of Music*  
B.M., St. Olaf College, 1989; M.M., Indiana University, 1991; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998.
- V. CAROLE SMITH, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Middle Level Education*  
B.M., University of Arizona, 1969; M.M., University of Arizona, 1972; M.Ed., University of Arizona, 1980; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1986.
- DARLA D. SPARACINO, 1993**  
*Associate Professor of Health Information Management*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1989; M.Ed., Arkansas Tech University, 1995.
- SAMMIE P. STEPHENSON, 1999**  
*Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*  
B.A., Henderson State University, 1963; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas, 1969; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1995.
- LESLIE C. STEWART-ABERNATHY, 1989**  
*Associate Professor of Anthropology*  
*Arkansas Archeological Survey*  
B.A., Arkansas State University, 1970; M.A., Brown University, 1974; Ph.D., Brown University, 1981.
- JOSEPH N. STOECKEL, 1992**  
*Professor of Fisheries Biology*  
*Director, Fisheries and Wildlife Biology Program*  
B.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1978; M.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1985; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1993.
- H. MICHEAL TARVER, 2002**  
*Associate Professor of History*  
*Chair, Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy*  
B.A., The University of Louisiana at Lafayette, 1983; M.A., The University of Louisiana at Lafayette, 1990; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1995.
- BRUCE L. TEDFORD, 2001**  
*Assistant Professor of Biology*  
B.S., University of Arkansas at Little Rock, 1976; M.A., University of California, 1980; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1995.
- E. LEE THOMPSON, 2004**  
*Assistant Professor of Hospitality Administration*  
B.S., Indiana University, 1967; M.S., Purdue University, 1973; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1986.
- NANCY B. TITSWORTH, 2001**  
*Instructor of Computer and Information Science*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1994; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1995; M.I.S., University of Arkansas, 1998.
- L. KIM TROBOY, 2002**  
*Associate Professor of Management Information Systems*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1980; M.B.A., University of Arkansas, 1987; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1997.

**BRENDA L. TYLER, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1972;  
M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas,  
1973.

**THOMAS P. TYLER, 1967**

*Professor of Economics*  
*Dean, School of Business*  
B.A., Hendrix College, 1965; M.B.A.,  
University of Arkansas, 1967; Ph.D.,  
University of Arkansas, 1980.

**S. VIRGINIA TYSON, 1982**

*Instructor of English and Developmental Reading*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1957;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1963.

**VAN A. TYSON, 1973**

*Professor of Journalism*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1959;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1963;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1981.

**DAVID G. UNDERWOOD, 2001**

*Professor of Education*  
*Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.A., Western Kentucky University,  
1972; M.P.S., Western Kentucky  
University, 1978; M.A.Ed., Western  
Kentucky University, 1979; Ph.D.,  
Indiana University, 1985.

**SUSAN J. UNDERWOOD, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of College Student Personnel*  
B.S., Western Kentucky University,  
1980; M.A.Ed., Western Kentucky  
University, 1982; Ph.D., New Mexico  
State University, 1990.

**THOMAS A. VAUGHN, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Speech*  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1990;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1992;  
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998.

**DONNA R. VOCATE, 1998**

*Professor of Speech*  
*Chair, Department of Speech/Theatre/Journalism*  
B.A., University of Colorado-Boulder,  
1962; M.A., University of Denver, 1977;  
Ph.D., University of Denver, 1980.

**RYAN WALLACE, 2005**

*Instructor of Health and Physical Education*  
*Assistant Coach*  
B.S.E., Henderson State University,  
2001; M.S., Henderson State University,  
2003.

**DANA D. WARD, 1988**

*Professor of Spanish*  
B.A., Hendrix College, 1974; M.A.,  
University of Arkansas, 1977; Ph.D.,  
University of Arkansas, 1987.

**DAVID W. WARD, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
B.S., University of Texas, 1986; M.S.,  
University of Georgia, 1990; Ph.D.,  
University of Georgia, 1998.

**JOHN W. WATSON, 1978**

*Professor of Mathematics*  
*Dean, School of Systems Science*  
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1971;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 1973;  
Ed.D., Oklahoma State University,  
1978.

**DONNA R. WHITE, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of English*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1976;  
M.A., University of Texas, 1983; Ph.D.,  
University of Minnesota, 1991.

**MARGARET G. WILKERSON, 1976**

*Associate Professor of Rehabilitation Science*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1970;  
M.R.C., Arkansas State University,  
1971.

**MELINDA A. WILKINS, 1988**

*Associate Professor of Health Information  
Management*  
*Director of Health Information Management*  
B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State  
University, 1983; M.Ed., Southwestern  
Oklahoma State University, 1988.

**PENNY P. WILLMERING, 1999**

*Associate Professor of Rehabilitation Science*  
B.S.Ed., University of Missouri-  
Columbia, 1979; M.A., Southern Illinois  
University, 1986; Ph.D., University of  
Madison-Wisconsin, 1999.

**DEBORAH WILSON, 1992**

*Professor of English*  
B.A., Louisiana Tech University, 1974;  
M.Ed., Mississippi College, 1982;  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1991.

**SID T. WOMACK, 1986**

*Professor of Secondary Education*  
B.M.E., Abilene Christian College,  
1972; M.Ed., Sam Houston State  
University, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A & M  
University, 1979.

**JEFFREY R. WOODS, 2000**

*Assistant Professor of History*  
B.A., University of Kansas, 1992; M.A.,  
University of Arkansas, 1994; Ph.D.,  
Ohio University, 2000.

**SAM M. WORLEY, 1997**

*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., The University of Texas at Austin,  
1981; M.A., The University of North  
Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986; Ph.D.,  
The University of North Carolina at  
Chapel Hill, 1991.

**CHIH-HAO WU, 2003**

*Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*  
B.S.E.E., University of Texas at  
Arlington, 1995; M.S.E.E., University of  
Texas at Arlington, 1996; Ph.D.,  
University of Texas at Arlington, 2000.

**CHUNPING XIE, 2001**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
M.S., Beijing Normal University, 1988;  
M.A., University of Alabama, 2001;  
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 2001.

**TSUNEMI YAMASHITA, 1998**

*Associate Professor of Biology*  
B.A., Hendrix College, 1985; Ph.D.,  
Vanderbilt University, 1993.

**ANNETTE ZAKHARIAN, 1984**

*Professor of French*  
A.B., Rutgers University, 1974; M.A.,  
Syracuse University, 1980; D.A.,  
Syracuse University, 1983.

**CONNIE W. ZIMMER, 1990**

*Associate Professor of Secondary Education*  
A.B., Western Kentucky University,  
1972; M.S.L.S., Western Kentucky  
University, 1975.

## Faculty Emeriti

**FIRMAN W. BYNUM, 1948**

*Dean of Students Emeritus*  
B.S.E., University of Arkansas, 1944;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 1950.

**ROBERT L. CASEY, 1971**

*Professor Emeritus of Music*  
B.A., Arkansas Tech University, 1954;  
M.M.E., University of North Texas,  
1959; Ed.D., Washington University,  
1971.

**EDWARD J. CONNELLY, 1960**

*Professor Emeritus of Music*  
B.M., De Paul University, 1955; M.M.,  
University of Illinois, 1960; D.M.A.,  
University of Colorado, 1979.

**E. SUE DOSS, 1956**

*Professor Emeritus of English*  
B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1945;  
M.A., University of Arkansas, 1950;  
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.

**E. E. HUDSON, 1961**

*Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
B.S., College of the Ozarks, 1949;  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1960;  
M.S., University of Arkansas, 1963.

**ROYCE D. JONES, 1973**

*Professor Emeritus of Accounting*  
B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1965;  
M.B.A., East Texas State University,  
1971.

**HARLAN L. MCMILLAN, 1969**

*Professor Emeritus of Biology*  
B.S., College of the Ozarks, 1950; M.S.,  
University of Arkansas, 1955; Ph.D.,  
Purdue University, 1960.

AUDREY R. OWENS, 1984

*Professor Emeritus of Nursing*

B.S., Youngstown State University, 1971; M.S., Youngstown State University, 1978; M.S., Texas Woman's University, 1979; Ed.D., The University of Akron, 1983.

WILLIAM W. TRIGG, 1959

*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S., University of Arkansas, 1956; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1960; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 1967.

HILDA J. TURNER, 1979

*Professor Emeritus of Business*

B.S., Arkansas Tech University, 1960; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1968; Ed.D., University of Arkansas, 1976.

VICTOR K. VERE, 1976

*Professor Emeritus of Geology*

B.S.E., State University of New York (Cortland), 1961; M.S., Syracuse University, 1968; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1972.

JOHN H. WAINRIGHT, 1952

*Dean Emeritus of Education*

B.S., Southwest Missouri State, 1940; M.A., George Peabody College, 1948; Ed.D., George Peabody College, 1954.

KENNETH R. WALKER, 1958

*Professor Emeritus of History*

B.A., Goshen College, 1949; M.A., Indiana University, 1950; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1964; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1952

TOM B. WILSON, 1963

*Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*

B.A., University of the Ozarks, 1942; B.D., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1949; M.A., University of Arkansas, 1955; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1964.

CHIA CHI YANG, 1980

*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*

B.S., National Chen Kung University, Taiwan, 1949; M.S., Georgia Tech, 1968; Ph.D., Georgia Tech, 1979.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## The Campus

Arkansas Tech University, with its spacious 516-acre campus, is located on the northern edge of the city of Russellville. This growing community, with a population of approximately 24,000, is ideally situated between the mountains of the Ozark National Forest on the north and those of the Ouachita National Forest on the south. It is midway between the state's two largest population centers, Fort Smith, 85 miles to the west, and Little Rock, 75 miles to the east. Interstate Highway 40 passes just north of the campus and connects these two cities.

In addition, Russellville is the crossroads of activity for State Highways 7, 22, 64, and 124. The historic natural crossing of the Arkansas River at Dardanelle is four miles to the south. The navigable river forms a 36,600 acre lake with 315 miles of shoreline behind a lock and dam located just southwest of the city. The Missouri Pacific Railroad passes through the city and parallels the river between Little Rock and Fort Smith.

Russellville is the county seat of Pope County. Historic Dwight Mission, established by the American Board of Foreign Missions among the Cherokee Indians in 1821, was located a short distance west of the campus of Arkansas Tech University on Illinois Bayou, where that stream is now crossed by Highway 64. Descendants of Cephas Washburn, the intrepid missionary who founded the mission and named it for Timothy Dwight of Yale, live in Russellville at the present time.

Arkansas Tech University is in the center of an area experiencing vigorous industrial development as evidenced by the growth of local industry and the number of national concerns locating plants in the area. Nuclear One, the first nuclear power plant completed in the Southwest, and a second nuclear power unit have been constructed near Russellville by Entergy, thus assuring continued industrial growth. Headquarters for District 9 of the Arkansas Highway Department and for the Ozark – St. Francis National Forests are located in Russellville. The McClellan – Kerr Navigation Project is having a significant effect upon the development of the area. The impoundment of the Arkansas River has formed Lake Dardanelle which borders the west edge of the campus. Poultry, cattle, soybeans, cotton, and lumber are the principal money crops in the area served by Arkansas Tech University.

## History

Arkansas Tech University was created by an act of the Arkansas General Assembly in 1909. Under the provisions of this Act, the state was divided into four Agricultural School Districts. Boards of Trustees were appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate, and appropriations were made for the erection of buildings and employment of a faculty for a district agricultural school in each of the four districts.

Twenty counties of northwestern Arkansas were designated as the Second District. Governor Donaghey appointed W. U. Balkman, J. R. Williams, H. S. Mobley, A. D. Shinn, and O. P. Nixon as a Board of Trustees for the Second District Agricultural School. Several towns made efforts to have the school located in their area. After considering all proposals, the Board of Trustees decided to locate it at Russellville, which had made an offer of a tract of 400 acres of land adjoining the city limits and a cash bonus of several thousand dollars.

The school opened its doors for students in the fall of 1910. The first class to graduate from the school was the high school class of 1912. In 1921-22, a freshman year of college work was offered, in 1922-23 a second year, in 1923-24 a third year, and in 1924-25 a fourth year. The General Assembly in 1925 changed the name from the Second District Agricultural School to Arkansas Polytechnic College with power to grant degrees. The class of 1925 was graduated with the degree of bachelor of science, as was the class of 1926. The effort to maintain a four-year high school and a

## Mission Statement

adopted March 17, 1994

four-year college proved beyond the resources of the institution at that time, and it became a junior college in the fall of 1927. The four years of secondary work were dropped, one year at a time, and the last high school class was the class of 1929.

Changing and increased demands for college education in Arkansas caused the Board of Trustees in 1948 to convert the college from a junior college to a degree-granting institution. In 1948-49 the college offered the third year of college work, and in 1949-50 the fourth year, with the first baccalaureate degrees awarded at the end of the 1949-50 spring semester. A graduate program leading to the degree of master of education was established in 1976. Graduate courses were first offered by Arkansas Tech in the summer of 1975.

In accordance with an act of the Arkansas General Assembly and by the authority of the State of Arkansas Board of Higher Education, the name of Arkansas Polytechnic College was changed to Arkansas Tech University, effective July 9, 1976.

Arkansas Tech has consistently adjusted its scope to accommodate immediate and future needs. In 1985 the institution reorganized its programs into the Schools of Business, Education, Liberal and Fine Arts, Physical and Life Sciences, and Systems Science. In 1997, the School of Community Education and Professional Development was established.

Arkansas Tech University, founded in 1909, is a multi-purpose, state-supported institution of higher education dedicated to providing an opportunity for higher education to the people of Arkansas and to serving the intellectual and cultural needs of the region in which it is located. The University offers a variety of programs committed to excellence in undergraduate and graduate studies. These programs are designed to prepare students to meet the demands of an increasingly competitive and intellectually challenging future by providing opportunities for intellectual growth, skill development, and career preparation. The institution monitors student mastery of general education and specialized studies, retention and graduation rates, and quality of teaching and academic programs to verify and facilitate demonstrable improvements in student knowledge and skills between entrance and graduation.

The basis for the student's intellectual growth and scholarly skill development is the general education program, which provides the context for more advanced and specialized studies and the foundation for life-long learning. The general education curriculum is designed to provide university-level experiences that engender capabilities in communication, abstract inquiry, critical thinking, analysis of data, and logical reasoning; an understanding of scientific inquiry, global issues, historical perspectives, literary and philosophical ideas, and social and governmental processes; the development of ethical perspectives; and an appreciation for fine and performing arts.

The University provides a range of specialized studies to prepare students to enter career fields or to continue their education at the post-graduate level. Specialized studies are offered within several areas of emphasis: business, professional education, liberal and fine arts, physical and life sciences, information technology, engineering, and applied sciences. Graduate work leading to the master's degree in selected disciplines provides advanced, specialized education which strengthens the academic and professional competence of students and enhances their capacities for scholarly inquiry and research.

The primary function of the University is teaching. Scholarly research and other professional activities of the faculty, continuing education, and community service are encouraged, promoted, and supported. In keeping with its focus on teaching, the University seeks to recruit, develop, and retain faculty who are dedicated to quality teaching and providing dynamic classroom learning experiences that integrate theory and practice. The institution values academic freedom and the concept of shared governance. Faculty and student organizations such as the Faculty Senate, Graduate

Council, and the Student Government Association participate in university governance by making policy recommendations. Leadership and management of the University is the responsibility of the President. Governance of the institution is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees.

In carrying out its mission, the University offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees in the areas listed below. Programs of study leading to a master's degree are offered in Liberal Arts, English, History, Multimedia Journalism, Information Technology, Spanish, College Student Personnel, Fisheries and Wildlife Biology, Counseling, Educational Leadership, Elementary Education, Gifted Education, Instructional Improvement, Teaching Learning and Leadership, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, and Secondary Education with specializations in English, Instructional Technology, Mathematics, Physical Education, and Social Studies. Arkansas Tech also offers the Educational Specialist degree in Educational Leadership. (Please refer to graduate catalog for additional information.)

## Programs of Study

### School of Business

Accounting	Economics and Finance
Business Education	Management and Marketing

### School of Community Education and Professional Development

Early Childhood Education (A.S.)	Industrial Systems (A.A.S.)
Emergency Administration and Management (B.S.)	Professional Studies (B.P.S.)
Industrial Electronic Technology (Certificate of Proficiency)	

### School of Education

Early Childhood Education	Middle Level Education
Health and Physical Education	Secondary Education

### School of Liberal and Fine Arts

Art	International Studies
Art Education	Journalism
Creative Writing	Music
Criminal Justice	Music Education
English	Psychology
Foreign Language	Rehabilitation Science
General Studies (A.A. and B.A.)	Sociology
History and Political Science	Speech

### School of Physical and Life Sciences

Biology	Health Information Management
Chemistry	Medical Assistant (A.S.)
Engineering Physics	Medical Technology
Fisheries and Wildlife Biology	Nursing
Geology	Physical Science

### School of Systems Science

Agriculture Business	Information Technology (A.S.)
Computer Science	Mathematics
Electrical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering
Hospitality Administration	Nuclear Technology (A.S.N.T.)
Information Systems	Recreation and Park Administration

## Minors Offered

Arkansas Tech University offers 31 minors with requirements varying from 17-21 semester hours. In order for the minor to be awarded a student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in the courses used to complete the minor. A minimum of 6 semester hours must be taken in residence, and the same catalog must be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. Only one minor can be recognized on your transcript. Specific requirements for each minor are stated in the respective sections of this catalog. The minors are listed below in alphabetical order with the appropriate page reference.

Minor	Hours	Page #
Anthropology	18 hours	143
Art	18 hours	137
Biology	20 hours	173
Chemistry	20 hours	192
Creative Writing	18 hours	146
Criminal Justice	18 hours	143
Emergency Administration and Management	21 hours	95
Engineering Physics	20 hours	200
English	18 hours	146
French	17 hours	148
Geology	20 hours	195
German	17 hours	149
History	18 hours	163
Hospitality Administration	18 hours	229
Japanese	17 hours	149
Journalism	18 hours	167
Latin/Italian	17 hours	149
Latin American with language proficiency	18 hours	149
Latin American without language proficiency	19 hours	150
Mathematics	20 hours	217
Philosophy	18 hours	163
Physical Science	20 hours	198
Political Science	18 hours	163
Psychology	18 hours	139
Recreation and Park Administration	18 hours	227
Rehabilitation Science	20 hours	141
Sociology	18 hours	143
Spanish	17 hours	150
Speech	18 hours	168
TESL	18 hours	146
Theatre	18 hours	169

## Physical Plant

The physical plant of Arkansas Tech University includes fifty-eight buildings located on a tract of 516 acres near the northern boundary of the city of Russellville. Acreage provides space for varsity and intramural recreational activities, drill fields, and the University farm. The McClellan – Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System provides a freshwater lake which borders on the west edge of the campus.

All instructional programs are taught in buildings which have been specifically designed or modified to complement the projected instructional tasks. The Corley Building, completed in 1988, provides instructional space and state of the art laboratories for engineering, business, computer science, accounting and mathematics. The Center for Energy Studies, completed in the spring of 1994, supports courses and research in neutron science, nuclear engineering, materials science, and other areas related to energy and the environment. During the spring of 1993, Dean

Hall renovation was completed to provide modern facilities for the instructional programs in agriculture, nursing, foreign languages, community education and emergency administration management. The Health and Wellness Center is also housed in Dean Hall.

Arkansas Tech University has several resources which lend themselves to serving the cultural and recreational needs of the University and surrounding community. The John E. Tucker Coliseum complements the instructional program by providing a modern setting for concerts, conventions, and sporting events. The Hull Physical Education building, renovated in 2001, has an Olympic-style swimming pool which is used for physical education classes; for recreational swimming for students, faculty, and staff; and by the community swim club. The Witherspoon Arts and Humanities Building has a modern auditorium with a seating capacity of 742. The L.L. "Doc" Bryan Student Services Center and the Student Activities Building constitute the main facilities for student services, student government, publications, and indoor recreational activities. The Museum of Prehistory and History, located in Tucker Hall, contains exhibits on archeology and early history of western Arkansas; museum lectures and events address cultural needs on the campus and in the community, and offer opportunities for students in the Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Department to become involved in interpretive activities.

The Ross Pendergraft Library and Technology Center houses more than 1,080,000 items for use. Included in this number are 142,000 volumes; 810,000 microforms; 88,000 government documents; 40,000 ANO/NRC materials; and 1,245 periodical subscriptions. Among these holdings are extensive back files of journals and newspapers. Copiers and microform reader-printers are available using the VendaCard system. The library is a member of AMIGOS/OCLC, a regional broker of international bibliographic data and information services. Over eighty electronic databases covering most subjects are accessible from the library and over the Internet from the Library web site at <<http://library.atu.edu>>. Assistance in the retrieval and use of materials is provided by seven professional librarians, seven paraprofessional staff, and a number of part-time employees. Librarian-mediated online searches are provided on request. Materials not available in the Library may be requested through our interlibrary loan system, normally at no charge. The Library is the publisher of the retrospective Arkansas Gazette Index.

The Pendergraft Library is open approximately 90 hours per week during fall and spring semesters. The state-of-the-art facility includes two open computer labs, two instructional computer labs, one special purpose lab, two distance learning classrooms, a large conference room, five breakout/meeting rooms, twelve group study rooms, satellite downlink, cable TV connections, 108 publicly accessible computers, 58 lab computers, and about 400 data drops for laptop computers.



# ADMISSION

Admission to Arkansas Tech University is open to any qualified individual subject to the admission requirements listed below. However, the University reserves the right to reject the application of any individual whose records do not satisfy the requirements. Every student must file an initial application for admission. Applications and additional information about Arkansas Tech are available from the Office of Admissions, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 141, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801.

Students may apply on-line from the Tech web site at <http://www.atu.edu/> or E-mail for additional information via [tech.enroll@atu.edu](mailto:tech.enroll@atu.edu).

Tech is subject to and endorses both the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Affirmative Action Officer serves as the coordinator for these federal programs. The Affirmative Action Office is located in Doc Bryan 211, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, AR 72801, and can be contacted by calling (479) 968-0278 or FAX (479) 964-0278.

All students must provide proof of two measles and rubella immunizations by way of an official record from another educational institution, certificate from a licensed medical doctor, or an authorized public health department representative. Proof of the appropriate immunizations must be presented to the Tech Health and Wellness Center prior to enrollment in classes.

Entering freshmen must comply with the following admission requirements and freshman placement standards. This includes students who enter with college credit earned prior to high school graduation, during summer following high school graduation, or by advanced placement.

Residual college entrance exams, taken on other college campuses, will not be accepted for admissions.

## First-Semester Freshmen from Accredited Public Schools

Admission requirements for entering freshmen who graduate from an accredited, public secondary school are as follows:

1. Completion of secondary school graduation requirements evidenced by submission of official secondary school transcript showing completion of the curriculum required for graduation to include class rank, date of graduation, and a minimum 2.0 grade point average from an Arkansas public secondary school.
2. Participation in the American College Testing (ACT)<sup>1</sup> program or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT-1)<sup>2</sup> showing a minimum composite score on the ACT of 15 or a minimum SAT-1 of 710.

## First-Semester Freshmen from Private School or Home School Programs

Admission requirements for entering freshmen who graduate from a private secondary school or a home school program are as follows:

1. Completion of secondary school graduation requirements evidenced by submission of official secondary school transcript or certificate showing completion of the curriculum required for graduation to include class rank, date of graduation, and a minimum 2.0 grade point average.
2. Participation in the American College Testing (ACT)<sup>1</sup> program or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT-1)<sup>2</sup> showing a minimum composite score on the ACT of 19 or a minimum SAT-1 of 910.

NOTE: Entering freshmen taking the SAT-1 must also take the Test of Standard Written English (TSWE)<sup>3</sup> for placement in English.

Admission requirements for entering freshmen who have been removed from the academic setting for over one year after high school graduation or who are non-high school graduates.

## Non-traditional Freshmen

1. Non-Traditional first time entering freshmen must have earned a secondary diploma with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale), completed the university's secondary school core curriculum requirements, and participated in the ACT program with a minimum composite of 15 or SAT-1 program with a minimum score of 710. Arkansas Tech will not accept an ACT assessment older than five years. Non-Traditional students should take the COMPASS exam instead of the ACT if removed from high school for three years or more. All COMPASS scores submitted must include a subcomposite for writing, college algebra, and reading. The COMPASS is administered on our campus; call the University Testing Center at (479) 968-0302 to make an appointment. Distance learning students may take the COMPASS exam on another university campus.
2. Entering freshmen who participate in the GED, after May 1, 1999, must have a minimum standard score of 450 and show a minimum composite score on the ACT of 19 or a minimum SAT-1 of 910 or COMPASS equivalent. Freshman who participated in the GED prior to May 1, 1999, must show a minimum composite on the ACT of 15 or a minimum SAT-1 of 710 or COMPASS equivalent.

Twenty-one credits minimum earned from grades nine through twelve from the following core courses or equivalent are recommended for college preparation. Asterisks indicate core courses required by Act 1290 for unconditional admission:

## Secondary School Core Course Recommendation

\*English - 4 units, with emphasis on writing skills, but not to include oral communications, journalism, drama, or debate.

Oral Communications - ½ unit of oral communications.

\*Science - 3 units with laboratories, chosen from physical science, biology, chemistry, or physics. Only one unit may come from a life science.

\*Mathematics - 4 units, including algebra I and algebra II, geometry, and an advanced math course. The fourth unit may be college algebra or a higher level college math course, as long as three college credit hours are earned. College credit will show on a high school transcript as a half-unit of credit, but will still be considered the fourth unit for unconditional college admission purposes. The student must present a college transcript along with his or her high school transcript when applying for unconditional admission. It is strongly recommended that students take a math course during their senior year.

\*Social Studies - 3 units, to include 1 unit each of American history (does not include contemporary American history), world history (not to include world cultures, world geography, or global studies), and ½ unit of American government, or civics and ½ unit of social studies (not to include courses in practical arts).

Physical Education - ½ unit of physical education.

Health and Safety - ½ unit of health and safety.

Fine Arts - ½ unit of fine arts.

Foreign Language - 2 units in one foreign language.

Electives - 4 units of electives.

## Freshman Placement Standards

In accordance with Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated, paragraph 6-61-110, first-time entering undergraduate students (includes students who entered college the summer of 1995 or thereafter and students who enter with advanced standing) who enroll in baccalaureate degree programs or associate-degree transfer programs must meet the following placement standards prior to enrollment in college-level mathematics or English composition courses.

**Mathematics** – Students scoring 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACT, 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT-1, may enroll in college-level mathematics courses. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring a 41 or above on the mathematics section may enroll in college-level mathematics courses. Students not meeting the standard must successfully complete a developmental (pre-college level) mathematics program, demonstrating achievement at least as sophisticated as intermediate algebra, in order to be placed in college-level mathematics courses.

**English Composition** – Students scoring 19 or above on the English section of the ACT or 460 or above on the verbal section of SAT-I may enroll in college-level English courses. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring 75 or above on the writing section may enroll in college-level English courses. Students not meeting the standard must successfully complete a developmental program.

**Reading** – Students scoring 19 or above on the reading section of the ACT, 460 or above on the verbal section of SAT-1 will be considered to have met minimal reading skill requirements. For students who take the COMPASS, those scoring 82 or above on the reading section will be considered to have met minimal reading skill requirements. English composition may be taken concurrent with or subsequent to any required developmental reading program.

Students who are required to complete developmental program(s) in mathematics, English, and/or reading, must enroll in the appropriate course during their first semester at Tech and in each subsequent semester until the developmental program is completed. A grade of “C” or better is required in all developmental courses before the student may advance to higher level courses.

<sup>1</sup>American College Testing Program’s ACT Assessment Test

<sup>2</sup>College Board’s Scholastic Aptitude Test

<sup>3</sup>College Board’s Test of Standard Written English

## Former Students

Students who have interrupted their attendance at Arkansas Tech University will usually be automatically readmitted if the academic record for the last semester of college work is satisfactory. However, another application for admission must be filed by students who have not attended Arkansas Tech during the past year and by students who have attended another college since attending Arkansas Tech University. Academic clemency may be granted in accordance with the clemency policy (see “Clemency” on page 67.)

## Transfer Students

Transfer students making application for admission to Arkansas Tech University must submit official transcripts from all colleges/universities where they have been officially registered. Students seeking transfer of credit from other institutions may be asked to provide a catalog or course description from the transfer institution.

Students with fewer than 24 semester hours of earned college-level credit must also submit a high school transcript and must request current transferable ACT or SAT scores be sent to the University. ACT or SAT scores will not be required if the English and mathematics general education requirements have been satisfied with grades of “C” or better. In the event that receipt of a student’s transcript is unavoidably delayed, as may frequently occur at midyear, a transfer student may be admitted provisionally pending receipt of the transcript, but the University reserves the right to require immediate withdrawal if the previous record does not meet admission requirements.

Applicants for transfer must have earned a GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale) on all college-level courses attempted and be eligible to re-enroll at the last college or university attended.

Financial aid applicants must request a financial aid transcript from each post-secondary institution attended whether they received aid from that institution or not. Aid applications will not be processed until these transcripts are received by the financial aid office.

Credit from colleges and universities not accredited by one of the six regional accreditation associations may not be accepted for transfer credit. Courses with grades below "C" are not transferable. A maximum of 68 semester hours of acceptable credit may be transferred from community colleges.

Any student who is not a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident of the United States is considered an international student. A brief description of the information required to make application for admission to Arkansas Tech University follows.

1. **Application** – an application for international admission form, properly completed.
2. **Application fee** – a nonrefundable application fee of \$30 (U.S.).
3. **Academic records** – **MUST** be originals or school-certified copies of originals of all academic records with official English translations. Notarized copies will not be accepted. Students seeking transfer credit from other institutions **must** submit their academic records to an approved credential evaluation service to evaluate transfer courses (otherwise no credit will be given for transfer work). A list of approved services can be obtained from the International and Multicultural Student Services Office or the Registrar's Office.
4. **English Proficiency** – Students who wish to apply for admission to the English Language Institute (ELI) are not required to demonstrate English proficiency. All other applicants should meet one of the following:
  - a. A minimum score of 500 on the written TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or 173 on the computerized TOEFL. Scores **MUST** be received directly from the Educational Testing Service (ETS). The school code for Arkansas Tech University is 6010. Students may also take any similar test of English proficiency approved by Arkansas Tech University at a site authorized by Arkansas Tech University.
  - b. Successful completion of an English as a Second Language program through the English Language Institute (ELI) or at a site approved by Arkansas Tech University.
5. **Evidence of sufficient financial support** – approximately \$22,092 (U.S.) is needed for 12 months of study, approximately \$15,468 is needed for nine months (2 semesters); certified evidence of the source and amount of support must accompany the application. All international students will pay out-of-state tuition and will be assessed an international student services fee each semester.
6. **Passport** - please provide a photocopy of your passport along with application package.

The application for admission and all documentation should be submitted by May 1 for the fall semester, October 1 for the spring semester, and March 1 for summer sessions for priority consideration. Admission will not be granted until all documents have been received and evaluated.

## Transfer Credit

## International Student Admissions

Upon acceptance, notification will be sent to the student along with an I-20 (Certificate of Eligibility). International students are required to purchase a health insurance policy provided by the university. Tech receives no remuneration as a result of international student enrollment in the health insurance policy.

Full payment of tuition and fees must be paid at registration each semester. International students who have not already taken SAT or ACT will be required to take the COMPASS, administered on campus, to assist in advisement and course placement.

Detailed information regarding international student admissions may be obtained by contacting: International and Multicultural Student Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801-2222, USA; telephone (479) 964-0832; FAX (479) 880-2039.

### Conditional Admission

First-time entering freshmen students who do not meet standard admission requirements will have the opportunity to be conditionally admitted on academic probation. Freshman eligibility will be based on ACT and GPA at time of application. Transfer students who do not meet standard admission requirements may be considered for admission through a written appeal to the Registrar's Office. Students granted conditional admission will be admitted on academic probation.

### Non-Degree Admission

Arkansas Tech University serves the general public by allowing individuals to enroll in classes for professional development and self-fulfillment without meeting regular admission requirements. The student admitted under this policy, who later chooses to pursue a degree, must reapply for admission as a degree seeking student and meet standard admission policies. A maximum of 27 credit hours earned as a non-degree seeking student may be applied to a degree program. Financial Aid benefits may not be granted to students admitted as non-degree seeking. For more information, call the Office of Admissions at (479) 968-0343.

### High School – University Admissions

Arkansas Tech University welcomes the opportunity to serve area schools by complementing their programs with special opportunities for students to enroll for college courses and earn college credit by attending Tech during summer sessions or by attending on a part-time basis during the regular academic year, concurrent with enrollment in secondary school. In accordance with the Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated, paragraph 6-18-223, makes provisions whereby a student who is enrolled in a public school in Arkansas and who has completed the eighth grade is eligible to enroll at Arkansas Tech University upon approval of the appropriate public school official, provided the student does not need developmental courses in mathematics, English or reading and has a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.00 or greater on a 4.0 scale.

Upon completion of a course(s), students may choose whether or not to have the course(s) and grade(s) recorded for college credit. Students who do not wish to have the course(s) and grade(s) recorded for college credit must notify the Registrar in writing within thirty days of the end of the term or semester. A student must reapply each term or semester attended. The course(s) agreed upon by the student and their high school must also be approved each term by the Academic Advising Center. An application for concurrent enrollment can be found at <http://admissions.atu.edu>.

### ACT (American College Testing) Program

Entering freshmen are required to provide Arkansas Tech University with American College Testing (ACT) Assessment scores for purposes of admission, academic placement, and the awarding of academic scholarships. Arkansas Tech University will not accept ACT score reports that are more than five years old. Entering freshmen who have not taken the ACT prior to arrival at Arkansas Tech or whose score report is more than five years old are required to take the Residual ACT preceding their first semester. The ACT, which covers English, mathematics, reading and science

reasoning, is administered five times per year at test centers, such as high schools, colleges and universities, across the nation. ACT information and registration forms may be obtained from local high schools, colleges, or universities.

You may also contact the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for ACT information and registration materials. In addition, you may correspond directly with ACT at American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52243 or <<http://www.actstudent.org>>.

The 2005-2006 ACT national test schedule is as follows:

Test Date	Registration Deadline
October 22, 2005	September 16, 2005
December 10, 2005	November 4, 2005
February 11, 2006	January 6, 2006
April 8, 2005	March 3, 2006
June 10, 2006	May 5, 2006

Please check with your local high school, college, university or the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for the 2005-2006 test schedule.

Entering freshmen are required to provide Tech with American College Testing (ACT) Assessment or Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System (COMPASS) scores for purposes of admission and academic placement. Entering freshmen, who have been out of an educational setting for three or more years and who have not taken the ACT or COMPASS prior to arrival at Tech, are encouraged to take the COMPASS. COMPASS is administered on the computer and consists of three tests: writing, college algebra, and reading. Assessment scores that are more than five years old will not be accepted. Please contact the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center for ACT or COMPASS information at (479) 968-0302.

For information about retention and graduation rates at Tech, please contact the Office of Academic Affairs or the Office of Institutional Research.

Arkansas Tech University encourages students to give long and serious thought to the selection of a major field of study. They should determine the academic pursuits that lead to the vocations most attractive not only in financial gain but in interest as well. Then they should examine the program of study most closely related to their interest areas.

Many students entering the University have not chosen a major. The individual who has not decided on a major may enroll in general education courses which are required of all candidates for the baccalaureate degree (see General Education Requirements" on page 76). Students enrolling as "undecided" majors will be assigned to the Academic Advising Center. The Academic Advising Center is located in Room 101 in Bryan Hall and can be contacted by calling (479) 964-0843. Students enrolled as "undecided" may select a major at any time; however, a student must select a major during the semester in which the student earns 45 credit hours.

Detailed procedures for registration/preregistration are contained each semester in the schedule of courses. Prior to enrollment, students, in consultation with an academic advisor in their major field of study, prepare a class schedule and officially register for classes, pay fees and, if living on campus, pay room rent and board.

**COMPASS (Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System)**

**Student Retention and Graduation Rates**

**Selecting a Major Field**

**Undecided Study**

**Procedure for Scheduling Courses**

### **Course Information**

All courses taught at Arkansas Tech University are listed alphabetically by subject area in the back of the catalog. Course symbols, the four-digit numbers used to identify courses within a department, have the following significance: the first digit of the number denotes the year level at which the course is given; the second and third digits differentiate the course from others in the department; the fourth digit shows the number of credit hours given. Typically an "hour of credit" requires one hour of classroom work per week for the duration of a semester.

### **Graduate Program**

The requirements for the degree of master of education, master of science in education, master of liberal arts, master of arts, master of science and educational specialist degree are set forth in the publication entitled "Graduate Catalog". Information may be obtained by contacting the Dean of the Graduate School, telephone (479) 968-0398.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

Students enrolling at Arkansas Tech University are assessed tuition and fees to cover the costs of instruction and other student services common to a university setting. Additionally, certain courses requiring individual instruction or special facilities carry fees which are listed with the course description.

Students enrolling for twelve or more semester hours of undergraduate courses for the fall or spring semester are considered full-time. Tuition is assessed for each course at the appropriate credit-hour rate according to residency for full-time and part-time students. In-state tuition is \$154 per credit hour (\$308 per credit hour for out-of-state students) for the first twelve credit hours. An additional \$77 per credit hour (\$154 for out-of-state students) will be assessed for credit hours in excess of twelve. Up to \$9.30 per credit hour (\$18.60 per credit hour for out-of-state students) of the tuition fee for courses taken during the fall and spring semesters will be allocated to athletics.

Full-time students enrolled for the fall or spring semester are assessed a \$25 student activity fee (students enrolled for summer I and summer II are assessed a \$5 student activity fee), a \$50 technology fee, a \$5 publications fee, a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, a \$10 assessment fee, and a \$5 transcript fee. Students registering for fewer than twelve semester hours during the fall or spring semester will be charged a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, a \$10 assessment fee, a \$50 technology fee, a \$5 activity fee, and a \$5 transcript fee which entitles them to a photo ID card and admission to all University-sponsored activities on the same basis as full-time students.

All fees and charges to students are set by the University's Board of Trustees. Every attempt is made to establish charges in time to appear in the catalog; however, when this is not possible, estimated charges are shown. **The University reserves the right to change fees and charges at any time if conditions necessitate or permit the change.**

Total University charges for instate residents for the school year (twelve hours fall and spring semesters) are estimated as follows:

Tuition (based on 12 credit hours)	\$3,696
Student Activity, publications, technology, assessment, and transcript fees	190
Instructional Support Fee (\$4.00 per credit hour)	96
Room and board:	
Residence Hall with Meal plan (average)	3,840
University Commons Apartments	from 3,294 to 4,068
Books and supplies (estimated)	800

Tuition for courses taken during summer and mini-sessions will be assessed at the appropriate credit-hour rate for each course. A \$10 assessment fee, a \$5 transcript fee, a \$5 activity fee (Summer I and II only) a \$4 per credit hour instructional support fee, and a \$50 technology fee are also assessed each summer and mini-session.

Tuition, fees, and one-fourth of the room and board charges for on campus students are due and payable prior to the beginning of each term. The balance of room and board charges may be paid in three monthly installments. An alternative payment plan is offered via the web site: <http://stuacct.s.atu.edu>.



## Fees and Charges

Prices quoted are rates currently in place for the 2005-2006 academic year. All rates are subject to change as necessary.

Undergraduate tuition <sup>1,2</sup>	Instate	Out-of-State
Full-time (12 credit hours per semester)	\$1,848	\$3,696
Each credit hour over 12	77	154
Summer and part-time (per credit hour)	154	308
Graduate tuition <sup>1,2</sup> (per credit hour)	163	326
Instructional support fee (per credit hour)	4	4
Student activity fee		
Full-time students (fall and spring)	25	25
Part-time and summer students	5	5
Publications fee (required fall and spring semesters)		
Full-time students	5	5
Technology fee (required each semester or term)	50	50
Assessment fee (required each semester or term)	10	10
Transcript fee (required each semester or term)	5	5
International Student service fee		
Per semester (fall/spring)	30	
Per summer term (five-week)	15	
Per mini-term	10	
Residence Hall Board Charges		
19 meal-per-week plan	853	
15 meal-per-week + \$100 Declining Balance Dollars	933	
165 meals + \$100 Declining Balance Dollars	883	
145 meals + \$130 Declining Balance Dollars	883	
106 meals + \$150 Declining Balance Dollars	853	
Residence Hall Room Charges		
Brown, Caraway, and Massie Halls	965	
Jones, Roush, and Turner Halls	965	
Paine and Summit Halls		
Double Room	1,262	
Single Room	1,612	
University Commons Apartments		
2 bedroom apartments	2,034	
4 bedroom apartments	1,647	
Degree audit processing fee	25	
Late registration fee	25	
Adding/dropping courses	10	
Returned check	10	
Replacement of ID card	25	
Post office box rent (required of students living in university housing)	10	
Auto registration	20	
Parking fees and fines (see Traffic Regulations)		
(All students parking on campus must have parking permits.)		
<sup>1</sup> Students who enroll for undergraduate and graduate courses will be charged according to the student's classification.		
<sup>2</sup> Required course fees are listed along with the appropriate course descriptions.		

### Estimated Living Expenses

All students living in residence halls are required to purchase a meal plan; Declining Balance Dollars (DCB) may be used in Chambers Cafeteria, Doc Bryan Food Court, and Convenience Store.

The room and board charge for students living in residence halls includes basic telephone service. Payment for room and board is due and payable prior to the beginning of the semester. Students may, however, arrange to make four equal payments--one prior to the beginning of the semester and one by the 15th of each month. Room and board charges are subject to change.

When space permits, students may be allowed single occupancy of a residence hall room. The additional charge of \$350 per semester is payable in full upon receipt of the monthly statement.

Residence halls are closed between fall and spring semesters. However, students may remain in the residence halls during all other breaks, provided they notify the residence hall staff of their intentions prior to the break period.

University Commons apartments are available to upper-class students. No board plan is required, and students are able to sign a nine-month or twelve-month contract. Two bedroom and four bedroom apartments are available.

Tuition and all other fees and charges, including room and board charges for students in residence halls, are due and payable prior to the beginning of each term at the Student Accounts Office, in the Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 133. Financial settlement, which consists of tuition, fees, and at least one-fourth of room and board, may be made by personal payment or **authorized** financial aid (loans, scholarships, grants, third parties, etc.). Visa, Master Card, and Discover credit cards are accepted for all charges. An alternative payment plan is offered via the web site: <http://stuacct.s.u.edu> Registration is not complete until all financial obligations have been met satisfactorily. Failure to make financial settlement may result in cancellation of the class schedule.

The student identification number is assigned as the student's account number for billing purposes. An alternate nine digit number will be assigned as the student identification number upon written request to the Registrar's Office. Monthly billing statements are payable upon receipt. Invoices for preregistration are mailed approximately thirty days prior to the first day of class. Students must return the top portion of the preregistration invoice along with applicable payment by the due date.

Students with delinquent accounts are not eligible for food service, transcripts, recommendations, advance registration, or readmission to any term. Collection fees for outstanding debts owed to the University may be assessed to the student.

The University reserves the right to amend or add to the regulations of the institution, including those concerning charges and methods of payment, and to make such changes applicable to students enrolled in the University, as well as to new students.

Students officially withdrawing from the University by the end of the fifth day of the semester in a summer term, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive an 80 percent reduction of tuition for courses which they are enrolled in at time of withdrawal. No reduction in tuition will be made after the fifth day of the summer semester. No reduction in fees will be made beginning with the first day of class of the summer term.

Students registering for the fall or spring semester but officially withdrawing from the University by the end of the second day of the semester, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive a 100 percent reduction of tuition and fees. Room and Board will be reduced on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, students officially withdrawing by the end of the twenty-fifth day of the semester will receive an 80 percent reduction of tuition only for courses in which they are enrolled at time of withdrawal. No reduction in tuition will be made after the twenty-fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made after the second day of the semester.

## Payment of Accounts

## Reduction of Fees and Charges

## Reduction of Tuition for Official Withdrawal

In the event a student is receiving student financial aid, any refund amount attributable to a loan, grant, or scholarship will be returned to the appropriate account and not to the student. The amount returned to federal programs will be the amount of unearned Federal aid based on the number of calendar days of attendance up to the sixty percent point of the semester. Aid accounts will be refunded in the following order up to the amount of the original disbursement: Federal Family Education Loan Programs, Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal PLUS Loan Program, Federal Pell Grant Program, Federal SEOG Program, Arkansas Department of Higher Education Programs, Tech scholarships and private aid. Additionally, students who have received a cash payment of Federal aid money will receive a letter after their withdrawal informing them of any amount to be repaid. These repayments will be made through the Student Accounts Office.

The student will be ineligible for any further Federal financial aid until the required payments are made.

### **Reduction of Tuition/Fees for Dropping to Fewer Hours**

Students dropping to fewer hours before the end of the fifth day of the semester in a summer term as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive an 80 percent reduction for the courses which are dropped. No reduction in tuition will be made after the fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made once the summer session begins.

Students who are enrolled full-time for the fall or spring semester but drop to fewer than twelve semester hours by the end of the second day of the semester, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive a 100 percent reduction beginning with the lowest per credit hour charge for each class dropped. Thereafter, students dropping to fewer than twelve semester hours before the end of the twenty-fifth day of the semester will receive an 80 percent reduction beginning with the lowest per credit hour charge for each class dropped. No reduction will be made after the twenty-fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made after the second day of the semester.

Students enrolled in fewer than twelve hours for the fall or spring semester who drop courses by the end of the second day of the semester, as listed in the "Academic Calendar" on page v, will receive a 100 percent reduction of tuition for the courses dropped. Thereafter, students enrolled in fewer than twelve hours who drop courses before the end of the twenty-fifth day of the semester will receive an 80 percent reduction of the difference between the appropriate per-credit-hour amount and the tuition for courses in which they are enrolled at the time of change. No reduction will be made after the twenty-fifth day of the semester. No reduction in fees will be made after the second day of the semester.

### **Reduction of Room and Board**

A student withdrawing from school will be charged pro rata room and board to the date of official check-out from the residence hall. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements to do a complete check-out with their hall staff upon withdrawal from the university. Students moving from the residence hall at their request during an academic year will be charged the full room and board for term of their housing agreement (typically an academic year). Students moving into residence halls during a semester will pay a pro rata charge on room and board.

Students moving out of University Commons apartments before the end of their lease term will forfeit their deposit and will be responsible for all apartment rent.

### **Out-of-State Residence Status for Tuition and Fee Purposes**

Students classified as "out-of-state" must pay out-of-state tuition as shown in the section entitled "Fees and Charges."

No student who is a minor shall be admitted to Arkansas Tech University and classified as in-state for fee purposes unless the parent or legal guardian is a bona fide domiciliary of Arkansas and has resided in this state in that status for at least six

consecutive months prior to the beginning of the term or semester for which the fees are to be paid.

Any student not a minor must have lived in the state as a nonstudent for at least six consecutive months prior to the beginning of the term or semester for which fees are to be paid to be classified as an instate student. The policy in its entirety is available in the Office of the Registrar.

A student from outside of Arkansas entitled to be treated as an in-state student for fee purposes should complete an "Application for Residency Classification as In-State Domiciliary" and supply evidence to that effect.

# STUDENT SERVICES OPERATIONS

## Housing

Single students under 21, and with under 60 hours of college work completed, are required as space permits, to live on campus in University-owned housing units and to purchase a meal plan. This policy affects full-time (twelve hours or more, fall and spring; five hours or more, summer term) students only. Part-time students may reside in University housing with approval from the Office of Residential Life.

Rooms and apartments located on campus are reserved by students in advance of the term of residence. A \$25 application fee, payable to Arkansas Tech University, is required of applicants for campus housing.

Residence hall rooms are equipped with beds, mattresses, chairs, mirrors, and desks. Students furnish linens, bed cover and spreads, pillow, and study lamps. Custodians maintain the corridors and utility rooms, but students are responsible for the care, orderliness, and cleanliness of their rooms.

Each residence hall is supervised by a director assisted by student staff members. The Housing Office is located in Room 229 of the L.L. Doc Bryan Student Services Building.

Exemptions from student housing may be requested and will be considered on an individual basis.

## Campus Residence Units

The University utilizes eight residence halls. Eighty-four apartments are available for upper-division students. The residence halls are air-conditioned and are constructed to accommodate two students per room (Summit Hall has some designed single rooms available). All rooms are equipped with cable television and local telephone service. Laundry facilities are located in each residence hall.

### Brown Hall

Brown, currently an all male residence hall, is located on the west edge of campus between Tucker and Turner Halls. It currently houses 152 males within 76 double rooms. It is designed as a traditional residence hall with three floors, each with a long hallway of rooms and rest rooms conveniently located off the hallways. During the summer of 2003 Brown hall was refurbished and was wired for easy computer access.

### Caraway Hall

Caraway, a residence hall on the National Registry of Historical Buildings, is currently an all-female hall housing 102 women. Designed in the traditional style with two students sharing a room and common bathrooms located on each floor, this hall has a tradition of academic excellence and great loyalty from its alumnae. Recently Arkansas Tech was awarded a generous grant to renovate portions of the building and install wireless internet access for the residents of Caraway Hall.

### Jones Hall

Jones is a three-story hall which provides the women of Tech with a wonderful suite-style arrangement. While the hall has the look of the traditional, a bathroom shared by the four students divides two double rooms. The 206 residents of this hall enjoy the privacy offered by this arrangement. The rooms in Jones Hall are all computer ready with data wiring in addition to the cable and phone services provided.

### Massie Hall

Massie, a two-story hall, located next to the "Doc" Bryan Student Services Building, is currently an all male hall. Designed as a traditional hall with double rooms, Massie has served the university as an all-female hall, an all-male hall, and as a faculty office building. Serving as a part of the university housing system, Massie's tradition of both academic and athletic excellence will continue again.

### Paine Hall

Newly renovated, Paine Hall reopened for operation in the fall of 2001. Providing space for 216 students, Paine serves as a co-ed hall offering a unique living environment for our campus. Located on the northwest edge of campus, Paine Hall has private bathrooms within each double room. Our students have found this excellent

opportunity for increased privacy to be a true asset. Additionally, the students of Paine Hall have enjoyed the advantage of having direct Internet connections in each of their rooms.

Located on the north side of the Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Roush Hall is currently an all male hall. It provides suite style living arrangements with a bathroom that is shared by four students dividing two double rooms. The rooms in Roush Hall are computer ready with data wiring. Roush, housing 108 students, has three lounges available for students to study, play games, and socialize.

**Roush Hall**

Summit Hall, a five story structure, is Tech's newest residence hall. It provides Tech with 338 beds in various suite arrangements for both male and female students. Each of the five floors are accessible through a main stairwell as well as elevator access and provides students with study space as well as living areas. All rooms in this beautifully decorated hall are data wired and ready for the information highway.

**Summit Hall**

Turner hall is a three-story traditional residence hall offering living opportunities for nearly 200 male and female Tech students. The rooms in Turner Hall have recently been made computer ready with data wiring in addition to the cable and phone services provided.

**Turner Hall**

Five units with four-bedroom and two units with two-bedroom apartments are offered to our upper-division students. Each apartment has a living room, kitchen, washer and dryer along with private bedrooms with Internet access. The residents share the common kitchen, washer and dryer, living room space and two full baths in the four-bedroom apartments. The two-bedroom units are comprised of two private bedrooms, a kitchen, washer and dryer, living room and two full baths. University Commons Apartments also have a centrally located clubhouse with a large television area, fitness equipment, game tables, the apartment staff office, and a full service kitchen.

**University Commons  
Apartments**

The Arkansas Tech University Bookstore is located in the Young Building. Textbooks, study guides, school supplies, computer software, caps and gowns for graduation, teacher supplies, in addition to other items may be purchased.

**University Bookstore**

A full refund will be given on new or used textbooks until the end of the 5th class day. The following conditions will apply:

1. You need your cash register receipt and Tech I.D.
2. Your new textbooks must be returned in brand new condition with no bent corners or water damage.
3. Wrapped or boxed textbooks must be unopened.

An extended period for refunds is available to students who drop a class or withdraw from school. Specific dates will be posted each semester. Students must have a withdrawal slip and receipt. Returns are not allowed on study guides, workbooks, cliffnotes, wrapped or boxed merchandise that is opened, etc. The manager reserves the right to make the decision on the condition or salability of the merchandise.

**Textbook Refund Policy**

Students may sell their textbooks for cash at the bookstore during finals week. Fifty percent of the price paid at the bookstore will be paid to the student if the bookstore has received a request from the instructor stating the textbook will be used the following semester, the textbook is in good condition (no water damaged books will be bought back), and the bookstore is not overstocked. Textbooks with a new edition pending may be bought back at less than 50 percent of the price paid. Current market

**Buy Back Policy**

value will be paid on current editions not used or needed for the following semester on campus. A current Tech ID is required to sell books back. The bookstore does not guarantee the buy back of any textbook at any time. Select books may only have buy back value if purchased from the campus bookstore.

Additional information concerning the University Bookstore may be obtained by visiting their web site at <http://bookstore.atu.edu>, by calling (479) 968-0255, by faxing (479) 964-0861, or by E-mailing [gail.vaughan@atu.edu](mailto:gail.vaughan@atu.edu).

## Department of Public Safety

The Department of Public Safety is located on campus at 1511 N. Boulder Avenue. To report a crime or emergency call the Department of Public Safety at 479-968-0222 or 911. The Department of Public Safety maintains direct contact with the 911 communications center or all emergency services. It is the responsibility of the Department of Public Safety to investigate all reports of criminal activity and accidents that occur on campus. Also, you can visit the Department of Public Safety website for more information and services at <http://dps.atu.edu>.

## Health and Wellness Center

The University provides a health center for use by all students. The mission of the Health and Wellness Center is to assist in the educational process of the University by modifying or removing health-related barriers to personal development and learning. It also provides educational services by serving as a health and medical resource for the University community. Most of these services are available free of charge.

The Center is staffed by a registered nurse and a licensed counselor Monday through Friday. They provide outpatient mental and physical health services in a strictly confidential manner and make appropriate referrals when necessary. The Center also has educational materials (i.e. brochures, books, CD's, and videos) available to the University community.

The registered nurse does physical assessments, treats minor injuries and illnesses, and provides health education to all within her scope of practice. The counselor provides brief mental health counseling for individuals, couples, and groups. The counselor also provides consultation and outreach programming on mental health concerns. You can visit the Health and Wellness Center web site at: <http://stuserv.atu.edu/hwc/>.

## Student Accident and Health Insurance

Arkansas Tech cooperates with a number of other higher educational institutions in Arkansas to make available a student group insurance policy. Students not adequately covered by an individual or family group insurance policy may purchase this policy at the beginning of any semester. Application forms are available at the Health and Wellness Center and Student Services Office. All international students are required to purchase a medical insurance plan that satisfies the requirements of the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services.

## Disability Services for Students

Arkansas Tech University is committed to providing equal opportunities for higher education to academically qualified individuals who are disabled. Students with disabilities attending Tech will be integrated as completely as possible into the university community. Tech does not offer a specialized curriculum for students with disabilities nor does it assume the role of a rehabilitation center, but does assume responsibility for modifying campus facilities and procedures to accommodate individual needs where feasible and without posing an undue hardship on the University.

Services arranged through the University's Disabilities Coordinator include consideration of classroom and building accessibility, planning for adequate travel time between classes, note-taking assistance, alternative testing, and similar types of accommodations. Per individual needs, students who may require academic support are encouraged to utilize the departmental tutorial laboratories.

Tech is subject to and endorses both the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Disabilities Coordinator serves as the coordinator for these federal programs. The Disabilities Coordinator is located in the University Testing Center in Bryan Hall, Suite 103, and may be contacted by calling (479) 968-0302, (479) 968-0308 (TDD), (479) 968-0375 (FAX), or by E-mail at [disabilities@atu.edu](mailto:disabilities@atu.edu).

The University Testing Center provides services which assist in the recruitment, retention, and graduation of students. The services offered to students include testing services.

Testing services include providing registration information and materials and administering examinations such as the American College Test Assessment (ACT), Graduate Record Exam (GRE), Law School Admission Test (LSAT), Miller Analogies Test (MAT), Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT), Professional Assessments for Beginning Teachers (PRAXIS), and others. Test registration bulletins and preparatory materials are available for many of these exams via the University Testing Center. Credit by examination is also a testing service. It allows an individual to earn college credit by attaining the qualifying score established by Arkansas Tech University. Examinations included in this program are Advanced College Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), National League for Nursing (NLN) and Arkansas Tech examinations.

Furthermore, the University Testing Center facilities include a computer lab and a study lab/testing lab. Each of these rooms provides a quiet, comfortable atmosphere for studying. The Center is staffed with a director and one testing coordinator. Arkansas Tech University students may use these services for free (excluding tests). The University Testing Center is located in suite 103 of Bryan Hall and may be reached via phone (479) 968-0302, fax (479) 968-0375 or E-mail: [universitytesting@atu.edu](mailto:universitytesting@atu.edu). For additional information, students may visit the center's web site at <http://latc.atu.edu>.

Norman Career Services provides online registration for students, alumni, and employers, as well as established web links to ethical employment boards. Registrants may access and provide information through [www.monstertrak.com](http://www.monstertrak.com) and [interviewtrak](http://interviewtrak.com), including cover letters, resumes, campus recruiting schedules, information sessions, etc. The center hosts and maintains a computerized career interest inventory, called "Discover," which may be accessed online. Services provided to **ALL** classifications of students and alumni include an extensive career library, company videos, career counseling, and resume critiquing. It also provides career workshops to classes, student groups and community organizations to ensure that Arkansas Tech University graduates are well informed, prepared for the job search, and availed of every opportunity to choose from professional alternatives. Career and part-time employment opportunities through business, industry, government, the health field and education are posted through monstertrak.

Norman Career Services hosts recruiters who conduct a variety of interviews each semester. Current contacts are maintained with local, national, and international employers seeking career professionals from every major. Career fairs are hosted each fall and spring for all students.

Additional information concerning Career Services may be obtained by visiting their web site at <http://careers.atu.edu>, by calling (479) 968-0278, or writing to ATU, Norman Career Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Suite 211, Russellville, AR, 72801.

## University Testing Center

## Norman Career Services



## Student Exchange Opportunities

### Arkansas Tech University De La Salle University Student Exchange

Students who wish to learn more about Philippine business, society, and culture may do so through the exchange program with De La Salle University (DLSU) in Manila, Philippines. DLSU offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in a wide variety of areas including business, computer science, and humanities. Knowledge of Tagalog is not required since all classes are conducted in English. Students may apply for a semester (including summer) or more of study. Costs include Tech tuition and fees as well as transportation and living expenses (DLSU has on-campus housing). More information can be obtained from the International and Multicultural Student Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163 (phone 479-964-0832).

### Arkansas Tech University Komazawa University Student Exchange

Students who wish to improve their Japanese language skills and learn more about Japanese society may do so by studying for a semester or a year at Komazawa University in Tokyo. Students must have completed two years of university work in the case of undergraduates and one year of graduate work in the case of graduates prior to enrollment in this program. Applicants must have good academic standing and a minimum of two years of Japanese language instruction. Students will be admitted in the first semester beginning in April or in the fall term which begins in September. Costs include Tech tuition and fees (students are exempted from Komazawa fees) as well as transportation and living expenses. More information may be obtained from the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163 (phone 479-964-0832) or the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies Office, Dean Hall 116 (phone 479-964-0807).

### Arkansas Tech University University of Quebec Student Exchange

Tech offers students majoring or minoring in French the opportunity to improve their knowledge of the French language and to immerse themselves in the culture of French Canada through an exchange program with the University of Quebec. According to the exchange, Tech students may spend one semester or one full year at one of the campuses of the University of Quebec. While in Quebec, they will live either with a French-speaking family or in the university residence. Costs include Tech tuition and fees (students are exempted from the Quebec fees) as well as transportation and living expenses. More information about the program may be obtained from the International & Multicultural Student Service Office, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163 (phone 479-964-0832) or the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies, Dean Hall 116 (phone 479-964-0807).

### Arkansas Tech University University of Salamanca Student Exchange

Students who wish to learn more about Spanish language and culture may wish to study at the University of Salamanca in Salamanca, Spain. Students who pursue this program must demonstrate a superior level of Spanish usage and must have a good academic standing. Exchange opportunities are available for a semester (including summer) or more of study. More information may be obtained from the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163 (phone 479-964-0832) or the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies, Dean Hall 116 (phone 479-964-0807).

### International and Multicultural Student Services

The International and Multicultural Student Services Office provides support services designed to enrich the college experience for multicultural and international students. The office actively recruits multicultural and international students to increase the diversity of the Tech campus, provide the opportunity for cultural exchange, and aid in helping all Tech students develop an appreciation for cultural differences.

The office offers a wide range of services for international students, including orientation, immigration updates, cross-cultural programming, and other support services necessary to ease the transition of international students into the U.S. culture.

American college students play a vital role in this process by volunteering to serve as mentors to new international students through the Global Connect program.

Several established organizations receive support from the International and Multicultural Student Services Office, including the Black Student Association, the Hispanic Student Association and the Association for Cultural Interaction.

Working together, programs are developed and sponsored throughout the year to educate faculty, staff and students regarding international and multicultural heritage.

Additional information may be obtained by calling (479) 964-0832, faxing (479) 880-2039, or writing to the Director of International and Multicultural Student Services, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 163, Arkansas Tech University, Russellville, Arkansas 72801, U.S.A.

The mission of the ATU English Language Institute (ELI) is to provide programs that assist international students in developing the English language skills necessary to successfully pursue academic work in a United States college or university, and to assist in their adjustment to a different culture. The ELI accomplishes the mission by delivering non-credit English as a Second Language (ESL) instruction for international students, and by providing those students with activities that increase the awareness and understanding of American culture. The ELI is an integral part of the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services.

## English Language Institute

The primary purpose of student financial aid at Tech is to provide assistance to students who, without aid, would be unable to attend college. Financial assistance consists of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment, which may be offered to students singularly or in various combinations, depending upon the degree of need. In determining the extent of a student's need, the University must consider the financial support which may be expected from the income, assets, and other resources of the parents and the student. Aid awards by the University are considered supplementary to the efforts of the student's family in assisting their children with college expenses. All awards are administered by the Financial Aid Office in accordance with the University's equal educational opportunity policy. Application forms for all types of aid may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office in Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 117.

## Student Financial Aid

A student's cost of attendance (also called the financial aid budget) is the total of required tuition and fees and allowances for books and supplies, room and board, travel and personal expenses. Since the most recent federal regulations allow the cost of a computer to be added to the cost of attendance one time during the college career of a student, the cost of a computer and related accessories up to \$1,500 purchased no earlier than four months prior to enrollment will be added to the student's cost of attendance budget upon receipt of documentation of a computer purchase. This will be a one time adjustment with the costs being spread over the school year. No further adjustments will be made for upgrades or additional software at any time during the student's career. Other adjustments to the cost of attendance allowed by federal regulations include study-abroad programs approved for academic credit, purchase of equipment required by all students in the same course of study, and reasonable expenses incurred related to a student's disability. These adjustments may result in additional financial aid if the student was not already receiving the maximum amount of every type of aid for which they were eligible. For more information, contact the Financial Aid Office: (479) 968-0399.

## Cost of Attendance

Act 1180 of 1999 prohibits postsecondary institutions from using public funds in a student aid package which exceeds the cost of attendance at that institution. Arkansas Tech follows the Arkansas Department of Higher Education regulations by reducing

## Scholarship Stacking Policy

scholarship amounts which cause awards to exceed cost of attendance. Scholarships awarded by Tech will be reduced before other scholarships. If a student has both academic and performance scholarships from Tech, the academic scholarship will be reduced first. If a Departmental Performance Scholarship has to be reduced, the supervisor will be informed of the reduction. In the absence of direction from a private donor, all private funds will be split equally between fall and spring semesters. For more information on the scholarship stacking policy, contact the Financial Aid Office: (479) 968-0399.

## Academic Scholarships

Academic scholarships will be awarded as applications are received; therefore, students should make application at an early date since only a limited number of these scholarships are available. Priority deadline is February 15. Students may receive only one Tech funded academic scholarship in any semester. The amount of total funds received by each student will be contingent on the Arkansas Department of Higher Education Scholarship Stacking Policy, Arkansas Act 1180 of 1999. Receipt, continued receipt, or renewal of all academic scholarships is contingent upon the student honoring the Arkansas Tech University Student Code of Conduct.

Students who graduate from LeFlore or Sequoyah County in Oklahoma or Bowie County in Texas are considered in-state for fee purposes and are eligible to receive academic scholarships.

Original ACT reports should not be altered. Superscores or recalculated ACT scores, using subset scores from multiple exams, will not be accepted.

Students who receive room and board scholarship waivers must live in the residence halls. The board portion of a scholarship cannot be used if the student resides in the University Commons.

## Board of Trustees Scholarship

This scholarship pays tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), board (19-meal plan), and \$500 stipend per semester for eight semesters for a student who qualifies as a National Merit Finalist, National Merit Semi-Finalist, Arkansas Governor's Distinguished Scholar, or Arkansas Governor's Scholar. The student must enroll in 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room and board waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

## Presidential Scholarship

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), board (19-meal plan), and \$125 stipend per semester for eight semesters for a student who scores 30-36 ACT and has a 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all

subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room and board waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), board (19-meal plan), academic fees, and provides a \$500 stipend each Fall and Spring semester to a maximum of 124 credit hours. Students who score a 28-36 ACT and have a 3.50 cumulative high school GPA are encouraged to apply. The recipient must participate in University Honors curriculum requirements and activities, honor the Arkansas Tech University Student Code of Conduct, and maintain a minimum 3.25 cumulative grade point average, based upon at least 12 credit hours each semester. Room and board waiver is contingent upon the recipient residing in a residence hall. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship is restricted to members of the University Honors program. For additional information on the University Honors scholarship, contact Dr. Jan Jenkins, Director of Honors, at 479-968-0456.

### University Honors Scholarship

This scholarship covers tuition up to 18 hours, room (up to \$1350), and board (19-meal plan) per semester for eight semesters to a student who scores a 26-29 ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal for the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. The student must live in a residence hall to be eligible for room waiver. Failure to live in the residence hall will result in forfeiture of the room and board waiver for all subsequent semesters.

### University Scholarship

This scholarship awards tuition up to 18 hours per semester for eight semesters for a student scoring 24-25 on the ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirement in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

### Dean's Scholarship

This scholarship awards \$500 per semester for four semesters for a student scoring 21-23 on the ACT and 3.25 cumulative high school GPA. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore year requires a 3.25 GPA on a minimum of 15 hours at the end of the fall semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any

### Academic Scholarship

semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. The scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

#### Valedictorian/Salutatorian Scholarship

This scholarship pays tuition up to 18 hours per semester for eight semesters for a student who is the number-one or number-two ranking student in his or her high school graduating class. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirements in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation. Application deadline is June 1.

#### Out-of-State Scholarship

A limited number of scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to out-of-state students. Special consideration will be given to children of Tech alumni. To be eligible, a student must score between 24-36 on the ACT and have a minimum of a 3.25 cumulative high school GPA or rank number-one or number-two in his/her high school graduating class. This scholarship award varies based on the level of the student's ACT score. All tuition level scholarships pay up to and including 18 hours. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours during the fall semester of the freshman year and complete a minimum of 12 hours with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship the following spring semester. The student must enroll in a minimum of 15 hours for the spring semester and complete a total of 30 hours for the freshman year with a 3.00 GPA to be eligible for the scholarship for the sophomore year. Renewal of the scholarship during the sophomore, junior, and senior years requires a 3.25 GPA each semester on a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Failure to meet the renewal requirement in any semester will result in the forfeiture of the scholarship for all subsequent semesters. This scholarship must be used the fall semester following high school graduation.

#### Transfer Scholarship

This competitive scholarship awards up to tuition per semester for four semesters to a student who has completed at least 30 for-credit hours from an Arkansas two-year public or private community or technical college with a 3.25 transfer GPA. A student must enroll in and complete 15 or more hours with a 3.25 GPA each semester to be eligible for renewal. Application deadline is June 1.

#### Phi Theta Kappa

Two tuition scholarships for up to 18 hours each fall semester will be given to members of Phi Theta Kappa. These transfer students must also have completed a minimum of 30 transferable hours with a minimum 3.5 grade point average to be eligible. A student must enroll in and complete 15 or more hours with a 3.25 GPA each semester to be eligible for renewal. These scholarships cover in-state tuition only. Application deadline is June 1.

#### Departmental Performance Scholarships

A limited number of scholarships are awarded yearly to students who show special aptitude in English, forensics, hospitality administration, sports information, theatre, or university tour guiding. Students who receive a department performance scholarship must be enrolled full time. The students are assigned to special projects in their specific department for which they receive credit on their account. These scholarships are renewable for seven semesters if the student is not on academic or disciplinary probation and receives the recommendation of the department chair.

The University will award, on an audition basis, a limited number of music performance scholarships for participation in major instrumental or choral organizations. The amount of the scholarship will be determined based on criteria established by the Music Department. The award will not be relinquished so long as satisfactory participation in the major music organization(s) continues and other conditions given below are met. The awards are renewable for the seven regular semesters immediately following enrollment, based on the recommendation of the Music Department chair and the student's maintaining a cumulative grade point average of 2.25 or higher. No student is eligible for the award in a semester in which he or she is on academic or disciplinary probation. Once lost, the scholarship may be regained by raising the grade point average to the required level or by removal from academic or disciplinary probation and upon recommendation of the chair of the Music Department.

## Music Performance Scholarships

Fellowships in the various schools of the University are open to a limited number of outstanding advanced students. These service fellowships are awarded at the discretion of school committees when the caliber of the applicant justifies such assistance. Candidates for the fellowship must have earned 90 semester hours of credit, have a minimum grade point average of 3.00 on all work, and be enrolled in a minimum of 12 hours for the semester(s) for which the fellowship is granted. Any deviation or exception to this policy must be approved by the Office of Academic Affairs. Students who would like to be considered for a Senior Service Fellowship must make written application by April 1 to the appropriate dean.

## Senior Service Fellowships

Arkansas Tech University offers in-state tuition rates to Native American students in other states belonging to tribes which formerly lived in Arkansas, before relocation, and whose names are on the rolls of tribal headquarters. Tribes thus identified include the Caddo, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek (Muskogee), Delaware, Kickapoo, Osage, Quapaw, Shawnee, and Tunica. Students who qualify for in-state tuition for fee purposes may apply for freshman academic scholarship. For more information contact the Office of Admissions at (800) 582-6953.

## Native American Out-of-State Waiver

Priority will be given to students who specify the Foundation scholarships for which they would like to be considered. Unless otherwise indicated, scholarship applications should be submitted to the Development Office by **March 15**, and will be awarded by the Student Aid Committee.

## Arkansas Tech University Foundation Scholarships

To be considered for an Arkansas Tech University Foundation scholarship where need is a determining factor, a Federal Financial Aid Application must be on file in the Financial Aid Office. Federal regulations do not permit students to receive financial aid in excess of their cost of attendance. For complete details regarding scholarship stacking regulations, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Students who receive privately funded scholarships will be responsible for writing thank you notes. Expressing appreciation to donors for their interest in and support of higher education is an important part of receiving a scholarship.

The Arkansas Tech University Foundation reserves the right to amend scholarship requirements and criteria.

Several fee and book scholarships are awarded each year to accounting majors. The scholarships are provided by contributions made to the Accounting Club by alumni of the Accounting Department. Senior accounting majors and Accounting Department faculty choose the recipients based on need, scholarship, and potential in the accounting profession. Submit applications to the chair of the Accounting Department.

## Accounting Club Scholarships

**Susan Adams Memorial  
Scholarship**

The family and friends of Susan Adams have established a scholarship in her memory. The amount of the scholarship will be credited toward tuition for the recipient. Although any worthy recipient is eligible to receive the scholarship, preference in selection will be given to out-of-state students who are children of Tech graduates.

**J.L. Adkins and Cora E.  
Adkins Scholarship**

Established at the bequest of J.L. and Cora E. Adkins, annual scholarship awards are made to students pursuing a degree in Education or Fine Arts. While preference will be given to Arkansas Tech students from the Missouri counties of Dunklin, Stoddard, or New Madrid, any education or fine arts major is eligible to apply. Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient.

**Alumni Association  
Scholarship Fund**

This scholarship is open to entering freshmen who are enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours, have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.2 on a 4.0 scale and have earned a minimum composite ACT score of 22. In addition, applicants must have one parent who attended Arkansas Tech University. Selection will be based on a review of high school GPA, ACT composite score, extra-curricular activities and community involvement. Two letters of recommendation are required. Applications with all supporting documents must be postmarked by February 20 and received in the Alumni Office on or before March 1. Children of Tech Alumni Association Scholarship Committee members are not eligible to apply. Recipients will be chosen by the Alumni Association Scholarship Committee.

**Arkansas Broadcasters  
Association Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded annually to a student who carries a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better and is majoring in Journalism with an emphasis in Broadcasting. Preference will be given to an upper-level student and will have the opportunity of renewal the following year. The student's character, overall performance and promise in the broadcasting field as well as financial need will be considered when making this award. Applications should be made to the chair of the Department of Speech, Theater and Journalism.

**Athletic Scholarships**

The maximum number and maximum value of such scholarships will be determined by the constitution and by-laws of the NCAA Gulf South Conference. Applicants should contact the Arkansas Tech University Athletic Director.

**Col. Alton F. Balkman  
Athletic Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded to a student from Arkansas who is either a current member of the Tech basketball or football team or a former member in the last semester or year of his or her undergraduate degree program. The student must demonstrate potential for service to country such as was exemplified by Colonel Alton F. Balkman. Applicants must have at least a "C" average and must submit a letter of application and two letters of recommendation from Arkansas Tech University Athletic Department faculty. The Arkansas Tech Student Aid Committee will select the recipient on the recommendation of the Athletic Department. Financial need will be a consideration when making this award. This scholarship is renewable provided that the student receives the recommendation of the Athletic Department and continues to meet the scholarship criteria.

**Nell Teeter Balkman  
Nursing Scholarship**

This partial tuition scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior nursing student from Arkansas who demonstrates potential for nursing leadership such as was exemplified by Nell Teeter Balkman. Applicants must have at least a "C" average and must submit a letter of application and two letters of recommendation from Arkansas Tech University Nursing Department faculty. This scholarship is renewable provided that the student receives the recommendation of the Nursing Department and continues to meet the scholarship criteria. Financial need will be a consideration when making this award. Applications should be submitted to the chair of the Nursing Department.

Preference will be given to a student who is a traditional, incoming freshman from Pope or Yell County, Arkansas, has a cumulative grade point average from high school of 2.0 or higher, has demonstrated financial need and is planning to attend Arkansas Tech University full-time. To be considered for this scholarship, applicants must submit a letter of application and a letter of recommendation from their high school counselor in addition to a completed scholarship application. This scholarship may be renewable at the discretion of Arkansas Tech University if the recipient is making acceptable academic progress. Scholarships will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient.

**Heartsill and Polly Bartlett  
Endowed Scholarship**

To be considered for this scholarship applicants must have: successfully completed the pre-professional curriculum as outlined in the Arkansas Tech University catalog, reached the junior or senior level, declared a major in Engineering, earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, demonstrated financial need and be a resident of Arkansas. Recipients will be chosen by a committee made up of Engineering department faculty.

**Col. Carl F. Baswell  
Engineering Scholarship**

To be eligible for this scholarship, a student must be an incoming freshman majoring in Engineering, have an ACT composite score of 26 or higher and a 3.5 or higher grade point average in core classes from high school. This scholarship is for the freshman year only and is not renewable for subsequent years. Applications should be directed to the chair of the Mechanical Engineering Department. Recipients will be chosen by a committee made up of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering faculty.

**Sybil W. Bates Engineering  
Scholarship**

Recipients of this scholarship will be chosen by the Janet Beck Memorial Scholarship Committee. Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient according to these guidelines: the first recipient will always be a graduating senior from Nemo Vista High School; the second recipient will be a graduating senior from either Sacred Heart High School or Wonderview High School - this recipient will be chosen on an alternating basis each year. Students must have written recommendation by their high school principal or counselor to be considered. This scholarship is open to all academic majors.

**Janet Beck Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is named for Dorothy Bridenthal Bean and her twin sister, Deloris Bridenthal Prestridge, both of whom attended Arkansas Tech from 1940 until their graduation in 1942. While this award is designed for students whose studies concentrate in choir in their music education, a student who is majoring in choir or choral music is preferred. Each applicant must audition for the scholarship. The recipient must be in good academic standing and shall be chosen by a committee composed of three members of the Arkansas Tech University Music Department. This scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are sufficient. Interested students should contact the chair of the Music Department.

**Bridenthal Choir  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is named for Dorothy Bridenthal Bean and her twin sister, Deloris Bridenthal Prestridge, both of whom attended Arkansas Tech from 1940 until their graduation in 1942. While this award is designed for students whose studies concentrate in piano in their music education, a student who is majoring in piano is preferred. Each applicant must audition for the scholarship. The recipient must be in good academic standing and shall be chosen by a committee composed of three members of the Arkansas Tech University Music Department. This scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are sufficient. Interested students should contact the chair of the Music Department.

**Bridenthal Piano  
Scholarship**

The Brooks Family Scholarship, established by Dr. Robert Autry Brooks, is to be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to a student focusing his or her studies in the Arts and Sciences including, but not limited to English,

**Brooks Family Scholarship**



Literature, and History. The student should be an Arkansas resident possessing academic and/or leadership potential and in good academic standing with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0.

**Fay Bullock Social Science  
and Philosophy  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each semester to a student who is majoring, or one who intends to major, in the Department of Social Sciences and Philosophy. Academic achievement, need and relevant extracurricular activities will be considered in making the award. The recipient will be selected by the department's faculty.

**Business and Economics  
Faculty Book Scholarships**

Several book scholarships are awarded each year to full-time senior students pursuing any of the business and economics majors. The scholarships, presented in recognition of outstanding academic achievement, are funded by contributions from the Business and Economics Department faculty, which also selects the recipients.

**Markey Butterworth  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship in memory of Markey Butterworth is given annually to an out-of-state student majoring in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology. The scholarship will be awarded by the Student Aid Committee.

**Caddis Fly Fishing Club  
Scholarship**

This annual scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students who have achieved junior or senior status, have declared a major in Fisheries and Wildlife, and have maintained a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher. Additionally, financial need and/or research accomplishments may be considered. The recipient will be selected by a committee made up of faculty members from the Department of Fisheries and Wildlife.

**Harry T. Casner Memorial  
Scholarship**

The Harry T. Casner Memorial Scholarship will be awarded each fall semester with preference given to an incoming freshman who plans to major in Mathematics, is an Arkansas resident, has demonstrated financial need, has earned a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher and submits a letter of application and a letter of recommendation in addition to the Arkansas Tech University Foundation Scholarship application. This scholarship may be renewable with the original recipient if the recipient maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Arkansas Tech University and enrolls in and successfully completes a minimum of 15 hours per semester. Awards will be made by the Arkansas Tech Student Aid Committee each fall semester that funds are sufficient.

**Reuben Dee Caudle  
Scholarship**

A partial-tuition scholarship will be provided for a student majoring in one of the physical science fields. The recipient must demonstrate a financial need and must meet and maintain satisfactory scholastic requirements. Preference will be given to Arkansas residents and those who have prior military service. This scholarship is to be re-awarded to the initial freshman recipient each of his/her subsequent three years while at Tech provided he/she continues to major in Physical Sciences and maintains good academic standing.

**CenturyTel Scholarship**

A scholarship based on need and academic ability is awarded each year to a student majoring in engineering or a related field and whose home is in the area serviced by CenturyTel in Arkansas.

**Judge J. E. Chambers  
Scholarship**

Proceeds from an endowment by the family of the late Judge John E. Chambers provides scholarships for outstanding applicants from Danville, Fourche Valley, Western Yell County or Dardanelle High Schools. Applications with at least two supporting letters of recommendation must be received by the Development Office by April 1 each year. Academic promise and service to school and community will be heavily considered in determining the recipient.

To be considered for this scholarship, applicants must be a full-time, Hospitality major. Students must have successfully completed 30 credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher and have an interest in food service. A letter of recommendation from a faculty member or industry representative, a one-page biography or resume, an unofficial transcript, and a letter detailing their candidacy and qualifications as they relate to this scholarship should be submitted by students wishing to be considered for this scholarship. Applications and all supporting documents should be made to the department.

**Chartwells Hospitality  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship established by Mr. C.L. Chiang of Singapore in honor of Dr. C.C. Yang, Professor Emeritus. The scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman majoring in chemistry. The requirements for this award are a high school GPA of 3.0 or greater and a composite ACT score of 24 or greater. Applications should be made to the chair of the Physical Sciences Department. This scholarship is renewable by request if the recipient makes satisfactory progress toward an ACS-accredited degree in chemistry.

**C.L. Chiang and C.C. Yang  
Chemistry Scholarship**

Established by First State Bank, this scholarship honors John Clement for his many years of service to the River Valley community. Scholarship applicants must have the recommendation of their high school counselor as being qualified to complete a higher education curriculum. Additionally, applicants must have demonstrated financial need and not have access to other scholarships or grants which will completely pay their education costs. Applications should be submitted to the Development Office. Recipients will be chosen by the First State Bank Scholarship Committee.

**John Clement/First State  
Bank Scholarship Fund**

This partial-tuition scholarship has been established in memory of Dana Coffman, a former journalism student at Arkansas Tech University. This award will be decided by Journalism Department faculty with preference given to a female student majoring in the field of Journalism. Academic achievement and financial need will be reviewed before making the award. Application should be made through the Journalism Department.

**Dana Coffman Journalism  
Scholarship**

Established by the Friends of the Little Red River to honor Mr. Rip Collins, the scholarship shall be used to make awards to full-time student(s) attending Arkansas Tech University. A recipient will be chosen annually and receive partial tuition for both the fall and spring semester of that academic year. Selection process will begin in the spring after recommendations are made by fisheries professors at Arkansas Tech. Awards will be granted by a committee made up of members of the Friends of the Little Red River after reviewing applications and letters from the applicants expressing their thoughts, beliefs, and future plans concerning fisheries management. Preference will be given to a sophomore or junior fisheries student in good standing who is interested in either cold water fisheries biology, management, or stream/riverine fisheries biology or management. Recipient will attend Friends of the Little Red River fall banquet for recognition. Application should be made through the Biology Department.

**Rip Collins Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in honor of Ed Connelly a long-time professor of music at Arkansas Tech University. Students interested in being considered for this scholarship should apply through the music department.

**Connelly Music Fund**

An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to a business major. Applications should be made to the chair of the Business Department.

**G. M. and Ruby Cook  
Business Scholarship**

This scholarship was established by educators J. Louis and Florence C. Cooper for needy and deserving individuals with priority being given to students in teacher education. To be eligible for this award, the student must have reached the junior or

**J. Louis and Florence C.  
Cooper Scholarship**

senior level, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, demonstrated financial need and enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours per semester. This scholarship will be awarded by the Arkansas Tech Student Aid Committee each fall that funds are sufficient.

**Dale Corley Memorial  
Scholarship**

Friends and former students have established an endowed scholarship fund to commemorate the many years of service the late Mr. Dale Corley rendered as professor and chairman of the Department of Accounting. Interest from the fund is awarded once annually to a senior accounting major. Selection of the recipient is made by the Department of Accounting each spring.

**Alfred & Marge Crabaugh  
Scholarship Program**

Established through the benevolence of Alfred J. & Marge W. Crabaugh, both of whom were prominent figures in the history of Arkansas Tech University and the River Valley community. This renewable scholarship will be awarded to outstanding full-time student(s) who have an ACT score of 21 or above, demonstrate leadership skills, and excel in Speech, Journalism or Communication. To be considered for this award, in addition to the above stated criteria, entering freshmen must submit two letters of recommendation from teachers, a scholarship application and high school transcripts. The scholarship can be renewed with the original recipient provided he/she continues to meet the criteria, maintains a cumulative 3.00 grade point average, and has written renewal recommendations from two Arkansas Tech University faculty members in their field of study. Renewal recommendations must be made to the Arkansas Tech Development Office. Scholarship recipients will receive an award for tuition, fees and books and will be known as "Crabaugh Scholars." Financial need will be considered when making these awards. Application should be made to the Arkansas Tech Development Office; recipients will be selected by the Crabaugh Scholars Committee.

**Dames Club Scholarship**

This annual award is to deserving woman who has completed a minimum of 36 credit hours but not more than 90 credit hours at Arkansas Tech University. The scholarship pays the tuition and activity fees for the semester following the selection. To be eligible, a recipient must have a cumulative grade point average 3.0 or higher, must demonstrate financial need and must have a record of cooperation with faculty, staff and other students. Interested students must submit a letter of application which includes address and phone number, letters of recommendation from two faculty members and an official transcript from the Registrar's Office. Applications should be submitted to the Development Office by March 1st. Recipients will be chosen by the Dames Club Award Committee.

**DeHaven Family Annual  
Scholarship for Gifted  
Students**

Awards will be made each year to recipient(s) who are concurrently enrolled in high school in Pope or Yell County and in undergraduate classes at Arkansas Tech University, have demonstrated financial need and academic ability, and have the written recommendation of their high school counselor. Recipients will be chosen by the DeHaven Family Scholarship Committee.

**Bill Preston Donnell  
Memorial Art Scholarship**

The family and friends of Bill Donnell, a 1993 Tech graduate in graphic design, have established a scholarship as a tribute to his memory. Each year the funds from the Bill Donnell, Jr., Memorial Golf Tournament hosted by Chamberlyne Country Club will be contributed to the scholarship account. This scholarship will be awarded each fall term to an entering freshman or current student who is majoring in art. The recipient will be chosen by the Student Aid Committee and approved by the Donnell family. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate financial need, who are residents of Yell County and/or who plan a study emphasis in graphic design.

**Deward and Anne Dopson  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded from funds contributed by Coach Dopson's former players, managers and friends. The scholarship goes to a student in the last semester or year of

his or her undergraduate degree and is selected by the Dopson Scholarship Committee. Past service to Tech will be a strong factor for selection.

Awards will be granted on an annual basis as funds are available by a committee made up of the chair of the Biology department, a member of the Douthit family and appointed Biology department faculty members. Recipients will be chosen based on the following criteria: freshmen who have declared a major in Biology and maintained a minimum high school cumulative grade point average of 2.75; sophomores, juniors or seniors who have a declared major in Biology and have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Make application to the chair of the Biology department.

#### **Linda Douthit Memorial Scholarship**

A performance scholarship paying a semester's tuition is awarded each spring in honor of Gerald Edgar who was News Bureau Director, advisor of student publications, and journalism professor for twenty-nine years at Arkansas Tech University. It is to be awarded to a student who shows ability in and dedication to publications work. Financial need will be considered. The student will be required to work ten hours per week on student publications.

#### **Gerald Edgar Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded to an incoming student each year that funds are sufficient. The award will cover tuition and fees for one year and one-half the cost of on-campus room and board. Preference will be given to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is a graduate of Green Forest, Arkansas, Public Schools. A personal interview will be a part of the selection process. Applicants will also provide two letters of recommendation from high school counselors, teachers or employers. The committee will consider the high school academic record, including both grades and standardized test scores. Interested students should submit a scholarship application and all necessary documents to the Office of Development.

#### **Elton and Deanna Epley Family Scholarship**

A memorial scholarship established by Dr. Larry Evans, his family and his friends for a sophomore, junior or senior majoring in History and Political Science. Preference will be given to those emphasizing Political Science. Academic achievement and need will be considered in making the award. The recipient will be selected by the faculty of the department of Social Sciences and Philosophy.

#### **Lawrence M. Evans Memorial Political Science Scholarship**

A grant is awarded to an Arkansas high school editor who plans to specialize in either journalism or political science at Arkansas Tech University. This award, to honor and encourage a student of outstanding ability, will be made to the high school editor whose academic and journalistic accomplishments indicate the greatest potential for distinguished service in either field. The award, from the income of the Gene Farmer Memorial Endowment, is in memory of one of Arkansas Tech University's most distinguished graduates, who from a beginning as editor of Tech's student newspaper, achieved national and international prominence as a journalist. Mr. Farmer authored several books and worked for many years as a senior editor for Life Magazine.

#### **Gene Farmer Memorial Award**

This endowed scholarship was established by Laura Ferguson, Arkansas Tech University class of 1934, who worked in the computer industry for the majority of her career. This scholarship is for an upper level student enrolled in the Computer Science program with preference given to residents of Pope County. Application should be made to the chair of the Computer Sciences Department.

#### **Laura Ferguson Computer Science Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship has been established by the First United Methodist Church in Russellville to assist Methodist students who are nursing, medical assistant, health information management or medical technology majors at Arkansas Tech. Students majoring in nursing will receive first consideration for the award which will be made by the Arkansas Tech Student Aid Committee. Students should be recommended by their home church pastor.

#### **First United Methodist Church Scholarship**

- Clifford and Mary Anne Franks Scholarship** To be considered for this award, the student must be involved in the Arkansas Tech Theatre Department and be in good academic standing. Direct application to the head of the Theatre Department.
- Billy Free Scholarship** An annual scholarship will be awarded as funds are sufficient to a student who has declared a major in one of the fields in the School of Business. Recipients will be chosen by a committee made up of Business Department Faculty.
- Maude Moore Geurian Memorial Scholarship** This scholarship has been established to honor Maude Moore Guerian for her many years of dedication to Arkansas Tech University and devotion to her students. Applicants for this scholarship must have declared Math as a major course of study, maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0, demonstrate financial need and have earned a minimum of 30 credit hours. Scholarship recipients will be chosen by a committee composed of the chair of the Math Department and Math Department faculty members. Applications should be submitted to the chair of the Math Department.
- Don C. Guess 4-H Scholarship** An endowed scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to an entering freshman who is an active member of 4-H in either Pope or Yell County, has exhibited at the Pope or Yell County Fair, has a cumulative high school grade point average of 2.75 or higher and is planning to pursue an Agri-Business degree. Awards will be made by the Student Aid Committee.
- William C. (Bill) & Barbara Gund Scholarship** Students majoring in English with a junior or senior standing are eligible for this partial-tuition scholarship provided that they maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 and follow all established criteria. Selection will be made by a committee from the English department with preference given to non-traditional students. Application should be made through the English department.
- Francis Gwaltney Memorial Scholarship** An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to any major in memory of Francis Gwaltney, former author and member of the English and creative writing faculty. Applications should be made to the English department.
- Burl Harris Memorial Scholarship** Mr. and Mrs. John G. Harris have established this scholarship in honor of Burl Harris, a long-time practicing Public Accountant and businessman in Russellville. During most of his life, he was actively involved in industrial development efforts for the Russellville area. Mr. Harris served on the Arkansas Tech University Foundation Board of Directors until his death in 1990. He was a dedicated supporter of the University as a whole and of the Department of Accounting in particular. This scholarship will be awarded to a junior- or senior-level accounting major each year that funds are available. Applications should be made to the chair of the Arkansas Tech University Accounting Department.
- Kathleen Tucker Hollabaugh Journalism Scholarship** This scholarship is funded by the Pope County Historical Association in honor of Kathleen Tucker Hollabaugh, the first woman editor of the Arka-Tech. The annual award will be made to a sophomore, junior or senior journalism major each year that funds are sufficient and will be based on commitment to journalism and work in the field. A letter about commitment to journalism and samples of the applicant's work should accompany the scholarship application. Selection will be made by journalism faculty.
- Homestead Tractor Agriculture Scholarship Fund** To be considered for this scholarship, applicants must be from Pope County, Arkansas, and majoring in Agriculture Business at Arkansas Tech. Applications should be submitted to the chair of the Agriculture Business Department.

This endowed scholarship was created for the purpose of assisting graduate students at Arkansas Tech University and will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient. To be considered for this scholarship, the applicant must be a full-time, graduate student who is enrolled in the Instructional Technology degree program and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Preference will be given to students who have an interest in library science. In addition, financial need may be considered. The recipient will be selected by a committee appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

**Jimmie Hartman Hoover  
Memorial Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship in memory of Jasper Vernon Howard will be awarded annually to a student in the School of Business. The recipient must demonstrate a financial need and must meet and maintain satisfactory scholastic requirements. This scholarship will be awarded by the Student Aid Committee.

**Jasper Vernon Howard  
Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded to students each year that funds are sufficient to students who demonstrate a financial need and are committed to/or are enrolled in an International Business Experience course. Awards will be made by a committee made up of Business faculty members.

**International Business  
Experience Scholarship**

The family and friends of Opal James have established an endowed scholarship in memory of Mr. James, a park ranger who was killed while on duty in 1977. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student in Recreation and Park Administration or Fisheries and Wildlife Biology. Scholarship and future potential for service will be considered by the Student Aid Committee in making the award.

**Opal James Memorial  
Scholarship**

An award will be made to a Russellville student each year that funds are sufficient to defray the cost of books. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Book  
Scholarship**

An award will be granted each year that funds are available to a student majoring in a field pertaining to "Child Welfare." Applicants must possess a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be a Russellville or Pope County resident and have achieved junior or senior status at Arkansas Tech University. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Marge  
Crabaugh Scholarship**

An award will be made each year that funds are available to an Arkansas Tech University student majoring in Education. Applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and demonstrate financial need. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Education  
Scholarship**

This scholarship provides a stipend for art supplies to an Art major each year that funds are sufficient. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Fine Arts  
Scholarship**

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Nursing  
Scholarship**

This fund has been established to provide a scholarship each year that funds are available to an Arkansas Tech University Nursing student in their junior or senior year of study. Applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Junior Auxiliary of  
Russellville Judy Thacker  
Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship is open to any major at any level in their undergraduate career who has a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Preference will be given to a non-traditional student. Awards will be made each year that funds are sufficient. Applications can be picked up in the Development Office, and must be completed and mailed by February 1. The scholarship recipient will be chosen by the Junior Auxiliary Scholarship committee in April. This Scholarship requires a separate application which is available beginning in January in the Development Office in the Administration Building.

**Vann Kerns Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded by the Student Aid Committee each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students pursuing a degree in physics, mathematics, or a pre-medical school course of study. To be considered for this award, students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, have demonstrated financial need and enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours each semester.

**Charles and Carol Lee  
Ketcheside Endowed  
Scholarship Fund**

Scholarships will be granted each year that funds are sufficient to a full-time student who is in good academic standing and has demonstrated financial need.

**Jack L. King Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded each semester that funds are available. The recipient will be chosen by a committee appointed by the guidance counselor at Western Yell County High School. Selection will be based on an ACT composite score of 19 or above, ACT Math and Science score of 22 or above, and a declared major in Engineering, Math, Science or a related field at Arkansas Tech University. Apply through the counselor's office at Western Yell County High School.

**Feltner - Kirkpatrick  
Scholarship Fund**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a student who is pursuing a course of study that has ties to the food service or hospitality industry, maintains a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and has a minimum composite ACT score of 20 or higher.

**Jackie Knight Memorial  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded annually to an outstanding and deserving senior-to-be majoring in accounting. The recipient will be selected by the chair of the Accounting Department. Grade point and financial need will be considered in making the selection. This scholarship was established by the family and friends of Jackie Knight, former Vice President for Administration and Finance at Arkansas Tech University.

**Little Rock Grain Exchange  
Scholarship**

To be considered for this scholarship, students must have declared a major in Agriculture or Agriculture Business. Freshmen students must rank in the upper half of their Arkansas high school graduation class and possess ACT or SAT test scores that exceed the state average. Additionally, applicants must have two or more positive recommendations from their high school principal, counselor or teachers. Sophomore students must have two or more positive recommendations from their university or college teacher and have a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Financial need will be considered although not determinative. Scholarships are renewable each semester up

to eight semesters assuming the student takes a full academic load of 15 hours per semester and maintains a cumulative grade point average of 3.00. Applications should be made to the chair of the Agriculture Department.

This partial tuition scholarship will be made to engineering majors at the junior or senior level. Recipients can be either continuing or transfer students. To be eligible for this scholarship, a student must have successfully completed the pre-professional curriculum as outlined in the Arkansas Tech University catalog, must have an overall grade point average of 2.75 or greater, must be declared as a major within the engineering department and enroll in the appropriate classes with an engineering advisor for the semester of the award. Awards may be renewed for one additional semester if the student maintains a 2.75 overall grade point average, remains a major in the engineering program and is making satisfactory progress toward an engineering degree. Applications should be directed to the Engineering Department Scholarship Committee.

A scholarship for an upperclassman majoring in foreign language. The recipient will be selected by the Department of Foreign Languages.

Established in recognition of Mr. Wilson Matthews, a distinguished graduate of Arkansas Tech University, this scholarship will be awarded to students who participate in team sports. These scholarships are renewable annually based on the student-athlete's academic and athletic standing and with continued recommendation of the nominating coach and selection by the Matthews Scholarship Committee. Criteria for receiving this scholarship are: nomination by a coach; junior standing or above; grade point average of 3.00; preferably from a rural area; and exemplary credentials in academics, athletics and leadership skills in school or community. Selected students must submit a resume and three letters of reference representing the areas of academics, athletics and leadership. Consideration will be given for additional financial assistance being received and to those students who meet the criteria with an emphasis on football. Application should be made through the Athletic Department.

A scholarship for an entering freshman who is majoring in an area of Physical and Life Sciences. The recipient is chosen by members of the Physical and Life Science Department; academic ability and financial need are considered.

Scholarships are awarded annually to students in the Department of Agriculture. Recipients are selected based on demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Selection is by the Agriculture Department and a person named by Mr. McNeal. Students must maintain a 2.50 grade point average.

This scholarship is given to a junior or senior majoring in sociology or history.

Established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Bobby Keathley and Mr. Boss Mitchell, this scholarship will benefit graduates of Danville High School. To be eligible for this scholarship, the applicant must have attended Danville High School (Danville, AR) for the last four semesters prior to graduation and be accepted for admission to Arkansas Tech University. Additionally, high school grade point average, ACT score, leadership roles in school and community, and financial need will be considered. The principal and counselor at Danville High School will be included in the selection committee.

A scholarship is established by the late Dr. Moore, one-time chair of the Department of Biological Sciences, and by his wife Clemmie, a graduate of the

### **Majors Family Engineering Scholarship**

### **Massie-Mobley Modern Foreign Language Scholarship**

### **Wilson Matthews Distinguished Scholar Athlete Award**

### **Truman McEver Memorial**

### **Xzin McNeal Scholarship**

### **P. K. Merrill Memorial Scholarship**

### **Mitchell-Keathley Scholarship**

### **Dwight M. Moore Scholarship**



department. Each spring, a book scholarship will be awarded to a student interested in and having potential in the field of botany. Selection is made in the fall semester by members of the Biological Sciences Department.

**Van & Marilyn Moores  
Scholarship**

This partial-tuition general scholarship will be awarded annually by the Student Aid Committee. Most awards are made to incoming freshmen.

**Bert and Annette Mullens  
Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship is awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an incoming freshman majoring in business. Preference is given to a Pope County resident. Award is based on grade point average, financial need and test scores.

**Harold and Jackie Neal  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a deserving Arkansas Tech University student who demonstrates financial need and is making acceptable academic progress

**Non-Traditional Student  
Scholarship Fund**

A scholarship awarded each spring semester that funds are sufficient, with preference given to a non-traditional student who is 23 years or older and has a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0. Submit applications to the Development Office.

**John & Joie Nutt  
Scholarship**

This two-semester scholarship has been established to benefit students who are enrolled in either Agriculture or Agriculture Business at Arkansas Tech University. To be considered for this scholarship, students must be a sophomore, junior or senior and have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. To remain eligible to receive this award for the second semester, students need to complete 12 credit hours and have minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to re-apply for subsequent years; however, all applications will be considered equally for each award year. Recipients will be chosen by a committee made up of faculty members of the Agriculture Department.

**Rexann Oller English/  
Creative Writing  
Scholarship**

One scholarship from each area will be awarded each year to a deserving student. Recipients must be in good academic standing and should submit their application to the chair of the English department

**Rexann Oller International  
Studies Scholarship**

The Rexann Oller International Studies Scholarship will be awarded each year to a student who shows academic achievement in international affairs and/or strong background and interest in international relations. This scholarship is open to all Arkansas Tech undergraduate and graduate students who have a minimum GPA of 3.0. Preference will be given to students with demonstrated financial need. Recipients of other tuition scholarships are not eligible to apply. Application deadline is March 15. Please contact the Office of International and Multicultural Student Services for full application requirements.

**Rexann Oller Music  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship awarded annually to a deserving student in music. The recipient must be in good academic standing and will be chosen by the chair of the Music Department.

**B. G. and Anita Owen  
Textbook Scholarship**

A book scholarship awarded to a student with junior standing was initiated by B.G. Owen, Associate Professor of Biology. Following the expressed wishes of their daughter, friends may contribute funds to perpetuate this scholarship awarded by a committee from the Biology Department according to criteria determined by the late Professor Owen.

**Anita Page Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship is awarded by the Student Aid Committee. The recipient must work a designated number of hours per week in a department related to the student's major.

The family of the late Dr. Tate Page has endowed a scholarship in his memory which will be awarded annually by the Student Aid Committee.

**Tate Page Family  
Scholarship**

This partial-tuition scholarship, established in honor of Mr. Palko, Emeritus Professor of Allied Health Science, will be awarded each year that funds are available. The recipient will be chosen by a committee appointed by the Dean of the School of Physical and Life Sciences. Selection will be based on an ACT composite score of 21 or above, sophomore class standing, a minimum college-level grade point average of 2.75, a declared major in the School of Physical and Life Sciences with preference being given to Medical Assisting or Medical Technology majors, and demonstrated financial need. Applications should be made to the Dean, School of Physical and Life Sciences, Arkansas Tech University.

**Professor Tom Palko  
Scholarship**

A partial tuition scholarship will be granted each semester that funds are available to a junior or senior level student majoring in psychology or pre-med (biology or chemistry). Applicants must be enrolled in 15 credit hours or more, have a minimum cumulative 3.0 grade point average, and demonstrate financial need. The recipient will be selected by the Student Aid Committee. The initial recipient shall be eligible to retain the scholarship for up to three consecutive semesters provided he/she enrolls in and successfully completes 15 credit hours and maintains a 3.0 grade point average.

**Greg A. Parks Memorial  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship to assist a graduate assistant who excelled in football and academics has been established in memory of Dr. Page through contributions by the Russellville Kiwanis Club. The recipient will be chosen by the Athletic Director.

**Tate C. "Piney" Page  
Memorial Athletic  
Scholarship**

Four renewable scholarships are to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who have demonstrated financial need and are majoring in computer science, accounting, or business/economics/finance--one scholarship from computer science, one from business and two from accounting. Each scholarship will be renewed with the original recipient provided he or she has a grade point average of not less than 2.50 for the fall semester and a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 at the end of each spring semester. Application should be made to the above mentioned departments.

**Ross Pendergraft  
Scholarship**

A scholarship will be provided each year that funds are available for an instrumental music major to be selected by a music faculty committee. Students interested in being considered for this scholarship should submit a scholarship application to the chair of the music department.

**William C. and Myonia  
Pinson Instrumental Music  
Scholarship**

Two \$500 scholarships will be awarded each fall semester that funds are available to Pope County students majoring in a degree program within the Department of Agriculture. Preference will be given to students whose parents or grandparents are members of Pope County Farm Bureau. Recipients will be full-time students, sophomore classification or higher, with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher. The scholarship is renewable for the spring semester if the student maintains a minimum 2.50 grade point average and successfully completes a 12 credit hour course load during the fall semester. A new application must be submitted by March 15 of each year to be considered for the fall semester award. Recipients will be selected by the Student Aid Committee and the Head of the Department of Agriculture.

**Pope County Farm Bureau  
Scholarship**

Friends and members of the Church of Christ have established an endowed scholarship fund in memory of Jim Price to assist students who are members of the Church of Christ. The scholarship is awarded on a semester basis and can be renewed for one additional semester. To be eligible, a recipient must have completed 24 or more hours at Arkansas Tech with a "C" average or better. The scholarship is awarded by the

**Jim Price Memorial  
Scholarship**

Jim Price Memorial Scholarship Fund Board of Directors which can be reached via the Church of Christ Student Center in Russellville. Students should be recommended by their home congregation.

**Professional Artists and  
Craftsmen of Arkansas  
Scholarship**

This annual scholarship will be awarded to a returning student to partially cover the cost of tuition or books. Application should be made to the chair of the art department.

**Quail Unlimited/Jim Ed  
McGee Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each year by the Russellville Chapter of Quail Unlimited in memory of Dr. Jim Ed McGee, an outstanding educator and sportsman. The scholarship is awarded annually to a junior or senior student in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology based on scholarship and professional potential. Minimum qualifications include a 3.0 grade point average, 60 earned hours of credit, and home residence in Pope County or an immediately adjacent county. Application deadline is December 1; selections will be made in January based on the recommendations of the faculty in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology.

**Lillian Massie Reed Modern  
Foreign Language  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded annually to a student majoring in foreign language. The recipient will be selected by the Department of English and Foreign Languages.

**Reeves Ritchie Scholarship**

An annual scholarship awarded to a senior majoring in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology or Recreation and Parks Administration. Selection will be made by the Student Aid Committee and preference will be given to a student who plans to reside in Arkansas after graduation. Mr. Ritchie, now retired, was a long-time president of Arkansas Power and Light.

**Lambert Resimont  
Memorial Scholarship**

An endowed athletic scholarship to be awarded annually to a graduate assistant who excelled in basketball and academics. Students interested in applying should contact the Arkansas Tech Athletic Director.

**Ron and Donna Reynolds  
Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded each fall semester that funds are sufficient to a freshmen art major carrying twelve or more hours. The student receiving the scholarship will be expected to work in the Art Department six hours a week. The recipient is selected based on presentation of a portfolio, an interview and the recommendation of the chair of the art department. Interested students should submit an application to the chair of the Art Department by June 1.

**John Rollow Memorial  
Fund**

Established as a tribute to John Rollow to assist non-traditional students in English and Creative Writing with tuition expenses. This scholarship is open to any non-traditional undergraduate or graduate student with demonstrated financial need and a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better. Application should be made to the Department of English.

**Davidson Roy Scholarship**

Awarded each year that funds are sufficient, this scholarship will be awarded to students who have a proven record of academic achievement and demonstrate financial need. Applications should be sent to the Development Office.

**Russellville Kiwanis Club  
Arkansas River Valley Arts  
Center Endowed  
Scholarship**

Scholarships will be granted each year the funds are sufficient to full-time students who have graduated from high school in Pope or Yell County, Arkansas, have achieved sophomore status, are majoring in Fine Arts and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Recipients of this scholarship will be required to volunteer at least two hours per week at the Arkansas River Valley Arts Center for each semester that they receive this award. This scholarship is automatically renewable for

an additional two years if the recipient maintains the required criteria. Recipients will be chosen by the Russellville Kiwanis Club Scholarship Committee.

This endowed scholarship was established in memory of longtime State Senator Joe Ray of Havana. Scholarships will be granted each year that funds are sufficient with preference given to students who have graduated from high school in Perry, Yell, Newton, or Pope County, have maintained a high school grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale and are planning to attend Arkansas Tech University on a full-time basis. Scholarships will be awarded for a period of one year. However, students may re-apply for subsequent years if they maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Arkansas Tech University. The recipient of this scholarship will be chosen by the Russellville Kiwanis Club Scholarship Committee.

**Russellville Kiwanis Joe  
Ray Scholarship**

To be eligible for this scholarship, applicants must be the child of a full-time, current employee of the City of Russellville and must submit a one-half page summary detailing why they want to attend college. Scholarship awards will be made by the Arkansas Tech University Student Aid Committee to a new recipient each semester that funds are sufficient.

**Russellville Mayor's  
Scholarship**

A scholarship will be awarded to a local student who exhibits academic ability, leadership, and financial need. The recipient will be selected by the Student Aid Committee each spring.

**Russellville Noon Lions  
Club Scholarship**

A scholarship is awarded each year to a Pope County student by the Russellville Rotary Club. Applications may be made each summer to the Rotary Club through any of its members.

**Russellville Rotary Club  
Scholarship**

The family of Thomas Sands, an artist and environmental engineer, has established a visual arts scholarship in his memory. The award will be granted each year that funds are available. An art department scholarship committee will select a declared art major based on future promise and demonstrated ability.

**Thomas A. Sands Art  
Scholarship**

An annual partial-tuition scholarship awarded to a vocal music major chosen by a committee made up of the Arkansas Tech Music Department faculty. Application should be made through the Music Department.

**Mary McDonald Shinn  
Scholarship**

A scholarship given in memory of Mary Teresa Shinn. This scholarship is awarded by the Student Aid Committee.

**Mary Teresa Shinn  
Scholarship**

The recipient of the Doyle and Evelyn Sparks Scholarship will be selected by a committee comprised of faculty members of the Biology Department and headed by Dr. Scott Kirkconnell or his successor. Scholarships will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to a student who has reached the junior or senior level in their undergraduate education, maintains a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher, exhibits and has a record of campus involvement and/or community service and is from Pope, Yell, Conway or Johnson County. Each recipient may be chosen to receive this award only once.

**Doyle and Evelyn Sparks  
Scholarship**

An annual scholarship will be awarded to a student majoring in Elementary Education each year that funds are sufficient. To be eligible for this scholarship, students must have earned at least 60 credit hours, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and be a graduate of the Russellville, Fort Smith or London, Arkansas school districts. Recipients will be chosen by the chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction and an appointed committee. Applications should be submitted to the chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

**James R. Staggs  
Elementary Education  
Scholarship Fund**

**Carol Stewart Stark  
Memorial Scholarship Fund**

The family of Carol Stewart Stak has established this award in her memory and honor. Preference will be given to an undergraduate student majoring in music who demonstrates financial need. A married or single parent student will be given first priority. If no one meets this qualification in any given year, then an undergraduate music student demonstrating need will be considered. Scholarship will be awarded by a committee from the Music Department each year that funds are sufficient.

**Hazel Thrasher Memorial  
Scholarship Fund**

Scholarships awarded to nursing majors based on need and the potential to meet the requirements of a professional nurse as determined by the Department of Nursing.

**John E. Tucker Memorial  
Scholarship**

An endowed athletic scholarship awarded to a graduate assistant who excelled in football and athletics. Application should be made to the Arkansas Tech Athletic Director.

**Louise Berkeley Turner  
Scholarship Fund**

This partial-tuition scholarship will be awarded each fall semester that funds are available to a student majoring in math, science or a related field and may be renewed for one consecutive semester provided the recipient is making sufficient academic progress.

**Mary D. Turner Music  
Scholarship**

An endowed scholarship will be awarded annually to a music major in honor of Mary D. Turner. Applications should be made to the chair of the Music Department.

**Virgil Alvin Turner Book  
Scholarship**

A book scholarship established by Mr. and Mrs. Raymond B. Stroud will be awarded for the fall semester of the sophomore year to a student majoring in chemistry. Recipients should be dedicated to obtaining a degree in chemistry and demonstrate this through scholarship achievements. Selection will be made by the full-time chemistry faculty.

**The Mary Elizabeth  
Ragland Urton Memorial  
Scholarship Award**

An endowed award given each year to a deserving female student who has maintained a minimum grade point average of 2.5; practices her leadership skills; and exemplifies ethical and moral values. Scholarships and awards will be granted by a committee each year that funds are sufficient. Scholarship applications should be submitted to the Development Office.

**Alfred and Martha  
Brownlee Vance  
Scholarship**

An annual scholarship for an incoming freshman. Preference will be given to a Pope County resident.

**Vance Family Scholarship**

A scholarship awarded annually by the Student Aid Committee.

**Jessie Rye Wade Memorial  
Scholarship**

This scholarship will be awarded each year that funds are sufficient to full-time students who exhibit academic progress and have demonstrated financial need. To be considered, applicants must submit a completed application along with letter of recommendation from an Arkansas Tech University faculty member to the Development Office.

**Melvorn Watson  
Scholarship**

Awards will be made by a committee comprised of faculty members from the Agriculture Department each year that funds are available. This scholarship will be awarded to a student majoring in Agriculture or Agriculture Business with preference given to current or transfer students, especially those who have achieved junior status. Financial need will be a consideration and students who receive the scholarship may re-apply for the scholarship for subsequent years. Applications should be turned in to the chair of the Agriculture Department.

This scholarship was established to provide scholarships to qualified Arkansas Tech University students from Pope County, Arkansas. Mrs. Weir graduated from Atkins High School, attended Arkansas Tech and then went on to teach in Pope County schools for 48 years, including many years in Russellville. The scholarship amount will be determined each year as funds are available and can be applied for through the Development Office.

**Eugene and Hazel Weir  
Educational Trust**

A scholarship is awarded annually by the Student Aid Committee to the most deserving nursing student based upon high school record, need, and test scores.

**Penny L. Wheeler Memorial  
Scholarship**

To award excellence, this senior honors scholarship is awarded to a full- or part-time nursing student who has the highest grade point average prior to entering the fall semester of the Tech Nursing program senior year. The recipient will be chosen by Tech Nursing Department faculty. Application should be made to the Nursing Department.

**Dr. Charles and Joyce  
Wilkins Nursing  
Scholarship**

Recipients will be selected by a committee comprised of faculty members of the Hospitality Administration program each year that funds are sufficient. Preference will be given to students who have declared a major in Hospitality Administration, are currently enrolled in HA 4116 and have successfully completed HA 4001, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Students wishing to be considered must submit a letter of recommendation from a professional contact currently working in the field of Hospitality Administration and a letter of application of at least one page in length outlining their candidacy and qualifications as they relate to this scholarship.

**Renee Walters and Julia  
Williams Memorial  
Scholarship**

The Robert Hays and Martha Williams scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman annually. The recipient must be a high school graduate from either Pope, Crawford or Yell counties. The student must have maintained a "B" average through high school, participated in school activities, possess the quality of good citizenship and have financial need.

**Robert Hays and Martha  
Williams Scholarship**

In honor of Ted and Betty Williams, this scholarship has been established to provide scholarships during the fall and spring semesters for students who demonstrate financial need, maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, enroll in and successfully complete a minimum of fifteen hours each semester, and exhibit leadership potential as demonstrated by extracurricular achievements. Scholarship recipients from one year will be eligible to re-apply for subsequent years. Applicants must submit a written application to the Director of Enrollment Management in a process that will be administered by the Office of Academic Affairs. Prior to any awards being made, the names of the scholarship candidates that successfully emerge from the application process will be forwarded to the Trustees of the Ted and Betty Williams Charitable Trust for review. This scholarship requires a separate application which is available through the Admissions Office in the Student Services Building.

**Ted and Betty Williams  
Scholarship**

Endowed scholarships to Arkansas Tech will be awarded to qualified high school graduates of Benton, Arkansas.

**Teresa Williams Memorial  
Endowment Scholarship  
Fund**

A scholarship awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an instrumental music major by the Arkansas Tech Band Alumni in memory of Gene Witherspoon, director of bands at Arkansas Tech University from 1950 to 1970.

**Gene Witherspoon  
Memorial Scholarship**

A scholarship is awarded each year that funds are sufficient to an instrumental music major by the Arkansas Tech Band Alumni in memory of Hallie Belle Witherspoon.

**Hallie Belle Witherspoon  
Memorial Scholarship**

- Yell County Scholarship** This partial-tuition scholarship was established by an anonymous donor and is to be awarded to deserving students from Yell County.
- Yell County Medical Society Scholarship** A scholarship awarded each spring semester by the Yell County Medical Society to a Tech student from Yell County majoring in nursing. Application should be sent to the chair of the Arkansas Tech University Nursing Department by December 1st of each year. Applications will be forwarded to the Yell County Medical Society for review.
- Privately Supported Scholarships**
- Allied Poultry Industries Scholarship** Scholarships are awarded to students in the Department of Agriculture. These scholarships are awarded to promote entrance into this vast food-producing industry. Trained, high-quality college graduates are needed for jobs as administrators, production managers, and sales-service representatives. The selection is made by the Allied Poultry Industries Scholarship Committee.
- Arkansas Health Information Management Association Scholarship** An annual scholarship fund has been established by the Arkansas Health Information Management Association. The scholarship is awarded each spring to a deserving health information management major. The recipient is determined by the Executive Board of the Arkansas Health Information Management Association.
- ATA Endowment Program** A \$300 scholarship for African-American juniors or seniors in accredited teacher education programs in Arkansas colleges and universities. Details may be secured from the Student Aid Office or from Room 207, AEA Building, 1500 West Fourth Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201.
- Troy and Marjorie Burris Art Materials Scholarships** Art supply scholarships, three \$300 scholarships each semester, established by Mr. and Mrs. Troy Burris, to be awarded to majors in art. Art faculty will nominate students, based on the following criteria: art achievement and skill level, art grades, attitude, and commitment. Art faculty will determine the awards each semester.
- FFA Scholarships** The scholarship program for the national FFA organization will be determined jointly by an officer of the University and the FFA organization. Information concerning this program can be secured from the State Department of Education or the Tech Department of Agriculture.
- J.D. Knight Scholarship** This scholarship was established by Mrs. J.D. Knight in memory of her late husband, Mr. J.D. Knight, a former member of the Arkansas Tech Board of Trustees. The recipient must be majoring in accounting, business, or economics and must have an interest in banking as a possible career.
- Cora McHenry Scholarship for Teaching Excellence** Four tuition scholarships available to minority students committed to teaching in the public school of Arkansas at either the early childhood/middle or secondary level. Two of these scholarships will be awarded to early childhood or middle level education majors and two to secondary majors on a competitive basis. To apply a student should submit a high school transcript, two letters of recommendation from school officials, a brief handwritten essay on why the applicant is interested in teaching, and a record of activities in school, church, and the community to the Director of Teacher Education Student Services, School of Education, Arkansas Tech University. This scholarship is renewable as long as the recipient maintains a 2.50 grade point average and remains eligible for the teacher education program. Application deadline is April 15.
- Pope County Association for Handicapped Scholarships** One or more scholarships of varying amounts awarded annually to students with disabilities who are residents of Pope County and who are enrolled or admitted as post secondary students. Application forms may be obtained from high school counselors or

from the Pope County Association for Handicapped, P.O. Box 2512, Russellville, Arkansas 72801.

Scholarships are awarded each semester to single parents who are residents of Pope or Yell counties. Recipients must have applied for federal financial aid and be eligible for a federal Pell Grant. Application deadline is July 15 for the fall semester and January 15 for the spring semester. Applications are available from Pope-Yell County Single Parent Scholarship Board, River Valley Shelter for Battered Women and Children, Inc. P.O. Box 2066, Russellville, Arkansas 72811.

A tuition scholarship awarded annually to an upperclassman from the Russellville area.

An annual scholarship provided by the Arkansas Rehabilitation Association covering fees for two semesters. The scholarship is awarded to a senior major in rehabilitation science. Applications for the scholarship must be received by April 10 of each year. Students interested in applying should contact the Director of the Rehabilitation Science program. Each applicant will be interviewed by a committee made up of members of the Arkansas Rehabilitation Association.

This policy applies to funds received through the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Work Study, the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, the Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students and the Arkansas Student Assistance Grant Programs.

This policy will be applied automatically and without favor or prejudice, with progress being checked at the end of each fall and spring semester.

Any appeal of this policy must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Academic Policy Appeal Committee and turned in to the Financial Aid Office within thirty days of the notification of the violation. Financial aid will not be paid retroactively for any semester's lost eligibility.

No special consideration of the effects of dropping classes will be allowed unless the Student Financial Aid Director is contacted for approval prior to dropping the course(s).

Students must meet all conditions of the policy. Violation of any section will result in loss of aid.

Any student whose name appears on the institutional suspension list will not be eligible to receive aid for their next period of enrollment even if they do re-enroll with the approval of the Admissions Council unless summer hours earned at Tech re-establish eligibility.

It is the student's responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office when they are no longer on the suspension list.

All students receiving financial aid must complete at least 75% of all courses which they have enrolled in while attending the institution. Once a student falls below 75%, the student is placed on financial aid probation. The student is allowed to receive financial aid for this period. However, the student must pass at least 75% of his or her next (current) semester course load during the probationary period in order to continue to receive financial aid. If a student fails to pass at least 75% of his or her next (current) semester course load, the financial aid will be suspended. Students must complete requirements for a degree within 150% of normal time. The actual number of hours attempted is the number of hours in which the student is enrolled in after the "drop and add" period. Courses that are repeated will be considered as hours attempted.

### **Pope-Yell County Single Parent Scholarship**

### **Russellville Junior Auxiliary Marge Crabaugh Scholarship**

### **R. Lewis Urton Senior Rehabilitation Scholarship**

### **Academic Policy for Students Receiving Federal Student Financial Aid**

### **Institutional Academic Suspension**

### **Satisfactory Academic Progress - Technical Certificate**



## First Undergraduate Degree

A student is considered making satisfactory academic progress as a full-time student if the total credits earned (with a grade of "D" or better) are:

Number of Semesters	Minimum Hours "Earned"	Number of Semesters	Minimum Hours "Earned"
1	9	6	72
2	21	7	84
3	33	8	96
4	48	9	108
5	60	10	120

NOTE: ALL part-time students must always earn the number of hours in which they are enrolled. Incomplete, repeat and audit classes are counted as hours attempted. No special consideration of the effects of dropping classes will be allowed unless the Student Financial Aid Director is contacted for approval prior to dropping the courses. Students may use summer hours earned at Tech to fulfill the academic progress requirement. Hours earned at another institution will not meet the requirement.

## Transfer Students

Transfer Students will be assigned an "equivalent semesters attended" based on the number of hours accepted by the Registrar's Office rounded down to the nearest quarter semester. Example: A student with fifty-four transfer hours would have an "equivalent semesters attended" of 4.5 (54 divided by 12 = 4.5). **It is the student's responsibility to make sure transfer transcripts are on file with the Registrar.**

A student must receive a bachelor's degree by the end of six (6) years of full-time attendance or an associate's degree by the end of three (3) years of full-time attendance. Allowances will be made for semesters involving required remedial course work. All fall and spring semesters attended will be counted whether a student received financial aid during the semester or not. Students may use summer hours earned at TECH to fulfill the academic progress requirement. Hours earned at another institution will not meet the requirement. Less than full-time semesters will be counted proportionally (See chart below).

### Part-time Enrollment Chart:

Attempted Hours	
1-5 hrs	= .25 semester
6-8 hrs	= .50 semester
9-11 hrs	= .75 semester
12+ hrs	= 1 semester

Students granted academic clemency will have all semesters attended counted on the basis of actual attendance.

## Subsequent Bachelors Degree OR Teacher Certification

Full-time students must earn an average of twelve hours per semester; part time students must earn the hours of which they enroll each semester. Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA each semester. Degree or certification must be completed by the end of three years of full-time enrollment.

## Required Grade Point Technical Certificate

When the cumulative grade point (GPA) of the student who has earned six or more hours falls below a "C" average (2.0), the student will be placed on financial aid probation. Students on financial aid probation who achieve a GPA of 2.0 or higher in a given semester and their cumulative GPA continues to be below the scale will be allowed to receive financial aid the next semester, but will remain on financial probation. If a student doesn't make academic progress for two semesters in a row, his/her financial aid will be suspended.

All students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 at the end of their fourth regular (fall and spring) semester or “equivalent transfer semester.” For example, a student who earns 24 hours in four half-time semesters would be required to have a 2.0 at the end of the fourth semester. While a student who earns 24 hours in two full-time semesters would still have two additional semesters before a 2.0 GPA would be required. To continue on aid, this GPA must be maintained for all remaining semesters. No appeal will be granted for anyone in violation of the required GPA.

Any student who fails to meet the required GPA will be reinstated once the required GPA is met. However, financial aid will not be paid retroactively for any aid lost because of this requirement.

A student receiving aid may completely withdraw ONE SEMESTER ONLY and return the next semester to receive all entitled financial aid. Upon withdrawing any additional semesters while on financial aid, the student will not receive aid for their next period of enrollment. The next period of enrollment hours must be equivalent to the number of hours enrolled during the withdrawal semester. (Example: If a student withdraws a second time while enrolled in 12 hours, the student would have to pay for 12 hours before becoming eligible to receive financial aid).

**General** – Students use the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and list Tech as one of the schools to receive information.

**Deadline** – To receive equal consideration, a student must have a complete application on file by April 15. All remaining funds will be awarded on a first-come, first-serve basis until depleted. **Note: All requested information must be returned to the Financial Aid Office by July 15 to ensure aid availability at the beginning of the fall semester.**

The Federal Pell Grant provides direct grants from the government to the undergraduate student for educational expenses. Since this is a grant program, the student does not have to repay the amounts received, unless the semester for which a grant is received is not completed.

Under current guidelines, only students who have never received a bachelor's degree are eligible for the Pell Grant. The university does not determine whether a student is financially eligible. The amount of the grant given to an individual student is based on a schedule provided to the university by the government. No eligible student will be denied a grant.

The purpose of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program is to provide the means for a college education to qualified students of exceptional need. Each grant is awarded according to federal guidelines.

The University uses student employees when practicable, but students are not encouraged to work to an extent which would hinder their scholastic program.

Employment assignments are made under both the Federal College Work-Study Program and the institutional Non-Work-Study Program. To be eligible for student employment, the student must be enrolled at least half-time, successfully pass minimum load requirements, satisfy grade point requirements, maintain satisfactory employer-employee relations and have conduct and personal appearance that reflect credit to the student and the University.

Under the program students may borrow up to \$20,000 for undergraduate students and \$40,000 for graduate students. Annual loan limits are \$3,000 for freshmen and sophomores, \$4,000 for junior and senior students, and \$6,000 for graduates.

## First Undergraduate Degree

## Withdrawals

## Application for Federal Student Aid

## Federal Pell Grant

## Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program

## Student Employment

## Federal Perkins Loans

The repayment period and the interest do not begin until six months after the student completes studies. The loan bears interest at the rate of five percent per year and repayment of principal may be extended over a ten-year period. The University approves and makes the loans and is responsible for collections. Repayment is deferred for as long as a borrower is enrolled at an institution of higher education and is carrying at least a half time academic load. Under certain conditions, a part or all of the loan may be canceled if the student enters the teaching profession.

### **Federal Family Education Loans**

Federal regulations require a delayed disbursement of thirty days for all first-year, first-time undergraduate student borrowers in any Federal Family Education loan program. Additionally, all student borrowers must be enrolled in a minimum of six hours.

### **Federal Stafford Student Loans**

The Federal Stafford Student Loan program authorizes loans up to \$2,625 per year for first-year undergraduates, \$3,500 for second-year undergraduates, and \$5,500 per year for undergraduates who have completed two years of undergraduate work. Graduate students may borrow up to \$8,500 for a school year. The maximum an undergraduate student may borrow is \$23,000 which is included in the \$65,500 maximum for graduate students. Under this program a student must financially qualify for the loan which is borrowed from a bank or other financial institution. The loan has a variable interest rate with a 8.25 percent cap.

Repayment of principal and interest ordinarily begins six months after the student leaves school or ceases to be at least a halftime student. The amount of the monthly payments will be based on the total amount borrowed.

### **Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans**

The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan has the same loan limits, deferments, and interest rate as the Stafford Loan. However, the student does not have to be financially eligible for the loan and must either pay the interest while in school or have it capitalized for repayment with the loan principal. The total borrowed in regular Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans may not exceed the student's yearly maximum as shown above.

### **Federal PLUS Loans**

Parents of students who do not qualify for the Federal Stafford Loan may borrow annually the amount of the student's cost of education minus other aid for each child who is enrolled at least half time and is a dependent undergraduate student. PLUS is limited to parents who do not have an adverse credit history, and late payments on outstanding obligations are not to be considered as having adverse credit history. The interest rate is variable with a cap of nine percent, with the borrower beginning payment within sixty days of loan disbursement. All loan checks will be written as co-payable to the parent and the educational institution.

### **Additional Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**

Independent students may borrow up to \$4,000 per year for the first two years of undergraduate study and \$5,000 per year thereafter with an undergraduate maximum of \$23,000. Graduate students may borrow up to \$10,000 per year with a combined undergraduate and graduate total of \$73,000. Borrowers do not have to show need but do have to apply for financial aid and may have to undergo a credit analysis. The interest rate is variable with a cap of 8.25 percent. Interest must be paid beginning sixty days after disbursement of the loan unless the lender agrees to defer it.

### **Mr. Tommy Memorial Student Loan Fund**

Arkansas Tech has a special loan fund known as the "Mr. Tommy Memorial Student Loan Fund." This fund was established by Arkansas Tech alumni as a memorial to the late E.S. Tomlinson, for many years chair of the biology department. Supplementing lesser contributions by hundreds of former students is the Margaret McFadden Lykes, Jr., contribution. Loans from this fund are limited in amount and intended primarily for emergency aid to students. One semester of successful

residence is required of all students applying for these loans. Information relative to this fund may be obtained from the Student Services Office.

An interest-free loan to be repaid in installments of twenty percent, forty percent, and forty percent at nine, eighteen, and thirty-six month intervals. A student must be a junior or senior with a 3.0 cumulative grade point average, must demonstrate financial need, and must file a separate loan application which is available through the office of the Associate Vice President for Administration and Finance.

The programs listed below are awarded and administered by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. Further information and applications may be obtained by writing to: Arkansas Department of Higher Education, 114 East Capitol, Little Rock, AR 72201, or by calling (479) 371-2000, or 1-800-547-8839.

A college scholarship plan to promote academic achievement and encourage academically prepared Arkansas high school graduates to enroll in the state's colleges and universities. The scholarship provides \$2,000 for the freshman year and is renewable for up to three more years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards established by the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. This scholarship will not displace any other state grants or scholarships unless required by state or federal regulations. Names of recipients may be released to the news media to recognize the accomplishments of the recipients.

Award is made based on the applicant meeting minimum standards with regard to the ACT composite score, grade point average (GPA) in the pre collegiate core curriculum defined by the State Board of Higher Education, and financial need.

A program which provides grants to aid undergraduate students in need of financial assistance. The amount varies depending on available funding.

The State Teacher Assistance Resource (STAR) Program provides up to \$6000 annually for junior and senior level students pursuing a course of study leading to teacher licensure in designated subject and/or geographic critical shortage areas in the state. Applicants must teach in an Arkansas public school one year for each year of scholarship assistance received, otherwise, funds must be repaid. Applicants who graduated from a teacher education program after 2004 may qualify for repayment of federal student loans.

The Governor's Scholars Program provides \$4,000 merit grants each year to one hundred of Arkansas' academically superior high school graduates in order to assist them in their undergraduate studies at approved colleges or universities in Arkansas. The scholarship is renewable for up to three additional years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards. Applications should be submitted prior to March 1.

The Governor's Distinguished Scholars Program provides a tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board not to exceed \$10,000 per year to students who achieve 32 or above on the ACT or 1410 on the SAT or are a National Merit Finalist attending an approved Arkansas public or private college or university. The scholarship is renewable for up to three additional years provided the student meets the continuing eligibility standards.

Dependents of Arkansas law enforcement officers who have been fatally injured or permanently and totally disabled in the line of duty may be entitled to an eight-semester scholarship. The scholarship may cover expenses for tuition, fees, and

**Dr. James I. Balch Student  
Loan Fund**

**Arkansas Department  
of Higher Education  
Programs**

**Arkansas Academic  
Challenge Scholarship  
Program**

**Arkansas Student  
Assistance Grant Program**

**The State Teacher  
Assistance Resource  
(STAR) Program**

**Governor's Scholars  
Program**

**Governor's Distinguished  
Scholars**

**Law Enforcement Officer's  
Dependents Scholarship**

room, exclusive of books, food, school supplies, materials, and dues or fees for extracurricular activities, at any state-supported college or university.

**MIA/KIA Dependent's  
Scholarship**

The MIA/KIA Program may cover expenses for tuition, fees, and room, exclusive of books, food, school supplies, materials, and dues or fees for extracurricular activities, at any state-supported college or university for dependents of Arkansas citizens serving in the Armed Forces of the United States who are prisoners of war, missing in action, or were killed in action.

**Minority Teachers  
Scholarship**

This program loans up to \$5,000 per year for junior and senior level minority students who are enrolled full-time in a teacher education program and are interested in teaching at the elementary or high school level. After graduation, recipients are required to teach full-time in a public school in Arkansas for 5 years to receive full forgiveness of the loan. Applications should be submitted prior to June 1.

**Other Sources of Assistance**

**Military Activation**

Students who cease attendance at Arkansas Tech University without completing and receiving a grade in one or more courses due to military activation or deployment may receive compensation for the resulting monetary loss as provided by Act 85 of 2005. Please contact the Registrar's Office for information

**Arkansas National Guard**

Act 82 of 2005 provides a tuition and waiver assistance program for soldiers and airmen of the Arkansas National Guard. Members of the Arkansas National Guard should contact the Student Accounts Office for information.

**Over 60 Tuition Waiver**

Students who are sixty or older may have tuition and fees waived upon completion of certification of eligibility. Students must notify the Financial Aid Office each semester of the number of enrolled hours which need to be waived. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office.

**Arkansas Technical  
Careers Student Loan  
Forgiveness Program**

The Arkansas Technical Careers Student Loan Forgiveness Program was created by Act 652 of 1999. The program is designed to assist and encourage people to enter and complete programs qualifying them to fill the demands for employees in various technical occupations. Student loans may be forgiven up to \$2,500 per year for a maximum of four years. High demand career fields are determined annually by the State Board of Workforce Education and Career Opportunities. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Workforce Education at (501) 682-1500 or by visiting their web site at <<http://www.work-ed.state.ar.us>>.

**Workforce Investment Act**

The Workforce Investment Act is a federal program which provides financial assistance to individuals in need. The program's primary targets are individuals with barriers to employment and dislocated workers. Candidates who meet eligibility requirements will receive tuition and book scholarships for two years to complete an associate degree at Arkansas Tech University. WIA is an equal opportunity employer/program. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request to individuals with disabilities. Requests for information about eligibility may be made through the WIA office, 103 N. Rochester, Russellville, AR 72801; telephone 968-4919; TDD/ARS: 1-800-285-1131.

Information concerning the programs of study available to WIA-eligible candidates may be obtained from the Arkansas Tech WIA Office, Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 211, Russellville, AR 72801; telephone 498-6056.

**Vocational Rehabilitation  
Assistance**

Persons who have substantial handicap to employment as a result of a permanent disability may receive, at no cost to themselves, vocational counseling and some financial assistance toward the cost of their college training when the vocational

objective of the disabled person is approved by the Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor. These services are available through the Division of Rehabilitation Services, 1401 Brookwood Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203. Application for assistance or request for information about the program may be made to that address or to a local rehabilitation counselor.

Arkansas Tech University is approved by the State Approving Agency for Veterans as a school (college, university, etc.) whereby veterans and dependents of deceased or disabled veterans may obtain subsistence while working toward a degree. Eligible students should contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain information regarding school attendance under the following program: Title 38, Chapter 30, Montgomery GI Bill for Veterans; Title 38, Chapter 32, Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP); Title 38, Chapter 35, Survivors and Dependents Education; and Title 10, Chapter 1606, Montgomery GI Bill for Selective Reserves.

All students must be working toward a degree and should follow the curriculum outline for their objectives, since only specific courses may be applied toward VA certification and graduation. Veterans may be given placement credit for prior military training. The Office of the Registrar is available to assist students concerning VA benefits. The Office of the Registrar is located in the Doc Bryan Student Services Center, Office 153.

Enrollment certification will not be sent to the Department of Veteran's Affairs until transcripts are on file and the person applying for veteran's benefits has been admitted to the University.

Arkansas Tech University is exceptionally rich in the number of activities and organizations offered to its students. There are few members of the student body who do not take part in one or more of these activities.

Activities, except the all-university events sponsored by the Student Activities Board and Intramural & Recreational Sports, revolve around a large number of active student organizations which link together students with kindred tastes and interests.

The purpose and operation of the student organizations may be found in the current Arkansas Tech University Student Handbook.

## Veterans Benefits

## Activities and Organizations

### Governmental

Interfraternity Council  
Panhellenic Council

Residence Hall Association  
Student Government Association

### Honorary Professional

Alpha Psi Omega  
Beta Beta Beta  
Beta Gamma Sigma  
Honor Society for Nursing  
Kappa Kappa Psi  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Phi Beta Lambda

Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia  
Pi Kappa Delta  
Psi Chi  
Rho Phi Lambda  
Sigma Alpha Iota  
Sigma Tau Delta  
Tau Beta Sigma

### Honorary Service

Alpha Chi  
Alpha Phi Omega  
Order of Omega

Phi Eta Sigma  
Student National Education Association

### Religious

Baptist Collegiate Ministry  
Campus Ministry International  
Catholic Student Ministry  
Chi Alpha

Missionary Baptist Student Fellowship  
Oasis Campus Ministry  
United Campus Ministries  
Wesley Foundation

Church of Christ Student Center  
Excel Student Ministry

Zoe

### Social

Alpha Gamma Sigma  
Delta Zeta  
Kappa Sigma  
Lambda Chi Alpha

Phi Lambda Chi  
Sigma Phi Epsilon  
Zeta Tau Alpha

### Special Interest

Accounting Club  
Agri Club  
Air Conditioning Engineers Inc. (ASHRAE)  
American Society of Heating Refrigerating  
Alpha  
Alpha Kappa Lambda  
American Choral Directors Association  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
Association for Cultural Interaction  
BACCHUS  
Behavioral Science Association and Advocates  
for Students with Disabilities  
BIGALA  
Black Student Association  
Chemistry Club  
Chess Club  
College Republicans  
Collegiate Middle School Association  
Collegiate Music Educators National Conference  
Computer and Information Science Club  
Engineering Society  
Fisheries and Wildlife Club  
Geology Club  
(Arkansas Tech Geological Society)  
Health and Physical Education  
Wellness Science Club  
Hispanic Student Association  
History, International Relations, Political Science  
and Pre-Law Club  
Hospitality Society  
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers

International Emergency Management  
Student Organization  
Japanese Animation Society  
Math Club  
Medical Assistant Club  
Multimedia Forum  
National Science Teacher Association  
Non-Traditional Students Organization  
Physics Club  
Pre-Med Club  
ROTC  
Recreation and Parks Club  
Rotaract Club  
Society of Automotive Engineers  
Society of Professional Journalists  
Society for Speech Communication Inquiry  
Spanish Club  
Student Activities Board  
Student Health Information Management  
Student National Education Association  
Student Nursing Association  
Students in Free Enterprise  
Students of Television and Radio  
Tech Solar Raycers  
Tech Sweethearts  
The Outdoor Club  
Theatre Guild  
United Voices  
Venture Crew 1909  
Visual Arts Association  
Young Democrats  
Younglife

### University Recognized Groups

Brass Choir  
Chamber Choir  
Cheerleaders  
Choir  
Concert Band  
Concert Chorale  
Golden Girls Dance Team  
Jazz Band

Marching Band  
Orchestra  
Student Ambassadors  
Student Publications  
Arka-Tech (newspaper)  
Agricola (yearbook)  
Symphonic Band

# REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES

**All students must give prompt attention to communications from faculty and staff members of the University. Most communications will be sent through the United States mail or to your official Tech e-mail address.**

## Academic Dishonesty

In addition to taking reasonable steps to discourage cheating, the faculty must accept a responsibility to clarify and interpret for the students matters of dishonesty, such as cheating or plagiarism.

If an occurrence of academic dishonesty is detected, the instructor should refer to the "Student Academic Conduct Policies" outlined in both the *Student Handbook* and the *Faculty Handbook* for the appropriate procedures. The policies also outline procedures to appeal a charge of academic dishonesty if the student feels the charge was inappropriate.

## Academic Misconduct

The faculty must also accept a responsibility to clarify and interpret for the students matters of academic misconduct which concerns the student's classroom behavior. For example, students may disrupt the learning environment in a classroom through inappropriate behavior, such as, talking to students, unnecessary interruptions, attempting to monopolize the professor's attention, or being chronically late to class. Misconduct also covers verbal or nonverbal harassment and/or threats in relation to classes. Student behavior should not infringe on the rights of other students or faculty during a class.

If an occurrence of academic misconduct is detected, the instructor should refer to "Student Academic Conduct Policies" outlined in both the *Student Handbook* and the *Faculty Handbook* for the appropriate procedures. The policies also outline procedures to appeal a charge of academic misconduct if the student feels the charge was inappropriate.

Involvement in such activities as conspiracy or breaking and entering is to be reported to the Vice President for Student Services for appropriate action through regular University disciplinary channels.

## Academic Probation

Students will be placed on academic probation whenever their semester grade point falls below 2.00 unless the cumulative grade point is 2.00 or higher. These criteria also apply to entering transfer students. Removal of probation will be accomplished by raising the cumulative grade point to 2.00 or higher.

Freshmen students who in a probationary semester fail to remove themselves will continue on probation for the following semester. Sophomore, junior, and senior students who in a probationary semester fail to remove themselves but achieve a 1.75 semester grade point will continue on probation for the following semester unless the academic suspension policy applies.

## Academic Suspension

Suspension will be automatic for sophomore, junior and senior students who in a probationary semester fail to achieve a 1.75 semester grade point; or who fail to remove themselves from probation within three successive full semesters. Students may combine summer term grades at Arkansas Tech with those of the spring semester immediately preceding in order to establish eligibility for retention in college.

Suspension means that the student will not be allowed to attend Arkansas Tech the succeeding regular semester; after one regular semester the student may be eligible for readmission on academic probation. Students receiving a second academic suspension will be eligible to seek readmission one year from the date of suspension. Students who believe there are extenuating circumstances which would justify earlier readmission must appeal to the Vice President of Academic Affairs for a hearing with the Admissions Council. Students who meet the semester/year stipulation must file a request for readmission with the Registrar's Office.



Students on academic suspension who wish to transfer to Arkansas Tech must meet the eligibility standards for readmission to the last college/university attended before being considered for admission to Tech.

The deadline for adding courses or changing courses or sections is given in the University calendar; thereafter, changing to audit or dropping a course are the only changes permissible. Courses officially dropped after the 11th class day and through the thirteenth week of a fall or spring semester will be recorded as "W." Students may add, drop, or change sections of courses only by following the official procedure which requires that they obtain and return the necessary forms to the Registrar's Office after obtaining the formal approval of their academic advisor. Failure to complete this procedure can result in a grade of "F" being entered on the student's record. A fee of \$10 will be charged except for changes made for the convenience of the University. *Please note: A student accumulating an excessive number of absences in a course may be dropped from the course by the instructor with a grade of "F\*"*.

## Adding/Dropping Courses

Auditing of courses requires official admission to the University, approval by the instructor involved, and payment of the regular fee for the course. Audit will be on a "space available" basis. Students auditing courses are subjected to the same regulations as other students with regard to registration and attendance, but they do not take examinations nor receive credit for the course. A student accumulating an excessive number of unjustifiable absences in an audited course may be administratively withdrawn at the request of the instructor. Students may change from taking a course for credit to audit during the first thirteen weeks of the semester. Students enrolled for audit who do not wish to complete the course(s) must complete official drop/withdrawal procedures stated in this section of the catalog.

## Auditing Courses

Regular class attendance is considered essential if students are to receive maximum benefit from any course. Control of class attendance is vested in the teacher, who has the responsibility of defining early in each course his/her standards and procedures. A student accumulating an excessive number of unjustifiable absences in a course may be dropped from the course by the instructor with a grade of "F\*." A student who is dropped from three courses in a semester for unsatisfactory class attendance may be immediately suspended.

## Class Absence

A student can expect to spend 2-3 hours outside the class (for studying, homework, preparation, etc.) for each hour in the class. This means that a student can expect to spend 24-36 hours in studying for a 12 semester credit hour load. It is therefore recommended that a full-time student enroll in no more than 18 hours per semester (7 hours per summer session). Students working full-time are encouraged to take no more than 12 hours per semester. Students readmitted after academic suspension cannot take more than 12 hours per semester (3 hours per summer session). Students on academic probation must obtain approval from their advisor to enroll in more than 15 hours per semester.

## Class Load Policy

These totals include all courses for which students may enroll. Permission to take course loads above these maximums must be obtained in advance of registration from the dean of the school of the student's major.

Students who enroll above the maximum loads without securing permission from the dean will be dropped from their classes. To be considered for a course overload, the student must submit a petition to the dean and should meet the following criteria:

## Course Overload

1. Have a 3.25 minimum grade point average in the preceding two summer sessions (minimum: 12 semester hours) or in the preceding fall or spring semester (minimum: 12 semester hours) at the university, or

2. Be in good academic standing in the school if in the last semester before graduation.

The maximum overload permitted in any school by an approved petition is a load totaling 24 hours for a fall or spring semester, nine hours in summer session I or II, and 15 hours for any combination of summer enrollments. Overloads over 21 hours will be subject to review by the Office of Academic Affairs.

### **Class Standing**

Students with fewer than 30 semester hours are classified as freshmen, students with 30 through 59 semester hours as sophomores, students with 60 through 89 hours as juniors, and students with at least 90 hours as seniors.

### **Clemency**

In accordance with Act 1000 of 1991, a student who has not attended Arkansas Tech University for a period of at least three years may apply to have the grades and credits for one or more consecutive terms or semesters earned prior to the three year separation removed from his/her grade point average. Any undergraduate student who has previously attended Arkansas Tech University may qualify to request academic clemency providing the following criteria are met.

After re-entering Tech following a separation of at least three years, a student may request academic clemency at the Office of the Registrar for approval by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The student must specify the term or consecutive terms for which academic clemency is desired. Any petition for academic clemency must be requested and granted prior to the beginning of the second semester of enrollment after returning to Tech. Academic clemency may be granted only one time and is irreversible. If the request is approved, Academic Clemency will cover all credits earned during the term or terms for which academic clemency is requested. The student's complete record will remain on the transcript with the added notation of "academic clemency granted" and the effective date.

For purposes of degree requirements, a student who received academic clemency must follow the provisions of the catalog in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

Academic clemency does not restore eligibility for student financial aid, scholarships or athletic eligibility.

### **Conduct**

Arkansas Tech University expects its students to obey all the policies of the university and all federal, state and local laws. Each student, as a member of the Tech community, assumes an obligation to obey all rules and regulations made by properly constituted authorities. Failure to comply can result in disciplinary actions which may include disciplinary probation, suspension for a stated period of time, or expulsion which is permanent forced withdrawal. Conduct for which a student is subject to disciplinary action is published in the Student Handbook available in the Office of Student Services and in other official publications of Tech.

### **Dean's List**

Undergraduate students whose grade point at the end of each semester is 3.50 or better, based on a minimum of 12 semester hours of work, will be placed on the Dean's list for outstanding scholarship. Recognition will be accorded these students through appropriate news media.

### **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) assures confidentiality of education records containing information directly related to a presently enrolled student, a former student, or alumni. Arkansas Tech University uses the FERPA requirements as the basis for maintaining the confidentiality of student records.

A request to suppress from public distribution the above mentioned information must be made in writing annually, to the Vice President for Student Services, no later than September 15 of the academic year for which the information is being made public. This request will remain in effect until rescinded in writing by the student. Further information may be obtained from the Student Services Office.

Final grades are reported to the Registrar's Office at the end of the semester. Midterm grades are reported for freshmen only. A final grade of "I" may be recorded for a student who has not completed all the requirements of a course **only** in situations where the student has an illness or other circumstances beyond the student's control, and has completed seventy-five percent of the course requirements provided work already completed is of passing quality. If a grade of "I" is assigned, the instructor will complete an "Incomplete Grade Contract", setting a reasonable time limit within the following semester in which the work must be completed. The incomplete grade contract is to be signed by both the instructor and student. Beginning the first summer term, 1990, and thereafter, a grade of "I" will not be computed in the grade point average for the semester recorded; however, the "I" will be automatically changed to a grade of "F" for grade and grade point purposes at the end of the next regular semester (fall or spring) unless course requirements are completed and the final grade is reported before the end of the semester. A grade of "I" recorded prior to the first summer term, 1990, will be computed as an "F" for grade point purposes.

## Grading

No grade other than "I" may be changed after it is recorded except if an instructor finds that a grade has been erroneously recorded. The instructor may correct the grade by submitting a written request and explanation of the error to the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade points are awarded on the basis of: A, 4 points; B, 3 points; C, 2 points; D, 1 point; F, 0 points.

Please refer to the section entitled "Graduation Requirements" for information pertaining to degree audit, application for graduation, payment of graduation fees, and other graduation requirements.

## Graduation

For registration during the period stated in the University Calendar as late registration, a fee of \$25 is charged.

## Late Registration

Students may repeat courses they have taken at Arkansas Tech University for the purpose of grade point adjustments (1) only by re-enrolling in the same courses at Arkansas Tech University and (2) subject to the following provisions. For repeated 1000- and 2000-level courses, only the grade from the last attempt of the repeated course is calculated into a student's cumulative grade point although all grades and all attempts are recorded on the student's academic record. For repeated 3000- and 4000-level courses, all grades for repeated courses are calculated into the student's cumulative grade point and all attempts of the repeated course are recorded on the student's academic record. Students must notify the Office of the Registrar upon completion of a repeated course for appropriate adjustments to their cumulative grade point. Adjustments to cumulative grade points are not made for courses transferred from other colleges or universities.

## Repeated Courses

Student academic records are maintained in the Office of the Registrar. Unofficial copies of academic records are available for guidance purposes to students and their advisors. All student records are maintained in compliance with the standards and guidelines of The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Federal Law 93-380.

## Student Records

By authority of the Board of Trustees and in accordance with Legislative Act 328, 1967, Arkansas Tech University requires all members of the faculty, staff, student body and classified personnel to register motor vehicles which they own or operate on the Tech campus or on lands controlled by the University. All registrants shall abide by all traffic and parking regulations as outlined by a printed pamphlet available in the Doc Bryan Student Services Building or at the Department of Public Safety office.

## Traffic Regulations

Registration of vehicles shall be accomplished at the time of regular registration for the fall, spring or summer semesters at the Department of Public Safety located at 1511 North Boulder. All faculty, staff and students **must** present a current Tech ID card before a permit will be issued. All vehicles on Tech campus are required to register and display a current parking permit. Parameters for the operation and parking of motor vehicles may be viewed on the campus map available at the Department of Public Safety. Vehicles are defined as any self-propelled vehicle having two or more wheels.

Permits are valid from August 15th one year through August 15th of the next year. After securing a permit at the Department of Public Safety, charges are assessed to the student's account at the Office of Student Accounts. Faculty and staff are required to prepay and bring their receipt along with their ID when picking up their permit. Permits must be displayed by hanging in the rear view mirror so the number can be read through the front windshield from the outside; they may not be taped on the vehicle or laid on the dash or seat. These permits can be moved from vehicle to vehicle. Permits are the responsibility of the purchaser and must be removed prior to sale or transfer of the vehicle, upon termination of employment or withdrawal from the university. Only one permit per individual can be purchased unless the prior permit was lost or stolen. The reported lost or stolen permit will be invalid. There is no refund for permit cost. The registration fee, penalties and fines are published in the ATU parking map.

Temporary permits are available at the Department of Public Safety for faculty, staff and students who have misplaced their permits. These permits are provided at no cost and are valid for a maximum of seven days.

### Withdrawals

A student who wishes to withdraw from school during a semester is required to follow the official withdrawal procedure which requires reporting to the Office of the Registrar. Students who withdraw without following this required procedure will have their grades recorded as "F." If a student withdraws officially, the procedure for recording grades is identical with that for dropping an individual course, as described in this section under the heading "Adding/Dropping Courses." If a student withdraws from school during the final two weeks of a semester, the Vice President for Academic Affairs may waive the requirement that grades of "F" be recorded if the circumstances forcing a withdrawal justify special consideration.

### University Policy

While every effort will be made to conform to catalog announcements, the University reserves the right to adapt its program as may be necessary.

# CURRICULA

The following abbreviations are used in describing curricula listed in this catalog.

School of Business (BA)			
ACCT	Accounting	MGMT	Management
BUAD	Business Administration	MKT	Marketing
ECON	Economics	VOBE	Vocational Business Education
FIN	Finance		
School of Community Education and Professional Development			
PS	Professional Studies	TELT	Electronic Technology
EAM	Emergency Administration and Management	TIPM	General Industrial Plant Maintenance
ECE	Early Childhood Education (Associate Degree only)	TMAC	Machining
TACR	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (Technical)	TMAT	Mathematics
TDFT	Blueprint Reading		
School of Education (ED)			
DE	Driver Education	LBMD	Library Media
ECED	Early Childhood Education	MLED	Middle Level Education
EDFD	Educational Foundations	PE	Physical Education
EDMD	Educational Media	SEED	Secondary Education
HLED	Health Education	WS	Wellness Science
School of Liberal and Fine Arts (LFA)			
AMST	American Studies	LAT	Latin
ANTH	Anthropology	MUSM	Museum
ART	Art	MUS	Music
CHIN	Chinese	PHIL	Philosophy
CJ	Criminal Justice	POLS	Political Science
ENGL	English	PSY	Psychology
FR	French	READ	Reading
GEOG	Geography	RS	Rehabilitation Science
GER	German	RUSS	Russian
GRK	Greek	SOC	Sociology
HIST	History	SPH	Speech
ITAL	Italian	TESL	Teaching English as a Second Language
JOUR	Journalism	TH	Theatre
JPN	Japanese		
School of Physical and Life Sciences (PLS)			
AHS	Allied Health Science	HIM	Health Information Management
BIOL	Biology	MEDT	Medical Technology
CHEM	Chemistry	NUR	Nursing
FW	Fisheries & Wildlife Biology	PHSC	Physical Science
GEOL	Geology	PHYS	Physics
School of System Science (SS)			
AGAS	Agricultural Animal Science	ELEG	Electrical Engineering
AGBU	Agricultural Business & Economics	HA	Hospitality Administration
AGEG	Agricultural Engineering/ Mechanization	MATH	Mathematics
AGPS	Agricultural Plant Science	MCEG	Mechanical Engineering
AGSS	Agricultural Soil Science	RP	Recreation & Park Administration
COMS	Computer and Information Science		
Inter-School Areas			
CSP	College Student Personnel	MS	Military Science
HONR	Honors Program		

# GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Major fields of study leading to a bachelor degree are offered in accounting, agriculture business, art, art education, biology, business education, chemistry, computer science, creative writing, creative writing education, early childhood education, economics and finance, electrical engineering, emergency administration and management, engineering physics, english, english education, fisheries and wildlife biology, foreign language, foreign language education, general studies, geology, health and physical education, health information management, history and political science, history education, hospitality administration, information systems, international studies, journalism, life and earth science education, management and marketing, mathematics, mathematics education, mechanical engineering, medical technology, middle level education, music, music education, nursing, physical science, physical and earth science education, professional studies, psychology, recreation and park administration, rehabilitation science, sociology, speech, and speech education.

Associate degrees are offered in criminal justice, early childhood education, general studies, industrial electronic technology, industrial plant maintenance, industrial systems, information technology, medical assistant and nuclear technology.

Students have a choice of the catalog under which they may complete graduation requirements. Non-transfer students must choose to complete requirements for graduation under the provisions of the Arkansas Tech University catalog in force at the time they enter Tech or in any subsequent Arkansas Tech catalog provided they were enrolled at the University during the year the catalog was in effect. Transfer students must choose to complete graduation requirements under the provisions of the Arkansas Tech catalog in force at the time they first enrolled in any college or any subsequent Arkansas Tech catalog, provided the Tech catalog was not over four years old at the time they entered Arkansas Tech, and they were enrolled in college either at Tech or elsewhere during the year in which the catalog was in effect. **The catalog a student selects to use to complete degree requirements may require departmental approval and approval of the Registrar's Office if significant curriculum changes have occurred.** For effective use of the results of its constant reexamination of student needs and as a means for improving its total educational program, the University reserves the right to make effective immediately any change in graduation requirements for students whose studies have not advanced beyond the level at which the change becomes operative.

## Degree Audit and Application for Graduation

Candidates for graduation must complete a degree audit and an application for graduation. Seniors completing graduation requirements at the end of the fall semester must submit to the Registrar's Office an application for graduation and complete a degree audit in consultation with their advisor on or before the end of the eighth week of the previous fall semester. Seniors completing graduation requirements at the end of the spring semester or either of the following summer sessions must submit an application for graduation and complete a degree audit in consultation with their advisor on or before the end of the eighth week of the previous spring semester.

Students who file an application for graduation but fail to complete all graduation requirements as planned must submit a new degree audit and new application for graduation.

## Degree Audit Processing Fee

A processing fee, payable at the Student Accounts Office, is assessed when the application for graduation is approved. If the student fails to complete all graduation requirements, an additional processing fee will be assessed for the next semester or term in which graduation is planned.

Before any transcript or diploma is issued, the student must have paid any debt owed the University.

## Financial Obligation

The bachelor's degree with honors will be conferred upon candidates who at graduation have earned a minimum grade point average on all courses taken at Arkansas Tech as follows: Summa Cum Laude—3.900 - 4.000, Magna Cum Laude—3.700 - 3.899, Cum Laude—3.500 -3.699. Graduation honors will be determined by work taken at Arkansas Tech only. The associate degree with honors will be conferred upon candidates subject to the grade point average criteria listed above in the applied science programs only. **This policy is effective to new students enrolling in the first summer term, 2000, and subsequent terms. Previously enrolled students should contact the Office of the Registrar for clarification of the policy.**

## Graduation Honors

Students will participate in the commencement ceremony held at the end of the fall or spring semester during which they complete all degree requirements. Students who are completing course work for degree requirements during the summer term(s) will participate in the preceding Spring commencement ceremony.

## Commencement Participation

Participation in commencement is required of all candidates for degrees except in cases involving hardship. The student may officially petition the Vice President for Academic Affairs for the degree to be awarded in absentia.

Students who do not have a minimum grade point of 2.00 in the major and overall will not be eligible to participate in the commencement ceremony.

Academic regalia shall be worn by the student during the graduation ceremony. (See University Bookstore) The academic regalia will consist only of the cap and gown. No decorations, writings, necklaces, braids, pins, cords, medallions or other items other than the Arkansas Tech University Honors cord and medallion shall be worn or placed on the academic regalia.

Diplomas are mailed to graduates following commencement.

In compliance with Act 1014 of 2005, Arkansas Tech University has developed guaranteed, eight-semester degree completion plans for most of the baccalaureate degree programs offered by the institution. Incoming freshmen, beginning with fall, 2005, may elect to participate in these plans, which are published in a Freshmen Catalog Supplement and are accessible on the Tech website.

## Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees

### A. Residence

1. The last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done in residence.
2. No more than a total of 30 semester hours of correspondence, extension, military service, and credit by examination work may be applied as credit towards a degree.

### B. Hours of Credit and Grades

1. At least 124 semester hours (excluding pre-college level courses) must be successfully completed.
2. The cumulative grade point average must not be less than 2.00 and not more than 25 percent of the semester hours may carry the "D" grade. Students must have a 2.00 grade point in their major and a 2.00 grade point in their minor, if applicable.
3. At least 40 semester hours must be in junior and senior courses, preferably more.
4. No more than four semester hours of activity credit (basic military science and those courses that may be used to meet the General Education activity requirement) may be counted toward graduation. The only exception is that a student may have the standard allowance of military credit (three hours of military science and three hours of PE credit) and four other hours of activity

credit for a total of ten semester hours. A student registering for an activities course in excess of these limits receives no credit for the additional course and the grade is not included in the computation of grade point.

5. Only six hours of freshman English composition may be used to satisfy degree requirements.
6. Credit earned from technical courses is meant for use only in Technical Degree Programs and can not be used as credit earned toward a baccalaureate degree.
7. A transfer student must present a minimum of six semester hours in junior-senior courses taken at Arkansas Tech University in the major in which the degree is to be granted.
8. A student finishing two baccalaureate degrees concurrently must successfully complete a minimum of 154 semester hours (excluding precollege level courses) and all requirements for each degree. An additional \$25.00 degree audit processing fee will be charged for the second diploma.

#### C. General Education Requirements

To meet the need for all students to have educational experiences which broaden their knowledge of the arts, humanities, and sciences, all curricula are designed to include basic courses in these areas. Students should refer to the curriculum in their major area of study for specific courses either recommended or required by the academic department to fulfill the general education requirements (see "General Education Requirements" on page 76).

#### D. Competence in English, Mathematics, and Reading

Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to demonstrate the ability to write English clearly and correctly by completing the freshman composition courses (ENGL 1013 or 1043 and ENGL 1023 or 1053) with a grade of "C" or better. A student who receives a grade of "D" or "F" in English 0303, 1013, or 1043 must repeat the course to earn a grade of "C" or better before enrolling in the next course of the English sequence. The same criteria apply to transfer students.

A student who is placed in READ 0103 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course or receive a departmental waiver to complete the reading requirement.

Students showing evidence of deficiency in mathematics will be counseled to enroll in appropriate remedial courses. All students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the course used to satisfy the general education mathematics requirement.

#### E. Examination for Education Majors or Teacher Candidates

Section 1 (b) of Act 5 of the first Special Extraordinary Session (1983) of the Arkansas General Assembly stipulates: "After July 1, 1984, all colleges and universities in this State shall require persons who are education majors or teacher candidates to take the examination prescribed by the State Board of Education for initial certification as a teacher in the public schools of this State and to report the results of the examination to the college or university prior to graduation. All colleges and universities in this State shall report the results of the examinations to the Department of Education upon request."

#### F. Complete all assessment activities required by the University.



- G. An official record of any correspondence or transfer work completed at another institution must be on file in the Registrar's Office prior to the end of the semester or term in which graduation is planned.

Arkansas Tech University offers 31 minors with requirements varying from 17-20 semester hours. In order for the minor to be awarded a student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in the courses used to complete the minor. A minimum of 6 semester hours must be taken in residence and the same catalog must be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. Only one minor can be recognized on your transcript. Specific requirements for each minor are stated in the respective sections of this catalog. Please see page 16 for the appropriate page reference.

The requirements for medical assistant are outlined under the statements of the School of Physical and Life Sciences; requirements for the associate degrees in information technology and nuclear technology are outlined under the statements of the School of Systems Science; and requirements for the associate degree in early childhood education, associate of applied science in industrial plant maintenance, industrial electronic technology and industrial systems are outlined under the statements of the School of Community Education and Professional Development. The requirements for the associate degree in general studies are outlined under the statements of the School of Liberal and Fine Arts. In addition to completing the necessary hours prescribed, candidates for associate degrees must meet the following requirements:

A. Residence

1. The last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done in residence.
2. No more than a total of 30 semester hours of correspondence, extension, military service, and credit by examination work may be applied as credit towards a degree.

B. Hours of Credit and Grades

1. Refer to major field of study for semester hour requirements.
2. The cumulative grade point average must not be less than 2.00 and not more than 25 percent of the semester hours may carry the "D" grade. Students must have a 2.00 grade point in their major.
3. At least 20 semester hours of course work above the 1000 level are required for the degree of Associate of Arts in General Studies.
4. No more than four semester hours of activity credit (basic military science and those courses that may be used to meet the General Education activity requirement) may be counted toward graduation. The only exception is that a student may have the standard allowance of military credit (three hours of military science and three hours of PE credit) and four other hours of activity credit for a total of ten semester hours. A student registering for an activities course in excess of these limits receives no credit for the additional course and the grade is not included in the computation of grade point.
5. Only six hours of freshman English composition may be used to satisfy degree requirements.
6. Credit earned from technical courses is meant for use only in Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs and can not be used as credit toward other associate degrees.
7. Complete all assessment activities required by the University.
8. An official record of any correspondence or transfer work completed at another institution must be on file in the Registrar's Office prior to the end of the semester or term in which graduation is planned.

## Requirements for a Minor

## Requirements for Associate Degrees

## Requirements for Additional Degrees

### Baccalaureate Degrees

To complete an additional baccalaureate degree, the following must be completed: (a) a minimum of 30 semester hours (18 of which must be upper division) at Arkansas Tech in addition to the hours earned for the first degree, (b) all University catalog requirements for the major field of study with the exception of the university-wide general education requirements, (c) applicable requirements specified under "Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees" on page 72. Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree must use the Arkansas Tech University catalog in effect at the time they first enroll subsequent to receiving the first degree or any subsequent Tech catalog provided they were enrolled at the University during the year the catalog was in effect.

### Associate Degrees

To complete an additional associate degree, whether the first degree is a bachelor or associate, the following must be completed: (a) a minimum of 30 semester hours at Arkansas Tech in addition to the hours for the first degree, (b) all University catalog requirements for the major field of study, (c) applicable requirements specified under "Requirements for Associate Degrees" on page 74.

The catalog a student selects to use to complete degree requirements may require departmental approval and approval of the Registrar's Office if significant curriculum changes have occurred.

### Assessment Program

Two assessment plans were developed by the Arkansas Tech University Assessment Committee during the 1994-95 academic year. The first plan related to the assessment of General Education as required by Act 874 of 1993 and guidelines of the State Board of Higher Education. The second plan was required by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and outlines a comprehensive assessment program for the University.

The first assessment of General Education was conducted by the administration of tests to eligible students in the spring of 1995. All students enrolled at the University in programs requiring the State Minimum Core of 35 hours are required to take the tests for assessing General Education. These tests must be completed no earlier than accumulating 45 college-level credits (excluding developmental education credit) and no later than completing 60 college-level credits. Students who have already earned 61 or more credits as of January 1, 1995, are exempt from this assessment. Failure to complete this testing requirement will interrupt enrollment at the next registration period.

Assessment is conducted university-wide to measure student progress toward educational goals, to improve teaching and learning, and to evaluate institutional effectiveness. A number of instruments and techniques are used in the assessment process. In addition to the General Education testing and the normal procedures for grading, undergraduate students may be asked to complete surveys, participate in focus groups, or participate in other assessment activities designed to ensure the continued improvement in the quality of learning. Details concerning the assessment of General Education through the use of the Collegiate Assessment of Academic Proficiency (CAAP) and other standardized examinations can be obtained by contacting University Testing. Information regarding other aspects of the University's assessment efforts can be obtained by contacting the Director of Institutional Research and Assessment.

## General Education Requirements

The general education component is the common requirement of all baccalaureate students at Arkansas Tech University. The knowledge and skills acquired in the general education component enable students to analyze problems, to arrive at intelligent conclusions, and to make reasoned choices in their professional and personal lives. A well rounded, liberal education should increase the choices available to Arkansas Tech University's graduates, thereby improving the quality of their lives and the lives of those whom they influence.

Many of the general education courses were designed to deal primarily with processes rather than simply with facts, to help students to develop individually and as members of a group, and to instill in students the desire to continue to learn throughout their entire lives.

Students who earn degrees at Arkansas Tech University should:

1. Be able to listen attentively, and read, write, and speak clearly and effectively.
2. Show competence in reasoning and handling of abstract and quantitative ideas and be able to create mathematical models and use mathematical techniques to solve the problems which they encounter.
3. Demonstrate a basic competency in the accessing, processing, and presenting of information through computer technologies.
4. Have a knowledge of the history of Western and Non-Western cultures and recognize the interdependent nature of the global economic, political, and social institutions and systems.
5. Have a basic knowledge of a foreign culture or language and an appreciation of the differences in thought processes, methods of communication, and value systems from culture to culture.
6. Understand the nature and function of the arts, explore and learn to enjoy the possibilities of artistic creation, and discover how the full range of human experience is given expression in works of art.
7. Comprehend the basic principles, philosophy, and methodology of science and the influence of science and technology on society.
8. Have an understanding of the history and culture of the United States and of the development and change of American social, political and economic systems.
9. Have a basic knowledge of some of the great philosophical concepts and ideas of the world and develop the capacity to comprehend moral and ethical issues.
10. Understand and appreciate the importance of the factors that contribute to personal health and wellness.

To accomplish the above goals, Arkansas Tech requires the completion of the following general education curriculum. Students should refer to the curriculum in their major area of study for specific courses either recommended or required by the academic department to fulfill the general education requirements.

## General Education Requirements

### English – 6 hours

*(See Course Descriptions for minimum grade requirements)*

Three hours from one of the following:

ENGL 1013 Composition I  
ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I

Three additional hours from one of the following:

ENGL 1023 Composition II  
ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II

### Mathematics – 3 hours

*(See Course Descriptions for minimum grade requirements)*

Three hours from one of the following:

MATH 1003 College Mathematics  
MATH 1103 Algebra for General Education  
MATH 1113 College Algebra  
Any higher level mathematics course

### Science – 8 hours

Four hours of a biological science with laboratory from one of the following:

BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Science **OR**  
Any higher level biology course that includes a lab (Note that BIOL 1014 is specifically designed to meet general education objectives and is highly recommended unless you meet the prerequisites for a different course specified by your major).

Four additional hours of a physical science with laboratory from one of the following:

PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science **AND**  
PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory  
CHEM 1114 Survey of Chemistry  
CHEM 2124 General Chemistry I  
GEOL 1004 Essentials of Earth Science  
GEOL 1014 Physical Geology  
PHYS 1114 Applied Physics  
PHYS 2014 Physical Principles I  
PHYS 2024 Physical Principles II  
PHYS 2114 General Physics I  
PHYS 2124 General Physics II  
PHSC 1053 Astronomy **AND** PHSC 1051 Observational Astronomy Lab **OR**  
PHSC 3053 Astronomy **AND** PHSC 3051 Observational Astronomy Lab

### Physical Activity – 2 hours

Two hours from the following:

Physical education activity courses  
Recreation (RP) coeducational activity courses  
Wellness science activity courses  
Theatrical dance activity  
Appropriate military science courses completed through cross-enrollment agreement with UCA.

### **Fine Arts – 3 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

- \*ART 2123 Experiencing Art
- MUS 2003 Introduction to Music
- TH 2273 Introduction to Theatre
- \*ENGL 2173 Introduction to Film
- \*JOUR 2173 Introduction to Film

Art Majors:

Art Education Majors Take ART 2123

Fine Arts and Graphic Design majors take any of the above options except ART 2123

Music Majors:

Any of the above course options except MUS 2003

### **Humanities – 3 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

- \*ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature
- ENGL 2013 Introduction to American Literature
- PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy

### **Social Sciences – 12 hours**

Three hours from one of the following:

- HIST 2003 U.S. History to 1865
- HIST 2013 U.S. History from 1865
- POLS 2003 American Government

Nine additional hours from the following:

- \*HIST 1503 World Civilization I
- \*HIST 1513 World Civilization II
- HIST 2003 U.S. History to 1865
- HIST 2013 U.S. History from 1865
- POLS 2003 American Government
- ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I
- SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology
- PSY 2003 General Psychology
- \*ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology OR
- \*ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology
- \*GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World
- AMST 2003 American Studies

\*Of the above 18 hours in Fine Arts, Humanities, and Social Science, three hours must be from one of the following:

- ART 2123 Experiencing Art
- ENGL 2173 Introduction to Film
- JOUR 2173 Introduction to Film
- ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature
- HIST 1503 World Civilization I
- HIST 1513 World Civilization II
- ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology OR
- ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology
- GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World

## State Minimum Core

The courses that comprise Tech's general education curriculum also constitute the University's State Minimum Core, established in accordance with Act 98 of 1989, for implementation the fall semester of 1991. Act 98 requires colleges and universities to identify "a minimum core of courses which shall apply toward the general education core curriculum requirements for baccalaureate degrees at state supported institutions of higher education and which shall be fully transferable between state institutions."

## Credit By Examination

Information concerning the following tests may be obtained from the Arkansas Tech University Testing Center or from the appropriate department.

### AP (Advanced Placement) Program

High school students who participated in The College Board's AP Program may receive college credit by attaining Tech's AP qualifying score. Credit earned through AP may satisfy general education requirements; however, to be awarded credit students must complete with passing grades one regular semester of work at Arkansas Tech University. Following are the AP examinations that Tech will accept, the corresponding qualifying score required, and credit awarded.

AP Examination	Qualifying Score	Credit Awarded
American History	3	HIST 2003 & HIST 2013
Art	4	ART 1303
Biology	4	BIOL 1014 OR BIOL 1114
Calculus AB	3	MATH 2914
Calculus BC	3	MATH 2914 & MATH 2924
Chemistry	3	CHEM 2124 & CHEM 2134
Chemistry	3	CHEM 1114 & CHEM 2204
Computer Science A	3	COMS 2104
	4	COMS 2104 & 2203
Computer Science AB	2	COMS 2104
	3	COMS 2104 & COMS 2203
	4	COMS 2104 & COMS 2203 & COMS 2213
English	3	ENGL 1013
Lang/Comp or Lit/Comp	4	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
French	2	FR 1014
	4	FR 1014 & FR 1024
German	2	GER 1014
	4	GER 1014 & GER 1024
Human Geography	3	GEOG 2023
Latin	2	LAT 1013
	4	LAT 1013 & LAT 1023
Music Theory	3	MUS 1713, MUS 1723, MUS 1731 & MUS 1741
Physics B	3	PHYS 2014 & PHYS 2024
Physics C	3	PHYS 2114
Psychology	3	PSY 2003
Spanish	2	SPAN 1014
	4	SPAN 1014 & SPAN 1024
Statistics	3	MATH 2163
U.S. Government	3	POLS 2003
World History	3	HIST 1503 & HIST 1513

## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

CLEP allows students to earn credit toward graduation by attaining Tech's qualifying score on either the general and/or subject examinations. A student may acquire a maximum of 30 hours of college credit through CLEP. Credit earned through CLEP may satisfy general education requirements; however, to be awarded credit students must complete with passing grades one regular semester of work at Tech. No more than one subject examination may be taken in a particular departmental area, and students must have prior approval from the department in which they are majoring to count the hours toward graduation.

It is recommended that an ACT sub-score of 24 or above or an SAT sub-score of 500 or above be used as a guideline for attempting to earn credit through CLEP. Following are the CLEP examinations that Tech will accept, the corresponding qualifying score required, and credit awarded.

General Examination	Qualifying Score	Credit Awarded
English Composition with Essay	50	ENGL 1013
	59	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
College Mathematics	50	MATH 1103
Natural Sciences	56	BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, & PHSC 1021
Social Sciences & History	50	HIST 1503
	56	HIST 1503 & HIST 1513
Subject Examination	Qualifying Score	Credit Awarded
Algebra, College	50	MATH 1113
Algebra - Trigonometry, College	50	MATH 1113 and MATH 1203
American Government	50	POLS 2003
American Literature	50	ENGL 2013
Biology, General	50	BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114
Calculus	49	MATH 2914
Chemistry, General	50	CHEM 2124
	55	CHEM 2124 & CHEM 2134
Composition, Freshman College	50	ENGL 1013
(An essay must be completed with this exam)	55	ENGL 1013 & ENGL 1023
English Literature	50	ENGL 3413
	55	ENGL 3413 & ENGL 3423
French Language, College Level	42	FR 1014
	50	FR 1014 & FR 1024
German Language, College Level	43	GER 1014
	55	GER 1014 & GER 1024
History of the United States I: Early Colonizations to 1877	49	HIST 2003
History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present	49	HIST 2013
Information Systems & Computer Applications	52	COMS 1003
Psychology, Introductory	50	PSY 2003
Sociology, Introductory	50	SOC 1003
Spanish Language, College Level	45	SPAN 1014
	55	SPAN 1014 & SPAN 1024
Trigonometry	50	MATH 1203

## **Institutional Credit Computer Science**

Students with previous computer science experience may petition the Department of Computer Science for credit for COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a computer science faculty member.

## **Engineering**

Students who complete the appropriate Project Lead the Way (PLTW) course(s) with an average of "B" or better and score 70% or higher score on the corresponding PLTW college credit exam(s) may receive institutional credit for MCEG 1002, Engineering Graphics, and/or MCEG/ELEG 1012, Introduction to Engineering.

## **Foreign Language**

Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member, who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, GRK 2023, JPN 2024, LAT 2023, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department chair. Students who have omitted one or more courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of "C" or better.

## **Challenge Subject Examinations**

Students who have had extensive experience in health care and industrial settings may elect to attempt to earn credit through an institutional challenge examination in the following subjects or technical programs:

AHS 2013 Medical Terminology

HIM 3024 Introduction to Health Information Management

HIM 3033 Basic Coding Principles

HIM 3133 Alternative Health Records

HIM 3132 Health Data and Statistics

Lab-based courses in Industrial Plant Maintenance and Industrial Electronic Technology (Advisor recommendation required).

## **Nursing Examinations**

Registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and/or licensed psychiatric technician nurses seeking admission to Arkansas Tech University's nursing program may elect to demonstrate and validate previous collegiate-quality nursing education. This may be accomplished by successfully completing certain ACT-PEP, CLEP, and National League for Nursing examinations. See the "Department of Nursing" on page 182.

## **Internships**

Arkansas Tech University endorses the internship approach to learning and has adopted university-wide guidelines. This approach can help students understand the reality of certain careers and supplement academic instruction with practical, realistic implementation in a work environment. Academic credit can be earned for internships in several degree programs. Please see individual programs for availability of specific degree credit.



# UNIVERSITY HONORS

The University Honors Program at Arkansas Tech University is designed to provide an enriched intellectual experience for students of outstanding educational talents and leadership potential. At Arkansas Tech University, the honors student will benefit from opportunities to interact with other highly-motivated students and outstanding professors in the challenging atmosphere of small, innovative honors classes specially designed to foster rational enquiry, critical thinking, and analytical skills.

Dr. Ellen J. Jenkins, Director  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 267  
(479) 968-0456  
Jan.Jenkins@atu.edu

Application to University Honors should be made as early as possible during the senior year of the high school student. Honors students are selected through an application process which includes a written essay and personal interviews on our campus. To be eligible for University Honors, the high school student must have a minimum ACT Composite score of 28 and a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher.

Students in the honors program take special sections of General Education courses in their freshman and sophomore years, followed by participation as peer mentors during the junior year. The senior year requires completion of the Senior Honors Project, as well as presentation of project results at an annual Senior Honors Symposium.

Students selected for the University Honors program receive excellent scholarships as well as such privileges as preferred preregistration, opportunities for individual directed study with Tech professors, and special recognition at commencement. The prescribed curriculum for the University Honors program is provided below.

HONORS CURRICULUM		
<b>Freshman Year</b>		
Fall Semester:	HONR 1001 Freshman Honors Seminar	1 hour
	ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I	3 hours
	HIST 1503 World Civilization I (H01) <b>OR</b>	3 hours
	HIST 1513 World Civilization II (H01) <b>OR</b>	
	HIST 2003 US History to 1865 (H01) <b>OR</b>	
	HIST 2013 US History since 1865 (H01)	
Spring Semester	PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science (H01) <b>AND</b>	3 hours
	PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory (H01) <b>OR</b>	1 hour
	BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology (H01)	4 hours
	ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II	3 hours
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Fall Semester	ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I (H01)	3 hours
Spring Semester	PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy (H01) <b>OR</b>	3 hours
	ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature	
<b>Junior Year</b>		
	Write proposal for the Seniors Honors Project	
	Mentor an incoming freshman	
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Fall Semester:	HONR 4093 Senior Honors Project	3 hours
Spring Semester:	Honor students will present their Senior Honors Projects at the Senior Honors Symposium.	
		Total Hours 19 - 23

# SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Dr. Thomas P. Tyler, Dean  
Corley Building, Room 111D  
(479) 968-0490  
Tom.Tyler@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 968-0677

## Vision

All School of Business graduates and their employers will recognize the undergraduate preparation for success provided by the School as second to none in Arkansas.

## Mission

The primary mission of Arkansas Tech University's School of Business is to provide intellectual foundations to support a life-long learning process. An emphasis is placed on serving full-time undergraduate students from western Arkansas. Education in the fundamental skills and methodologies of business management are combined with a broad exposure to the liberal arts.

We believe that teaching quality and the currency of the subject matter can best be maintained through ongoing professional interaction with peers and the business community. Faculty are expected to engage in scholarly activities and encouraged to participate in service that supports the primary mission. The intellectual contributions orientation is directed toward applied scholarship and instructional development.

School of Business faculty and students use current technology to develop communication, critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Students are encouraged to participate actively in the learning process. A high degree of faculty-student interaction is sought through management of class sizes and individualized advising. The School aspires to prepare its graduates for personal and professional success in an evolving global business environment.

## Programs of Study

The School of Business is committed to preparing students for meaningful careers in business, industry, government or education; or for admission to and success in quality graduate programs. This commitment is founded on the belief that graduates from the School should have a strong background in the liberal arts as a basis for mature understanding of the problems of business leadership and management. The objective of the general education curriculum required of all School of Business majors is to ensure they acquire a knowledge and understanding of topics in the humanities, sciences, communications, social sciences and other related subjects to support a lifetime of continual learning.

Students who major in any of the bachelor degree programs in the School of Business are required to complete a common core of business courses. One objective of this curriculum is to provide a foundation of knowledge for business in the areas of accounting, behavioral science, economics, mathematics, and statistics. Another objective of the business core is to ensure that School of Business graduates gain an understanding of perspectives that form the context for business.

The School of Business offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees as listed below:

### Bachelor of Science

Business Education

### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Accounting

Economics and Finance

Management and Marketing

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree programs offered by the School of Business are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. AACSB International is the premier accrediting agency for business schools, stressing academic excellence and a commitment to continuous improvement. Approximately one third of the business schools in the United States and several selected schools internationally have earned AACSB International accreditation.

The Bachelor of Science with a major in Business Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

In order to meet baccalaureate degree requirements, all transfer students must take in residence a minimum of fifty percent of the School of Business courses required for the degree. Of these courses, at least 24 hours must be 3000-4000 level, 12 hours must be in the student's major field, and 9 hours must be in the business core curriculum.

Business courses taken at other institutions at the 1000-2000 level which are offered by Tech at the 3000-4000 level must be validated in order to receive credit for specific course requirements. Business courses taken at other institutions at the 3000-4000 level are subject to validation.

**In order to enroll in 3000- and 4000-level courses offered by the School of Business, students majoring in business must have the proper course prerequisites and satisfy the following enrollment requirements:**

1. **Must have completed a minimum of 54 hours.**
2. **Must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or above.**
3. **Completion of the following eighteen hours of business foundation courses:**

**ACCT 2003 and 2013**

**ECON 2003 and 2013**

**Six hours from MGMT 2013, BUAD 2033, BUAD 2053**

**Business students who meet enrollment requirements (1) and (2) above and have only completed fifteen hours of the foundation courses, may enroll in upper division business courses, provided they have the proper course prerequisites and they enroll in the remaining required foundation course in the same semester.**

**Students majoring in fields outside the School of Business may enroll in 3000- and 4000- level School of Business courses provided they have completed 54 hours of credit prior to enrollment, and provided they have the appropriate course prerequisites.**

A student who majors in one of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.) programs in the School of Business must complete:

1. The general education requirements as described in this catalog.
2. The following business core requirements:
  - ACCT 2003 Accounting Principles I
  - ACCT 2013 Accounting Principles II
  - ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I
  - ECON 2013 Principles of Economics II
  - BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business
  - BUAD 2053 Business Statistics
  - BUAD 3023 Business Communications
  - ACCT 3063 Managerial Accounting **OR** ACCT 4023 Cost Accounting
  - ECON 3003 Money and Banking
  - FIN 3063 Business Finance

## Transfer Students

## The Curriculum

MKT 3043 Principles of Marketing  
MGMT 2013 Management Productivity Tools  
MGMT 3003 Management and Organizational Behavior  
MGMT 3103 Production Management  
MGMT 4013 Management Information Systems  
MGMT 4083 Business Policy

3. The following courses in the quantitative area:  
MATH 1113 College Algebra<sup>1</sup>  
MATH 2243 Calculus for Business and Economics
4. Requirements that are listed on the following pages under each major.
5. Sufficient elective hours to bring the student's total hours to 124 (the number required for graduation).

<sup>1</sup>Students who have two years of high school Algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics.

## DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

The Department of Accounting offers a curriculum designed to provide students with professional and technical skills which will allow them to enter and progress in a career in the accounting profession. The program is structured to provide a broad, in-depth base of knowledge in order for the student to choose from a variety of accounting careers. It is intended that the accounting major will acquire the following:

1. An understanding of the total system of financial information flow in generating, analyzing, and communicating data useful to management, the public, or governmental agencies.
2. Techniques of analysis which will permit capturing, measuring, and communicating information to decision makers in the private and public sectors.
3. Knowledge of generally accepted accounting principles and how to apply them.

Employment opportunities for accounting graduates range from national, regional, and local public accounting firms to corporations, sole proprietorships, and national, state, and local governmental entities. Since the inception of the program in 1959, accounting graduates have established careers in every segment of the business world. The accounting profession offers a promising future for men and women who are comfortable in meeting people, expressing themselves, working in changing environments, and who possess an inquiring and logical thought process.

Holding the licensure designation as a Certified Public Accountant is viewed as evidence of a professional quality in the discipline of accounting. CPAs are viewed by the business world as individuals who possess a professional knowledge of accounting principles and concepts and have the experiences necessary to make proper application of those principles and concepts. Students who desire to pursue this professional designation can complete the curriculum which will provide them with the necessary academic background to permit the graduate to sit for the uniform certified public accountant examination.

The goal of many students is a career in private accounting rather than public accounting. Professional designations such as Certified Management Accountant (CMA) and Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) are earned by completing examinations offered by their respective professional associations. Accounting majors who desire to complete those certification processes may complete a course of study which will enable them to be a candidate for those professional examinations.

Students who plan to pursue graduate studies should consider the entrance requirements of the graduate degree program which they desire to enter. Faculty advisors will work closely with these students to assist them in planning their course work to meet the graduate degree program requirements. Part of this planning will involve the student sitting for examinations such as the GMAT, GRE, or LSAT.

All students who, upon graduation, plan to sit for a professional examination (CPA, CMA, CIA) should obtain a copy of the specific course requirements of the respective examination. The requirements should be considered in planning the student's course of study while completing the degree. The Arkansas State Board of Public Accountancy requires 150 semester hours of credit for first-time CPA Examination candidates effective with the first CPA Examination given in 1998.

The following curriculum in accounting leads to a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree with a major in accounting.

Dr. Pamela Carr, Chair  
Corley Building, Room 204  
(479) 968-0612  
Pam.Carr@atu.edu

Associate Professors:  
Alexander, Bachman,  
Carr  
Assistant Professors:  
McKnight, Goza

### Professional Examination Requirements

## Curriculum in Accounting

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)	3	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Accounting Principles I, II (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Principles of Economics I, II (ECON 2003, 2013)	3	3
U. S. History or Political Science <sup>4</sup>		3
Management Productivity Tools (MGMT 2013)	3	
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)	3	
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)		3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>		
Intermediate Accounting I, II (ACCT 3003, 3013)	3	3
Federal Taxes I, II (ACCT 3043, 3053)	3	3
Money and Banking (ECON 3003)		3
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3	
Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3	
Cost Accounting (ACCT 4023)		3
Production Management (MGMT 3103)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Advanced Accounting I, II (ACCT 4003, 4013)	3	3
Auditing (ACCT 4033)	3	
Management Information Systems (MGMT 4013)		3
Business Finance (FIN 3063)		3
Marketing (MKT 3043)	3	
Business Policy (MGMT 4083)		3
Electives <sup>3</sup>	6	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>Seven semester credit hours of electives must be earned in courses taught outside the School of Business.

<sup>4</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013 or POLS 2003.

# DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

The Department of Business and Economics offers majors in management and marketing, economics and finance, and business education. Decision making as a process is stressed. Students are taught to search for and identify important facts and properly analyze them in developing sound alternative courses of action. Modern analytical techniques as well as the importance of the behavioral sciences are introduced.

The management and marketing major is designed generally to prepare students for careers as professional managers or as self-employed entrepreneurs in either profit-seeking or not-for-profit organizations. The curriculum emphasizes a comprehensive understanding of business principles and economic activities. The required course of study seeks to prepare the graduate not only for initial employment but for subsequent advancement in his/her chosen vocation. Effective education for business responsibility consists not only of the development of an understanding of the principles and methodologies which govern the organization and administration of the individual business enterprise, but also includes an understanding of larger problems and relationships of the economy as a whole.

Specific objectives of the program are to provide students who select the management and marketing major with the following:

1. Technical knowledge of the basic skills associated with the use of human, capital, and material resources to achieve organizational goals.
2. Technical knowledge of the basic skills associated with the movement of products from producers to consumers.
3. The ability, working individually or as a member of a team, to analyze and solve fundamental management and marketing problems.

## Curriculum in Management and Marketing

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)	3	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113) <sup>2</sup>	3	
General Psychology (PSY 2003)		3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Calculus for Business and Economics (Math 2243)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
Sophomore Year		
Accounting Principles I, II (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Principles of Economics I, II (ECON 2003, 2013)	3	3
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3
Management Productivity Tools (MGMT 2013)	3	
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)	3	
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)		3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

Dr. Kevin H. Mason, Chair  
Corley Building, Room 202  
(479) 968-0492  
Kevin.Mason@atu.edu

Professors:  
Black, Brown, Cole,  
Mason, Moore, D. Roach,  
R. Smith, T. Tyler  
Associate Professors:  
Bean, Benefield, Lucas,  
Troboy  
Assistant Professors:  
Cannon, Cochran  
Instructor:  
Batch

## Management and Marketing

## Curriculum in Management and Marketing

<b>Junior Year</b>		
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3	
Principles of Marketing (MKT 3043)	3	
Production Management (MGMT 3103)		3
Money and Banking (ECON 3003)	3	
Business Finance (FIN 3063)		3
Managerial Accounting (ACCT 3063) or Cost Accounting (ACCT 4023)		3
Management or Marketing Elective <sup>6</sup>		3
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3	
U. S. History or Political Science <sup>4</sup>	3	
Electives <sup>3,5</sup>		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Management or Marketing Electives <sup>6</sup>	6	6
Management Information Systems (MGMT 4013)	3	
Business Policy (MGMT 4083)		3
Electives <sup>3,5</sup>	6	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in MATH 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>At least four hours of electives must be taken outside the School of Business. Foreign language electives are encouraged.

<sup>4</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013, or POLS 2003.

<sup>5</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

<sup>6</sup>Students majoring in Management and Marketing are required to take 15 hours of management or marketing electives with the stipulation that six of the 15 hours must be marketing electives and six of the 15 hours must be management electives. Only three hours of internship in management/marketing will apply to this requirement.

## Economics and Finance

The study of economics and finance equips students to analyze a broad range of socioeconomic phenomena and policy alternatives. Regulation, environmental protection, economic growth and development, the distribution of income, resource allocation, international trade and finance, comparative economic systems, inflation, and the level of employment are some traditional topics of economics. The finance courses focus on financial definitions and concepts involving sources and uses of funds, personal investment strategy, and financial institutions.

The economics and finance course of study contains a theoretical core supporting the finance, accounting, marketing, and management fields. It is designed to prepare graduates for management or analytical careers in business or government. In addition, the major provides a foundation for graduate study in a variety of fields. Faculty advisors will work closely with students to assist them in planning their course work to achieve personal career objectives.

Students who complete the economics and finance program will be able to:

1. Understand economic concepts and relationships.
2. Understand financial decision making at the individual, corporate, and public policy levels.
3. Improve problem-solving skills through the application of economic and financial concepts.
4. Evaluate economic and financial issues in a global context.



## Curriculum in Economics and Finance

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)	3	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Accounting Principles I, II (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Principles of Economics I, II (ECON 2003, 2013)	3	3
U. S. History or Political Science <sup>5</sup>		3
Management Productivity Tools (MGMT 2013)	3	
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)	3	
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)		3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>		
Money and Banking (ECON 3003)	3	
Investments I (FIN 3043)	3	
Economics/Finance Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>4</sup>		3
Business Finance (FIN 3063)		3
Electives <sup>3</sup>		6
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3	
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3	
Principles of Marketing (MKT 3043)		3
Managerial Accounting (ACCT 3063) or Cost Accounting (ACCT 4023)	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
International Economics and Finance (ECON 4093)		3
Production Management (MGMT 3103)		3
Business Policy (MGMT 4083)		3
Principles of Risk and Insurance (FIN 4043)	3	
Management Information Systems (MGMT 4013)	3	
Economics/Finance Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>4</sup>	6	
Electives <sup>3</sup>	3	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school Algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in MATH 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>At least seven hours of electives must be taken outside the School of Business. Foreign language electives are encouraged.

<sup>4</sup>Only three hours of internship in economics or finance may be used to meet this requirement.

<sup>5</sup>Three hours must be taken from the following: HIST 2003, HIST 2013, or POLS 2003.

# SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Dr. Mary Ann Rollans, Dean  
Dean Hall, Room 110  
(479) 968-0318  
MaryAnn.Rollans@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 968-0205

The School of Community Education and Professional Development offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees and a certificate of proficiency as listed below:

Assistant Professors:  
Leachman, Ihde

## **Bachelor of Professional Studies**

Professional Studies

*(Areas of Concentration)*

Agriculture Business

Criminal Justice

Early Childhood Education

Industrial/Organizational Psychology

Information Technology

Public Relations

## **Bachelor of Science**

Emergency Administration and Management

## **Associate of Science**

Early Childhood Education

## **Associate of Applied Science**

Industrial Systems

## **Certificate of Proficiency**

Industrial Electronic Technology

## **Emergency Administration and Management Bachelor of Science**

The bachelor of science degree in emergency administration and management was developed with the cooperation and support of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) with follow-up support provided by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. The program is designed to educate students and inservice emergency management providers about the human and physical consequences of natural and technological disasters and how to mitigate them. The program addresses competencies required of emergency management professionals in careers in federal, state, or local government, with specific emphasis on emergency response agencies, i.e., fire, law enforcement, emergency medical services, offices of emergency services, and specific agencies such as the Red Cross and other groups providing on-site emergency response and support. The degree is also designed for aspiring emergency professionals seeking a broad-based education in the procedures for coping with emergencies and major disasters.

Emphasis in this program will be placed on the awarding of credit for completed training, and/or certification based on knowledge, skills, and abilities. Up to 15 hours of credit may be awarded upon presentation of approved documentation. Equivalencies will be determined by the head of the department based on recommendations provided by the Non-Collegiate Sponsored Instruction Program of the American Council on Education and the International Association of Emergency Managers (IAEM), formerly known as the National Coordinating Council on Emergency Management (NCCEM), and FEMA's training arm, the Emergency Management Institute.

The curriculum provides a broad interdisciplinary program of study to support the technical specialty courses with two options available. The sociology option is designed for those individuals who want to work with the psychological and human elements of disaster and mitigation; whereas, those individuals who want to be involved in the front-line intervention and prevention of disasters should consider the environmental option. All majors will be required to complete 15 hours of administrative/management courses.

## Curriculum in Emergency Administration and Management

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Biological Sciences <sup>1</sup>	4
Technical Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Administrative <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Technical Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3
Option <sup>3</sup>	9
Administrative <sup>4</sup>	3
Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Technical Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	9
Option <sup>3</sup>	9
Administrative <sup>4</sup>	6
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Technical Specialty Course <sup>2</sup>	3
Option <sup>3</sup>	3
Administrative <sup>4</sup>	3
Internship <sup>5</sup>	6
Externship <sup>6</sup>	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>With advisor recommendation.

<sup>3</sup>See selected courses available in Sociology or Environmental Option.

<sup>4</sup>See selected courses available in Professional/Administrative Core.

<sup>5</sup>Arranged through advisor.

<sup>6</sup>Equivalency credit awarded with appropriate documentation; otherwise coursework must be selected from the Technical Specialty or interdisciplinary core areas.

### Technical Specialty Courses<sup>1</sup>

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 21 hours of credit from the following technical specialty courses. EAM 1003, EAM 1013, and EAM 4033 are required courses for all students. EAM 4106 and EAM 4201-15 are required for all students, and are in addition to the 21 hours of technical courses required.

EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment  
EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management  
EAM 2033 Citizen/Community Disaster Preparedness  
EAM 3003 Developing Emergency Management Skills  
EAM 3013 Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management  
EAM 3023 Principles and Practice of Disaster Planning and Response Operations  
EAM 3033 The Social Dimensions of Disaster  
EAM 3043 The Politics of Disaster  
EAM 3123 Public Information Skills for Emergency Managers  
EAM 3143 The Economics of Hazards and Disaster  
EAM 4003 Disaster Relief and Recovery  
EAM 4013 Business and Industry Crisis Management  
EAM 4023 Information Technology and Emergency Management  
EAM 4033 Emergency Management Research Methods/Analysis  
EAM 4043 Disaster and Emergency Management Ethics  
EAM 4053 Community Management of Hazardous Materials  
EAM 4106 Internship  
EAM 4201-15 Externship  
EAM 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics

<sup>1</sup> With advisor recommendation

### Interdisciplinary Core Sociology Option<sup>1</sup>

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 21 hours of credit from the following courses which are currently offered within each departmental area.

SOC 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences **OR**  
BUAD 2053 Business Statistics **OR**  
MATH 2163 Introduction to Statistical Methods  
SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology  
SOC 3063 Communities  
SOC 3163 Introduction to Social Research  
SOC 4063 Social Stratification  
PSY 2003 General Psychology  
PSY 2023 Consumer Psychology  
PSY 2033 Psychology of Adjustment  
PSY 3003 Abnormal Psychology  
PSY 3043 Environmental Psychology  
PSY 3093 Industrial Psychology  
PSY 3153 Theories of Personality  
PSY/SOC 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death & Dying  
PSY/SOC 4043 Social Psychology  
CJ 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
CJ 2013 Introduction to Security  
CJ/SOC 2043 Crime and Delinquency  
CJ/POLS 3023 Judicial Process  
CJ/PSY 3033 The Criminal Mind  
CJ/RS 3063 Probation and Parole  
CJ/SOC 3103 The Juvenile Justice System  
CJ 3153 Prison & Corrections  
CJ 3206 The Law in Action  
CJ 4023 Law & the Legal System  
CJ 4053 Criminal Law & the Constitution

POLS 2013 Introduction to Political Science  
POLS 3033 American State & Local Government  
POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration  
POLS 3093 American Municipal Government  
POLS 3403 Comparative Government  
POLS 3413 International Relations  
POLS 3473 National Security Policy  
POLS 4103 Environmental Politics  
GEOG 4833 Geographic Information Systems **OR**  
FW 4034 GIS in Natural Resources

<sup>1</sup>See selected courses available in Sociology Option

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 21 hours of credit from the following courses which are currently offered within each departmental area.

PHYS 3033 (MCEG 3523) Radiation Health Physics  
RP 1002 Wilderness Experience & Backpacking  
RP 1993 Basic Forest Fighting  
RP 3993 Advanced Fire Fighting  
(Any level) Chemistry  
HA 1013 Sanitation Safety  
MATH 2163 Introduction to Statistical Methods **OR**  
BUAD 2053 Business Statistics **OR**  
SOC 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences  
HLED 3203 Consumer Health Programs  
GEOG 2033 Physical Geography  
GEOG 4023 Economic Geography  
GEOG 4833 Geographic Information Systems **OR**  
FW 4034 GIS in Natural Resources  
GEOL 3153 Environmental Geology  
MCEG 3512 Radiation Detection Laboratory  
PE 2513 First Aid

<sup>1</sup>See selected courses available in Environmental Option

The student will select with the advisor's recommendation 15 hours of credit from the following courses which are currently offered within each departmental area.

ACCT 2003 Accounting Principles I  
ACCT 2013 Accounting Principles II  
ACCT 4093 Governmental Accounting  
BUAD 1003 Introduction to Business Systems  
BUAD 2003 Business Information Systems  
BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business  
BUAD 2043 Principles of Word Processing  
BUAD 2053 Business Statistics  
BUAD 3023 Business Communications  
COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems  
COMS 2003 Microcomputer Applications  
ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I  
ECON 2013 Principles of Economics II  
ECON 4033 Current Economic Problems  
ECON 4093 International Economics & Finance  
FIN 4043 Principles of Risk & Insurance  
JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication  
JOUR 3173 Public Relations Principles  
JOUR 4123 Laws of Communication  
ENGL 2053 Technical Writing

**Interdisciplinary Core  
Environmental Option<sup>1</sup>**

**Required Administrative  
Professional Core<sup>1</sup>**

MGMT 3003 Management & Organizational Behavior  
 MGMT 4023 Personnel/Human Resource Management  
 MGMT 4093 Human Behavior in Organizations  
 SPH 1003 Introduction to Speech-Communication  
 SPH 2003 Public Speaking  
 SPH 2173 Business & Professional Speaking  
 SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication  
 SPH 3033 Interviewing Principles & Practices  
 SPH 3073 Group Discussion  
 SPH 3223 Nonverbal Communication  
 SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis

<sup>1</sup>See selected courses available in Professional/Administrative Core

**Emergency Administration  
 and Management  
 Minor**

The minor in Emergency Administration and Management is designed to provide additional breadth for students majoring in related programs in the field of crisis and disaster management. The minor will require 21 hours of coursework emphasizing content in areas of human and physical consequences of natural and technological disasters and procedures for mitigation. The minor will be open to students from any department having studies relevant to the field of emergency planning, mitigation, and response. Specific departments with an interest in the minor are those which offer courses included in the two EAM options: Sociology and Environmental.

- \*EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment
- \*EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management
- \*\*EAM 3003 Developing Emergency Management Skills
- \*\*EAM 3013 Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management
- EAM 4023 Information Technology and Emergency Management
- \*EAM 4033 Emergency Management Research Methods/Analysis
- \*\*EAM 4043 Disaster and Emergency Management Ethics

\*Required for the Bachelor's degree in EAM

\*\*EAM 4993 may be used as a substitute for one of the indicated courses

**Bachelor of  
 Professional Studies**

The Bachelor of Professional Studies (BPS) is proposed primarily as a degree-completion program targeting individuals who have completed an associate of applied science degree, other associate degrees, certificates, and community college programs. The curriculum provides a specific knowledge base, skills, and competencies to assist persons in the workforce in their efforts toward job progression and career advancement.

The degree is designed to provide the student maximum diversity when making career decisions and a broader understanding of what is required of a professional working in highly specialized technical and service industry positions. The curriculum is structured to offer a program of study which can be tailored to meet the variety of professional development and career enhancement needs of students and their current or prospective employers.

Students may select one of the following concentration areas: agriculture business, early childhood education, information technology, industrial/organizational psychology, criminal justice, or public relations. The degree will follow the same guidelines as all other bachelor's degrees in requiring 37 hours of general education coursework and a minimum of 40 hours of upper division courses.

## Curriculum in Professional Studies

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023)	6
Social Sciences (ECON 2003, SOC 1003)	6
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, 1021) <sup>1</sup>	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives (Upper division) <sup>4</sup>	3
Specialty Courses <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences (PSY 2003, and HIST 2003, 2013, or POLS 2003)	6
Humanities and Fine Arts	6
Business Applications (COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003)	3
Speech (SPH 2003)	3
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3
Electives (Upper division) <sup>4</sup>	6
Specialty Courses <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
Junior Year	
Statistics (BUAD 2053 or MATH 2163)	3
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3
Psychology (PSY 3093)	3
Electives (Upper division) <sup>4</sup>	3
Specialty Courses <sup>2</sup>	6
Special Problems (PS 3003)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>
Senior Year	
Capstone Project (PS 4006)	6
Technical coursework <sup>3</sup>	30
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Courses in the concentration areas as listed below, or a validated NOCTI exam in the student's area of concentration may serve as a Specialty Area--same requirements for NOCTI exam as listed in the Industrial Systems requirements on page 98.

<sup>3</sup>Technical courses taken as part of an associate degree or from a community college may be transferred into the BPS degree.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses; no more than 27 hours of electives towards the degree may be taken from the School of Business.

### <sup>2</sup>Specialty/Concentration Areas:

**Early Childhood Education: 18 hours**  
 Take: ECED 2001 and ECED 2002 (concurrent enrollment); ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 (concurrent enrollment); EDMD 3013, MATH 2033, and BIOL 3213.

**Information Technology: 18 hours**  
 Take: COMS 1333, COMS 1403, COMS 2003, COMS 2233, COMS 2703, and 3 hours COMS elective credit.

**Industrial/Organizational Psychology: 19 hours**  
 Take: PSY 2003, PSY 2053, PSY 2074 and 9 hours from the following: PSY 2023, PSY 3093, PSY 4033, PSY 4043, PSY 4234.

**Criminal Justice: 18 hours**  
 Take: CJ 2003, CJ 3023, CJ 3043, CJ/RS 3063, CJ 3103, and CJ 3153.

**Public Relations: 18 hours**  
 Take: SPH 3033, SPH 4153, JOUR 3173, JOUR 4173, JOUR 3273, and COMS 2003.

**Agriculture Business: 18 hours**  
 Take: AGBU 2063, AGBU 2073, AGBU 3133, AGBU 4013, AGBU 4003, and AGBU 4023.

**Early Childhood  
Education  
Associate of Science**

The Associate of Science degree in Early Childhood Education is structured to provide a seamless acquisition of academic requirements for various career levels in occupations related to child care and early childhood education in the public and private sectors. The early childhood education courses provide the academic requirements for meeting assessment guidelines for the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. The general education courses meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Early Childhood Education

**Curriculum in Early Childhood Education**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	
<b>First Semester</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English Composition I (ENGL 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	4
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Foundations and Theories in Early Childhood Education (ECE 2312)	2
Basic Child Growth and Development I (ECE 2112)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Second Semester</b>	
English Composition II (ENGL 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Physical Science (PHSC 1013)	3
Physical Science Laboratory (PHSC 1021)	1
First Aid (PE 2513)	3
Physical Wellness and Fitness (WS 1002) <sup>2</sup>	2
Basic Child Growth and Development II (ECE 2212)	2
Regional Geography of the World (GEOG 2013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
<b>First Semester</b>	
Experiencing Art (ART 2123)	3
US History (HIST 2003 or HIST 2013)	3
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or ENGL 2013 or PHIL 2003)	3
Curriculum for Early Childhood Education (ECE 2513)	3
Methods/Materials Use Developmentally Appropriate Practices/Young Children (ECE 2613)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Second Semester</b>	
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Practicum in Early Childhood Education (ECE 2991-9) <sup>3</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.  
<sup>2</sup>Satisfies physical activity credit.  
<sup>3</sup>Enrollment must be approved by advisor. See "ECE 2991-9 Practicum in Early Childhood Education" on page 247.



The Associate of Applied Science Degree is designed for employment purposes, and it should not be assumed that the degree or the courses in the degree can be transferred to another institution. While a few institutions have recently begun to accept some courses in A.A.S. programs, the general rule is that courses in the A.A.S. Degrees are not accepted in transfer toward bachelor's degrees. Students to whom transfer is important should get assurance in writing in advance and only from the institution to which they wish to transfer.

## Associate Degrees and Technical Certificates

The Industrial Systems program leads to the Associate of Applied Science degree. This program is designed to: (1) prepare students for jobs in the use and maintenance of common electrical and electronic instruments along with industrial machines and equipment, and (2) enhance the technical skills and job-related knowledge of persons who are currently employed in the industrial field or anticipating a career in a related field.

## Industrial Systems Associate of Applied Science

Courses in general areas related to electronics and maintenance for industry are combined with general education courses to provide a firm foundation in basic electronics, math, and writing skills. Instruction also includes power distribution, programmable logic controllers, hydraulic power, welding, and basic machining. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting skills and preventive maintenance techniques.

Upon advisor approval, documented competencies acquired through training, certification, or licensure may be substituted as equivalencies for related technical courses. The majority of the technical courses are offered on a flexible schedule on campus, at off-site industrial locations, or on the web.

To be admitted to the program, one must do the following: (1) apply for admission to Arkansas Tech University, (2) send to the university a certified copy of high school transcript, GED certificate, or college transcript(s), and (3) take the ACT or COMPASS. Those who make a score of less than 19 on the ACT in English, Mathematics, or Reading will need to take the appropriate developmental course or courses. Those who make a score of less than 42 in Math, 75 in Writing and 82 in Reading on the COMPASS will also be required to take the appropriate developmental course or courses.

The program allows the student to earn up to six hours of articulated college credit for demonstrated competencies validated by an exam provided by the National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI). In order to receive validated credit:

1. The student may take a teacher/expert worker exam in the occupational area for which the student is requesting credit and score no lower than one standard deviation below the national mean.
2. The student must successfully complete 15 semester hours of credit at Arkansas Tech University (excluding developmental hours) before the six hours of validated credit can be awarded.
3. The credit awarded for articulated competency will be designated on the transcript but will not count in the calculation of the student's grade point average.
4. Scores from the NOCTI exam completed more than five (5) years prior to application for admission to the program will not be accepted.

**Curriculum in Industrial Systems  
Associate of Applied Science Degree**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Fundamentals of Electricity (TELT 1013)	3
Composition I (ENGL 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3
Basic Machine Shop (TMAC 1013)	3
Programmable Logic Controllers Applications (TELT 2013)	3
Hydraulics and Pneumatics (TIPM 1103)	3
Industrial Electricity (TELT 1313)	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Solid State (TELT 1223)	3
Digital Electronics (TELT 1123)	3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Technical Mathematics (TMAT 1003)	3
Engineering Graphics (MCEG 1002)	2
Composition II (ENGL 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3
Welding Option (TMAC 1133)	3
Troubleshooting Electrical and Electronic Systems (TELT 2223)	3
Maintenance of Plumbing Systems (TIPM 1203)	3
Machine Set-up and Operations (TMAC 1023)	3
Blueprint Reading (TDFT 1013)	3
Industrial Systems: Special Topics (TELT 2503)	3
Technical Electives <sup>2</sup> (6 hours)	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Hours required for Degree</b>	<b>65</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	
<sup>2</sup> See Technical Elective Options Below	

**<sup>2</sup>Technical Electives**

Each student will be required to complete 6 hours of technical electives. In selecting courses to fulfill the technical elective hours, the student shall work with an advisor to develop a cohesive set of courses to address the particular needs of the students. NOCTI scores which meet the required standards may be used as an equivalency to satisfy the six hours of technical electives.

Advanced Problems in Industrial Systems (TELT 2991-5)

Advanced PLC Systems (TELT 2233)

Ammonia Refrigeration Systems (TACR 2223)

Introduction to Boiler and Steam Generation (TACR 2213)

Introduction to Air Conditioning Systems (TACR 2013)

Programming in Basic (COMS 1203)\*

\*Comparable computer course may be substituted upon approval of advisor.

## Industrial Electronic Technology Technical Certificate

The Technical Certificate in Industrial Electronic Technology is designed to enhance the technical skills and job-related knowledge of individuals who are currently employed in the industrial field as well as other persons seeking careers in Industrial Systems. Upon advisor approval, documented competencies acquired through training, certification, or licensure may be substituted as equivalencies for related technical courses. The majority of the technical courses are offered on a flexible schedule on campus, at off-site industrial locations and on the web. Courses taken for the certificate may be applied to the Associate of Applied Science degree in Industrial Systems.

Certificate Requirements	Hours
English Composition I (ENGL 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3
Technical Mathematics (TMAT 1003)	3
Fundamentals of Electricity (TELT 1013)	3
Introduction to Computers (COMS 1003)	3
Industrial Electricity (TELT 1123)	3
Hydraulics and Pneumatics (TIPM 1103)	3
Solid State (TELT 1223)	3
Digital Electronics (TELT 1313)	3
Programmable Logic Controllers Applications (TELT 2013)	3
Blueprint Reading (TDFT 1013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Dr. Glenn Sheets, Dean  
Crabaugh Hall, Room 204  
(479) 968-0350  
Glenn.Sheets@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0811

The School of Education provides guidance and professional courses for the teacher candidate who plans to teach in early childhood, middle level, and secondary schools. The teacher education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Teacher candidates who plan to teach physical education, early childhood, or middle level must enroll in the School of Education. Those who elect to prepare for teaching in other fields must enroll in schools appropriate to their interests in teaching.

For the freshman or sophomore teacher candidate who has not selected a major or specific teaching level or area, the School recommends enrollment in the undeclared program (see "Undecided Study" on page 23). In addition to taking the required general education courses, teacher candidates in this program are encouraged to take such electives as will provide them a good liberal education and help select a major field. Advisors in this program are selected to provide guidance to undecided teacher candidates.

In making a decision to enter the teaching profession, teacher candidates should seriously consider the demands which this choice entails. Among these are scholarship and intellectual curiosity; an interest in children and young people, and an understanding of their interests, problems, and development; a thorough understanding of the principles and skills employed by effective teachers; and an interest in and understanding of the role of the school in our society.

Teacher candidates who elect the professional program in teacher education will complete their study in at least two stages. See the appropriate catalog section for the requirements for specific programs. Some courses in the area of specialization should also be completed. **Admission to Arkansas Tech University is a prerequisite to, but separate from, admission to teacher education.** Declaration of a major in one of the University's teacher education programs is also a prerequisite to making formal application for admission to teacher education. Even though admission to Tech and declaration of a teaching major are necessary conditions for admission to teacher education, they are not the only requirements. Other criteria are listed in the section below.

### Admission & Retention in Teacher Education at Tech

Professional programs are composed of courses and experiences designed to complete the undergraduate phase of professional preparation for teaching. Admission is by application to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Before a teacher candidate may enroll in professional education courses at the upper division level (the required 3000 and 4000 level professional education courses), he or she must be formally admitted to teacher education at Tech. Application forms may be obtained from the office of the Dean of the School of Education (Crabaugh 204) or the office of the Director of Teacher Education Student Services (Crabaugh 109).

To be admitted to programs in secondary education, teacher candidates must have two assigned advisors, one from the School of Education and one from the department representing their teaching concentration, have the approval of both advisors, satisfactorily complete the pre-admission requirements, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all college work completed including transfer work, and submit a plan of study approved by both advisors. An early childhood education or middle level education major will have one advisor from the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. Admission to teacher education will be recommended by the academic advisors and determined by the Admission and Retention Committee based on the following considerations: completion of English composition courses, an oral communication course, a college-level mathematics course, and the appropriate introductory education course with grades of "C" or higher, and completion of the

Praxis I (PPST) with scores equal to or greater than the scores determined by the Arkansas Department of Education. Other factors which reflect professional competence, including moral and emotional stability, physical and mental health, intellectual curiosity, use of English, social awareness, and professional interest will be considered by the Admission and Retention Committee. Formal screening and subsequent admission into teacher education and the monitoring of satisfactory progress in the teacher preparation program represent institutional obligations to the teaching profession, the schools served by and working with the University's programs, and the agencies that approve and accredit teacher education programs.

Once admitted to teacher education, the teacher candidate must maintain satisfactory progress throughout the completion of the teacher education program according to the standards cited above and any additional program standards in effect or lose eligibility to continue in that program. Course sequences and prerequisites will be followed carefully.

A formal appeal of a decision to deny admission to teacher education may be made to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Instructions and forms for such appeals are available in the Office of the Dean of Education. **An appeal should be based upon exceptional or extenuating circumstances and/or other pertinent information not previously available or considered.** A formal appeal must be submitted in writing to the Dean who will transmit it to the Committee. The Committee's decision may be appealed in writing to the Dean of the School of Education regarding admission to teacher education. If the appeal is not resolved at this level the teacher candidate may appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs whose decision will be final.

## Admission Decision Appeals

Internship is normally expected to be the last requirement completed in teacher education programs. Internship requires a full-time academic and professional commitment. Internship requires the teacher candidate to devote one semester of the senior year to full-time internship in an approved school. The teacher candidate should plan the work of internship to provide one semester free of activities and responsibility which would interfere with the requirements of the professional semester. The teacher candidate is expected to follow the direction of the Field-Based Teacher, the School Principal, the Arkansas Tech University Supervisors, and the Arkansas Tech University Director of Teacher Education Student Services.

## Criteria for Internship

Admission requirements for secondary education include completion of all professional education courses, a minimum grade of "C" in all courses required for the teaching field and professional education, and a 2.50 grade point average in the courses required for the teaching field with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all work attempted, including transfer work. Admission requirements for early childhood education and middle level education include no grade below "C" in any course work with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all work attempted, including transfer work. Internship admission requires a Praxis II Specialty Area score which meets or exceeds the minimum scores established by the Arkansas Department of Education.

Decisions made regarding a teacher candidate's eligibility and readiness for placement or retention in internship may be appealed in writing to the Admission and Retention Committee of the Teacher Education Council. Such an appeal should be submitted to the Dean of the School of Education, who will transmit it to the Committee. The Committee's decision regarding an appeal may be appealed in writing to the Dean. If the appeal is not resolved at that level, the teacher candidate may appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs whose decision is final. Appeals should be based on exceptional or extenuating circumstances and/or pertinent information **not** previously available or considered.

## Appeals of Internship Eligibility Decisions

## Internship Application Process

TEACHER CANDIDATE MUST SUBMIT A FORMAL APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO INTERNSHIP. APPLICANTS FOR THE SPRING SEMESTER MUST SUBMIT THE APPLICATION PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1 OF THE FALL SEMESTER. APPLICANTS FOR THE FALL SEMESTER MUST SUBMIT THE APPLICATION PRIOR TO MARCH 1 OF THE SPRING SEMESTER. FAILURE TO MEET THESE DEADLINES COULD RESULT IN THE DELAY OF INTERNSHIP FOR A SEMESTER. PRIORITY IN INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT WILL BE GIVEN TO THOSE TEACHER CANDIDATES MEETING THE DEADLINES AND PREREGISTERING FOR INTERNSHIP FOR THE GIVEN SEMESTER.

Application forms for internship may be obtained during scheduled group meetings with the Director of Teacher Education Student Services.

Early Childhood candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in ECED 4915. Middle level candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in MLED 4912. Secondary candidates may accomplish internship by enrolling in SEED 4809 or 4909 and SEED 4503, and any other courses required in their teaching concentration.

**Assignment of the teacher candidate to an approved site for internship is the responsibility of the School of Education based on policies developed by the School of Education. Placements are chosen to provide the best educational experience for the teacher candidate.**

APPLICANTS FOR ADMISSION TO STAGE II OR INTERNSHIP MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF APPLICATION. THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AND RETENTION AS PUBLISHED IN THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES HANDBOOK OF THE ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM WILL SUPERSEDE CATALOG INFORMATION.

The School of Education offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate degrees as listed below:

### Bachelor of Science

Early Childhood Education

Middle Level Education

Health and Physical Education including a Wellness and Fitness Program Management option

Secondary Education (teacher licensure programs in life/earth science, business technology, mathematics, physical/earth science.<sup>1</sup>

### Bachelor of Arts

Secondary Education (teacher licensure programs in art, creative writing, English, foreign language, history and political science, music, and speech)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Teacher candidate preparing to teach in secondary schools must complete the courses required for specialization in a teaching concentration. These are listed in departmental sections of the catalog and recommended curricula patterns, including teacher licensure requirements, set forth in the School of Education section of this catalog.

## Requirements for Teacher Licensure

All candidates for licensure must accomplish the Praxis II, *Principles of Learning and Teaching*, except those taking a Praxis II subject assessment that contains a pedagogy section. These are math, life/earth science, physical/earth science, Spanish and English. Teacher candidates must also accomplish the appropriate specialty area exams of Praxis II. Scores must be sent directly from the Educational Testing Service to Arkansas Tech University.

Please refer to Item E under the "Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees" on page 72.

The Congress of the United States, in its reauthorization of Title of the Higher Education Act of 1998, enacted accountability measures requiring institutions of higher education to report data to the public on the pass-rates of teacher candidates on assessments required for state licensure. The pass-rates for 2003-2004 for Arkansas Tech University teacher candidates were 100 percent on the assessments of basic skills, professional knowledge, and academic content knowledge. The average pass-rates for programs in the state were also 100 percent.

During 2003-2004, 155 teacher candidates were admitted to the teacher education program at Arkansas Tech University; teacher candidates spent an average of 405 hours in the classroom during internship; and the average faculty-teacher candidate ratio in supervised practice teaching was 5.0. All programs are approved by the Arkansas Department of Education. The teacher education program at Tech is **not** designated by the State of Arkansas as a low-performing program.

# DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

Dr. David Bell, Chair  
Crabaugh Hall, Room 210  
(479) 968-0392  
David.Bell@atu.edu

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs leading to a degree and/or licensure in three areas: Early Childhood Education (Pre-K- Grade Four), Middle Level Education (Grade Four-Grade Eight), and Secondary Education (Grade Seven-Grade Twelve).

## Early Childhood Education<sup>1</sup>

The Early Childhood Education program meets the needs of today's children building on the common core of knowledge, performance, and dispositions needed for early childhood professional educators.

There are three phases in the Bachelor of Science Early Childhood Degree program. Teacher candidates begin the first phase by taking general education requirements and are introduced to basic concepts, theory and practices in early childhood courses.

During the second phase teacher candidates complete general education requirements and take courses specifically designed to prepare them for the profession. Admission requires minimum scores as determined by the Arkansas State Board of Education on the Praxis I; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all college work attempted with no grade below "C" (including work from other colleges and universities); and beginning the development of a portfolio which must include a philosophy and documented evidence of observations of young children.

During the third phase of the early childhood program, teacher candidates are placed in an appropriate environment for their internship. Admission to this phase requires a minimum grade point average of 2.50 with no grade below "C" in all courses and a satisfactory score on the licensure exam as established by the Arkansas Department of Education. Teacher candidates should make application for admission to the internship for the spring semester by October 1, or the fall semester by March 1.

<sup>1</sup>Information regarding the Associate Degree in Early Childhood Education is listed under the School for Community Education and Professional Development.

Professors:  
Bell, Clary,  
Fleniken, Morgan,  
P. Roach, Sheets,  
D. Underwood, Womack  
Associate Professors:  
Carter, Rollans, C. Zimmer  
Assistant Professors:  
Adams, Costley, Crawford,  
Leggett, Ramsey, C. Smith,  
Stephenson, B. Tyler

Center for Leadership  
and Learning  
Associate Professor:  
Gunter  
Assistant Professors:  
Croom, Powell, Shopfner

## Middle Level Education

The Middle Childhood/Early Adolescence degree exists to provide quality preservice educational programs and services in preparation for teaching grades 4-8. The program prepares and nurtures interdisciplinary teachers who reflect content knowledge as well as facilitate creative talents.

The program is designed around a conceptual framework which organizes learning expectations and experience into manageable discipline-specific strands including: professional and pedagogical knowledge, knowledge of the student, developmentally appropriate and effective practices, knowledge of integrated disciplines, global and cultural perspectives, technology, and a liberal arts and science background. The teaching candidate entering the middle-level program must complete an integrated math/science or English/social studies curriculum.

The first phase of the middle level program is a pre-professional program and admission to this stage does not constitute approval for admission to the professional program in teacher education. Stage II is the professional phase of the preparation program. Teacher candidates must satisfactorily complete the requirements of the first stage, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all coursework, completion of English composition courses, an oral communication course, a college-level mathematics course, and completion of MLED 2002 with grades of "C" or higher. Competence in oral and written grammar will be assessed. Teacher candidates must submit scores on Praxis I (PPST) that meet or exceed the levels established by the Arkansas Department of Education.

After satisfying all of the requirements at this level, the teacher candidate will apply for internship. Admission to internship requires completion of all professional



education courses, senior standing, satisfactory completion of all prerequisites listed in the course descriptions, a minimum grade of “C” in all courses with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50, and the minimum score on the licensure examination as required by the Arkansas Department of Education.

Teacher candidates should make application for admission to the internship for the spring semester by October 1 or for the fall semester by March 1. Teacher candidates must present scores on the appropriate licensure examination as directed by the Arkansas Department of Education.

The secondary education curriculum is designed to prepare teacher candidates for teaching careers at the junior high school and senior high school levels. Teacher candidates completing the NCATE approved program in secondary education will qualify for licensure in an area appropriate to their major field. The program recognizes three important components in the education of a prospective teacher: a strong general education, an in-depth knowledge in a selected teaching field, and a knowledge of the school, adolescents, and the teaching-learning process.

The unit’s conceptual framework is Professionals for the Future. The framework emphasizes the concepts of teacher as instructional leader, reflective decision-maker, and problem solver who has knowledge of the teacher candidate, a strong content and pedagogical knowledge, a commitment to their profession, and a desire to continue their development.

Teacher candidates preparing to teach in secondary schools must complete the courses required for specialization in the appropriate curriculum, see “Curriculum in Secondary Education,” on page 111.

Teacher candidates desiring entrance to the teacher education program in secondary education should apply for admission to Stage II during the second semester of their sophomore year. Teacher candidates who are admitted to Stage II of the teacher education program for secondary teachers enroll jointly in course work for their degree specialization and course work in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. For example, teacher candidates planning to teach mathematics enroll in the math department and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. The requirements of both departments must be satisfied.

Teacher candidates should make application for admission to internship for the spring semester by October 1 and for the fall semester by March 1. Teacher candidates must present scores on the Praxis II specialty area test equal to or greater than the state-established level in order to be approved for internship. Any questions concerning internship placement should be addressed to the Director of Teacher Education Student Services located in Crabaugh 109.

Professional requirements for the secondary education program include SEED 2002; SEED 3554, SEED 3702, SEED 4503, SEED(VOBE) 4556, and SEED 4809 or 4909. SEED 2002, SEED 3554, SEED 3702 and SEED 4556 must be completed prior to internship. Secondary teacher education candidates enrolling in internship should register for SEED 4503 and either SEED 4809 or SEED 4909. In addition to the course requirements specified, the state also requires that the applicants for an Arkansas teaching license supply a copy of his/her score on the Praxis II (Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable and Specialty Area Tests) and the criminal background check as required by Act 1310. The Specialty Area Test is required for entry into internship. The Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable, may be completed during internship (see “Requirements for Teacher Licensure” on page 103).

## Secondary Education

## Internship

Internship is the capstone of the teacher preparation program. Placements are the responsibility of the School of Education and are selected on the basis of providing the best experience available for the teacher candidate.

The assignments require full day experiences for the semester. Teacher candidates should make plans with these requirements in mind.

## Praxis II

All candidates for licensure must meet minimum scores as required by Arkansas Department of Education on the Principles of Learning and Teaching, if applicable and the appropriate specialty area test.

Please refer to "Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees" on page 72.

### Curriculum in Early Childhood Education Bachelor of Science Degree

Freshman Year	
First Semester	Hours
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
English Composition I (ENGL 1013) <sup>1</sup>	3
Science (BIOL 1014)	4
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) or General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Second Semester	
Mathematical Concepts I (MATH 2033)	3
English Composition II (ENGL 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3
Science (PHSC 1013 & 1021)	4
First Aid (PE 2513)	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Sophomore Year	
First Semester	Hours
Mathematical Concepts II (MATH 2043)	3
U.S. History (HIST 2003 or HIST 2013)	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Regional Geography of the World (GEOG 2013)	3
Introduction to Early Childhood Education (ECED 2001) <sup>2</sup>	1
Field-Based Experience Seminar in Early Childhood (ECED 2002) <sup>2</sup>	2
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Second Semester	
Foundations of Early Childhood (ECED 3023) <sup>2</sup>	3
Child Development (ECED 3033) <sup>2</sup>	3
Science (GEOL 1004) or Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Integrating Instructional Technology (EDMD 3013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior Year	
First Semester	Hours
Developmentally Appropriate Practice (ECED 3043) <sup>2</sup>	3
Children and Families in a Diverse Society (ECED 3053) <sup>2</sup>	3
History of Arkansas (HIST 4153)	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Science Education in the Elementary School (BIOL 3213 or PHSC 3213)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

**Curriculum in Early Childhood Education  
Bachelor of Science Degree**

<b>Second Semester</b>	
Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children I (ECED 3162) <sup>2</sup>	2
Guiding Young Children I (ECED 3172) <sup>2</sup>	2
Language and Literacy I (ECED 3183) <sup>2</sup>	3
Children's Literature I (ECED 3192) <sup>2</sup>	2
Integrated Curriculum I (ECED 3113) <sup>2</sup>	3
Practicum I (ECED 3122) <sup>2</sup>	2
Methods of Teaching Mathematics (MATH 3033)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
<b>First Semester</b>	
Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children II (ECED 3262) <sup>2</sup>	2
Guiding Young Children II (ECED 3272) <sup>2</sup>	2
Language and Literacy II (ECED 3283) <sup>2</sup>	3
Children's Literature II (ECED 3292) <sup>2</sup>	2
Integrated Curriculum II (ECED 3213) <sup>2</sup>	3
Practicum II (ECED 3222) <sup>2</sup>	2
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Second Semester</b>	
Early Childhood Education: Internship (ECED 4915)	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	
<sup>2</sup> Must be taken concurrently.	

**Curriculum in Middle Level Education  
Curriculum in Mathematics and Science Licensure**

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114) or Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Introduction to Education (MLED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
U.S. History (HIST 2003 or HIST 2013)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Essentials of Earth Science (GEOL 1004) or Physical Geography (GEOL 1014)	4
A Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)	4
Mathematical Concepts I (MATH 2033)	3
Mathematical Concepts II (MATH 2043)	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
MATH Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

**Curriculum in Middle Level Education  
Curriculum in Mathematics and Science Licensure**

<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Applied Physics (PHYS 1114)	4
Introduction to Statistical Methods (MATH 2163)	3
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243) or Calculus I (MATH 2914)	3-4
Research Foundations (MLED 3012)	2
History of Arkansas (HIST 4153)	3
Psychological Foundations for the Nature and Needs of Middle Level Students (MLED 3024)	4
Literacy Development in the Middle Grades (MLED 3034)	4
School to Home Communication (MLED 3041)	1
Tests and Educational Measurements (MLED 3062)	2
Diversity in the Classroom (MLED 3072)	2
Integrating Instructional Technology (EDMD 3013)	3
Reading Through Literature in the Middle Grades (MLED 3102)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>36-37</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Science Education in the Middle Level (BIOL/PHSC 3223)	3
Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics (MATH 3033)	3
Teaching English as a Second Language (ENGL 4703)	3
Interdisciplinary Methods (MLED 4004)	4
Guided Field Experiences (MLED 4023)	3
Student Teaching (MLED 4912)	12
Elective	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.  
<sup>2</sup>MATH electives may not be MATH 1103.

**Curriculum in Middle Level Education  
Curriculum in English Language Arts/Social Studies Licensure**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
Biological and Physical Sciences <sup>1</sup>	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Mathematical Concepts I (MATH 2033)	3
Regional Geography of the World (GEOG 2013)	3
Introduction to Education (MLED 2002)	2
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
U.S. History to 1865 (HIST 2003)	3
U.S. History from 1865 (HIST 2013)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Essentials of Earth Science (GEOL 1004) or Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Introduction to Creative Writing (ENGL 2043)	3
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

**Curriculum in Middle Level Education**  
**Curriculum in English Language Arts/Social Studies Licensure**

<b>Junior Year</b>	
Teaching English as a Second Language (ENGL 4703)	3
Advanced Composition: Practice and Theory (ENGL 3043)	3
History or Political Science Electives	6
Research Foundations (MLED 3012)	2
Psychological Foundations for the Nature and Needs of Middle Level Students (MLED 3024)	4
Literacy Development in the Middle Grades (MLED 3034)	4
School to Home Communication (MLED 3041)	1
Tests and Educational Measurements (MLED 3062)	2
Diversity in the Classroom (MLED 3072)	2
Integrating Instructional Technology (EDMD 3013)	3
Reading Through Literature in the Middle Grades (MLED 3102)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Systems of Grammar (ENGL 3013)	3
Modern American Literature (ENGL 3323)	3
History of Arkansas (HIST 4153)	3
Interdisciplinary Methods (MLED 4004)	4
Guided Field Experiences (MLED 4023)	3
Student Teaching (MLED 4912)	12
Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>MATH electives may not be MATH 1103 or MATH 3033.

# CURRICULUM IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

## Curriculum in Art For Teacher Licensure<sup>1,2,3</sup>

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II(ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	8
Art History I, World (ART 2103)	3
Introduction to Drawing (ART 1303)	3
Two-dimensional Design (ART 1403)	3
Introduction to Graphic Design (Art 1503)	3
Color Design (ART 2403)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Figure Drawing (ART 2303)	3
Art Elective	3
Art History II, World (ART 2113)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Three-dimensional Design (ART 2413)	3
Introduction to Ceramics (ART 3603)	3
Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>	3
Painting (ART 2503 or 3533)	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
Art History (3000-4000 level)	3
Concepts in Art Education (ART 3003)	3
Art Education Practicum (ART 3013)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
Introduction to Printmaking (ART 3803)	3
Introduction to Sculpture (ART 2703)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Art Criticism and Aesthetics (ART 4823)	3
Art Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Special Methods in Art (ART 4701)	1
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

<sup>1</sup>See major and general education statements under Art.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Business Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4	4
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Keyboarding II (BUAD 2002)	2	
College Algebra (MATH 1113) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243)		3
American Government (POLS 2003)		3
Principles of Word Processing (BUAD 2043)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3	
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)		3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2	
Management Productivity Tools (MGMT 2013)		3
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)	3	
U. S. History (HIST 2003 or 2013) <sup>1</sup>		3
Accounting Principles (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Principles of Economics (ECON 2003, 2013)	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>		
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3	
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)		4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2	
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3	
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)		3
Principles of Marketing (MKT 3043)	3	
Production Management (MGMT 3103)		3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3	
Methods of Vocational Business Education (VOBE 4023)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Business Finance (FIN 3063)	3	
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6	
Management Information Systems (MGMT 4013)	3	
Business Policy (MGMT 4083)	3	
Special Methods in Vocational Business (VOBE 4701)		1
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School/ Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4809/4909)		9
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students who have two years of high school algebra with a grade of "C" or better and a math ACT score of 22 or above may omit College Algebra and enroll directly in Math 2243, Calculus for Business and Economics. If omitted, an additional 3 hours of electives will be required.

<sup>3</sup>For teacher licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Creative Writing For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Beginning Foreign Language I and II <sup>4</sup>	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Sophomore Year	
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Introduction to World Literature (ENGL 2003)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Creative Writing (ENGL 2043)	3
Advanced Composition (ENGL 2063)	3
Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) <sup>3</sup>	1
Intermediate Foreign Language I <sup>4</sup>	4
Introduction to Linguistics (ENGL 3023)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	
Systems of Grammar (ENGL 3013)	3
Modern American Literature (ENGL 3323)	3
Fiction Workshop (ENGL 3083)	3
Poetry Workshop (ENGL 3093)	3
American Literature to 1900 (ENGL 3313)	3
British Literature to 1800 (ENGL 3413)	3
British Literature since 1800 (ENGL 3423)	3
English Electives <sup>5</sup>	3
Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) <sup>3</sup>	1
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702) or Integrating Instructional Technology (EDMD 3013)	2-3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31-32</b>
Senior Year	
Seminar in Creative Writing (ENGL 4093)	3
Senior Project in Creative Writing (ENGL 4813)	3
Teaching English in the Secondary School (ENGL 4733)	3
Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) or Practicum: Editing Literary Journal (ENGL 4881) <sup>3</sup>	1
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Electives	0-1
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-29</b>



## Curriculum in Creative Writing For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>3</sup>Students must complete a minimum of three semester hours and may complete a maximum of nine semester hours selected from ENGL 2881 and/or ENGL 4881-4. No more than five semester hours may be ENGL 2881 and no more than six semester hours may be ENGL 4881-4.

<sup>4</sup>All minimum college hours (at least three semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>5</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881, and 4881-4.

## Curriculum in English For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Beginning Language I and II <sup>4</sup>	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Advanced Composition (ENGL 2063)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Intermediate Foreign Language I <sup>4</sup>	4
English Electives <sup>2</sup>	6
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Introduction to Linguistics (ENGL 3023)	3
Introduction to World Literature (ENGL 2003)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Junior Year	
Systems of Grammar (ENGL 3013)	3
American Literature to 1900 (ENGL 3313)	3
Modern American Literature (ENGL 3323)	3
British Literature to 1800 (ENGL 3413)	3
British Literature since 1800 (ENGL 3423)	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702) or Integrating Instructional Technology (EDMD 3013)	2-3
English Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-31</b>
Senior Year	
History of the English Language (ENGL 4013)	3
Teaching English in the Secondary School (ENGL 4733)	3
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
Electives	6-7
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-31</b>

## Curriculum in English For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2173, 2881 and 4881-4.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>4</sup>All minimum college hours (at least three semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

### Curriculum in Foreign Language with Concentration in French, German, or Spanish For Teacher Licensure<sup>2,5</sup>

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Intermediate Language I, II (FR, GER, or SPAN 2014, 2024) <sup>2,3</sup>	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
Conversation and Composition I and II (FR, GER, or SPAN 3003 and 3013)	6
Introduction to Linguistics (FR, GER, or SPAN 3023)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Junior Year	
Fine Arts (ART 2123 or MUS 2003, or TH 2273) <sup>1</sup>	3
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or ENGL 2013)	3
Culture and Civilization (FR, GER 3113, SPAN 3123 or 3133)	3
Advanced Grammar and Usage (FR, GER, SPAN 3213)	3
Short Story (FR, GER, SPAN 3223)	3
Foreign Language Literature (FR, GER, or SPAN 4213)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
Electives <sup>4</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Senior Year	
Foreign Language Elective (must be 3000 or 4000 level)	3
Foreign Language Literature (FR, GER, or SPAN 4223)	3
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Foreign Language Pedagogy (FR, GER, SPAN 4701)	1
Foreign Language Teaching Methods (FR, GER, or SPAN 4703)	3
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
Electives <sup>4</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 or 4000 level.

<sup>5</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

**Curriculum in History and Political Science  
For Teacher Licensure<sup>3</sup>**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, 1021) <sup>1</sup>	8
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
U.S. History I (HIST 2003)	3
U.S. History II (HIST 2013)	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
History or Political Science Elective	3
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Regional Geography of the World (GEOG 2013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities (PHIL 2003)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
History/Political Science Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	6
History of Arkansas (HIST 4153)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
American State and Local Government (POLS 3033)	3
Geography Elective	3
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Senior Seminar (HIST 4963 or POLS 4963)	3
History/Political Science Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	6
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers (HIST 4713)	3
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Twelve hours of history must be in U.S. History, including HIST 2003 and HIST 4153.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

## Curriculum in Mathematics For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

Freshman Year	Hours
English/Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	6
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924)	8
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Foundations of Computer Programming I (COMS 2104)	4
Biological Science with lab <sup>1</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
Sophomore Year	
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
Discrete Mathematics (MATH 2703)	3
Foundations of Number Systems (MATH 3003)	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
General Physics I, II (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	
Differential Equations I (MATH 3243)	3
Introduction to Analysis (MATH 3203)	3
College Geometry (MATH 3123)	3
Math Modeling I (MATH 3163)	3
Special Methods in Mathematics (MATH 4703)	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
Linear Algebra I (MATH 4003)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Senior Year	
Abstract Algebra I (MATH 4033)	3
Applied Statistics I (MATH 3153)	3
History of Mathematics (MATH 4113)	3
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Teaching Practicum (MATH 4772)	2
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Instrumental Music Option)**

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Class Piano I, II (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1, 3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1__2)	4
Band (1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Class Piano III, IV (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1,3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1__2) <sup>1</sup>	4
Band (1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Brass Instruments (MUS 3401)	1
Stringed Instruments (MUS 3481)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3__2) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Band (MUS 3501) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I (MUS 3281)	1
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Woodwind Instruments (MUS 3421, 3431)	2
Percussion Instruments (MUS 4461)	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3__2) <sup>5</sup>	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Band (MUS 3501)	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II (MUS 4281)	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3

### Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Instrumental Music Option)

Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Fine Arts <sup>2, 6</sup>	3
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior 9<sup>th</sup> Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Students demonstrating acceptable proficiency may be exempted from the piano requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

<sup>6</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

### Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Vocal Music Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Class Piano I, II (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1, 3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1232) <sup>1</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Italian Diction (MUS 1241)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Class Piano III, IV (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1232) <sup>1</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
German Diction (MUS 2241)	1
French Diction (MUS 2251)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	8
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>27-29</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3232) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2

### Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>4</sup> (Vocal Music Option)

Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I, II (MUS 3821, 4821)	2
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3232) <sup>5</sup>	2
University Choir (MUS 3571) or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681)	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Vocal Solo Literature and Pedagogy (MUS 4832)	2
Instrumental Concepts (MUS 3441)	1
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>2, 6</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Senior 9<sup>th</sup> Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Students demonstrating acceptable proficiency may be exempted from the piano requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

<sup>6</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

### Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)

<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Band (MUS 1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Band (MUS 1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Brass Instrument (MUS 3401)	1

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)**

Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Stringed Instruments (MUS 3481)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Band (MUS 3501) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Woodwind Instruments (MUS 3421, 3431)	2
Percussion Instruments (MUS 4461)	1
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I (MUS 3281)	1
Fine Arts <sup>2,3</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>5</sup>	2
Band (MUS 3501) <sup>1</sup>	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II (MUS 4281)	1
Piano Pedagogy (MUS 3442)	2
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.



**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Vocal Music Option)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	1
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	2
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	1
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I, II (MUS 3821, 4821)	2
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Fine Arts <sup>2,3</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom II (MUS 3853)	3
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>5</sup>	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	1
Piano Pedagogy (MUS 3442)	2
Instrumental Concepts MUS 3441)	1
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1

### Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Keyboard Vocal Music Option)

Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

### Curriculum in Life Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
U.S. History to 1865 (HIST 2003) or U.S. History from 1865 (HIST 2013)	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
Principles of Ecology (BIOL 3114)	4
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Mathematics <sup>3</sup>	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Fine Art/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254)	4
Genetics (BIOL 3034)	4
General Physiology (BIOL 3124)	4
Meteorology (PHSC 3033)	3
Astronomy (PHSC 3053)	3
Calculus (MATH 2243 or equivalent calculus course)	3
The Nature and Context of Science (BIOL/PHSC 3252)	2
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

## Curriculum in Life Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>1</sup>

Senior Year	
Science Education in the Secondary School (BIOL/PHSC 3233)	3
Microbiology (BIOL 3054) or Cell Biology (BIOL 4033)	3-4
Biology Seminar (BIOL 4891)	1
Special Methods in Biology (BIOL 4701)	1
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>32-33</b>

<sup>1</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis Programs Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Must be above MATH 1113 and statistics (MATH 2163 or equivalent) or trigonometry (MATH 1203) are suggested.

## Curriculum in Physical Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

Freshman Year		Hours
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)		1
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>		6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		2
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124, 2134)		8
Calculus I (MATH 2914)		4
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)		4
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)		4
<b>Total</b>		<b>32</b>
Sophomore Year		
Calculus II (MATH 2924)		4
United States History I (HIST 2003) or United States History II (HIST 2013)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)		2
Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)		3
General Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124)		8
Historical Geology (GEOL 2024)		4
Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254)		4
Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 2143)		3
<b>Total</b>		<b>32</b>
Junior Year		
Environmental Geology (GEOL 3153)		3
Modern Physics (PHYS 3213)		3
Intermediate Physics Laboratory (PHYS 3042)		2
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803)		3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)		4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)		2
Astronomy (PHSC 3053)		3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>		6
Meteorology (PHSC 3033)		3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3
<b>Total</b>		<b>32</b>

### Curriculum in Physical Science and Earth Science For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

<b>Senior Year</b>	
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
The Nature and Context of Science (PHSC 3252)	2
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Science Education in the Secondary School (BIOL/PHSC 3233)	3
Special Methods in Physical Science (PHSC 4701)	1
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

### Curriculum in Speech For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Introduction to Speech – Communication (SPH 1003)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3
Electives	9
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
Voice and Diction (SPH 2013)	3
Introduction to Education (SEED 2002)	2
Acting Theories and Techniques (TH 2703)	3
Group Discussion (SPH 3073)	3
Introduction to Mass Communication (JOUR 2133)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Oral Interpretation (SPH 3063)	3
Stagecraft Techniques (TH 3513)	3
Directing Theories and Techniques (TH 3803)	3
Debate Practicum (SPH 2111, 2121)	2
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
Electives	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

## Curriculum in Speech For Teacher Licensure<sup>2</sup>

Senior Year	
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Theatre History I or II (TH 4263 or 4273)	3
Directing Forensics (SPH 4073)	3
Speech and Theatre Electives	1
Electives	7
Special Methods in Speech (SPH 4701)	1
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Secondary School (SEED 4909)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Dr. M. Annette Holeyfield, Chair  
J.W. Hull Physical Education  
Building, Room 110  
(479) 968-0344  
Annette.Holeyfield@atu.edu

Professor:  
Holeyfield

Associate Professor:  
Jackson

Assistant Professors:  
S. Brown, Kirkpatrick, Kear

Instructors:  
Goss, Hornor,  
McCormick, Davis, Reed,  
Skillman, Wallace

The Department of Health and Physical Education is a nationally accredited department that is a part of the University core curriculum and the School of Education professional preparation program curricula designed to serve the students, faculty and staff of Arkansas Tech University.

The programs in the Department of Health and Physical Education are designed to prepare students for lifelong growth in the physical, intellectual, cultural, emotional and social dimensions. These goals and objectives are met through the qualified faculty's presentation of research-based information, utilizing the latest technology.

The Department of Health and Physical Education offers the following degree tracks:

1. Wellness/Fitness Program Management: This track serves students who want to pursue professional preparation in the broad area of Wellness and Fitness Program Management. This would include those students who desire to work in clinical based, commercial and/or corporate settings.
2. Health and Physical Education Teacher Licensure: This track serves students who want to teach K-12 Health and Physical Education, with a coaching license.

## Driver Education Program

The driver education program has been designed to serve individuals preparing to be driver and traffic education teachers. Additional information about this summer program may be obtained by calling 968-0344.

## Curriculum in Health and Physical Education<sup>2</sup> (Including Teacher Licensure Requirements)

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	4	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3	
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3	
Orientation to Health, Physical Education and Wellness (PE 1201)	1	
Computer Science (COMS 1003 or equivalent)	3	
Methods of Teaching Individual Activities (PE 2111)		1
Regional Geography of the World (GEOG 2013) <sup>1</sup>		3
First Aid (PE 2513)		3
Physical Wellness and Fitness (WS 1002)		2
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
History of the U.S. to 1865 (HIST 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3	
American Government (POLS 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3	
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3	
Anatomy and Physiology (PE 2653)	3	
Methods of Teaching Rhythmic and Gymnastic Movements (PE 3101)	1	
Methods of Teaching Team Activities (PE 2101)	1	
Foundations in Health and Physical Education (PE 2523)	3	
Experiencing Art (ART 2123) <sup>1</sup>		3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)		3
Introduction to World Literature (ENGL 2003) <sup>1</sup>		3

## Curriculum in Health and Physical Education<sup>2</sup> (Including Teacher Licensure Requirements)

Kinesiology (PE 3663)	3		
Laboratory Experiences in Anatomy/Physiology and Kinesiology (PE 3661)	1		
Methods of Teaching Fitness and Wellness Concepts (PE 3051)	1		
Introduction to Education (SEED 2002)	2		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>16</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Methods of Teaching Movement Patterns and Activities for Children (PE 3103)	3		
Coaching Theory (PE 3413)	3		
Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (PE 3573)	3		
Basic Exercise Physiology (PE 4033)	3		
Nutrition and Physical Fitness (HLED 4403)	3		
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2		
Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation for Kindergarten and Elementary Grades (PE 3583)			3
Coaching Strategy (PE 3512, 3522, or 3532)			2
Methods and Materials in Physical Education for Secondary Schools (PE 3603)			3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)			4
Consumer Health Programs (HLED 3203)			3
Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education (PE 4513)			3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>18</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Methods of Teaching Adapted Physical Education in the Schools (PE 4203)	3		
Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education (PE 4523)	3		
Methods and Materials in Health for Grades K-12 (HLED 4303)	3		
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6		
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)			3
Special Methods in Health and Physical Education (PE 4701)			1
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (SEED 4809) <sup>3</sup>			9
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>13</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

<sup>3</sup>Three semester hours of the student teaching requirement must be completed at the elementary or middle school level, below the ninth grade, where the cooperative teacher is certified in Elementary Physical Education OR student must complete a three-semester-hour internship under direct supervision from the staff of the University's Physical Education Department.

Students are encouraged to meet at least minimal licensure requirements in a second field of teaching in addition to their major field of study.

Licensure requirements in Driver Education are as follows: Hold or be qualified to hold a standard six-year secondary certificate; Driver Education I, two semester hours; Driver Education II, two semester hours; First Aid, two semester hours. Total of 6 semester hours.

There are three levels in the Wellness/Fitness Management program. Students begin the first level by taking general education requirements and are introduced to basic concepts of the wellness/fitness program in PE 1201, Orientation to Health, Physical Education, and Wellness Science and WS 1002, Physical Wellness and Fitness.

**Selected Second  
Teaching Fields**

**Wellness and Fitness  
Program Management  
Option**

During the second level, students complete general education requirements and take courses specific to the wellness profession. Admission to level two requires completion of PE1201, WS 1002, ENGL 1013, ENGL 1023, MATH 1113, BIOL 1014, and SPH 2173 with a grade of C or better.

The third level is the internship phase of the program. Admission to this level requires completion of all content area courses (HLED, PE, & WS) with a grade of "C" or better and a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better.

### Curriculum in Health and Physical Education (Wellness and Fitness Program Management Option)

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	4	4
Computer Science (COMS 1003 or equivalent)	3	
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3	
Personal Health and Wellness (HLED 1513)	3	
Orientation to Health, Physical Education, and Wellness (PE 1201)	1	
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) <sup>1</sup>		3
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3
Physical Wellness and Fitness (WS 1002)		2
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	
First Aid (PE 2513)	3	
Anatomy and Physiology (PE 2653)	3	
Foundations of Health and Physical Education (PE 2523)	3	
Directing Food, Exercise and Body Composition Programs (WS 2031) <sup>2</sup>	1	
Rhythmic Aerobic Activities (PE 2861)	1	
Field-Based Experience in Wellness (WS 2003) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Experiencing Art (ART 2123) <sup>1</sup>		3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3
Introduction to World Literature (ENGL 2003) <sup>1</sup>		3
Kinesiology (PE 3663)		3
Laboratory Experiences in Anatomy/Physiology and Kinesiology (PE 3661)		1
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>		
Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (PE 3573)	3	
Basic Exercise Physiology (PE 4033)	3	
Applied Fitness Assessment and Development (WS 2043) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Directing Fitness Walking/Jogging Programs (WS 2091) <sup>2</sup>	1	
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013)	3	
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3	
Consumer Health Programs (HLED 3203)		3
Directing Muscle Fitness Programs (WS 2081) <sup>2</sup>		1
Exercise Behavior and Adherence (WS 3023) <sup>2</sup>		3
Electives		3
Exercise Prescription (WS 3003) <sup>2</sup>		3
Principles of Marketing (MKT 3043)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>



**Curriculum in Health and Physical Education  
(Wellness and Fitness Program Management Option)**

Senior Year		
Wellness and Fitness Programming (WS 4063) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Journalism (JOUR 1163 or 2133 or 2143)	3	
Methods of Adapted Physical Education (PE 4103)	3	
Advanced Professional Seminar (WS 4003) <sup>2</sup>	3	
Nutrition and Physical Fitness (HLED 4403)	3	
Wellness and Fitness Program Management Internship (WS 4012) <sup>3</sup>		12
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Level 2 courses require completion of PE 1201, WS 1002, ENGL 1013, ENGL 1023, MATH 1103, BIOL 1014, and SPH 2173 with a grade of "C" or better.

<sup>3</sup>Level 3 courses require completion of all content courses (HLED, PE, and WS) with a grade of "C" or better and a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better.

# SCHOOL OF LIBERAL AND FINE ARTS

Dr. Georgena Duncan, Dean  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 240  
(479) 968-0274  
Georgena.Duncan@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0812

The School of Liberal and Fine Arts comprises seven departments which offer programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees as listed below:

## **Bachelor of Arts**

Art  
Art Education  
English  
English Education  
Foreign Language  
Foreign Language Education  
General Studies  
History and Political Science  
History Education  
International Studies  
Journalism  
Music  
Psychology  
Rehabilitation Science  
Sociology  
Speech  
Speech Education

## **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

Creative Writing  
Creative Writing Education

## **Bachelor of Music Education**

## **Associate of Arts**

Criminal Justice  
General Studies

In addition to the degree programs offered, the School of Liberal and Fine Arts also offers minors in anthropology, art, criminal justice, foreign language, history, journalism, philosophy, political science, psychology, rehabilitation science, sociology, speech, and theatre. The school also supervises pre-professional curricula in law and is extensively involved in the general education program.

Through these degree and pre-professional curricula, the departments in the School of Liberal and Fine Arts prepare graduates for a variety of challenging and rewarding careers, either directly or via continued graduate or professional studies. These curricula are designed not only to develop theoretical and technical expertise in the fine arts, humanities, and social sciences, but also to nurture the ability to think clearly and express ideas persuasively. Through its general education commitment and elective offerings, the school's faculty contributes to the broadening of the knowledge and experience of all graduates of Arkansas Tech University by promoting basic competence in communication skills, by fostering an appreciation and understanding of our cultural heritage and current world affairs, and by developing problem-solving techniques.

## **Associate of Arts General Studies**

The associate of arts degree program in general studies is designed primarily for continuing education students who enroll on a part-time basis in the University's evening school. This degree offers students the background, knowledge, and academic preparation necessary to pursue career opportunities not requiring the traditional four-year degree while at the same time providing the foundation for continued study toward a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the associate of arts in general studies, the student must satisfy the associate degree requirements, see "Associate Degrees" on page 74 and complete the following curriculum:

Curriculum	Hours
General Education courses <sup>1</sup>	37
Electives	25
Total	62

<sup>1</sup>See "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

The Bachelor of Arts in General Studies is designed primarily for students who wish a broad liberal arts degree, without a concentration in a discipline or preparation for a particular profession. The degree also suits students wishing to pursue a four-year baccalaureate in order to obtain an education which will furnish them with good writing, analytical and/or speaking skills. The degree will furnish background for employment in a variety of business, governmental, and managerial careers. General Studies requires completion of the General Education courses, a general core of classes, with the addition of two emphasis blocks. Once the student has selected emphasis areas an advisor in one of the emphasis areas will be assigned to the student.

The Bachelor degree in General Studies requires completion of 124 hours. In addition to completion of General Education hours, a student must complete two emphasis blocks, 12 hours in upper level Liberal Arts courses, 6 hours in computer/technology courses, and 25 hours of electives.

## Bachelor of Arts General Studies

### Curriculum in General Studies

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
English Composition (ENGL 1013,1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013,1021) <sup>1</sup>	8
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives or Emphasis Block courses	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanities/Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	6
Computer/Technology	6
General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	15
Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Any Additional needed General Studies Emphasis Block Courses	12
Upper level Liberal Arts (3000-4000 level)	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses, no more than 27 hours of electives towards the degree may be taken from the School of Business.

## Emphasis blocks:

### Anthropology: 12 hours

Take: ANTH 1213 and 2003 and 6 hours from the following: ANTH 3203, 3223, 3243, 4403, or 4993.

### Foreign Language: 15-16 hours

Any catalogue sequence of 4 foreign languages numbered 1014, 1024, 2014, and 2024 in the same foreign language, for a total of 16 hours. If the student begins the foreign language block on a more advanced level, the student must take 15 hours of the same foreign languages, excluding FR/GER/SPAN 3023.

### Fine Arts: 18 hours

Take: ART 1303, 1403, 2703, or 3603, ART 2503 or 3533, 3 hours electives in 3000-4000 level Art History, 3 hours electives in 3000-4000 level art studio courses.

### Psychology (Applied Human Services):18 hours

Take: PSY 2003, 2053, and 12 hours from the following: PSY 2033, 3003, 3063, 3153, 3163, 4043, or PSY/SOC 3013.

### Sociology: 15 hours

Take: SOC 1003, 2013, and 2083 and 6 hours from the following: SOC/PSY 3013, SOC 3023, 3063, 3093, 3113, 3173, 4003, 4053, or 4063.

### Criminal Justice: 12 hours

Take: CJ/SOC 2003 and 9 hours from the following: CJ/SOC 2043, CJ/POLS 3023, CJ/RS 3063, CJ/SOC 3103, or CJ/SOC 3153.

### Public Relations: 15 hours

Take: SPH 3033, 4153, JOUR 3173, 4173 and COMS 2003.

### Information Technology: 18 hours

Take: COMS 1333, 1403, 2003, 2233, 2703, and 3 hours of electives in Computer Science.

### Writing: 18 hours

18 hours from the following: ENGL 2043, 2053, 2513, 3013, 3043, 3083, \*3093, \*4093, \*\*JOUR 2143, JOUR 3153, or \*\*\*BUAD 3023.

\*Prerequisite: ENGL 2043

\*\*Prerequisite: ENGL 3083 or ENGL 3093

\*\*\*Prerequisite: BUAD 2003

### History/Philosophy: 18 hours

9 hours required in Philosophy and 9 hours required in 3000-4000 level European History or 3000-4000 level American History.

### Social Studies: 18 hours

3 hours required in 3000-4000 level Geography, 3000-4000 level Philosophy, 3000-4000 level Political Science, 3000-4000 level History, and a 6 hour upper level concentration from the following areas: History, Geography, Philosophy, or Political Science.

### Graphic Design: 18 hours

Take: Art 1303, 1403, 1503, 2213, 3203, and 3 hours electives in 3000-4000 level Art History.

### Psychology (Industrial/Organizational): 19 hours

Take: PSY 2003, 2053, 2074 and 9 hours from the following: PSY 2023, 3093, 4033, 4043, or 4234.

### \*Rehabilitation Science: 16 hours

Take: RS 2003, 3004, 3013, 3023, and 3073.

\*Completion of block is not the equivalent to completion of a major in Rehabilitation Science.

### English as a Second Language: 15 hours

Take: ENGL 4023, 4703, 4713, and 4723 and 3 hours from the following: ENGL 3013, 3023, or 4013.

### Communication: 18 hours

Take: SPH 2003, 3003, 3073, 3123, 4003, and JOUR 2133.

### Early Childhood Education: 15 hours

Take: ECED 2001, 2002, 3023, 3033, EDMD 3013, and MATH 2033.

### Literature: 18 hours

18 hours required from the following: 3 hours required from each of the 3 concentration areas:

American Literature and Folklore: AMST 2003, ENGL 2013, 3303, 3313, 3323, \*4213, or \*4383.

British and World Literature: ENGL 2003, \*3243, 3413, 3423, \*3453, \*3463, \*4283, or \*4483.

Genre and Theme: ENGL 3173, 2213, 2223, 2263, 2283, 2293, 3203, 3213, \*4233, or \*4683.  
\*Prerequisite: ENGL 2513

# DEPARTMENT OF ART

The Art Department is committed to quality visual arts education consistent with high professional standards. To achieve its mission, the Art Department seeks to provide:

1. A strong core foundation in visual art concepts, skills, processes, technology and other art media.
2. Substantive curriculum content that challenges students to think critically in both creating and responding to art.
3. Historical perspectives necessary for student understanding of the role of art across time, as a form of communication, and in cultural contexts.
4. Opportunities for developing and assessing a portfolio consistent with areas of professional specialization.
5. Leadership in developing and providing access to visual arts programming for the university and community.

The department has three major components leading to the baccalaureate degree. The first, Art Education (curriculum located in Secondary Education), provides a foundation of art skills, methodology, and advanced work through teaching internships necessary for teacher licensure. The second, the Fine Arts area, concentrates on drawing, painting, printmaking, ceramics, and sculpture and other special art interests. Third, the Graphic Design program enables a student to develop the skills and techniques required to engage in the various fields of advertising art. All three curricula lead to the bachelor of arts degree. The department also offers a service course required in the area of general education. In addition, the department offers an art minor which provides an opportunity to investigate a range of content and studio experiences.

All majors will enroll in a foundations core made up of ART 1303, Introduction to Drawing; ART 1403, Two-Dimensional Design; ART 2403, Color Design; ART 2413, Three-Dimensional Design; ART 2103, Art History I, World; and ART 2303, Figure Drawing. Graphic Design and Art Education students are expected to include Art 1503, Introduction to Graphic design in their foundations core. These courses may be taken independently of one another, and more than one may be taken in a semester. All art majors are required to enroll in twelve hours of art history. All majors participate in an assessment process beginning with the Sophomore Review after students complete 12 hours of core courses to include Art 1303, Art 1403, Art 2403, Art 2413. It is prerequisite to advanced course work in all program areas. The Junior Review is to be completed one year before enrolling in the Senior Project Course for Fine Arts and Graphic Design majors.

## Curriculum in Fine Art

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Introduction to Drawing (ART 1303)	3
Two-dimensional Design (ART 1403)	3
Three-dimensional Design (ART 2413)	3

Dr. Cathy R. Caldwell, Chair  
 Art Building, Room 204  
 (479) 968-0244  
 Cathy.Caldwell@atu.edu

Professor:  
 Caldwell  
 Associate Professors:  
 Brands, Brunson, Mudrinich

### Curriculum in Fine Art

Color Design (ART 2403)	3
Art History I, World (ART 2103)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Figure Drawing (ART 2303)	3
Drawing Studio (ART 3303)	3
Introduction to Ceramics (ART 3603)	3
Introduction to Printmaking (ART 3803)	3
Introduction to Sculpture (ART 2703)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> (excludes ART 2123)	3
Introduction to Opaque Painting (ART 2503) or Watercolor Painting (ART 3533)	3
Art History II, World (ART 2113)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Art Electives (3000 - 4000 level)	9
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Art History <sup>3</sup>	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Art History <sup>3</sup>	3
Art Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Electives <sup>2</sup>	18
Senior Project and Exhibition (ART 4703)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

<sup>3</sup>Art 4823 can be used as an upper level art history elective

### Curriculum in Graphic Design

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Color Design (ART 2403)	3
Introduction to Drawing (ART 1303)	3
Two-dimensional Design (ART 1403)	3
Art History I (ART 2103)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Introduction to Graphic Design (ART 1503)	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Figure Drawing (ART 2303)	3
Three-dimensional Design (ART 2413)	3
Digital Skills for the Graphic Designer (ART 2213)	3
Introduction to Printmaking (ART 3803)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup> (excludes ART 2123)	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3

### Curriculum in Graphic Design

Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Art History II (ART 2113)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Art History (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3
Art Electives (3000 - 4000 level)	3
Typography and Layout (ART 3203)	3
3D Graphic Design (Art 3223)	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Senior Project and Exhibition (ART 4703)	3
Production Techniques (Art 3233)	3
Art History (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	3
Professional Portfolio Preparation (Art 4243)	3
Electives	18
Art Electives (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76. (excludes ART 2123)

<sup>2</sup> At least 40 hours of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses

<sup>3</sup> Art 4823 can be used as Art History Elective.

### Curriculum in Art For Teacher Licensure<sup>1,2,3</sup>

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
English Composition I, II(ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	8
Art History I, World (ART 2103)	3
Introduction to Drawing (ART 1303)	3
Two-dimensional Design (ART 1403)	3
Introduction to Graphic Design (ART 1503)	3
Color Design (ART 2403)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Figure Drawing (ART 2303)	3
Art Elective	3
Art History II, World (ART 2113)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Three-dimensional Design (ART 2413)	3
Introduction to Ceramics (ART 3603)	3
Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>	3
Painting (ART 2503 or 3533)	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or 3083)	3
Art History (3000-4000 level)	3

**Curriculum in Art  
For Teacher Licensure<sup>1,2,3</sup>**

Concepts in Art Education (ART 3003)	3
Art Education Practicum (ART 3013)	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Introduction to Educational Technology (SEED 3702)	2
Introduction to Printmaking (ART 3803)	3
Introduction to Sculpture (ART 2703)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**Senior Year**

Art Criticism and Aesthetics (ART 4823)	3
Art Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Special Methods in Art (ART 4701)	1
Classroom Application of Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

<sup>1</sup>See major and general education statements under Art.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>For licensure, students must achieve the minimum score on the Praxis II Specialty Area and Principles of Learning and Teaching Tests as determined by the Arkansas Department of Education.

**Minor  
Art**

The minor program provides an opportunity to investigate a range of content and studio experiences. Students who wish to take advanced level coursework in any studio area must meet prerequisites. The minor in art requires 18 hours of courses:

- ART 1303 Introduction to Drawing
- ART 1403 Two Dimensional Design
- ART Electives (9 hours)

**AND**

3 hours selected from the following:

- ART 2123 Experiencing Art
- ART 2103 Art History I, World
- ART 2113 Art History II, World



# DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The Behavioral Sciences Department includes the allied disciplines of psychology, sociology, anthropology, criminal justice, and rehabilitation science, including minors in each area and an Associate of Arts in criminal justice. The student is offered the opportunity to develop an understanding of human behavior via the distinctive approach of each discipline as well as an integrated view of interpersonal, social, and cultural activities.

The department has several distinctive goals. It gives basic preparation which may lead to advanced study; it provides a career line for work in state and local agencies and programs; it provides practical experience and skills in human services; and it offers electives to support other programs of study in the University.

The student may select a major in psychology, sociology, rehabilitation science, or criminal justice. In addition, the student may select an Associate of Arts in criminal justice or a minor in anthropology, psychology, sociology, rehabilitation science, or criminal justice.

While each area outlines a complete program below, one of the objectives of the department is to maintain maximum flexibility of planning with each student within the context of the broad range of offerings. Each student is encouraged to consult with a departmental advisor at the earliest opportunity to develop a program appropriate to his/her interests and goals.

The Psychology curriculum is designed to (1) prepare students for advanced study in psychology; (2) support, through electives, programs of study in other disciplines; (3) give a basis for entry into the job market; (4) arouse the curiosity of all students regarding human behavior; (5) provide opportunities for experiences outside the classroom by way of field programs and practical experiences.

The student majoring in psychology must, in addition to meeting the general education requirements:

- a. Complete a minimum of 31 credits in psychology to include: (18 credits must be upper division).  
PSY 2003 General Psychology  
PSY 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences  
PSY 2074 Experimental Psychology

The remainder of the major may be developed to reflect various career goals.

If the student plans to go to graduate school, the following should be included: PSY 3053, PSY 3073, PSY 3153, PSY 4013, PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4043, PSY 4073, PSY 4991.

If the student plans to seek employment in applied human service settings, the following should be included: PSY 2033, PSY 3003, PSY/SOC 3013, PSY 3063, PSY 3153.

If the student plans to seek employment in business, industry or organizational settings, the following should be included: PSY 2023, PSY 3093, PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4043, PSY 4234<sup>3</sup>.

- b. Complete 15 credits in a second field of study designed to complement career objectives.
- c. Complete Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) and Introduction to Anthropology (ANTH 1213) or Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003).

Dr. W. Daniel Martin, Chair  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 347  
(479) 968-0305  
Daniel.Martin@atu.edu

Professors:  
Harris, Shry  
Associate Professors:  
McLellan, Stewart-Abernathy,  
Ward, Wilkerson, Willmering  
Assistant Professors:  
Earnest, Gadberry, Martin,  
Nation, Osburn

## Psychology

## Curriculum in Psychology

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Physical Science <sup>1</sup>	4
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Social Sciences (HIST 2003 or 2013 or POLS 2003)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Electives	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124) or Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014) <sup>5</sup>	4
Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (PSY 2053)	3
Second Field of Study	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Experimental Psychology (PSY 2074)	4
Psychology Electives	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Anthropology (ANTH 1213 or 2003)	3
Psychology (3000-4000 level)	9
Second Field of Study	6
Electives <sup>4</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Psychology (3000-4000 level)	9
Second Field of Study	6
Electives <sup>4</sup>	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.  
<sup>2</sup>Those planning graduate work are urged to consider a foreign language.  
<sup>3</sup>PSY 4234 requires professional/student liability insurance.  
<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.  
<sup>5</sup>If a student has already completed BIOL 1014, they may substitute BIOL 2004 for BIOL 2124 or BIOL 2014 as a Psychology requirement.

### Minor Psychology

The psychology minor is designed for students of any major who want to pursue an understanding of human behavior through psychology. Many majors could benefit from the psychology minor, but majors that are especially compatible include biology, business education, nursing, pre-med, pre-law, rehabilitation science, and sociology. The minor in psychology requires 18 hours of courses:

- PSY 2003 General Psychology
- PSY Elective (3 hours)
- PSY Elective (12 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

The Rehabilitation Science curriculum is designed to produce undergraduate rehabilitation generalists who have training and experience conducive to successful careers in various rehabilitation service programs. There are five groups of students to whom the rehabilitation science curriculum will appeal: (1) those who wish to prepare for rehabilitation counseling, (2) those who wish to prepare for vocational evaluator and employment counselor careers, (3) those who wish to prepare for social caseworker careers, (4) those who desire to build a strong foundation for more intensive specialization at the graduate level in any of the rehabilitation services careers, and (5) those who are majoring in related disciplines such as psychology, sociology, education, nursing, and recreation who are concerned about the “human dimensions” of the populations to which they relate.

The primary objective of the program is to develop personnel for careers with state and private agencies providing rehabilitation services to individuals with a disability. Until such time as the student enters graduate school, he/she may work in a variety of roles such as caseworker, evaluator, parole officer, probation officer, juvenile intake officer, children and family service worker, or a number of rehabilitation service-provider roles in direct service agencies or institutions. Examples of these agencies and institutions are state rehabilitation services, departments of social services, mental retardation centers, mental hospitals, correctional facilities, nursing homes, halfway houses, sheltered workshops, employment security divisions, disability determination, and occupational skills training schools.

The student majoring in rehabilitation science must, in addition to completing the general education requirements:

- a. complete the rehabilitation and related required core, including 12 hours of field placement or a 12-hour internship in rehabilitation science.<sup>3</sup> If the field placements are taken instead of an internship, the student must take one placement course in the core rehabilitation area, one in the chosen primary emphasis area, and one in the chosen secondary emphasis area.<sup>1</sup>
- b. complete a minimum of 12 non-field placement hours in a primary emphasis area and 6 hours of the indicated courses in a secondary emphasis area. Emphasis areas available are vocational rehabilitation, social services, aging, corrections, and child welfare.

### Curriculum in Rehabilitation Science

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Physical Science <sup>2</sup>	4
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Introduction to Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Introduction to Rehabilitation Services (RS 2003)	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Electives	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
Any General Education Biology Course is acceptable, except BIOL 2134 <sup>2</sup>	4
Developmental Psychology I (PSY 3063)	3
Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (PSY 2053)	3
Experimental Psychology (PSY 2074) or Intro to Social Research (SOC 3163)	3-4
Medical & Psychosocial Aspects of Disability (RS 3004) (Spring)	4
The World of Work (RS 3013)	3

## Rehabilitation Science

Dr. Lyman Harris, Director  
Witherspoon 350  
(479) 968-0457  
Lyman.Harris@atu.edu

### Curriculum in Rehabilitation Science

Anthropology (ANTH 1213 or 2003)	3
Special Emphasis Area (Primary or Secondary)	3
Electives	5-6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31-33</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Principles & Techniques of Rehabilitation Services (RS 3023)	3
Abnormal Psychology (PSY 3003)	3
Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Organization and Structure in the Rehabilitation – Human Services Setting (RS 3073) (Fall)	3
Field Placement and/or Special Emphasis Area (Primary or Secondary) <sup>3</sup>	9-10
Ethics in Human Services (RS 3123)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Social Sciences (HIST 2003 or 2013 or POLS 2003)	3
Field Placements or Internship <sup>3</sup>	8-12
Special Emphasis Area (Primary or Secondary)	6-10
Multicultural Issues in Humans Services (RS 3133)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	6-7
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-31</b>

<sup>1</sup>Students are encouraged to become involved in community volunteer service programs to broaden their knowledge of community services and to assist in placement choices prior to enrolling for a field placement. A catalog, listing possible placement sites available to students, will be in the director's office to assist students in placement choices. Prior to making placement choices, the student will have a conference with the placement director to discuss possible placement sites.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Internships and field placements require professional/student liability insurance.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

### Minor Rehabilitation Science

The rehabilitation science minor is designed primarily for psychology and sociology majors who want to add an applied dimension to their degree and are interested in working in a human services setting after completing degree requirements. It may also be of interest to business majors interested in working in human resources, nursing majors, education majors, and other degree programs. The minor in rehabilitation science requires 18 hours of courses:

RS 2003 Introduction to Rehabilitation Services

RS 3023 Principles and Techniques of Rehabilitation Science

\*RS Electives (12 hours)

\*Students who choose to complete a minor in rehabilitation science should consult with a rehabilitation science faculty member to discuss course selection and how they want their RS minor to supplement their major.

### Sociology

The Sociology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in a range of careers or for advanced study in sociology, law, criminology, criminal justice, counseling, education, research, population, social work or other related fields. Sociology prepares majors to deal with the constant social change that is today's world. In addition to understanding the organization of social groups and the human behaviors that comprise everyday social life, sociologists remain important contributors to the collection of data pertaining to these levels of human behavior. The undergraduate sociology major learns to identify problems, formulate appropriate questions, search for

answers, analyze data, organize information, and express themselves in written and spoken communication. The undergraduate major provides a strong liberal arts degree for entry-level positions throughout the business, social service, and government worlds. In addition to the general education requirements, a student majoring in sociology must complete: (1) 30 hours of sociology including SOC 1003, 2073, 2083, 3163, 2053 (At least 18 credits must be upper division); (2) Complete a minor in a second field of study; (3) PSY 2003; (4) RS 2003; ANTH 1213 or ANTH 2003; and (5) COMS 1003.

### Curriculum in Sociology

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences (HIST 2003 or 2013 or POLS 2003)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003) <sup>5</sup>	3
Sociology Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (SOC 2053)	3
History of Social Thought (SOC 2073)	3
Survey of Social Theory (SOC 2083)	3
Sociology Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Elective or related course <sup>2,3</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Introduction to Social Research (SOC 3163)	3
Sociology Electives <sup>4</sup>	6
Anthropology (ANTH 1213 or 2003)	3
Introduction to Rehabilitation Services (RS 2003)	3
Minor	6
Electives or related courses <sup>2,3</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Sociology Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
Minor	12
Electives or related courses <sup>2,3</sup>	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>To be chosen in consultation with advisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pursue a foreign language.

<sup>3</sup>Sufficient courses at 3000/4000 level to constitute 40 hours.

<sup>4</sup>At least 15 hours of sociology electives should be at 3000/4000 level.

<sup>5</sup>Arrange comparable course with permission of instructor.

**Minor**  
Sociology

The sociology minor is designed to prepare students for employment in a range of careers that require an understanding of social processes and institutions. In addition, the sociology minor is provided for students whose major department requires a minor. The minor in sociology requires 18 hours of courses:

- SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology
- SOC 2013 Self and Society or CJ/SOC 2033 Social Problems
- SOC Electives (12 hours)

**Associate of Arts**  
Criminal Justice

The Associate of Arts degree program in criminal justice is designed primarily for students interested in police work at levels other than Federal. This degree will provide the basic, foundational, knowledge to supplement the police academy experience.

Completion of the requirement for the associate's degree will provide the necessary background for those continuing study towards a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the Associate of Arts in criminal justice, the student must satisfy the associate degree requirements, see "General Education Requirements" on page 73 of this catalog and complete the following curriculum:

Curriculum	Hours
General Education courses <sup>1</sup>	37
CJ/SOC 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ/SOC 2043 Crime and Delinquency	3
SOC/CJ 2033 Social Problems	3
Criminal Justice Electives	9
Electives	7
Total	62

<sup>1</sup>See "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

**Minor**  
Criminal Justice

The criminal justice minor is designed to prepare students for a career in the field of criminal justice, e.g. police work, probation/parole or corrections. In addition, the criminal justice minor is provided for students whose major department requires a minor. The minor in criminal justice requires 18 hours of courses:

- CJ 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- CJ 2043 Crime and Delinquency
- CJ Electives (12 hours)

**Minor**  
Anthropology

The minor in anthropology concentrates on the areas of cultural anthropology. Within this subdivision, the emphasis concerns historic and contemporary cultures (ethnography) and prehistoric cultures (archeology). The Russellville Station of the Arkansas Archeological Survey is located on the Arkansas Tech University campus and offers traditional opportunities in the state for students interested in anthropology. The minor in anthropology requires 18 hours of courses:

- ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology
- ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH Electives (12 hours)

# DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

The Department of English offers majors and teacher licensure in creative writing and English. In addition, the department offers minors in creative writing, English, and teaching English as a second language,

The department's programs seek to help students express themselves effectively, especially in writing; develop a respect for and an understanding of language; appreciate and profit from a study of our common literary heritage; increase their awareness of and empathy for diverse peoples and cultures; discover the relevance of ideas and values found in their reading; and learn to think critically and evaluate wisely.

Departmental majors are prepared for a variety of careers in advertising, communications, education, government, management, personnel work, public relations, and sales. A degree in creative writing or English also provides an excellent undergraduate preparation for the student planning to pursue graduate study of business, law, or the humanities.

The degree program in English requires 36 semester hours in English: ENGL 2063, 3013 or 3023; 3313; 3323; 3413; 3423 and six English electives. The English major must also complete four semesters of study in one foreign language.

The degree program in creative writing requires 45 hours in English: ENGL 2043; 2063; a minimum of 3 hours in 2881 and/or 4881-4; 3083; 3093; 3313; 3323; 3413; 3423; 4093; 4813 and four English electives.

Students who plan to use an English or creative writing degree as a preparation for law school are encouraged to complete some of the following electives in addition to their required courses: BUAD 2033, Legal Environment in Business; PHIL 3103, Logic; CJ 4023, Law and the Legal System; POLS 4043, American Constitutional Law; CJ 4053, Criminal Law and the Constitution; SOC/CJ 2043, Crime and Delinquency; SPH 2003, Public Speaking; SPH 2111-2121, Debate Practicum; SPH 4153, Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis; JOUR 4123, Laws of Communication.

The curricula for teacher licensure in creative writing and English are printed in the catalog section for the School of Education.

## Curriculum in English (BA Degree)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Foreign Language <sup>2</sup>	8
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Foreign Language <sup>2</sup>	8
Advanced Composition (ENGL 2063)	3
Systems of Grammar (ENGL 3013) or Introduction to Linguistics (ENGL 3023)	3
English Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

Dr. Carl W. Brucker, Chair  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 142  
(479) 968-0256  
Carl.Brucker@atu.edu

Professors:  
Brucker, Darkwah, Lake,  
Lombardo, Ritchie,  
Schrock, Wilson  
Associate Professors:  
Harrison, Philpotts,  
Poznar, Worley  
Assistant Professors:  
Gemme, Geyer, White  
Instructors:  
N. Cox, S. Tyson

### Curriculum in English (BA Degree)

Junior Year	
American Literature to 1900 (ENGL 3313)	3
Modern American Literature (ENGL 3323)	3
British Literature to 1800 (ENGL 3413)	3
British Literature since 1800 (ENGL 3423)	3
English Electives <sup>3</sup>	9
Electives <sup>4</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Senior Year	
English Elective (3000-4000 level)	6
Electives <sup>4</sup>	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>All minimum college hours (at least four semesters) should be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881, and 4881-4.

<sup>4</sup>Electives must include sufficient upper-level courses to result in a total of 40 hours at the 3000- 4000 level.

### Curriculum in Creative Writing (BFA Degree)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Creative Writing (ENGL 2043)	3
Advanced Composition (ENGL 2063)	3
Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) <sup>2</sup>	1
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	6
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Junior Year	
Fiction Workshop (ENGL 3083)	3
Poetry Workshop (ENGL 3093)	3
British Literature to 1800 (ENGL 3413)	3
American Literature to 1900 (ENGL 3313)	3
Modern American Literature (ENGL 3323)	3
British Literature since 1800 (ENGL 3423)	3
Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) <sup>2</sup>	1
Electives	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>



## Curriculum in Creative Writing (BFA Degree)

Senior Year	
Seminar in Creative Writing (ENGL 4093)	3
Practicum: Editing Literary Journal (ENGL 4881-4) or Practicum: Literary Journal Publication (ENGL 2881) <sup>2</sup>	1
Senior Project in Creative Writing (ENGL 4813)	3
English Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
English Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
Electives	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students must complete a minimum of three semester hours and may complete a maximum of nine semester hours selected from ENGL 2881 and/or ENGL 4881-4. No more than five semester hours may be ENGL 2881 and no more than six semester hours may be ENGL 4881-4.

<sup>3</sup>Any 2-4000 level English courses excluding English 2003, 2013, 2113, 2173, 2881, and 4881-4.

The English minor is an excellent complement to any major, allowing students to choose from a wide selection of courses in literature, advanced writing, and linguistics.

**Minor  
English**

The minor in English requires 18 hours of English courses:

- ENGL Electives (9 hours, excluding ENGL 1013, 1023, 1043, and 1053)
- ENGL Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

The minor in creative writing provides students who cannot complete a full major with an opportunity to explore their interests in writing.

**Minor  
Creative Writing**

The minor in creative writing requires 18 hours of courses:

- ENGL 2043 Introduction to Creative Workshop
- ENGL 3083 Fiction Workshop
- ENGL 3093 Poetry Workshop

and 9 hours selected from the following:

- ENGL 2881, 4881-4 Nebo Practicum
- ENGL 2063 Advanced Composition
- ENGL 4093 Seminar in Creative Writing
- ENGL Electives (any 3000 or 4000 level literature course)

The minor in teaching English as a second language offers students an opportunity to add this useful specialization to their transcripts.

**Minor  
Teaching English as a  
Second Language**

The minor in teaching English as a second language requires 18 hours of English and foreign language courses:

- ENGL 4023 Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 4703 Teaching English as a Second Language
- ENGL 4713 ESL Assessment
- ENGL 4723 Teaching People of Other Cultures

and 6 hours selected from the following:

- ENGL 3013 Systems of Grammar
- ENGL, FR, GER, SPAN, SPH 3023 Linguistics
- ENGL 4733 Teaching English in the Secondary School
- FR, GER, SPAN 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods

# DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Dr. Ursula Chandler, Chair  
Dean Hall, Room 116  
(479) 964-0807  
Ursula.Chandler@atu.edu

Professors:  
Chandler, Zakharian, Ward  
Assistant Professors:  
Blandon, Galleno

The mission of the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies is to help students attain a state of intellectual freedom that enables them to grow personally, socially, and professionally. The department works to develop students' learning skills in foreign languages; to teach students to communicate effectively; to foster cultural understanding, tolerance and world perspective; and to prepare students to live in a global society.

The Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies offers programs of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in French, German, Spanish, International Studies and Spanish Medical Interpretation. The programs are designed to prepare students to communicate effectively in another language, as well as live, study, or work in international settings. Study or work abroad opportunities, either as part of or after the four-year program, will be available to students. The programs are supported by the most up-to-date technology, available to students in the Foreign Language Lab located in Dean Hall and Pendergraft Library. Departmental majors will be prepared to pursue graduate degrees and a variety of careers in business and industry, communication, education, foreign service, government, and public relations.

Tech is one of only two universities in Arkansas offering a comprehensive foreign language program. Students may choose a degree program in French, German, and Spanish; pursue studies in Chinese, Italian, Japanese, Latin, and Russian; or complete a minor in French, German, Japanese, Italian/Latin, Latin American/Latino studies with language proficiency, Latin American/Latino studies without language proficiency, and Spanish.

## Foreign Languages

The degree program in Foreign Languages requires 34 hours in a foreign language. The student's credit by examination and course work must total 34 semester hours.

Foreign Language majors may pursue teacher licensure in French, German, and Spanish. The curricula for teacher licensure in French, German, and Spanish are printed in the catalog section of the School of Education.

Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, GRK 2023, JPN 2024, LAT 2013, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department chair. Students who have omitted one or more courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of "C" or better.

Students have the opportunity to attend universities abroad for a semester or an academic year (see the catalog entry under Student Exchange Opportunities).

Student advising is an important part of the programs. Departmental majors will work closely with their faculty advisors to assure successful academic progress.

**Curriculum in Foreign Languages**  
(BA Degree with Concentration in French, German, or Spanish)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513) <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Intermediate Language I, II (FR,GER, SPAN 2014, 2024) <sup>2, 3</sup>	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Sophomore Year	
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Conversation and Composition I, II (FR, GER, SPAN 3003, 3013)	6
Introduction to Linguistics (FR, GER, SPAN 3023)	3
Introduction to World or American Literature (ENGL 2003 or 2013)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Junior Year	
U.S. History (HIST 2003 or 2013)	3
Culture and Civilization (FR, GER 3113, SPAN 3123 or 3133)	3
Advanced Grammar and Usage (FR, GER, SPAN 3213)	3
Short Story (FR, GER, SPAN 3223)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Senior Year	
Foreign Language Literature (FR, GER, SPAN 4213, 4223)	6
Foreign Language Elective (must be 3000 or 4000 level)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

<sup>3</sup>Lab attendance is required for the beginning and intermediate foreign language courses.

<sup>4</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level.

The minor in French is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in French requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

- FR 2014 Intermediate French I
- FR 2024 Intermediate French II
- FR 3003 Conversation and Composition I
- FR 3013 Conversation and Composition II
- FR 3113 Culture and Civilization

**Minor  
French**

**Minor  
German**

The minor in German is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in German requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

GER 2014 Intermediate German I  
GER 2024 Intermediate German II  
GER 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
GER 3013 Conversation and Composition II  
GER 3113 Culture and Civilization

**Minor  
Japanese**

The minor in Japanese is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Japanese requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

JPN 2014 Intermediate Japanese I  
JPN 2024 Intermediate Japanese II  
JPN 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
JPN 3013 Conversation and Composition II  
JPN 3113 Culture and Civilization

**Minor  
Italian/Latin**

The minor in Latin/Italian is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Latin/Italian requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

LAT 1013 Beginning Latin I  
LAT 1023 Beginning Latin II  
ITAL 2014 Intermediate Italian I  
ITAL 2024 Intermediate Italian II  
ITAL 3113 Culture and Civilization

**Minor  
Latin American/Latino  
Studies with language  
proficiency**

The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies with language proficiency is designed for students who wish to obtain a sufficient background about the Spanish speaking populations in Arkansas and the United States. This minor will be particularly valuable to students who are already bilingual and who plan to work with native Spanish speakers in the health fields, law enforcement, education, and the service sectors. The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies with language proficiency requires 18 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America  
HIST 3323 Modern Latin America  
HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States

**AND**

9 hours selected from the following:  
SPAN 3123 Spanish Civilization and Culture  
SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture  
SPAN 3143 Contemporary Hispanic Culture Immersion Experiences or  
SPAN 3153 Hispanic Cultural Heritage Immersion Experiences  
SPAN 4213 Spanish Literature  
SPAN 4223 Spanish-American Literature

SPAN 4803 Foreign Language Internship  
SPAN 4991-3 Special Problems in Spanish

The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies without language proficiency is designed for students who wish to obtain a sufficient background about the Spanish speaking populations in Arkansas and the United States, but who do not wish to major in either history or Spanish. This minor will be particularly valuable to students who plan to work with native Spanish speakers in the health fields, law enforcement, education, and the service sectors. The minor in Latin American and Latino Studies without language proficiency requires 19 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

ANTH 3233 MesoAmerican Archeology  
GEOG 3303 Geography of Latin America  
HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America  
HIST 3323 Modern Latin America  
HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States  
SPAN 1024 Beginning Spanish II

**Minor  
Latin American/Latino  
Studies without language  
proficiency**

The minor in Spanish is designed for foreign language majors who would like to study an additional language and for students who cannot complete a major in a foreign language, but for employment or other considerations, would like to obtain some basic foreign language competencies and be familiar with the culture of the target language. The minor in Spanish requires 17 hours of courses (all course prerequisites must be met first):

SPAN 2014 Intermediate Spanish I  
SPAN 2024 Intermediate Spanish II  
SPAN 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
SPAN 3013 Conversation and Composition II or SPAN 3113 Business Spanish  
SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture

**Minor  
Spanish**

The International Studies program is interdisciplinary. The Degree Program in International Studies requires, in addition to the general education core and electives, 27 hours in an area of concentration of the student's choosing, 30 hours of courses selected from an International Studies Core and 9 hours in a foreign language at the 3000 or 4000 level. Students may select the 27 hours in an area of concentration from any of the departmental majors offered at Tech. All courses need to be in the area of concentration. Students must follow the established course sequence and prerequisite requirements already defined in the catalog.

International Studies majors will have two faculty advisors. The Chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies will supervise the general education, foreign language and international studies requirements, and an advisor in the student's area of concentration will supervise the discipline requirements.

International Studies majors who choose a foreign language as an area of concentration must complete the foreign language requirement of 9 hours above the 3000 or 4000 level in a second foreign language. International studies majors who elect a foreign language as their area of concentration, and whose native language is not English, may elect 9 hours of English to fulfill their foreign language requirement. English courses must be at the 3000-4000 level. Students with previous foreign language experience may petition the Department of Foreign Languages and International Studies for advanced placement and credit. Petitioners will be given written and/or oral examinations by a foreign language faculty member who will then recommend an appropriate foreign language placement level. This placement level will not exceed FR 3013, GER 3013, GRK 2023, JPN 2024, LAT 2013, or SPAN 3013, and will be approved by the department chair. Students who have omitted one or more

**International Studies**

courses in the basic language sequence will receive credit for omitted courses when they have validated their advanced placement by passing the course into which they are placed with a grade of "C" or better.

One of the unique features of the International Studies program is the paid internship opportunities for its graduates. Qualified students, graduating with an overall grade point average of "B" or better, will receive assistance in obtaining paid internships or job placements with international companies and organizations.

International Studies Degree Requirements	Hours
<b>General Education Requirements</b>	<b>37</b>
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or ENGL 2013)	3
Mathematics (MATH 1113)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Science <sup>1</sup>	8
Social Sciences (HIST 1503, 1513, POLS 2003 and AMST 2003)	12
<b>Area of Concentration</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>International Studies Requirements</b>	<b>30</b>
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Speech (SPH 2003 or SPH 2173)	3
Cultural Anthropology (ANTH 2003)	3
Ethics (PHIL 3023)	3
Comparative Government, International Relations, Current Issues in Global Politics, or Modern European Political Theory (POLS 3403, 3413, 4403, or HIST 3463)	6
Europe in the Twentieth Century, History of Russia, The Modern Far East, or History of Modern Africa (HIST 3323, 4443, 4463, 4603, or 4703)	3
Regional Geography of the World, Geography of Latin America, or Geography of Asia (GEOG 2013, 3303, or 3703)	3
Religions of the World, Modern Philosophy, or Contemporary Philosophy (PHIL 2013, 3013, or 3113)	3
Principles of Economics, General Psychology, or Introductory Sociology (Econ 2003, PSY 2003, or SOC 1003)	3
Foreign Language Requirements (must be in one foreign language 3000 or 4000 level)	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>124</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

## Spanish Medical Interpretation

The BA Degree in Foreign Languages with a Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation is an interdisciplinary degree, drawing heavily from the Sciences, from Nursing and Spanish. Students who choose this degree will take a minimum of 12 hours of Science, 37 hours of Nursing, and 37 hours of Spanish and fulfill their general education requirements.

A degree in Spanish Medical Interpretation is designed to prepare students to work with clients in the medical field who speak Spanish and little or no English, and who need assistance in communicating with doctors and other healthcare providers. The nature of the translation requires that students are trained in health care and possess a native or near native fluency in Spanish.

Students admitted to this degree program must demonstrate at least a beginning proficiency in Spanish and are expected to demonstrate advanced proficiency in Spanish upon completion of the program. Students who are native speakers of Spanish must demonstrate proficiency in English for admission. Students may receive up to eleven (11) hours of Advanced Placement credit in Spanish.

It is recommended that students without computer skills enroll in COM 1003. Prerequisites for NUR 3204, 3606, 3703, 4206, and 4606 will be waived for students majoring in Foreign Languages with Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation.

Students must comply with the following requirements:

1. Maintain at least a grade of B in all the Spanish language courses.
2. Maintain at least a 2.75 grade point average on a 4.00 scale in order to be admitted to upper division nursing courses.
3. Acquire professional student liability insurance and current certification of Basic CPR for adults, children, and infants as taught by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, or persons currently certified in CPR instruction. These must be renewed each year.
4. Produce evidence of immunity to chicken pox or vaccination.
5. Obtain Hepatitis B Vaccine series.

### Curriculum in Foreign Languages (BA Degree with Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1,4</sup>	6
Science (CHEM 1114) <sup>4</sup>	4
Mathematics (MATH 1113) <sup>4</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Basic Spanish for Medical and Social Services (SPAN 1063) <sup>2</sup>	3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) <sup>4</sup>	3
Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014) <sup>4</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>
Sophomore Year	
Intermediate Spanish (SPAN 2014, 2024)	8
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or 2013)	3
General Psychology (PSY 2003) <sup>4</sup>	3
Social Sciences (HIST 2003 or 2013 or POLS 2003)	3
Human Physiology (BIOL 3074) <sup>4</sup>	4
Introduction to Professional Nursing (NUR 2023) <sup>4</sup>	3
Applied Pathophysiology (NUR 3803)	3
Modern Latin American (HIST 3323)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Junior Year	
Conversation and Composition I, II (SPAN 3003, 3013)	6
Spanish-American Civilization and Culture (SPAN 3133)	3
Nursing Theory and Concepts in Nursing I, II (NUR 3204, 3606) <sup>4</sup>	10
Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters I (NUR 3102) <sup>4</sup>	2

**Curriculum in Foreign Languages  
(BA Degree with Concentration in Spanish Medical Interpretation)**

Health Assessment for Medical Interpreters (NUR 3303) <sup>4</sup>	3
Nursing Pharmacology (NUR 3703) <sup>4</sup>	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Medical Interpretation Theory (SPAN 4384)	4
Advanced Grammar and Usage (SPAN 3213)	3
Nursing Theory and Concepts in Nursing III, IV (NUR 4206, 4606) <sup>4</sup>	12
Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters II (NUR 3501) <sup>4</sup>	1
Latinos in the United States (HIST 4133)	3
Legal Concepts for Health Fields (HIM 4073)	3
Practicum in Medical Interpretation I, II (SPAN 4801, 4809)	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Students must demonstrate at least beginning proficiency in Spanish.

<sup>3</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level.

<sup>4</sup>Students must complete course with a grade of C or better.



# DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

The mission of the Arkansas Tech University Music Department is to fully exercise its tradition of educational and cultural regional leadership to enhance the quality of life through the art form of music, providing undergraduate educational, artistic, and career opportunities for individuals and the greater society.

The music department has an established reputation for the superior quality of the music teacher preparation program and for high standards in musical performance. Arkansas Tech University is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

The goals of the music department are:

1. To provide excellence in music instruction;
2. To provide basic music studies for students desiring to pursue music-related studies as a major, as preparation for graduate music studies, and as preparation for a career in music;
3. To provide music curricula leading to the Baccalaureate of Arts with a major in music;
4. To provide the necessary and desirable professional preparation for the training of accredited music teachers for public schools (Baccalaureate in Music Education);
5. To provide opportunities for meaningful professional growth through direct involvement in musical performance;
6. To provide educational and artistic service to students, the institution, the community, and the region;
7. To encourage creative work and research; and
8. To dedicate policies and resources for effectiveness in departmental programs.

An audition, demonstrating acceptable musical preparation, is required prior to enrollment as a major in music.

To meet the requirements for the baccalaureate degree in music, the student must complete 124 semester hours, including 8 hours of applied music and successful completion of the Sophomore Barrier and Keyboard Proficiency Exams, 4 hours in required ensembles (band or choir), 16 hours in music theory and ear training; and 8 hours of music history.

In order to meet the requirements for the baccalaureate degree in music education, students must complete 134-138 semester hours as indicated in the appropriate music education curriculum. Instrumental and keyboard music education majors must complete one semester of class voice. A senior recital is required.

All music majors must demonstrate acceptable piano proficiency or enroll in class or applied piano each semester until successful completion of the appropriate Piano Proficiency Exit Exam. The fee for class piano is \$10 per semester. All music majors are required to attend a prescribed number of campus concerts and recitals. Successful completion of 6 semesters of recital attendance is required.

Private instruction in the student's major performance area is required of all music majors. Such study involves one one-hour lesson and 12 hours of practice per week and carries two semester hours of credit. Students may elect enrollment as a non-major, subject to faculty availability. Such study involves one thirty-minute lesson, 6 hours of practice per week, and assigned ensemble participation. A fee of \$20 per semester credit hour is assessed for all applied music study.

V. Andy Anders, Chair  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 106  
(479) 968-0368  
Andy.Anders@atu.edu

Professor:  
Barrow  
Associate Professors:  
Anders, Cooper,  
K.L. Futterer, K.T. Futterer,  
N. Herrick, Johnson  
Kiehl, Parker, T. Smith  
Assistant Professor:  
Barber  
Instructors:  
H. Gale, Morris

## Curriculum in Music

Freshman Year	Hours
Theory I and II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I and II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Class Piano (MUS 1441, I and II) <sup>1</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1__2) <sup>2, 5</sup>	4
Band, University Choir, or Concert Chorale (MUS 1501, 1571, or 1681) <sup>6</sup>	2
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>3</sup>	0
Mathematics <sup>4</sup>	3
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>4</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>4</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>4</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-30</b>
Sophomore Year	
Theory III and IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III and IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>3</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1__2) <sup>2</sup>	4
Band, University Choir, or Concert Chorale (MUS 1501, 1571, or 1681) <sup>6</sup>	2
Foreign Language	6-8
Science <sup>4</sup>	8
Social Sciences <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31-33</b>
Junior Year	
History of Music I and II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>3</sup>	0
Social Sciences <sup>4</sup>	6
Fine Arts <sup>4,7</sup>	3
Electives <sup>8</sup>	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Senior Year	
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Humanities <sup>4</sup>	3
Electives <sup>8</sup>	25-27
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-32</b>

<sup>1</sup>Successful completion of a keyboard proficiency exam is required for graduation. Students completing the exam upon entrance to the program may substitute music elective hours for the requirement.

<sup>2</sup>Concurrent enrollment is required for all applied study in appropriate MUS 1501, 1571, or 1681.

<sup>3</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>4</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>5</sup>Vocal majors are encouraged to enroll in Vocal Diction (MUS 1241, 2241, and 2251) for elective credit.

<sup>6</sup>Ensemble to be selected by advisor. Only one credit per semester may be used for completion of degree requirement.

<sup>7</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>8</sup>A minimum of sixty-six non-music hours is required for graduation. Reminder: forty upper-division hours (including all earned hours) are required for graduation.

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Instrumental Music Option)**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Class Piano I, II (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1,3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1__2) <sup>1</sup>	4
Band (1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Class Piano III, IV (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1,3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1__2) <sup>1</sup>	4
Band (1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Brass Instruments (MUS 3401)	1
Stringed Instruments (MUS 3481)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	2
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3__2) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Band (3501) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I (MUS 3281)	1
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Woodwind Instruments (MUS 3421, 3431)	2
Percussion Instruments (MUS 4461)	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3__2) <sup>5</sup>	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Band (MUS 3501)	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II (MUS 4281)	1
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3

### Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Instrumental Music Option)

Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Fine Arts <sup>2, 6</sup>	3
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior 9<sup>th</sup> Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Students demonstrating acceptable proficiency may be exempted from the piano requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

<sup>6</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

### Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup> (Vocal Music Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Class Piano I, II (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1,3</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1232) <sup>1</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Italian Diction (MUS 1241)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>28-30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Class Piano III, IV (MUS 1441) <sup>1,3</sup> or Piano (MUS 1201) <sup>1</sup>	0-2
Applied Music (MUS 1232) <sup>1</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
German Diction (MUS 2241)	1
French Diction (MUS 2251)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	8
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>27-29</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3232) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2

**Curriculum in Music Education For Teacher Licensure <sup>4</sup>  
(Vocal Music Option)**

Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Instrumental & Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I, II (MUS 3821, 4821)	2
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3232) <sup>5</sup>	2
University Choir (MUS 3571) or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681)	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Vocal Solo Literature and Pedagogy (MUS 4832)	2
Instrumental Concepts (MUS 3441)	1
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>2, 6</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Students demonstrating acceptable proficiency may be exempted from the piano requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching exam.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

<sup>6</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)**

Freshman Year	Hours
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Band (MUS 1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Band (MUS 1501) <sup>1</sup>	2
Brass Instruments (MUS 3401)	1
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Stringed Instruments (MUS 3481)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Band (MUS 3501) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Woodwind Instruments (MUS 3421, 3431)	1
Percussion Instruments (MUS 4461)	1
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I (MUS 3281)	1
Fine Arts <sup>2, 3</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>5</sup>	2
Band (MUS 3501) <sup>1</sup>	1
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom (MUS 3853)	3
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II (MUS 4281)	1
Piano Pedagogy (MUS 3442)	2

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Instrumental Music Option)**

Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Vocal Music Option)**

Freshman Year	Hours
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Class Voice (MUS 2441)	1
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	1
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Theory I, II (MUS 1713, 1723)	6
Ear Training I, II (MUS 1731, 1741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>2</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 1000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 1202) <sup>1</sup>	4
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	2
University Choir (MUS 1571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 1681) <sup>1</sup>	2
Theory III, IV (MUS 2713, 2723)	6
Ear Training III, IV (MUS 2731, 2741)	2
Accompanying Seminar (MUS 2201)	1
Science <sup>2</sup>	4
Public Speaking (SPH 2003) or Communication and the Classroom Teacher (SPH 3083)	3
Introduction to Secondary Education (SEED 2002)	2
Physical Activity <sup>2</sup>	1
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**Curriculum in Music Education for Teacher Licensure<sup>4</sup>  
(Keyboard Vocal Music Option)**

<b>Junior Year</b>	
Recital Attendance (MUS 3000) <sup>1</sup>	0
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>1,5</sup>	4
Applied Voice (MUS 1231) <sup>1</sup>	1
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	2
History of Music I, II (MUS 3773, 3783)	6
Principles of Conducting (MUS 3802)	2
Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I, II (MUS 3821, 4821)	2
Music Educational Technology (MUS 3702)	2
Form Analysis (MUS 4712)	2
Fine Arts <sup>2,3</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Instrumental and Choral Arranging (MUS 3762)	2
History of Music III (MUS 3692)	2
Music in the Elementary Classroom II (MUS 3853)	3
Applied Music (MUS 3202) <sup>5</sup>	2
Senior Recital (MUS 4001)	1
University Choir (MUS 3571) <sup>1</sup> or Concert Chorale (MUS 3681) <sup>1</sup>	1
Piano Pedagogy (MUS 3442)	2
Instrumental Concepts (MUS 3441)	1
Special Methods in Music (MUS 4701)	1
Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities (SEED 3554)	4
Educational Psychology (SEED 4556)	6
Social Science <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior 9th Semester</b>	
Seminar in Secondary Education (SEED 4503)	3
Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School (PK-12) (SEED 4809)	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>This course will be taken every semester.

<sup>2</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>3</sup>Introduction to Music (MUS 2003) may not be used to fulfill Fine Arts requirement.

<sup>4</sup>For licensure, students must pass the Praxis II speciality area exams and Principles of Learning and Teaching.

<sup>5</sup>Successful completion of Sophomore Barrier Exam required for enrollment in 3000 level applied music for two hour credit.



# DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY

## History and Political Science

The baccalaureate degree in history and political science is excellent preparation for careers in government and education, for further study in graduate school or law school, and for careers in the private sector of the economy. For personal and career flexibility, students can design their degree requirements by selecting courses in World history, American history, European history, or political science. Students may also elect to work toward a social studies secondary teaching licensure. In addition, the department offers minors in history, philosophy, and political science.

The history and political science degree requires thirty semester hours in history and political science courses in addition to the required General Education courses. In the General Education requirements, majors are required to take the two-course sequence in World Civilization (HIST 1503, 1513), and the two-course sequence in American history survey (HIST 2003, 2013). The thirty semester hours required for the history and political science degree include POLS 2003 (American Government), three additional hours of political science, and HIST 4963 (Senior Seminar) or POLS 4963 (Senior Seminar). Twenty-one of the required thirty semester hours must be on the 3000-4000 level.

Students must complete 124 hours for graduation with a degree in history and political science.

For the curriculum in History and Political Science for teacher licensure, see "Curriculum in Secondary Education" on page 116.

### Curriculum in History and Political Science

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
Science (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, 1021) <sup>1</sup>	8
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
U.S. History I (HIST 2003)	3
U.S. History II (HIST 2013)	3
American Government (POLS 2003)	3
History or Political Science Elective	3
Electives	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Junior Year	
Humanities (PHIL 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Political Science Elective	3
History or Political Science Electives (3000-4000 level)	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

Dr. Micheal Tarver, Chair  
Witherspoon Hall, Room 255  
(479) 968-0265  
Micheal.Tarver@atu.edu

Professors:  
Busch, Duncan, Rogers  
Associate Professors:  
DeBlack, Jenkins, Krueger,  
Link, J. Mitchell, Moses, Tarver  
Assistant Professors:  
Canerday, Dykema,  
Reed, Roberts, Woods

## Curriculum in History and Political Science

<b>Senior Year</b>	
Senior Seminar (HIST 4963 or POLS 4963)	3
History or Political Science Electives (3000-4000 level)	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.  
<sup>2</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

### Minor History

The minor in history is designed for those students majoring in other disciplines who wish to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge of the human past. This minor is particularly well suited for students who are interested in criminal justice, international studies, and foreign languages. The discipline of history satisfies our shared desire to know more about ourselves, and students can tailor the curriculum of the minor to meet their specific interests. The minor in history requires 18 hours of courses:

- HIST 1503 World Civilization I or HIST 1513 World Civilization II
- HIST 2003 U. S. History I or HIST 2013 U. S. History II
- HIST Electives (12 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

### Minor Philosophy

The minor in philosophy is designed for those students majoring in other disciplines who wish to broaden their study of the nature of knowledge. This minor is particularly well suited for students who wish to prepare for graduate work or law school. In addition to the academic benefits, the study of philosophy can make an important contribution to the well-lived life. Students can tailor the curriculum of the minor to meet their specific interests. The minor in philosophy requires 18 hours of courses:

- PHIL 3103
- PHIL Elective (3 hours)

and 6 hours selected from the following:

- PHIL 2013 Religions of the World
- PHIL 3023 Ethics
- PHIL 3033 Esthetics
- PHIL 3053 Philosophy of Religion
- PHIL 3063 Political Philosophy

and 6 hours selected from the following:

- PHIL 3003 Ancient Philosophy
- PHIL 3013 Modern Philosophy
- PHIL 3113 Contemporary Philosophy
- PHIL 3203 Medieval Philosophy

### Minor Political Science

The minor in political science is designed for anyone interested in politics, law, and government and is particularly well suited for students who are interested in criminal justice, international studies, journalism, business, and emergency administration and management. Students can tailor the curriculum of the minor along either a national or international focus. The minor in political science requires 18 hours of courses:

- POLS 2003 American Government
- POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration
- POLS 3013 Recent American Foreign and Military Policy or POLS 3413 International Relations
- POLS Electives (9 hours)

Accredited law schools have not, in general, adopted specific requirements for pre-law courses. However, in most cases, courses of value to those planning the study of law include: history, economics, political science, philosophy, psychology, sociology, English composition, and literature, as well as courses in the natural sciences, mathematics, and accounting. A broad cultural background is of prime importance. Rather than attempt to prescribe the specific contents of courses to be taken by pre-law students, Arkansas Tech University considers the individual intellectual interests of students of prime importance, encouraging development of the ability to read and comprehend accurately, rapidly, and thoroughly; to think logically; to analyze and weigh situations and materials; to speak and write clearly; and to develop a critical approach and mature study habits.

The pre-professional curriculum is not a major in itself. Pre-law students must declare a major for graduation, which may be in any area. Among general electives in the chosen major, or in excess of the 124 hours required for graduation, pre-law majors are urged to take the courses listed below to prepare them for the LSAT and Law School. Many pre-law students choose to major in History and Political Science, and pre-law advisors are located in that department. Students should consult these listed pre-law advisors regardless of their chosen major, as these advisors will specifically help in designing a good pre-law curriculum.

#### **Suggested Curriculum in Pre-Law**

POLS 2003 American Government	POLS 4043 American Constitutional Law
POLS 3023 Judicial Process	SOC 3043 Crime and Delinquency
CJ 4053 Criminal Law and the Constitution	CJ 4023 Law and the Legal System
BUAD 2033 Legal Environment in Business	PHIL (POLS) 3063 Political Philosophy
HIST 4043 American Constitutional Development	JOUR 4123 Laws of Communication
ENGL 3043 Advanced Composition	PHIL 3103 Logic
SPH 2003 Public Speaking	PHIL 3023 Ethics
SPH 2111-2121 Debate Practicum	SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis
PSY 2003 General Psychology	

#### **Pre-Professional Program**

Dr. James Moses  
 Dr. Brian Reed,  
 Coordinators  
 Witherspoon,  
 Rooms 266 & 258

# DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH, THEATRE AND JOURNALISM

Dr. Donna R. Vocate, Chair  
Wilson Hall, Room 127  
(479) 964-0890  
Donna.Vocate@atu.edu

Professors:  
Bolen, Morris, Tyson, Vocate  
Associate Professor:  
Knight  
Assistant Professors:  
Brugh, Caton, Hawks, Kang,  
Mumert, Norton, Vaughn  
Instructor:  
Donnell

The Speech, Theatre, and Journalism Department offers majors in speech (speech communication and theatre options) and in journalism. In addition, the department offers minors in journalism, speech, and theatre. Students are involved in both the theoretical and applied dimensions of human communication in these programs. Consequently, students interested in further study and those interested in immediate career opportunities are served. With faculty guidance on the proper selection of courses, students can prepare for: (1) graduate school, (2) public school teaching, (3) recreational or professional theatre, (4) print or broadcast journalism, (5) public relations, or (6) business or government employment requiring communication expertise.

Being able to speak effectively has been recognized as an indicator of the well-educated person throughout recorded history. The ancient Greeks studied the theory and practice of communication under the label of "rhetoric," which also has had a central role in American education since Harvard was founded in 1636. Even in today's technologically sophisticated world, good human communication skills are vitally important for one's personal and professional life. The study of communication in its original form, speech, or its evolved stages of print and electronic communication can prepare the student for citizenship in a democratic society, for more satisfying relationships, and for occupational success.

## Journalism

The journalism major requires 31-32 semester hours in Journalism: 9 hours of core requirements, 12-13 hours in one of three options (print, broadcast, or public relations), 6 hours of electives, and 4 hours of practicum. 18 hours of the 31-32 hour major must be upper division hours. Students may take a total of eight hours of practicum coursework; however, only four will count toward the major. The 12 hours in any option must include the pertinent writing course. Recommended courses for each option are listed, with substitutions possible with the approval of the student's advisor and department chair. Moreover, Journalism requires two semesters (6 to 8 hours) of one foreign language; and all majors must know how to type on a computer keyboard.

### Core Requirements

JOUR 2133. . . . . Introduction to Mass Communication  
JOUR 2143. . . . . News Writing  
JOUR 4883. . . . . Mass Communication Theory

### Print Option:

JOUR 3114. . . . . News Editing  
JOUR 3143. . . . . News Reporting (required for concentration)  
JOUR 3153. . . . . Feature Writing  
JOUR 4143. . . . . Advanced Reporting

### Broadcast Option:

JOUR 2153. . . . . Introduction to Telecommunication  
JOUR 3183. . . . . Broadcast News Writing (required for concentration)  
JOUR 3193. . . . . TV Production  
Either . . . . . JOUR 4143 Advanced Reporting or  
JOUR 4163 Advanced Photography and Video

**Public Relations Option:**

JOUR 3173	Public Relations Principles
JOUR 3273	Public Relations Writing (required for concentration)
JOUR 4073	Graphic Communication
JOUR 4173	Public Relations Project

**Curriculum in Journalism**

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Mass Communication (JOUR 2133)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives in related areas <sup>2,3,4</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Foreign Language <sup>6</sup>	6-8
News Writing (JOUR 2143)	3
Journalism Practicum	2
Journalism Option/Elective	3
Electives in related area <sup>2,3,4</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30-32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Journalism Option <sup>5</sup>	6-7
Electives in related areas (3000-4000 level) <sup>2,3,4,5</sup>	16
Journalism Practicum	2
Journalism Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Journalism Option <sup>5</sup>	6
Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Electives in related areas <sup>2,3,4,5</sup>	17-19
Mass Communication Theory (JOUR 4883)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>For students interested in a public relations option, the following electives are recommended: POLS 3053; PSY 2023; SPH 3073, 4063, 4173; an approved marketing course.

<sup>3</sup>For students interested in broadcast journalism, the following electives are recommended: SPH 2013, 3063, 3073.

<sup>4</sup>All journalism majors should take the following electives: SOC 1003; PSY 2003; ECON 2003; POLS 2003, 3033; SPH 2003, 3003.

<sup>5</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000 - 4000 level courses.

<sup>6</sup>Both semesters must be in one language. Students with previous study in a foreign language should refer to Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit under Credit by Examination.

## Minor Journalism

The minor in journalism is designed for students with any major who wish to better understand the role of media in a free society, and/or who anticipate dealing with media outlets in their future careers. The minor in journalism requires 18 hours of courses:

- JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication
- JOUR 3143 News Reporting
- JOUR 4883 Mass Communication Theory
- JOUR Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level from the three Journalism Options listed above)

## Speech

The speech major offers a speech communication option and a theatre option. Both options require 30 semester hours selected from departmental course offerings. Eighteen hours of the 30-hour major must be upper division level. Students planning to teach in the public schools should refer to the suggested curriculum in Speech set forth in this catalog under teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

Those students choosing the speech communication option must take SPH 1003, SPH 1011, SPH 1021, SPH 2003, SPH 3003, SPH 3073, SPH 3123, and SPH 4003. Students choosing the speech communication option, in consultation with an adviser, can design a program in one of the following areas of emphasis: (1) communication for the professions; (2) language and culture; (3) organizational communication; and (4) performance studies.

### Curriculum in Speech (Speech Communication Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Orientation to Speech Communication Studies (SPH 1011)	1
Listening (SPH 1021)	1
Introduction to Speech Communication (SPH 1003)	3
Elective	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Argumentation (SPH 3123)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Interpersonal Communication (SPH 3003)	3
Group Discussion (SPH 3073)	3
Speech Electives (3000-4000 level)	3
Electives (9 hours must be 3000-4000 level)	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Human Communication Theory (SPH 4003)	3
Speech Electives (3 hours must be 3000-4000 level)	7
Electives (13 hours must be 3000-4000 level)	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

## Minor Speech

The minor in speech communication is designed for students with any major who recognize the need for communication skills in order to achieve their career goals. The minor in speech requires 18 hours of courses:

- SPH 2003 Public Speaking
- SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication
- SPH 3073 Group Discussion
- SPH 3123 Argumentation
- SPH 3043 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPH Elective (3 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

## Theatre

Those students choosing the theatre option must take SPH 2013, TH 2203, TH 2513, TH 2703, TH 3513; 3 hours of Theatre History, TH 4263, TH 4273, TH 4313, or TH 4323; and 3 hours of production practicum. Students selecting the theatre option, in consultation with an advisor, can utilize their TH electives to design a program in one of the following areas of emphasis: (1) Design/Technical or (2) Performance/History.

### Curriculum in Speech (Theatre Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513) <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Play Analysis (TH 2203)	3
Acting Theories and Techniques (TH 2703)	3
Elective	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Science <sup>1</sup>	4
Voice and Diction (SPH 2013)	3
Introduction to Theatrical Design and Production (TH 2513)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Junior Year	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Theatre History (Choose 1: TH 4263, TH 4273, TH 4313, TH 4323)	3
Stagecraft Techniques (TH 3513)	3
Theatre Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	6
Electives (3000-4000 level)	12
Electives	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Senior Year	
Theatre Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Electives (3000-4000 level)	10
Electives	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>A maximum of seven hours of theatre practicum courses may be counted toward the thirty-hour major.

**Minor  
Theatre**

The minor in theatre is designed for students with any major who wish to acquire a better knowledge and understanding of the theatrical arts in order to enrich cultural experiences in their life. The minor in theatre requires 18 hours of courses:

TH 2203 Play Analysis  
TH 2703 Acting Theories and Techniques  
TH 2513 Intro to Theatre Design and Production  
TH 3513 Stagecraft Techniques  
TH Elective (3 hours)

and 3 hours selected from the following:

TH 4263 Theatre History I: Antiquity to 1564  
TH 4273 Theatre History II: 1564 to 1900  
TH 4313 Theatre History III: 1900 to 1960  
TH 4323 Theatre History IV: 1960 to Present



# SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

The School of Physical and Life Sciences is subdivided into three administrative units: the Departments of Biological Science, Physical Science, and Nursing. These departments offer a variety of major programs leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees. The School also serves a special role in providing the principal curricular needs of students seeking to enter professional schools of medicine, dentistry, medical technology, optometry, pharmacy, chiropractic, and others. A secondary service is that of contributing to the general education of those students majoring outside of the School of Physical and Life Sciences.

Students earning degrees in the School of Physical and Life Sciences are in a particularly enviable position. Their undergraduate education makes them eligible to compete for immediate employment in a variety of professional positions or for entry into graduate school. The School of Physical and Life Sciences offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate and associate degrees as listed below:

## Bachelor of Science

- Biology, also with an Environmental option
- Chemistry with A.C.S. Approved, Environmental, and General options
- Engineering Physics
- Fisheries and Wildlife Biology
- Geology with Professional and Environmental options
- Health Information Management
- Medical Technology
- Physical Science with General, Physics, and Nuclear Physics options

## Bachelor of Science in Nursing

- Nursing

## Associate of Science

- Medical Assistant

Three environmental science degree options are available as follows: B.S. in biology-environmental option, B.S. in chemistry-environmental option, and B.S. in geology-environmental option. The student interested in environmental science should choose the program that best suits his or her interest based on background, competencies, and career objectives. Arkansas Tech University's location in the Arkansas River Valley between the Ouachita and Ozark mountains is ideally suited to environmental programs. With the diversity of ecosystems and geological formations found, the area serves as an outdoor laboratory encompassing habitats that range from wetland and riparian ecosystems to upland coniferous and mountaintop deciduous forests. Swamps, streams, rivers, and lakes dot the landscape. Geological formations ranging in age from Ordovician to Pennsylvanian are within easy field trip distance from the University. Crop farming, hog and poultry production, a nuclear-powered electricity generating plant, coal strip mining, urban centers, and a multi-use national forest provide ample opportunities for studying the impact of modern society on ecosystems and the natural environment.

The employment opportunities in environmental science are good and projected to continue to increase. Graduates may find employment with environmental consulting companies, local, state, or federal governmental agencies, and private companies that have significant environmental impact. Environmental scientists are involved in the following types of studies: environmental impact analysis, pollution assessment and control, solid waste landfill location and management, ecosystem analysis, surface and groundwater resources, and air quality, and many others. The student interested in a specific environmental science curriculum should refer to the appropriate section of this book. For example, the B.S. in biology-environmental science option is listed with the other biology curricula.

Dr. Richard R. Cohoon, Dean  
McEver Hall, Room 45  
(479) 968-0498  
Richard.Cohoon@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0837

## Environmental Science

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Dr. Charles J. Gagen, Chair  
 McEver Hall, Room 34D  
 (479) 968-0294  
 Charlie.Gagen@atu.edu

Professors:  
 Gagen, Kellner, Kirkconnell,  
 Pendergrass, Stoeckel  
 Associate Professors:  
 Bowman, Johnson, Nupp,  
 Sparacino,  
 Wilkins, Yamashita  
 Assistant Professors:  
 P. Cox, Jackson, Lovely,  
 Merle, Tedford  
 Instructor:  
 Chaney

The Department of Biological Sciences offers bachelor of science degree curricula in biology, an environmental option in biology, fisheries and wildlife biology, health information management, and medical technology. In addition, an associate degree program in medical assistant and a certificate program in medical transcription are offered, along with a minor in biology. Students interested in teaching biology at the secondary level should follow the suggested curriculum in Life Science and Earth Science for Teacher Licensure as outlined under the teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

Each of the bachelor of science degree programs offered by the department, with the exception of medical technology and teacher licensure curricula, requires a total of 124 hours for graduation. The medical technology program requires a minimum of 131 hours for completion. Except for Allied Health Science programs (AHS), which adhere to grade policies recommended by certifying associations, no more than 12 hours of "D's" may be applied toward the degree. Students in the Department of Biological Sciences, except for AHS program majors, are required to take a common core consisting of: an orientation course; BIOL 1114, Principles of Biology; BIOL 2124, Zoology; BIOL 2134, Botany; BIOL 3034, Genetics; BIOL/FW 3114, Ecology; a physiology course; and a seminar course. These same students are required to take MATH 1113, College Algebra, plus two additional math courses above that level. Students should see individual degree programs for specific requirements. Courses in computer science, chemistry, and physics are also required.

Graduating seniors, except those in AHS programs, will be required to take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFAT) in Biology as part of the assessment plan for the department. Students will take the test during assessment week the semester of planned graduation.

## Biology

The baccalaureate degree program in biology is designed to prepare students for a wide range of career opportunities. It also provides a solid foundation for those wanting to pursue specialization at the graduate level. Preprofessional courses have been arranged to meet the requirements of students wishing to study medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, and related fields of specialization.

Majors in biology must complete 40 semester hours in biology. Specific course requirements are outlined in the curriculum in biology below; whereas, more general guidelines are in the previous section.

Arkansas Tech University is affiliated with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) at Ocean Springs, Mississippi. With prior departmental approval, Arkansas Tech University students may enroll in marine biology courses at GCRL, with the credits applied toward the biology degree at Arkansas Tech. This affiliation makes possible a concentration in marine biology.

### Curriculum in Biology

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Orientation to the Biological Sciences (BIOL 1011)	1
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124) or Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
Computer Science (COMS 1003 or alternate)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

## Curriculum in Biology

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134) or Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Genetics (BIOL 3034)	4
Biology Elective	4
General Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Mathematics <sup>2</sup>	3
Physical Principles I, II (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Principles of Ecology (BIOL 3114)	4
Biology Elective (3000-4000 level)	4
General Elective	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Physiology Elective <sup>3</sup>	4
Cellular/Molecular Elective <sup>4</sup>	3-4
Seminar in Biology (BIOL 4891)	1
Biology Electives <sup>5</sup>	6-7
General Electives <sup>5</sup>	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Six hours of mathematics above MATH 1113. Statistics and Calculus are recommended.

<sup>3</sup>Human Physiology (BIOL 3074), General Physiology (BIOL 3124), Endocrinology (BIOL 4014) or an alternate physiology course approved by advisor and department chair.

<sup>4</sup>Cell Biology (BIOL 4033), Molecular Genetics (BIOL 4074), Microbiology (BIOL 3054), Immunology (BIOL 4023) or an alternate course covering cellular or molecular biology and approved by advisor and department chair.

<sup>5</sup>Sufficient courses at 3000-4000 level to constitute a total of 40 hours. Students interested in concentrating in molecular biology should consider courses in cell biology, molecular genetics, microbiology, and immunology. Students interested in concentrating in field biology should consider courses in dendrology, entomology, herpetology, ichthyology, invertebrate zoology, limnology, mammalogy, ornithology, plant taxonomy, and conservation.

The baccalaureate degree program in biological science includes an environmental option. This program offers a curriculum with the necessary courses in biology, chemistry, and earth science to provide an educational foundation for students interested in pursuing employment, consultation, or graduate studies in environmental protection and remediation.

### Curriculum in Biology (Environmental Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Principles of Environmental Science (BIOL 1004)	4
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

## Biology Environmental Option

## Curriculum in Biology (Environmental Option)

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 2143)	3
Principles of Economics (ECON 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
American Government (POLS 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
Computer Science (COMS 1003 or alternate)	3
Statistics (PSY 2053 or MATH 2163)	3
Physical Principles I, II (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Environmental Seminar (BIOL/CHEM/GEOL 2111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Calculus <sup>2</sup>	3-4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
General Physiology (BIOL 3124)	4
Principles of Ecology (BIOL 3114)	4
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3
Environmental Seminar (BIOL/CHEM/GEOL 3111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>29-30</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Genetics (BIOL 3034)	4
Conservation (BIOL 3043)	3
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)	4
Limnology (BIOL 4024)	4
Fine Arts/ Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Fundamentals of Toxicology (CHEM 3353)	3
Environmental Seminar (BIOL/CHEM/GEOL 4111)	1
Biology Elective (3000-4000 level)	4
Electives <sup>3</sup>	6-7
<b>Total</b>	<b>32-33</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	
<sup>2</sup> MATH 2914 is recommended if you are considering graduate school in this field. Furthermore, MATH 2924 should be considered for a general elective. Otherwise, MATH 2243 is recommended.	
<sup>3</sup> Recommended electives include: AGSS 2014, FW 4014, FW 4034, GEOL 1014 and 3153, POLS 2013 and 4103, or SPH 2003 (but also note footnote 2, relative to calculus).	

### Minor Biology

The minor in biology is available to students who wish to add to their knowledge of this increasingly important field for personal edification or for professional purposes, but choose not to complete a major in biology. The minor in biology requires 20 hours of courses:

BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Sciences or BIOL 1114 Principles of Biology

BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology

BIOL 2134 Principles of Botany

\*BIOL Electives (8 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course

The fisheries and wildlife biology program is a professional program designed to prepare qualified field and research biologists, as well as to provide a sound foundation for those students who intend to pursue graduate studies in wildlife biology, fisheries biology or field ecology. Through selection of appropriate elective courses, graduates are eligible for certification by The Wildlife Society or the American Fisheries Society.

Field biologists are employed by various state and federal agencies concerned with natural resources management including the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality, National Park Service, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Employment opportunities in the private sector are also available. Timber, mining, and utility companies hire field biologists for advice and management of industrial lands. Environmental consulting firms, commercial fish and game farms, and nature centers require qualified researchers, technicians, and educators. Arkansas is known for its abundant natural resources and outdoor recreation. The need for professionally trained field biologists and natural resource managers is expected to expand.

Majors in fisheries and wildlife biology must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours as specified in the following curriculum outline. No more than 12 hours of "D's" may be applied toward the degree. Candidates for graduation are expected to complete a comprehensive series of practical and technical exams to assess mastery of program objectives.

### Curriculum in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Fisheries and Wildlife Science (FW 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
General Chemistry I (CHEM 2124) or Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114) <sup>2</sup>	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
Physics (PHYS 1114 or alternate)	4
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3
Computer Science (COMS 1003 or alternate)	3
Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254) or Organic Physiological Chemistry (CHEM 2204) <sup>2</sup>	4
Ichthyology (FW 3084), Mammalogy (FW 3154) or Ornithology (FW 3144)	4
Principles of Ecology (FW 3114)	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Statistics (PSY 2053 or MATH 2163)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Junior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology (FW 3001)	1
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Calculus (MATH 2243 or alternate)	3
Fisheries and Wildlife Administration (FW 3053)	3
Forest Ecology and Management (FW 4014) or Limnology (FW 4024)	4
General Physiology (BIOL 3124)	4
Plant Taxonomy (BIOL 3004) or Dendrology (BIOL 4044)	4

## Fisheries and Wildlife Biology

Dr. Joseph N. Stoeckel, Director  
 McEver Hall, Room 31  
 (479)964-0852  
 Joe.Stoeckel@atu.edu

### Curriculum in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology

Public Speaking (SPH 2003 or alternate)	3
Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Genetics (BIOL 3034)	4
Principles of Wildlife Management (FW 4003)	3
Principles of Fisheries Management (FW 4083)	3
Senior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology (FW 4001)	1
Wildlife Techniques (FW 4013) or Fisheries Techniques (FW 4043)	3
FW Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	8
Electives <sup>3</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>CHEM 2124 and CHEM 3254 are recommended for students wishing to pursue a graduate degree.

<sup>3</sup>The Wildlife Society requires a total of 6 hours of administration and planning courses; qualification as a federal wildlife biologist requires a total of 9 hours of botany; the American Fisheries Society requires a total of four courses in fisheries and aquatic science, 15 hours of physical science, and 6 hours of human dimensions. See advisor.

## Allied Health Science Programs

The allied health science programs include a two-year curriculum in medical assistant and four-year curricula in health information management and medical technology. Additionally we offer a certificate program in medical transcription. Statements and curricula for these programs are listed below.

### Health Information Management

Melinda Wilkins, Director  
Wilson Hall, Room 105  
(479) 968-0441  
Melinda.Wilkins@atu.edu

The degree program in health information management prepares the student for a professional career as an active member of the modern health-care team. In this age of increased computerization and data analysis, the health information management field is an exciting new area with virtually unlimited possibilities. The health information management administrator is an expert in the world of health record systems. He/she is responsible for obtaining complete health records for use in research; for gathering statistical information on which to base long-range health planning goals; for determining the legitimacy of requests for confidential medical information; for controlling the circulation and integrity of health records; and, as department chair, is responsible for efficiency of the health information department employees in the performance of daily activities.

The health information department in a medical facility has in its care all the documentation regarding patient-care, physician as well as ancillary information. Responsibility for data validity and integrity play a major role in the health information profession. He/she must be progressive, conscientious, tactful, and knowledgeable, as much work is accomplished in cooperation with other allied health professionals. Above all, the health information professional must adhere to the Code of Ethics of the American Health Information Management Association and to the appropriate institutional behavioral codes that apply.

Directed practice is scheduled at affiliated hospitals in nearby cities for a period of six hours per week during the fall and spring semesters. The management affiliation may be assigned to a hospital in a distant city for four weeks (40 hours per week) and normally occurs in the summer immediately following the senior year. Students are responsible for all transportation and lodging expenses during these assignments; however, every effort will be made to minimize such costs.

Students must make at least a “C” in each of the professional courses and demonstrate their proficiency in directed practice and management-affiliation. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is granted a Bachelor of Science degree in health information management and becomes eligible to write the national certification examination. The student already holding a baccalaureate degree may apply for the HIM program as specified in the Application Guidelines and work toward another baccalaureate degree provided the pre-professional course of study has been completed to establish eligibility to write the national certification examination. Accredited record technicians are urged to contact the Program Director for information regarding RHIA progression. The national certification examination is offered year-round by the American Health Information Management Association.

The application process for the Health Information Management Program is as follows:

1. Application for upper level professional HIM courses must be on file with the HIM Program Director by March 15th prior to the year you wish to take HIM courses.
2. To be eligible for application interview, the following must be on file: Application, current copy of all applicable transcripts, including current GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale, and COMPASS/ACT scores.
3. Applicants will be required to complete an interview with an interview team. Consideration will be given to areas such as:
  - Dedication and perseverance
  - Aptitude
  - Knowledge of HIM profession
  - Professional appearance
  - Flexibility
  - Realistic career goals
  - True desire to enter HIM profession
  - Ability to finish HIM program within prescribed time
4. Candidates will be ranked based on interview score, GPA, and number of prerequisite courses completed. The top twenty will be selected. A ranked order waiting list will be maintained by the HIM Program Director.
5. Candidates will be notified prior to pre-registration for the fall semester. If accepted, candidates must return a signed statement acknowledging acceptance. Candidates must register for courses indicated on the degree plan. Any change in degree plan requires approval of the student's HIM faculty advisor. Candidates must notify the program director of change in degree choice.
6. A late application deadline of August 15th will be observed if positions are available. Late applicants will be notified as soon as possible or during the week of late registration.
7. If a candidate fails a course that would preclude graduation, or does not earn at least a “C” in HIM courses, reapplication to the HIM Program will be required.

The Health Information Management Program is accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM) in cooperation with the American Health Information Management Association's Council on Accreditation.

## Health Information Management Program Application Guidelines

## Curriculum in Health Information Management

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	9
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4
Electives (HIM 1001, Health Information Management Orientation, suggested)	1
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Basic Pharmacology with an Overview of Microbiology (AHS 1024)	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Microcomputer Applications (COMS 2003)	3
Introduction to Database (COMS 2233)	3
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013)	3
Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114) <sup>1</sup>	4
Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 2004)	4
Accounting Principles I (ACCT 2003)	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Junior Year	
Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (PSY 2053)	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Principles of Disease (HIM 4153)	3
Introduction to Health Information Management (HIM 3024)	4
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3
Alternative Health Records (HIM 3133)	3
Health Data and Statistics (HIM 3132)	2
Current Issues in Health Information Management (HIM 3153)	3
Human Resource Management (MGMT 4023 or HA/RP 4113)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>
Senior Year	
Professional Practice Experience I, II (HIM 4182, 4292)	4
Organization and Administration in HIM (HIM 4063)	3
Advanced Concepts in HIM (HIM 3043)	3
Basic Coding Principles (HIM 3033)	3
Systems Analysis for HIM (HIM 4983)	3
Legal Concepts for the Health Fields (HIM 4073)	3
Health Organization Trends (HIM 4083)	3
Research in Health Information Management (HIM 4092)	2
Advanced Coding Principles (HIM 4033)	3
Management Information Systems (MGMT 4013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Summer Session (Following Senior Year)	
Affiliation in Health Information Management (HIM 4895)	5
Seminar in Health Information Management (HIM 4892)	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.



Medical assistants serve with medical doctors in their offices or other medical settings, performing administrative and/or clinical duties. The medical assistant curriculum is a two-year associate of science degree program. This program offers the student a broad foundation in basic medical assisting skills, including a period of practical experience in a medical facility working under the supervision of clinic personnel and the Medical Assistant Program Director.

Basic medical assistant training and education consist of learning experiences in science, communication skills, medical records and medical transcription; medical laboratory and examination room procedures; and general office practices.

Admission to the second year of the program is on a competitive basis and is limited to twenty students each year. Students must make at least a "C" in each of the professional courses. A student is eligible for admission to the second year of study upon: completion of all prerequisites with an overall grade point average of at least a 2.00 on a 4.00 scale; demonstration of typing proficiency or completion of a keyboarding class with a grade of "C" or better; presentation of evidence of good health; and satisfactory completion of a personal interview with the program director. If more than twenty students qualify for the second year of the program, they will be ranked by cumulative grade point average. Those not admitted in the first round of selection will be placed on a ranked waiting list. As vacancies develop, they will be filled from the waiting list.

Students enrolled in AHS 2034, AHS 2044, and AHS 2055 are required to carry malpractice liability insurance. A group insurance policy is arranged by the program director, but the premiums are paid by the student and are not included in the tuition and fees paid to the University.

The Medical Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), on recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation for Medical Assistant Education. Students who successfully complete the associate degree program for medical assistant will be eligible to sit for the Certified Medical Assistant (CMA) examination.

### Curriculum in Medical Assistant

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124) or Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
Basic Pharmacology with an Overview of Microbiology (AHS 1024)	4
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Speech (SPH 1003 or 2003)	3
Microcomputer Applications (COMS 2003)	3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
First Aid (PE 2513)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 2004)	4
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013) <sup>2</sup>	3
Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation (AHS 2023)	3
Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory (AHS 2022)	2
Medical Assistant Clinical Practice (AHS 2034)	4
Medical Assistant Clinical Practice, Laboratory (AHS 2031)	1
Professional Medical Transcription (HIM 2003)	3
Medical Assistant Administrative Practice (AHS 2044)	4

## Medical Assistant

Phyllis Cox, Director  
 Wilson Hall, Room 228  
 (479) 498-6073  
 Phyllis.Cox@atu.edu

### Curriculum in Medical Assistant

Legal Concepts for the Health Fields (HIM 4073)	3
Computers in the Medical Office with an Overview of Insurance Procedures (AHS 2053)	3
American History <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Summer Session (Following Sophomore Year)</b>	
Externship (AHS 2055)	5
Medical Assistant Seminar (AHS 2061)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Credit may be earned through successful completion of the challenge examination in medical terminology. Refer to the section in this catalog entitled "Credit by Examination."

<sup>3</sup>HIST 2003 or 2013.

### Medical Technology

Phyllis Cox, Director  
Wilson Hall, Room 228  
(479) 498-6073  
Phyllis.Cox@atu.edu

Arkansas Tech University, in affiliation with approved schools of medical technology, offers a four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree and to certification as a medical technologist. The affiliated schools of medical technology are accredited by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

The first three years of the curriculum are taught on the Tech campus and the fourth (professional) year is taught at one of the affiliated schools of medical technology. Admission to the professional year is on a competitive basis, and students must meet the admission standards of the medical technology school.

### Personnel with Medical Technology Affiliated Institutions

*Baptist Medical System, Little Rock, Arkansas:* John E. Slaven, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology; Sandra G. Ackerman, B.S., M.T (ASCP)S.H., Program Director, School of Medical Technology.

*St. John's Regional Medical Center, Joplin, Missouri:* Margaret Janssen, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology. Connie Wilkins, MS., MT (ASCP), Program Director, School of Medical Technology.

To qualify for the bachelor of science degree, the student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 91 semester hours during the first three years of the program and 40 semester hours during the final professional year (52 weeks of class) at an affiliated medical technology school. The third year of the curriculum (30 semester hours) must include 20 semester hours in courses numbered 3000 or above, of which 4 semester hours must be in chemistry and 7 or 8 semester hours in biology. Also, the third year of the curriculum must be completed in residence at Arkansas Tech University.

Tuition and fees for courses taken the senior year at one of the affiliated medical technology schools will be assessed at the current rate charged by the affiliated school and are payable to Arkansas Tech University. Financial aid and scholarship arrangements are also made by Tech.

Upon successful completion of the final 40 hours at an affiliated medical technology school, a student is eligible for a bachelor of science degree, as well as being eligible to write the National Board Examination for licensure. This examination is given at various times throughout the year by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

## Curriculum in Medical Technology

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
Orientation to the Biological Sciences (BIOL 1011)	1
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124) or Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 2004)	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	9
Physical Principles I, II (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013) <sup>2</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation (BIOL 2023)	3
Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory (BIOL 2022)	2
Computer Science Electives <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Junior Year	
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)	4
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Biology (BIOL 3034, 3064, 4023, or 4033)	7-8
Chemistry (CHEM 2204, 3245, 3254, 3264, 3343, or 4414)	12-13
<b>Total</b>	<b>29-31</b>
Senior Year	
Clinical Microscopy and Body Fluids (MEDT 4012-3) <sup>3</sup>	2-3
Hematology (MEDT 4029) <sup>3</sup>	9
Immuno-hematology (MEDT 4035) <sup>3</sup>	5
Clinical Chemistry and Instrumentation (MEDT 4048-9) <sup>3</sup>	8-9
Microbiology (MEDT 4056-7) <sup>3</sup>	6-7
Parasitology (MEDT 4064) <sup>3</sup>	4
Serology (MEDT 4073) <sup>3</sup>	3
Special Topics (MEDT 4081-2) <sup>3</sup>	1-2
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Credit may be earned through successful completion of the challenge examination in medical terminology. Refer to the section in this catalog entitled "Credit by Examination."

<sup>3</sup>All 4000 level MEDT courses are offered at affiliate institutions; enrollment is completed through Arkansas Tech University.

<sup>4</sup>COMS 1003 or alternate

## Medical Transcription

Chris Merle, Coordinator  
Wilson Hall, Room 105  
(479) 968-0364  
Chris.Merle@atu.edu

An educational program in medical transcription will prepare the student for entry-level employment as a medical transcriptionist by providing the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to transcribe medical dictation with accuracy, clarity, and timeliness, while applying principles of professional and ethical conduct.

The certificate program in medical transcription is available to students completing the two-semester curriculum outlined below. Graduates may be eligible to take the voluntary certification examination offered by the American Association for Medical Transcriptionists (AAMT). The AAMT recommends that applicants have a minimum of three years of experience in transcribing acute-care reports prior to taking the examination.

Medical transcription requires knowledge of medical terminology and internal organization of medical reports, as well as operation of modern transcription equipment. Medical transcriptionists may be employed in a variety of health-related settings, including doctors' offices, hospitals, clinics, laboratories, radiology departments, insurance companies, and governmental medical facilities.

Interested students are encouraged to contact the Medical Transcription Coordinator at the first opportunity for advising. To be eligible for a certificate in medical transcription, the student must obtain a "C" or better in all courses and must complete at least 14 hours on the Tech campus. The student must also have a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale in courses required for the medical transcription certificate.

### Curriculum in Medical Transcription

Summer Terms	Hours
Keyboarding I and II (BUAD 1001, BUAD 2002)	3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>
Fall Semester	
Fundamentals of Medical Transcription (HIM 2003)	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	4
English Composition (ENGL 1013)	3
Principles of Word Processing (BUAD 2043)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>
Spring Semester	
Advanced Medical Transcription (HIM 3003)	3
Principles of Disease (HIM 4153)	3
Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 2004) <sup>1</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>

<sup>1</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student should recognize that prerequisites may be required before enrolling in BIOL 2004.

# DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

Arkansas Tech University's nursing curriculum is designed to prepare students for beginning professional responsibilities in a variety of health-care settings and to provide the necessary foundations for graduate study.

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is approved by the Arkansas State Board of Nursing and the Arkansas Department of Higher Education. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006, Telephone: 800-669-1656.

The Department of Nursing offers undergraduate study in nursing to qualified high school graduates, graduates of diploma and associate degree programs in nursing, licensed psychiatric technician nurses, and licensed practical nurses. The baccalaureate program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing. Satisfactory completion of two academic years of foundation courses followed by two years of upper-division professional nursing courses is required.

Upon completion of degree requirements, the student may be eligible to take the national examination (NCLEX) for licensure as a registered nurse. All nursing students should be aware that the State Board of Nursing requires all applicants for the NCLEX to have a criminal background check performed. If the applicant has ever been convicted of a crime, the Board will review the application and make a decision as to whether the applicant is eligible to take the NCLEX exam and to practice nursing in the State of Arkansas. Any student who has been convicted of a crime should notify his or her advisor before taking the prerequisite courses. This information will be kept strictly confidential. The student will be advised of the method of petitioning the Board and counseled regarding the process. A registered nurse may be subject to losing his or her license if the conviction is discovered after the license is granted.

The Department of Nursing reserves the right to make changes, without prior notice, in the curriculum and program requirements. Changes are made in keeping with the changing health needs of society and/or the best interests of the students and the department to maintain quality professional nursing education.

The Department of Nursing utilizes the clinical facilities and services of the Arkansas River Valley area; however, in order to meet the objectives of certain courses, the student should be prepared to travel out of this area. Students are required to provide their own transportation.

In addition to the on-campus program, ATU offers an RN to BSN completion program on the Web.

Admission into lower division foundation courses is open to any Arkansas Tech University student who meets the prerequisites for each course. Nursing majors are encouraged to seek academic advising from the nursing faculty immediately upon acceptance to the University.

Admission to the upper division nursing courses is competitive and subject to evaluation by the Nursing Department's Admission and Progression Committee. Generic students, those who are not registered nurses (RN's), are considered for admission the spring and summer preceding the semester they plan to enter upper division nursing courses. All transcripts and/or credentials along with an Application to Upper Division must be submitted to the Department of Nursing by March 1 for fall admission or by June 1 for January admission. Eligible RN's applying for admission must submit an application by September 1 for January admission. Eligible repeating students applying for readmission to a fall semester course must submit all materials by March 1, or for a spring semester course by June 1.

Dr. Rebecca Burris, Chair  
Dean Hall, Suite 224  
(479) 968-0383  
Rebecca.Burris@atu.edu

Professor:  
Burris  
Associate Professors:  
Helms, C. Jones,  
Lee, C. Smith  
Assistant Professors:  
Ellis-Bosold, Buckholtz,  
Coleman, K. Cox, Daily,  
Darnell, Fletcher,  
Kennedy, McKown  
Instructors:  
Collins, Rodgers

## Admission

Minimum requirements for acceptance into the upper division nursing courses are:

1. Prerequisite grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale. Students will be admitted according to the criteria for selection of upper division students.
2. Completion of the following courses with a grade of "C" or better in each: ENGL 1013, ENGL 1023, MATH 1113, BIOL 2014, BIOL 3054, BIOL 3074, CHEM 1114, PSY 2003, PSY 3063, PSY 3163 or SOC 3173, SOC 1003, NUR 2023, NUR 2303, NUR 3103, and BIOL/NUR 3803.
3. Completion of the following courses: Social Science - 3 hours, American History or Government - 3 hours, Humanities - 3 hours; Fine Arts - 3 hours; Electives - 5 hours, and two semester hours of physical education. (See General Education requirements for specific course alternatives.) Students may be admitted with some deficiencies in this group of general education prerequisites. The total number of hours is not to exceed six (6). These courses must be completed within one calendar year of entering the upper-division nursing courses.
4. Acquisition of professional/student liability insurance and current certification of Basic CPR for adults, children, and infants as taught by the American Heart Association, American Red Cross, or persons currently certified in CPR instruction. These must be renewed each year.
5. Evidence of immunity to chicken pox or vaccination.
6. Initiation of Hepatitis B Vaccine series.
7. Students who withdraw due to failure or for personal reasons must reapply for admission by March 1 or June 1 (whichever is applicable) of the year they wish to re-enter. The student will be considered according to the Admission Criteria.
8. Students who have not attended Arkansas Tech University during the past year must apply for readmission to the University.
9. The nursing program must be completed within four years of entry into upper-division nursing. Part-time options are available. A copy of the part-time curriculum can be obtained from any nursing advisor.

Applicants will be ranked in groups and the criteria for selection of upper division students for fall admission are as follows:

1. All requirements are complete at the end of the spring semester.  $GPA \geq 3.25$ .
2. Student has no more than 6 hours of prerequisite requirements outstanding at the end of the spring semester.  $GPA \geq 3.25$ .
3. All requirements are complete at the end of the spring semester.  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
4. Student has no more than 6 hours of prerequisite requirements outstanding at the end of the spring semester.  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .

The criteria for the selection of upper division students for spring admission are as follows:

1. All requirements complete at the end of the summer semester.  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .
2. Student has no more than 6 hours of pre-requisites to be completed by the end of the fall semester.  $GPA \geq 2.75$ .

Applications will be ranked according to the above categories and within each category by prerequisite GPA. Admission will be determined by the resulting rank

order. In the event that all factors are equal, rank will be determined by random drawing. Note: Prerequisite courses include all courses for freshman and sophomore years listed in the curriculum section of the Tech catalog. Applicants completing prerequisites prior to or during summer session I are required to submit transcripts prior to the registration period for fall semester.

Applicants completing prerequisite requirements at an institution other than ATU during summer session II or fall must submit a written note from the course instructor(s) verifying the grade(s) earned in the course(s). These students will sign a form agreeing to have official transcripts on file in the registrar's office within one month from the date of fall registration.

A student position may be filled in a discretionary manner for exemplary reasons as determined by the committee and approved by the faculty.

Students must achieve a "C" or better in all nursing courses. Repeating of courses during the two years (four levels) of the nursing major is limited to only one level. Exceptions may be made when they are due to circumstances beyond the student's control, such as when an accident or illness causes a student to fail all of the course(s) he/she was taking; however, the student will be encouraged to withdraw instead of remaining in the course(s) and receiving a failing grade. Any exceptions to the proviso will be made through the Chair of the Department. Any subsequent failures (achieving less than a "C") in any nursing course will result in permanent dismissal from the program.

Students must achieve a passing grade "C" in both the Theories and corresponding Practicum courses in order to progress within the program. Students who repeat a Theories course are required to show clinical competency in order to progress. Students who repeat Practicum are required to show theoretical competency in order to progress.

Clinical competence can be attained by:

1. Taking for credit corresponding practicum course
2. Completing a 2 hour Independent Study in Directed Practicum with a grade of "C" or better.

Theoretical competence can be attained by:

1. Taking for credit corresponding Theories course. Student must maintain a 75% average on all exams.
2. Auditing corresponding Theories course. Student must maintain a 75% average on all exams.
3. Making greater than or equal to 75% on corresponding comprehensive Theory exam.

The different types of nursing education programs and vocational-technical school programs give rise to unique transfer problems. Each student's past education is evaluated individually. In addition, the University and the Department of Nursing have established the following policies:

1. Arkansas Tech University offers a baccalaureate degree program in nursing. Licensed registered nurses, licensed practical nurses and licensed psychiatric technical nurses may challenge, validate, or receive credit for general education and nursing courses that are included in the nursing curriculum. CLEP examinations can be used to challenge or validate the general education courses. The institution's general policy for awarding CLEP credit is followed in determining the successful challenge of courses by these examinations.

## Progression Policy

## Advanced Placement

Transfer credit will be given for prior challenge or validation tests of nursing content credited on official transcripts from other nursing programs. RNs are permitted to receive transfer credit for NUR 3304.

2. Licensed practical nurses (LPNs) and licensed psychiatric technical nurses (LPTNs) who have met all the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an approved Arkansas PN or PTN program or an out-of-state NLN accredited program may receive credit for 13 hours of nursing courses (NUR 3204, NUR 3404, NUR 3103, NUR 3502) if they meet the following specific requirements:
  - a. Have a current LPN or LPTN license in Arkansas.
  - b. Graduated less than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
  - c. Graduated 12 to 36 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 1000 hours of nursing employment during the last 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
  - d. Graduated 37 to 60 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 2000 hours of nursing employment during the last 24 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing. **NURSING CREDITS WILL BE HELD IN ESCROW PENDING COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.**

Licensed practical nurses (LPNs) and licensed psychiatric technical nurses (LPTNs) who do not meet the above criteria can challenge or validate 16 hours of nursing courses that are included in the nursing curriculum. LPNs and LPTNs may challenge or validate nursing courses NUR 3204 and NUR 3404 by taking the National League for Nursing ACE I with a decision score of 75 (eight credit hours); NUR 2303 by taking the National League for Nursing Normal Nutrition examination with a decision score of 50 (three credit hours); and NUR 3103 and NUR 3502 by taking a written and demonstration skills test developed by the Department of Nursing faculty with a decision score of 75 (five credit hours). Students must enter upper division within two academic years after passing the challenge examination or the examination will be invalid.

3. Licensed registered nurses have two options:
  - a. Complete the generic curriculum in baccalaureate nursing, or;
  - b. Complete the curriculum in baccalaureate nursing for registered nurses.

Those who have met all the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an associate degree or diploma program that was NLN accredited at the time of graduation may receive credit for 33 hours of nursing courses (NUR 2023, NUR 2303, NUR 3103, NUR 3502, NUR 3204, NUR 3606, NUR 3404, NUR 3703, NUR 3805) if they meet the following specific requirements:

- a. Have a current RN license in Arkansas.
- b. Have graduated less than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division.
- c. Have graduated within more than 12 months prior to entry into the upper division of nursing and have 1000 hours of nursing employment during the 24 months immediately prior to entry into the upper division of nursing.
- d. **NURSING CREDITS WILL BE HELD IN ESCROW PENDING COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.**



Registered nurses (RNs) who do not meet the above criteria can challenge or validate 33 hours of nursing that are included in the nursing curriculum.

RNs can challenge or validate nursing courses by taking the National League for Nursing ACE II Examination with a decision score of 100 or 50th percentile for Nursing 2023, 3103, 3502, 3204, 3606, 3404, 3703, 3805 for 30 credit hours; and by the National League for Nursing Normal Nutrition Examination with a decision score of 50 for Nursing 2303 for three credit hours; all of which total 33 credit hours. Students must enter the senior-level nursing courses within two academic years after passing the challenge examination or the examination will be considered invalid.

4. Students who have had health-care education or experience but are not licensed health-care professionals will be evaluated individually by the Admission and Progression Committee for advanced placement.
5. Nursing students other than Registered Nurses must comply with the general institutional provisos; i.e., the last 30 semester hours of work toward a degree must be done at ATU; and, normally, a maximum of 68 semester hours of acceptable credit may be transferred from community colleges.
6. Transfer students from senior colleges and universities must comply with the provisions in Item 3 above but are not subject to any credit hour limitations from those institutions.

### Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3	
Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)	4	
General Psychology (PSY 2003)		3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3	
Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014) <sup>2</sup>		4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	1
Elective (Orientation to Nursing (NUR 1001) suggested elective) <sup>3</sup>	1	2
Social Sciences (HIST 2003, 2013 or POLS 2003) <sup>1</sup>		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Developmental Psychology I (PSY 3063)	3	
Developmental Psychology II (PSY 3163) or Social Gerontology (SOC 3173)		3
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)		4
Human Physiology (BIOL 3074)	4	
Applied Pathophysiology (BIOL/NUR 3803)		3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		3
Nutrition (NUR 2303)	3	
Electives <sup>3</sup>		2
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer Session I or II (prior to Junior Year)</b>		
Introduction to Professional Nursing (NUR 2023)	3	
Skills I (NUR 3103)	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	
<b>Junior Year</b>		
Theories and Concepts I, II (NUR 3204, 3606)	4	6
Skills II (NUR 3502) <sup>4</sup>	2	

### Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing

Health Assessment (NUR 3304)	4	
Nursing Pharmacology (NUR 3703)		3
Practicum in Nursing I, II (NUR 3404, 3805) <sup>4</sup>	4	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

#### Senior Year

Theories and Concepts III, IV (NUR 4206, 4606)	6	6
Nursing Research (NUR 4303)	3	
Practicum in Nursing III, IV (NUR 4405, 4806)	5	6
3000-4000 Level Nursing Electives		2
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student should recognize that prerequisites may be required before enrolling in BIOL 2014.

<sup>3</sup>Nursing students must have 5 hours of electives, which could include NUR 1001. (ENGL 2053 recommended).

<sup>4</sup>One credit hours equals 3 contact hours.

### Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing for Registered Nurses

General Education Requirements	Hours	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>		6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)		3
A Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)		4
Human Anatomy (BIOL 2014)		4
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>		3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)		3
General Psychology (PSY 2003)		3
U.S. History or Political Science <sup>1</sup>		3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		2
<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	

#### Required Nursing Major Prerequisites

Microbiology (BIOL 3054)	4
Human Physiology (BIOL 3074)	4
Developmental Psychology I (PSY 3063), and Developmental Psychology II (PSY 3163) or Social Gerontology (SOC 3173)	6
Electives	3
Health Assessment (NUR 3304)	4
Applied Pathophysiology (NUR/BIOL 3803)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>

#### Arkansas State Articulation Agreement<sup>2</sup>

Nutrition (NUR 2303)	3
Introduction to Professional Nursing (NUR 2023) <sup>2</sup>	3
Nursing Skills I (NUR 3103)	3
Nursing Skills II (NUR 3502)	2
Theories and Concepts in Nursing I (NUR 3204)	4
Practicum in Nursing I - Nursing the Individual Client (NUR 3404)	4
Theories and Concepts in Nursing II (NUR 3606)	6
Practicum in Nursing II - Nursing the Family (NUR 3805)	5
Nursing Pharmacology (NUR 3703)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

## Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing for Registered Nurses

Arkansas Tech University Nursing Courses Specific to Curriculum in Baccalaureate Nursing for Registered Nurses	
<b>Spring Semester</b>	
Nursing Informatics (NURN 4002)	2
Scope of Professional Practice (NURN 4003)	3
Laws, Ethics, and Issues in Professional Nursing Practice (NURN 4013)	3
Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Summer Session</b>	
Community Health Nursing (NURN 4024)	4
Nursing Research (NURN 4303)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Fall Semester</b>	
Leadership and Management in Professional practice (NURN 4034)	4
Professional Practicum Synthesis (NURN 4045)	5
Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Licensed registered nurses who have met all of the lower division nursing curriculum requirements and graduated from an associate degree or diploma program that was NLN accredited at the time of graduation may receive credit for 30 hours of nursing courses if they meet specific requirements.

# DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

The Department of Physical Sciences offers majors and minors in chemistry, engineering physics, geology, and physical science. Students interested in teaching science in secondary schools should follow the curriculum in science set forth in this catalog under the teacher licensure curricula, School of Education.

The statements and curricula for each of the various degrees are listed below.

## Chemistry

The primary purpose of the chemistry program is to educate students in an area of science which is rapidly expanding. The chemists of today are involved in the development of a multitude of new materials such as plastics, drugs, and agricultural products. Research chemists are conducting studies of the fundamental nature of matter which lead to expanded knowledge in medicine and biology. Each course in chemistry stresses laws, theories, and applications in the lecture portion and offers students the opportunity to have "hands-on" experience in well equipped laboratories.

Chemistry is one of the highly recommended courses of study for students interested in pursuing careers in a variety of professional endeavors such as the health sciences: medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, and para-medical fields.

Chemistry offers three curricula. The "General Option" is specifically designed with a minimum of required courses so that students, in cooperation with their faculty academic advisors, can exercise a maximum degree of flexibility in tailoring programs to meet their individual aspirations. By judiciously choosing electives, individuals can enrich these minimum requirements to prepare for futures in law, technical marketing, environmental science, computer science, technical writing, toxicology, education, technical illustration, engineering, health sciences, and biochemistry.

Chemistry also offers an option in environmental studies. The objective of this curriculum is to bring together the disciplines of chemistry, biology, and geology as applied to the environment. Emphasis will be on interdisciplinary approaches to environmental studies.

The program is certified by the American Chemical Society and also offers an "A.C.S. Certified Option." This option is especially recommended for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in chemically related fields or those persons wishing to seek employment as industrial chemists.

Chemistry majors must earn a grade of "C" or better in all chemistry courses (including transfer credits) in order to satisfy graduation requirements.

### Curriculum in Chemistry (General Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Physical Science (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924) <sup>2</sup>	8
Introduction to Biological Sciences (BIOL 1014)	4
Electives	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Quantitative Analysis (CHEM 3245)	5
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803)	3

Dr. Jeff Robertson, Chair  
McEver Hall, Room 12  
(479) 964-0548  
Jeff.Robertson@atu.edu  
Fax: (479) 964-0837

Professors:  
Allen, Cohoon, Hemmati  
Associate Professors:  
Baker, Graham, Hardcastle,  
Robertson  
Assistant Professors:  
Bhuiyan, Bullock,  
Gonzalez-Espada, Kondrick,  
Lasey  
Instructor:  
Gann

### Curriculum in Chemistry (General Option)

Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124 or PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Physical Chemistry I (CHEM3324)	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Physical/Biological Science elective excluding chemistry <sup>3</sup>	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	6
Chemistry Seminar (CHEM 3301)	1
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Chemistry Seminar (CHEM 4401)	1
Instrumental Analysis (CHEM 4414)	4
Chemistry Electives <sup>5</sup>	3
Biochemistry (CHEM 3343)	3
Electives <sup>4</sup>	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student's should recognize that prerequisite mathematics courses may be required before enrolling in MATH 2914.

<sup>3</sup>Science elective must be a BIOL, GEOL, PHYS, or PHSC course excluding PHSC 1013, PHSC 1021, and BIOL 1014.

<sup>4</sup>Semesters of German, Statistics, and Technical Communications are especially encouraged. (Electives must include sufficient upper-level courses to result in a total of 40 hours at the 3000-4000 level.)

<sup>5</sup>Excluding CHEM 1114.

### Curriculum in Chemistry (Environmental Option)

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Orientation to Physical Science (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134) <sup>2</sup>	4
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Principles of Environmental Science (PHSC 1004)	4
Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 2143)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243) <sup>3</sup>	3
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Quantitative Analysis (CHEM 3245)	5
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Environmental Seminar (CHEM 2111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3

### Curriculum in Chemistry (Environmental Option)

Conservation (BIOL 3043)	3
Environmental Seminar (CHEM 3111)	1
Toxicology (CHEM 3353)	3
Statistics <sup>4</sup>	3
Electives	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

#### Senior Year

Environmental Politics (POLS 4103)	3
Hydrogeology (GEOL 3083)	3
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)	3
Principles of Ecology (BIOL 3114)	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Instrumental Analysis (CHEM 4414)	4
Special Problems (CHEM 4991-4)	1-4
Electives	5
Environmental Seminar (CHEM 4111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>32-35</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student's should recognize that prerequisites may be required before enrolling in BIOL 2134.

<sup>3</sup>On preparation, student's should recognize that prerequisite mathematics courses may be required before enrolling in MATH 2243.

<sup>4</sup>PSY 2053 or MATH 2163.

### Curriculum in Chemistry (A.C.S. Approved Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Physical Science (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924) <sup>2</sup>	8
Introduction to Biological Sciences (BIOL 1014)	4
Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

#### Sophomore Year

Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Quantitative Analysis (CHEM 3245)	5
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803)	3
Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124 or PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

#### Junior Year

Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Chemistry Electives <sup>4</sup>	3
Physical Chemistry I, II (CHEM 3324, 3334)	8
Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
Chemistry Seminar (CHEM 3301)	1

### Curriculum in Chemistry (A.C.S. Approved Option)

Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Instrumental Analysis (CHEM 4414)	4
Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (CHEM 4424)	4
Chemistry Seminar (CHEM 4401)	1
Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 3343)	3
Advanced Topics in Chemistry (CHEM 4433)	3
Electives <sup>3</sup>	14
Special Problems in Chemistry (CHEM 4992-4)	2-4
<b>Total</b>	<b>31-33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Depending on previous preparation, student's should recognize that prerequisite mathematics courses may be required before enrolling in MATH 2914.

<sup>3</sup>Two semesters of German, Statistics, and Technical Communications are especially encouraged. (Electives must include sufficient upper-level courses to result in a total of 40 hours at the 3000-4000 level.)

<sup>4</sup>Excluding CHEM 1114.

### Minor Chemistry

The minor in chemistry is designed for science majors who would like to further their studies in chemistry and for students who cannot complete a major in chemistry, but for employment opportunities, would like to gain basic knowledge and competencies in chemistry. The minor in chemistry requires the core chemistry courses:

- \*General Chemistry      CHEM 2124, 2134
- \*Organic Chemistry      CHEM 3254, 3264
- \*Quantitative Analysis    CHEM 3245

### Geology

The science of geology seeks to develop an understanding of the Earth's physical and chemical processes, environmental systems, and natural resources. Geologists work in a variety of areas, discovering new sources of fossil fuels, minerals, and economically important rocks. Volcanoes, earthquakes, landforms, surface and subsurface water, earth history, and fossils are all subjects for study. Also, geologists may work as members of an interdisciplinary team in planning construction projects, sanitary landfills, mine land reclamation, and other environmentally-oriented projects. Employment opportunities for geologists exist in private industry, state and federal government agencies, and teaching at all levels.

Geology students may follow programs designed to prepare them for entry into graduate school, employment in the geotechnical field, or secondary school earth science teaching. The best opportunities exist for students who continue their education and complete the master's or doctor's degree in geology. Major oil and gas companies generally require the master's degree for an entry-level position. Also, excellent employment opportunities are available in the environmental geotechnical field.

The geology major will study for a bachelor of science degree. This degree requires a minimum of 124 semester hours with a minimum of 43 semester hours in geology (professional option), or a minimum of 36 semester hours in geology (environmental option). Students interested in teaching as a profession should follow the Earth Science curriculum listed under teacher licensure curricula, School of Education. Additional departmental courses and related courses may be specified for geology majors following particular emphasis programs, and for some emphasis programs, substitutions of the above list may be required. Strongly recommended are MATH 2914 and 2924, or 2163 and 3153.

The geology program is fully interdisciplinary, and the student and his/her advisor can “build” an academic program through selection of appropriate electives to suit the special needs and interests of the student.

### Curriculum in Geology (Professional Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Regional Geography (GEOG 2013) <sup>1</sup>	3
General Psychology (PSY 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Historical Geology (GEOL 2024)	4
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Biology <sup>1</sup>	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences (POLS 2003, AMST 2003)	6
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Mineralogy (GEOL 3014)	4
Invertebrate Paleontology (GEOL 3124)	4
Petrology (GEOL 3164)	4
Electives	5
Seminar (GEOL 2001)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Seminar (GEOL 3001)	1
Structural Geology (GEOL 3004)	4
Geologic Field Techniques (GEOL 3023)	3
Geomorphology (GEOL 3044)	4
Physical Principles I, II (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003), FORTRAN Programming (COMS 1103), Calculus I (MATH 2914) or Introduction to Statistical Methods (MATH 2163)	3-4
Electives	3-4
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Summer after Junior Year (or Senior Year)	
Field Geology (GEOL 4006)	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>
Senior Year	
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or PHIL 2003)	3
Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (GEOL 4023)	3
Seminar (GEOL 4001)	1
Electives (6 hours must be 3000/4000 level)	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in “General Education Requirements” on page 74.	



### Curriculum in Geology (Environmental Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
General Psychology (PSY 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
Historical Geology (GEOL 2024)	4
Principles of Environmental Science (PHSC 1004)	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Principles of Economics (ECON 2003) <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences (POLS 2003, AMST 2003)	6
Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)	4
Mineralogy (GEOL 3014)	4
Petrology (GEOL 3164)	4
Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 2143)	3
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	4
Statistics (MATH 2163 or PSY 2053)	3
Environmental Seminar (GEOL 2111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Environmental Seminar (GEOL 3111)	1
Structural Geology (GEOL 3004)	4
Geologic Field Techniques (GEOL 3023)	3
Geomorphology (GEOL 3044)	4
Environmental Geology (GEOL 3153)	3
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Elective (3000-4000 level)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>
Senior Year	
Humanities (ENGL 2003 or PHIL 2003)	3
Geographic Information Systems (FW 4034)	4
Environmental Seminar (GEOL 4111)	1
Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254)	4
Hydrogeology (GEOL 3083)	3
Conservation (BIOL 3043)	3
Electives (Geology, Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry)	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

## Minor Geology

The minor in geology is primarily designed for students who are majoring in disciplines where a broader background in geology can aid in recognizing and addressing geological hazards, natural disasters, environmental issues, natural resource management, conservation, and land use planning. The minor in geology requires 20 hours of courses:

\*GEOL Electives (11 hours)

\*GEOL Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*no more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

The baccalaureate degree in physical science offers a program of study in which the student can elect a major emphasis in the physical sciences department. The curriculum is designed with enough flexibility so that students may prepare for a number of professions. Additionally, a broad scientific background can be provided in this curriculum for students anticipating the teaching of science in the secondary schools. The physical science degree curriculum is ideally suited for students planning a military career as it affords a desirable general scientific background.

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in physical science (general option), the student must complete the following minimum number of semester hours: eight hours in biology, eight hours in chemistry, eleven hours in physics, four hours in geology, and eleven hours in mathematics. The student must also complete an additional 29 semester hours in four of the following subject areas: chemistry, engineering, geology, mathematics, physics, and physical science (PHSC 1013, 1021 may not be counted in these hours).

## Physical Science – General Option

### Curriculum in Physical Science (General Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4
Biology Electives	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>
Sophomore Year	Hours
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Calculus I (MATH 2914)	4
Calculus II (MATH 2924)	4
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014)	4
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024) or General Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
Physical Sciences, Mathematics, or Engineering Electives <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	Hours
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Astronomy (PHSC 3053)	3
Modern Physics (PHYS 3213)	3
Physical Sciences or Mathematics Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	9
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803) <sup>3</sup>	3
Electives	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

### Curriculum in Physical Science (General Option)

Senior Year	
Meteorology (PHSC 3033)	3
Physical Sciences or Mathematics Electives (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	8
Electives (14 hours 3000-4000 level)	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding MATH 3003, MATH 3033, MATH 4113, PHSC 1013, and PHSC 1021.

<sup>3</sup>Select course appropriate to student's knowledge of computers.

### Physical Science – Physics Option

It is the physicist's task to relate the abstract domain of mathematics to the real world. The ability to apply the laws of logic to the reasoning process is the student physicist's prime mental asset. Imagination and vision are also important to the physicist. Vast amounts of information are assimilated into a few fundamental laws or theories in such diversified fields as optics, mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, quantum mechanics, and nuclear physics.

The physics curriculum is designed to serve the needs of students in the fields of engineering, medicine, and other sciences. The junior and senior courses are tailored for students who desire a concentration in physics for a bachelor of science degree in physical science and/or wish to pursue graduate study in areas such as physics and/or astronomy.

To qualify for a bachelor of science degree in the physical science (physics option) program area, the student must take eight hours in chemistry, three hours in computer science, 27 hours in mathematics, and a minimum of 30 hours in physics. 22 semester hours in these courses must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minimum of 38 hours must be taken in the Department of Physical Science.

### Curriculum in Physical Science (Physics Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
Calculus I (MATH 2914)	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

Sophomore Year	
Calculus II (MATH 2924)	4
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
General Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Biology <sup>1</sup>	4
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or COMS 2803)	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

Junior Year	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Differential Equations (MATH 3243)	3
Physics Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Mechanics (PHYS 3023)	3
Theory of Electricity and Magnetism (PHYS 3133)	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	6

### Curriculum in Physical Science (Physics Option)

Electric Circuits I (ELEG 2103)	3
Electric Circuits II (ELEG 2113)	3
Electric Circuits Laboratory (ELEG 2111)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

#### Senior Year

Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Mathematics Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	6
Advanced Physics Laboratory (PHYS 4113)	3
Modern Physics (PHYS 3213)	3
Quantum Mechanics (PHYS 4013)	3
Special Problems in Physics (PHYS 4991-4)	1
Electives (must be 3000-4000 level) <sup>3</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Seven hours of electives must be in physics, chemistry, geology, biology, engineering, or computer science.

<sup>3</sup>Excluding MATH 3003, MATH 3033, and MATH 4113.

The nuclear physics curriculum is designed to provide a baccalaureate degree program for persons employed or those interested in employment in the nuclear power industry. The program provides a combination of courses which will form a firm theoretical foundation for those presently employed as nuclear power plant operators. Students without nuclear power industry experience or training will, in addition to the theoretical education provided through the program, receive sufficient training to enter nuclear power plant specific training. Graduates will also be prepared to enter a graduate school in nuclear physics or nuclear engineering.

Specific course requirements for the degree are listed in the curriculum which follows.

### Curriculum in Physical Science (Nuclear Physics Option)

Freshman Year	Hours
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Calculus I (MATH 2914)	4
Calculus II (MATH 2924)	4
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Engineering Materials (MCEG 2023)	3
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or COMS 2803)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

#### Sophomore Year

Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	9
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
Differential Equations (MATH 3243)	3
General Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
Biology <sup>1</sup>	4
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Junior Year

Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Radiation Health Physics (PHYS 3033 or MCEG 3523)	3
Electronics (PHYS 3143 or ELEG 3103)	3
Modern Physics (PHYS 3213)	3
Basic Nuclear Engineering (MCEG 3503)	3

### Physical Science – Nuclear Physics Option

### Curriculum in Physical Science (Nuclear Physics Option)

Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics (MCEG 4403)	3
Thermodynamics I (MCEG 3313)	3
Engineering Elective	3
Electives	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Business Administration Elective	3
Physics Elective (3000-4000 level)	8
Power Plant Systems (MCEG 4323)	3
Heat Transfer (MCEG 4443)	3
Advanced Physics Laboratory (PHYS 4113)	3
Special Problems in Physics (PHYS 4991)	1
Electives <sup>2</sup>	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.  
<sup>2</sup>One hour must be at the 3000/4000 level.

### Minor Physical Science

The minor in physical science is for science students wishing to obtain additional background to support their science degree and enhance their employment opportunities. The minor in physical science requires 20 hours of courses:

- \*Electives (11 hours of CHEM, GEOL, PHSC, or PHYS)
- \*Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level - CHEM, GEOL, PHSC, or PHYS)
- \*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

### Engineering Physics

Students graduating with an engineering physics degree will be well qualified for jobs requiring highly technical skills and theoretical knowledge. Also, the degree program will prepare students for graduate studies in the fields of physics and engineering. However, those interested in employment immediately after graduation will have numerous alternatives for career choices. Job opportunities for an engineering physics graduate could include employment in industries such as: McDonnell Douglas/Boeing, Texas Instruments, Honeywell, Microsoft, Polaroid, Union Carbide, National Institute of Standards & Technology, Entergy, Tennessee Valley Authority, and Dow Chemical. Also, government agencies such as NASA, National Bureau of Standards, Office of Naval Research, Department of Energy, etc., provide additional employment opportunities for engineering physics graduates.

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree in engineering physics, the student must complete eight hours in chemistry, three hours in computer science, 18 hours in mathematics, 33 hours in physics (including the core physics courses), and 26 hours in engineering. Specific course requirements for the degree are listed in the curriculum which follows.

### Curriculum in Engineering Physics

	Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	
Orientation to Physical Sciences (PHSC 1001)	1
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Calculus I (MATH 2914)	4
Calculus II (MATH 2924)	4
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
Engineering Materials (MCEG 2023)	3
Computer Science (COMS 2003 or 2803)	3

## Curriculum in Engineering Physics

Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	9
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
General Physics (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
Biology <sup>1</sup>	4
Differential Equations (MATH 3243)	3
Mechanics (PHYS 3023)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Business Administration Elective	3
Electric Circuits I (ELEG 2103)	3
Electric Circuits II (ELEG 2113)	3
Electric Circuits Laboratory (ELEG 2111)	1
Modern Physics (PHYS 3213)	3
Optics (PHYS 3003)	3
Mechanics of Materials (MCEG 3013) <sup>3</sup>	3
Theory of Electricity and Magnetism (PHYS 3133)	3
Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (PHYS 4003)	3
Mathematics Elective (3000-4000 level) <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Quantum Mechanics (PHYS 4013)	3
Advanced Physics Laboratory (PHYS 4113)	3
Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics (MCEG 4403)	3
Advanced Topics in Physics and Astronomy (PHYS 4213)	3
Advanced Engineering Electives (3000-4000 level)	6
Heat Transfer (MCEG 4443)	3
Special Problems in Physics (PHYS 4991)	1
Special Problems in Engineering (ELEG/MCEG 4991)	1
Electives	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Excluding Math 3003, MATH 3033, and MATH 4113.

<sup>3</sup>For engineering physics majors PHYS 3023 and PHYS 4003 will satisfy the prerequisites for MCEG 3013 and MCEG 4403.

## Minor Engineering Physics

The minor in engineering physics is for engineering students or physical science students wishing to obtain additional background to support their major degree and enhance their employment opportunities. The minor in engineering physics requires 20 hours of courses:

\*PHYS Electives (11 hours)

\*PHYS Electives (9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

\*No more than one credit hour can be a seminar course or special problem

## Pre-Professional Programs

Dr. Robert Allen  
Dr. Scott Kirkconnell,  
Coordinators  
McEver Hall,  
Rooms 20C & 13A

Arkansas Tech University offers complete pre-professional training programs in medicine, dentistry, and pharmacy. The pre-professional curriculum is not a major. The major will be selected from the following list of majors that have been approved for the pre-professional curriculum: biology or chemistry. Statements and curricula for these programs are listed below.

### Pre-Dental Hygiene

The dental hygienist is a valuable member of the dental health team whose major responsibilities involve preventing oral disease through patient education, removing deposits from the teeth, exposing radiographs (x-rays), applying fluoride and sealants to the teeth, administering local anesthesia, and nutritional counseling. Opportunities for employment include working in a private dental office, state or federal government agencies, public and private schools, industry, dental product sales, and dental hygiene education. The future may bring employment opportunities in hospitals, nursing homes, and other treatment sites not now available.

Students pursuing a career in dental hygiene can attend Arkansas Tech for two years to complete general education requirements and then transfer to a dental hygiene department for two years to complete the professional curriculum. Students should contact the dental hygiene program they plan to attend for specific information about degree requirements.

### Curriculum in Pre-Dental Hygiene

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023)	6
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Introductory Sociology (SOC 1003)	3
Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)	4
United States History II (HIST 2013) <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)	4
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
World Civilization I, II (HIST 1503, 1513)	6
General Psychology (PSY 2003)	3
Introduction to Speech-Communication (SPH 1003)	3
Fine Arts <sup>2</sup>	3
Humanities <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>

<sup>1</sup>United States History I (HIST 2003) or American Government (POLS 2003) can substitute  
<sup>2</sup>MUS 2003 or ART 2123 or TH 2273 or ENGL 2173 or JOUR 2173  
<sup>3</sup>ENGL 2003 or ENGL 2013 or PHIL 2003

## Pre-Medical

Students who plan to complete a bachelor of science degree before entering professional school may take their major in another area but must include as electives the specific courses required by the school of their choice.

It is recommended that students pursuing this course of study plan to graduate with a major in biology, chemistry, or physical science even though the professional field requires only two or three years of college work for admission. Requirements are subject to change, and most professional schools are already admitting only students with baccalaureate degrees.

### Curriculum in Pre-Medical

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Additional Requirements:</b>	
English Elective	3
Calculus I (MATH 2914) or other MATH above MATH 1113	3-4
<b>Junior and Senior Years</b>	
The curriculum for the last two years will depend upon the major area of study chosen by each individual student. Most students choose to major either in biology or chemistry but any field is acceptable. Students pursuing admission to a professional school should seek the advice of a member of the faculty pre-professional committee appropriate to his/her major.	
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	

Few professions can surpass pharmacy in abundance of opportunities. In addition to the very large demand for pharmacists to work in the local pharmacies, many professional pharmacists are medical-service representatives, drug salesmen, executive officers of industry and government, and teachers and researchers in medical fields.

## Pre-Pharmacy

### Curriculum in Pre-Pharmacy

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)	4
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134)	4
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>34</b>



## Curriculum in Pre-Pharmacy

### Sophomore Year

Physical Principles I, II (PHYS 2014, 2024)	8
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254, 3264)	8
Accounting Principles I (ACCT 2003)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanistic, Behavioral, and Social Sciences Electives <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Electives in areas such as history, government, sociology, literature, and psychology.

### Pre-Physical Therapy

At the earliest convenience after the decision to study in the field, students should contact an institution of their choice and inquire about the prerequisite study program and other requirements for admission into the professional curriculum. Due to the rapidly changing availability of Physical Therapy degree programs and due to changes in entrance requirements, students should seek the most current information available. Searches on the World Wide Web are the best way to get the most current information. An advisor from the biology department can guide the student's registration at Tech when the student has secured a curriculum and entrance requirements for a Physical Therapy school that can meet his or her needs.

## SCHOOL OF SYSTEMS SCIENCE

Dr. John Watson, Dean  
Corley Building, Room 112  
(479) 968-0353  
John.Watson@atu.edu  
Fax:(479) 968-0677

The School of Systems Science seeks to equip students with the interdisciplinary, technical, and critical-thinking skills that are necessary to develop workable solutions to complex problems. The School is composed of six academic departments: Agriculture, Computer and Information Science, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mathematics, and Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration. These departments offer programs of study leading to the baccalaureate and associate degrees listed below.

### **Bachelor of Science**

Agriculture Business with Horticulture Business and Animal Science options  
Information Systems  
Computer Science  
Hospitality Administration  
Mathematics  
Recreation and Park Administration with emphases in:  
Recreation Administration  
Therapeutic Recreation  
Park Administration  
Turf Management  
Interpretation

### **Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**

Electrical Engineering

### **Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering**

Mechanical Engineering

### **Associate of Science**

Information Technology

### **Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology**

Nuclear Technology

In addition, the Department of Agriculture offers curricula in Pre-Veterinary Medicine, and the Department of Mathematics offers a curriculum leading to teacher licensure.

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

The Agriculture Department includes programs of study as follows:

1. A four-year curriculum in agriculture business, with horticulture-business and animal science options, leading to a bachelor of science degree.
2. Pre-veterinary medicine - in this curriculum all requirements are offered for entrance into Louisiana State University, University of Missouri, Oklahoma State University, Tuskegee Institute, and other institutions offering the D.V.M. degree.

The objectives of the department are to:

1. provide a balanced educational program with relatively broad interdisciplinary training as opposed to narrow specialization, thus preparing the student for success in his/her chosen field and in his/her citizenship responsibilities.
2. serve and assist the student in educational and personal problems through active faculty counseling.
3. assist the student in development and improvement of leadership abilities through encouragement of active participation in activities of the Agri Club, FFA Day and other extracurricular activities.

The baccalaureate degree program in agri-business integrates the discipline of agriculture, business, accounting, economics, and finance. Emphasis is placed on management directed toward the farm business and agri-business firms.

Trends in occupations related to agriculture are shifting from production to agri-business services such as management, processing, distribution, and marketing. This creates a need for personnel with a broad background in these areas of training. Our systems concept is geared to integration of disciplines to better prepare graduates for present day needs.

Attractive career opportunities exist in agricultural business firms, banks and other financial agencies, marketing, food processing, extension, soil conservation, forestry, farm and agri-business management, and sales and distribution firms.

The curricula that follow represent the program of study for the four-year degree in agri-business, including the horticulture-business and animal science options, and typical plans of study for those pursuing a pre-veterinary medicine program. Students enrolled in programs other than agri-business may want to tailor their curriculum to best meet their individual needs.

## Curriculum in Agriculture Business

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	4	
A Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)		4
Principles of Animal Science (AGAS 1013)	3	
Field Crops (AGPS 1003)		3
Mathematics (MATH 1113)	3	
Elective		3
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)	3	
Principles of Agricultural Macroeconomics (AGBU 2063)	3	

Dr. William C. Hoefler, Chair  
 Dean Hall, Suite 123  
 (479) 968-0251  
 William.Hoefler@atu.edu

Professors:  
 Collins, Hoefler  
 Associate Professor:  
 Hodgson  
 Instructor:  
 Renfro

### Curriculum in Agriculture Business

Principles of Agricultural Microeconomics (AGBU 2073)		3	
Accounting Principles (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3		3
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)	3		
Soils (AGSS 2013)			3
Feeds and Feeding (AGAS 2083)			3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>15</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Statistics (MATH 2163)			3
Agriculture Electives (3000-4000 level)	3		3
Agriculture Marketing (AGBU 4013)	3		
Agricultural Waste Management (AGEG 3413)			3
Plant Pathology (AGPS 3244)	4		
Intermediate Agricultural Macroeconomics (AGBU 3133)	3		
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>			3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>15</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Agri Business Management (AGBU 4003)	3		
Agriculture Finance (AGBU 4023)			3
Agriculture Electives (3000 - 4000 level)	6		9
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3		
Electives <sup>2</sup>	4		4
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76 (Except ECON 2003).

<sup>2</sup>Recommended electives are SPAN 1014 and SPAN 1024.

### Curriculum in Agriculture Business (Horticulture Business Option)

	Fall	Spring
<b>Freshman Year</b>		
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Principles of Botany (BIOL 2134) or Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	4	
A Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114)		4
General Horticulture (AGPS 1023)		3
Field Crops (AGPS 1003)		3
Mathematics (MATH 1113)	3	
Elective	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Principles of Agricultural Macroeconomics (AGBU 2063)	3	
Principles of Agriculture Microeconomics (AGBU 2073)		3
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)		3
Accounting Principles (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)	3	
Soils (AGSS 2013)		3
Statistics (MATH 2163)	3	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

**Curriculum in Agriculture Business**  
(Horticulture Business Option)

<b>Junior Year</b>		
Agriculture Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	
Electives <sup>2</sup>	4	
Agricultural Marketing (AGBU 4013)	3	
Greenhouse Operation and Management (AGPS 3093)	3	
Vegetable Growing (AGPS 3063)	3	
Plant Pathology (AGPS 3244)	4	
Plant Propagation (AGPS 3043)	3	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Agri Business Management (AGBU 4003)	3	
Weeds and Weed Control (AGPS 3053)	3	
Floriculture (AGPS 3073)	3	
Crop and Garden Insects (AGPS 4103)	3	
Small Fruit and Nut Culture (AGPS 3083)	3	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
Dendrology (BIOL 4044)		4
Agriculture Electives <sup>2</sup>	3	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76 (Except ECON 2003).

<sup>2</sup>Six hours must be 3000 - 4000 level.

**Curriculum in Agriculture Business**  
(Animal Science Option)

	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
<b>Freshman Year</b>		
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134)	4	4
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014) or Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)		4
Principles of Animal Science (AGAS 1013)		3
Principles of Animal Science Laboratory (AGAS 1001)		1
Mathematics (MATH 1113)	3	
Elective	3	
Electives <sup>2</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)	3	
Feeds and Feeding (AGAS 2083)		3
Principles of Agricultural Macroeconomics (AGBU 2063)	3	
Principles of Agriculture Microeconomics (AGBU 2073)		3
Statistics (MATH 2163)		3
Soils (AGSS 2013)		3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)	3	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>

**Curriculum in Agriculture Business**  
(Animal Science Option)

<b>Junior Year</b>		
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Principles of Accounting I, II (ACCT 2003, 2013)	3	3
Beef Cattle Management (AGAS 3013)		3
Light Horse Production (AGAS 3113)	3	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		3
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)		4
Swine Management (AGAS 3103)	3	
Reproduction in Farm Animals (AGAS 3003)	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>		
Agri Business Management (AGBU 4003)	3	
Agricultural Marketing (AGBU 4013)		3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>		3
Agriculture Finance (AGBU 4023)		3
Animal Nutrition (AGAS 4203)	3	
Electives <sup>2</sup>	6	3
Poultry Science (AGAS 3303, 3323, 3333, or 4303)	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76 (Except ECON 2003).  
<sup>2</sup>Six hours must be 3000 - 4000 level.

**Pre-Professional Programs**  
 Dr. William C. Hoefler  
 Coordinator  
 Dean Hall,  
 Suite 123

Arkansas Tech University offers a complete pre-professional training program in pre-veterinary medicine. Statements and curricula for this program are listed below.

**Curriculum in Pre-Veterinary Medicine<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Freshman Year</b>	<b>Fall</b>	<b>Spring</b>
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>4</sup>	3	3
Principles of Animal Science (AGAS 1013)	3	
Feeds and Feeding (AGAS 2083)		3
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3	
Plane Trigonometry (MATH 1203)		3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3	
Social Science <sup>2, 4</sup>		3
General Chemistry I, II (CHEM 2124, 2134) <sup>3</sup>	4	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>		
Principles of Biology (BIOL 1114)	4	
Principles of Zoology (BIOL 2124)		4
Genetics (BIOL 3034)		4
Animal Science or Poultry Science <sup>2</sup>		3
Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3	
Organic Chemistry (CHEM 3254)	4	
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

## Curriculum in Pre-Veterinary Medicine<sup>1</sup>

Junior Year		
Principles of Biochemistry (CHEM 3343)	3	
Vertebrate Histology (BIOL 4054)	4	
Microbiology (BIOL 3054)		4
Physical Principles (PHYS 2014, 2024)	4	4
Animal Nutrition (AGAS 4203)		3
Social Science or Humanities <sup>2, 4</sup>	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

<sup>1</sup>Most entering pre-veterinary medicine students complete at least three years of preparatory course work or a baccalaureate degree. Students will be permitted to make substitutions to meet requirements of a particular institution. Louisiana State University requires a minimum of 69 hours to be eligible for admission.

University of Missouri requires 10 hours of social science and/or humanities.

Tuskegee Institute requires 3 hours of political science, 3 hours of history, and 3 hours of humanities for social science.

<sup>2</sup>In consultation with advisor.

<sup>3</sup>Depending upon previous preparation, student's may wish to complete Survey of Chemistry (CHEM 1114) before enrolling in General Chemistry. However, students who subsequently change their major to a program leading to a degree will not receive duplicate credit for CHEM 1114 and CHEM 2124 or 2134.

<sup>4</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

# DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Dr. Larry Morell, Chair  
Corley Building, Room 262  
(479) 968-0663  
Larry.Morell@atu.edu

Professor:  
Morell

Associate Professors:  
Hoelzeman, Middleton,  
R. Robison, S. Robison

Assistant Professors:  
Fang, Massengale, Nezu,

Instructors:  
Cunningham, Moody, Titsworth

The computer and information science department offers three undergraduate programs, a bachelor of science in information systems, a bachelor of science in computer science, and an associate of science in information technology. Each program enables the student to study computing in a setting that uses a variety of state-of-the-art computer equipment and technology.

The program in information systems prepares students for careers as application programmers/analysts in a business environment and for further graduate work in information systems. Business courses supplement a strong core of technical courses to enable students to design and implement business processing systems that require programming, databases, web development, networking, and client-server processing.

The program in computer science prepares students for careers as systems programmers in a scientific and/or engineering environment and for further graduate work in computer science. Mathematics and engineering courses supplement a strong core of computer science courses, enabling students to design and implement software that requires complicated computations, data structures and interfaces.

The program in information technology prepares students for careers in technology support.

## Curriculum in Information Systems

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
Computer and Information Science Orientation (COMS 1403)	3	
Computer and Information Science Lab (COMS 1411)	1	
Microcomputer Applications (COMS 2003)		3
Foundations of Computer Programming I (COMS 2104)		4
Calculus for Business and Economics (MATH 2243)	3	
Discrete Math (MATH 2703)		3
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)		3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>
Sophomore Year		
Foundation of Computer Programming II (COMS 2203)	3	
Data Structures (COMS 2213)		3
Computer Networks and Architecture (COMS 2703)	3	
File Processing in COBOL (COMS 2853)		3
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3	
Accounting Principles I (ACCT 2003)	3	
Accounting Principles II (ACCT 2013)		3
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)		3
Principles of Economics II (ECON 2013)		3
Science <sup>1</sup>	4	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
Junior Year		
Visual Programming (COMS 3503)		3
Administering & Using the IBM Platform (COMS 3513)	3	
Systems Software and Architecture (COMS 3903)	3	
Database Concepts (COMS 4203)	3	
Data Communications and Networks (COMS 4703)		3



### Curriculum in Information Systems

Principles of Marketing (MKT 3043)		3	
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)		3	
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3	
Science <sup>1</sup>			4
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Senior Year

Systems Analysis and Design I (COMS 4033)		3	
Systems Analysis and Design II (COMS 4043)			3
Information Systems Resource Management (COMS 4053)			3
Application Program Development (COMS 4133)		3	
Client/Server Systems (COMS 4303)		3	
Computer Science Elective <sup>2</sup>			3
Elective (3000-4000 level)		3	3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>		3	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>			3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>1000-level courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

### Curriculum in Computer Science

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
Computer and Information Science Orientation (COMS 1403)	3	
Computer and Information Science Lab (COMS 1411)	1	
Microcomputer Application (COMS 2003)		3
Foundations of Computer Programming I (COMS 2104)		4
Introduction to Business Systems (BUAD 1003)	3	
Discrete Mathematics (MATH 2703)	3	
Calculus I (MATH 2914)		4
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Sophomore Year

Foundations of Computer Programming II (COMS 2203)	3	
Data Structures (COMS 2213)		3
Computer Organization and Programming (COMS 2223)		3
Computer Networks and Architecture (COMS 2703)	3	
Digital Logic Design (ELEG 2133)	3	
Digital Logic Design Lab (ELEG 2131)	1	
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3	
Calculus II (MATH 2924)	4	
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)		3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>		3
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>		4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>

#### Junior Year

Advanced Data Structures (COMS 3213)	3	
Operating Systems (COMS 3703)		3
Personal Software Engineering (COMS 4163)		3
Database Concepts (COMS 4203)	3	
Data Communications and Networks (COMS 4703)		3
General Physics I (PHYS 2114)	4	

### Curriculum in Computer Science

General Physics II (PHYS 2124)		4
Applied Statistics I (MATH 3153)	3	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Senior Year

Systems Analysis and Design I (COMS 4033)	3	
Systems Analysis and Design II (COMS 4043)		3
Organization of Programming Languages (COMS 4103)	3	
Compiler Design (COMS 4403)		3
Computer Science Elective (3000-4000 level)	3	
Elective (3000-4000 level)		3
Linear Algebra (MATH 4003)	3	
Upper-level Technical Elective <sup>3</sup>		3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>1000 level courses may not be used to satisfy requirement.

<sup>3</sup>The Technical Elective should be taken from COMS, ELEG, MATH or Science

### Associate of Science in Information Technology

The Associate of Science in Information Technology program enables students to develop skills in the areas of web processing, databases, networking, programming, and various operating systems. These skills enable students to seek positions within the information technology industry.

### Curriculum in Information Technology Associate of Science Degree

#### Freshman Year

First Semester	Hours
Computer and Information Science Orientation (COMS 1403)	3
Computer and Information Science Lab (COMS 1411)	1
Microcomputer Applications (COMS 2003)	3
College Algebra (MATH 1113) <sup>2</sup>	3
English Composition I (ENGL 1013) or Honors Composition I (ENGL 1043)	3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Second Semester

Web Publishing I (COMS 1333)	3
Foundations of Computer Programming I (COMS 2104)	4
Introduction to Databases (COMS 2233)	3
English Composition II (ENGL 1023) or Honors Composition II (ENGL 1053)	3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Sophomore Year

First Semester	Hours
Foundations of Computer Programming II (COMS 2203)	3
Computer Networks (COMS 2703)	3
Computer Science Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Introduction to Physical Science (PHSC 1013)	3
Physical Science Laboratory (PHSC 1021)	1
Technical Writing (ENGL 2053)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

### Curriculum in Information Technology Associate of Science Degree

Second Semester	
Business and Professional Speaking (SPH 2173)	3
Computer Science Electives <sup>3</sup>	9
General Electives	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>The mathematics requirement may be fulfilled by taking MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course.

<sup>3</sup>1000-level courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Dr. Ronald Nelson, Chair  
CES, Room 101A  
(479) 968-0331  
Ron.Nelson@atu.edu

Professor:  
Nelson  
Associate Professors:  
Greco, Richards  
Assistant Professors:  
Buford, Liu, Wu  
Instructor:  
Hartman

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a four-year degree program leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE). This program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The mission of the Department of Electrical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University is to maintain an accredited program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The Department is committed to providing its students with a positive atmosphere in which to learn the fundamentals of engineering practice including engineering science and design. In order to fulfill its mission, the Department has established the following educational objectives.

The educational objectives of the program leading to the BSEE degree at Arkansas Tech University are to:

1. To produce graduates trained in the fundamentals of engineering science, applied mathematics, laboratory practice, and the principles of electrical engineering.
2. To produce graduates prepared for clear communication, responsible teamwork, and effective planning and management of projects in preparation for the demands of modern society.
3. To produce graduates with the technical, computer, and structured problem solving skills necessary to analyze effectively and to design electrical engineering systems.
4. To produce graduates with a sense of social and environmental responsibility, ethical professional conduct, and a respect for lifelong learning.

The first two years of curriculum contain the needed mathematics, science and engineering science basics to prepare the student for the upper level electrical engineering courses. The junior and senior years include 12 hours of electives which allow students to concentrate their studies in an area of specialization such as electric power, computers, robotics, or communications.

## Pre-Professional curriculum

Prior to enrolling in any 3000 or 4000-level engineering courses, students must successfully complete a pre-professional curriculum containing preparatory courses normally taken during the first three semesters. The pre-professional curriculum is composed of the following courses:

ENGL 1013 and ENGL 1023 (or equivalent)  
MATH 2914 and 2924  
CHEM 2124  
PHYS 2114

Satisfactory completion of the pre-professional curriculum is defined as a grade of "C" or better in each course or, alternatively, a grade point average of 2.20 or greater for the courses comprising the pre-professional curriculum. Students should meet with their advisor during the semester in which they anticipate completing the pre-professional curriculum to complete the procedure for admittance to upper-level engineering courses.

The following curriculum represents the program of study and a suggested sequence for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree. The student should be aware that not all courses are offered each semester and that the ordering of courses is subject to change. In order to minimize scheduling difficulties, each student should schedule a special session with their advisor at the beginning of their junior year to plan the remaining coursework.

### Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE)

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
Introduction To Engineering (ELEG/MCEG 1012)	2	
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	
Programming in C (COMS 2803)	3	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924)	4	4
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124)		4
Digital Logic Design (ELEG 2133)		3
Digital Logic Design Lab (ELEG 2131)		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>
Sophomore Year		
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4	
Statics (MCEG 2013)	3	
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3	
Electric Circuits I (ELEG 2103)	3	
Physics I, II (PHYS 2114, 2124)	4	4
Dynamics (MCEG 2033)		3
Differential Equations (MATH 3243)		3
Electric Circuits II (ELEG 2113)		3
Electric Circuits Laboratory (ELEG 2111)		1
Microprocessor Systems Design (ELEG 3133)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
Junior Year		
Electronics I (ELEG 3103)	3	
Electronics Lab (ELEG 3131)	1	
Signals and Systems (ELEG 3123)	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	
Applied Statistics (MATH 3153)	3	
Engineering Materials (MCEG 2023)	3	
Electronics II (ELEG 4103)		3
Electromagnetics (ELEG 3143)		3
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)		3
Communication Systems I (ELEG 4143)		3
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3
Engineering Elective <sup>3</sup>		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>
Senior Year		
Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>	3	
Engineering Design (ELEG/MCEG 4202)	2	
Engineering Modeling & Design (ELEG 3003)	3	
Digital Signal Processing (ELEG 4113)	3	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	
Engineering Elective <sup>3</sup>	3	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1

### Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE)

Control Systems (ELEG 4303)		3
Design Project (ELEG 4193)		3
Engineering Elective <sup>3</sup>		3
Humanities <sup>1</sup>		3
Thermodynamics I (MCEG 3313)		3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Technical Elective must be a course from Engineering, Math or the Sciences excluding courses intended for Education Majors. All electives must have approval of Department.

<sup>3</sup>Engineering Elective must be a 3000 or 4000 level Electrical Engineering course.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

The Department of Mathematics offers a four-year program in mathematics that leads to the bachelor of science degree and curriculum that leads to a minor in mathematics. The curriculum is designed to meet the needs of three groups of students: (1) those who plan to seek employment in business, industry, or government, (2) those who plan to attend graduate school to continue their study of mathematics or a related field, and (3) those who plan to be secondary school teachers.

Students majoring in mathematics are encouraged to use their elective hours to complete a second major, or at least a concentration of 18 hours or more, in the field of their choice. For example, students interested in computer science are advised to complete the following courses: COMS 1403, 2003, 2103, 2203, 2213, and two additional courses selected from 3213, 3503, 3803, and 4203. Students interested in business electives are advised to complete BUAD 2003, 2033, ACCT 2003, 2013, and ECON 2003 and 2013. For other areas of interest, students should consult their advisor to arrange a plan of study.

Students who plan to attend graduate school in mathematics or a related field are advised to complete additional upper-level mathematics courses beyond the minimal degree requirements.

The curriculum in mathematics for teacher licensure is found in the School of Education section of this catalog.

Dr. Donald Carnahan, Chair  
Corley Building, Room 232  
(479) 968-0602  
Don.Carnahan@atu.edu

Professors:  
Carnahan, Hamm,  
Keisler, Watson  
Associate Professors:  
Amirkhanian, S. Jordan, Shores  
Assistant Professors:  
Enoch, Finan, Limperis,  
Pearson, Xie  
Instructors:  
Carman, Felkins, Horton,  
S.M. Jordan, Ketkar, Sherrill

### Curriculum in Mathematics

Freshman Year	Hours
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924)	8
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014) <sup>1</sup>	4
Discrete Mathematics (MATH 2703)	3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4
Foundations of Number Systems (MATH 3003)	3
General Physics I, II (PHYS 2114, 2124)	8
Foundations of Computer Programming I (COMS 2104)	4
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	9
Electives <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Intro to Analysis (MATH 3203)	3
Applied Statistics I (MATH 3153)	3
Differential Equations I (MATH 3243)	3
Mathematics Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

## Curriculum in Mathematics

<b>Senior Year</b>	
Abstract Algebra I (MATH 4033)	3
Linear Algebra I (MATH 4003)	3
Math Modeling I (MATH 3163)	3
Mathematics Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>At least 40 of the total hours required for graduation must be 3000-4000 level courses.

<sup>3</sup>3000 - 4000 level math elective. MATH 3033, 4703, and 4772 may not be used to satisfy this requirement. MATH 4993 may not be used without prior approval of the department chair.

### Minor Mathematics

For several majors, a minor in mathematics is a natural and popular acquisition. The minor in mathematics requires 20 hours of courses:

MATH 2703 Discrete Mathematics  
MATH 2914 Calculus I  
MATH 2924 Calculus II

and 9 hours selected from the following:

MATH 2934 Calculus III  
MATH 3003 Foundations of Number Systems  
MATH 3123 College Geometry  
MATH 3163 Mathematical Modeling I  
MATH 3203 Introduction to Analysis  
MATH 3243 Differential Equations I  
MATH 4003 Linear Algebra I  
MATH 4033 Abstract Algebra I  
MATH 4103 Linear Algebra II  
MATH 4113 History of Mathematics  
MATH 4133 Abstract Algebra II  
MATH 4153 Applied Statistics II|  
MATH 4163 Mathematical Modeling II  
MATH 4173 Advanced Biostatistics  
MATH 4243 Differential Equations II  
MATH 4253 Advanced Calculus I  
MATH 4263 Mathematical Statistics  
MATH 4273 Complex Variables  
MATH 4283 Advanced Calculus I  
MATH 4293 Introductory Topology



# DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a four-year degree program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME) and a two-year degree program in Nuclear Technology. The program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME) degree is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University is to develop and maintain accredited programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The department is committed to providing its students with a positive atmosphere in which to learn the fundamentals of engineering practice including engineering science and design. In order to meet its mission, the department has established educational objectives for its program.

The educational objectives of the engineering program of the Department of Mechanical Engineering at Arkansas Tech University are to:

1. Produce graduates who embark upon successful careers and engage in lifelong learning.
2. Produce graduates trained in methods of engineering analysis including the mathematical and computational skills appropriate for solving engineering problems.
3. Produce graduates with skills pertinent to the design process including the ability to formulate problems, to think creatively, to communicate effectively, to synthesize information and to work collaboratively.
4. Produce graduates able to use current experimental and data analysis techniques for application to engineering problems.
5. Instill in its graduates an understanding of their professional and ethical responsibilities.

Mechanical engineering is the profession which designs, develops, and manufactures machines that produce, transmit, or use power. Mechanical engineers are involved in the design, development, and production of virtually every product one can imagine. The range of job possibilities for mechanical engineers, both in location and function, is limitless. The mechanical engineering program at Arkansas Tech is designed to give the students a solid grounding in the machine design and thermal systems areas and to help satisfy the engineering manpower needs of industry in Arkansas and the mid-south region. The required courses provide a basic foundation in mechanical engineering with a strong cross-disciplinary component and an emphasis on engineering design.

The first two years of the curriculum contain the needed mathematics, science, and engineering science basics to prepare the student for the upper-level mechanical engineering courses. The junior and senior years include 12 hours of engineering electives which allows the student to concentrate in one of the available areas of specialization which include machine design, nuclear systems, or thermal systems.

Dr. John L. Krohn, Chair  
CES, Room 104  
(479) 964-0877  
John.Krohn@atu.edu

Professors:  
Culp, Helmer, Krohn  
Associate Professor:  
Fithen  
Assistant Professor:  
Frasier  
Instructor:  
Apple

Mechanical Engineering

### Pre-professional curriculum

Prior to enrolling in any 3000 or 4000-level engineering course, students must successfully complete a pre-professional curriculum containing preparatory courses normally taken during the first three semesters. The pre-professional curriculum is composed of the following courses:

- ENGL 1013 and 1023 (or equivalent)
- MATH 2914 and 2924
- CHEM 2124
- PHYS 2114

Satisfactory completion of the pre-professional curriculum is defined as a grade of "C" or better in each course or, alternatively, a grade point average of 2.20 or greater for the courses comprising the pre-professional curriculum. Students should meet with their advisor during the semester in which they anticipate completing the pre-professional curriculum to complete the procedure for admittance to upper-level engineering classes.

Most graduates of the engineering programs go directly into the work force as practicing engineers. Many are employed by the numerous small manufacturers in the Arkansas River Valley area. Others have obtained positions with larger companies such as Texas Instruments, Motorola, or Entergy. A number of graduates have elected to attend one of many different graduate schools specializing in disciplines such as engineering (electrical, mechanical, industrial, or nuclear), mathematics, physics, or business.

### Transfer of Credit

Students wishing to transfer into one of the programs offered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering are urged to contact the Department Chair as soon as possible to reduce the possibility of taking non-transferable courses. Course work taken at another institution must meet the requirements of the Arkansas Tech University transfer policies and, in addition, are subject to the department's current transfer policy. Contact the Department of Mechanical Engineering for the latest course transfer information and policy.

Students planning to transfer to another university can, in most cases, complete the first two years of work at Arkansas Tech University. Students who plan to transfer should consult with the school to which they plan to transfer to coordinate details.

The following curriculum represents the program of study and a suggested sequence for the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree. The student should be aware that not all courses are offered each semester and that the ordering of courses is subject to change. In order to minimize scheduling difficulties, each student should schedule a special session with their advisor at the beginning of their junior year to plan the remaining coursework.

#### Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME)

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
Engineering Graphics (MCEG 1002)	2	
Intro to Engineering (ELEG/MCEG 1012)	2	
Biological Science <sup>1</sup>	4	
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>	1	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924)	4	4
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124)		4
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>		3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>17</b>

## Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (BSME)

### Sophomore Year

Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4	
Statics (MCEG 2013)	3	
Engineering Materials (MCEG 2023)	3	
Programming in C (COMS 2803)	3	
Physics I, II (PHYS 2114, 2124)	4	4
Mechanics of Materials (MCEG 3013)		3
Dynamics (MCEG 2033)		3
Applied Statistics (MATH 3153)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
Differential Equations (MATH 3243)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>

### Junior Year

Electric Circuits I (ELEG 2103)	3	
Mechanical Lab I (MCEG 3442)	2	
Thermodynamics I (MCEG 3313)	3	
Fundamentals of Mechanical Design (MCEG 3413)	3	
Principles of Economics I (ECON 2003)	3	
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>		3
Electric Circuits II (ELEG 2113)		3
Electric Circuits Lab (ELEG 2111)		1
Machine Component Design (MCEG 4423)		3
Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics (MCEG 4403)		3
Engineering Modeling & Design (ELEG/MCEG 3003)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>

### Senior Year

Engineering Design (ELEG/MCEG 4202)	2	
Thermodynamics II (MCEG 4433)	3	
Mechanical Lab II (MCEG 4442)	2	
Social Science <sup>1</sup>	3	
Engineering Electives <sup>3</sup>	6	6
Engineering Lab Elective <sup>2</sup>		1
Control Systems I (ELEG 4303)		3
Heat Transfer (MCEG 4443)		3
Design Project (MCEG 4493)		3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>3000-level or above ELEG or MCEG laboratory class

<sup>3</sup>3000-level or above ELEG or MCEG course with minimum of three (3) hours at the 4000-level and approval of advisor.

## Nuclear Technology

The department also offers a two-year program leading to the Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology (ASNT) degree. This degree is designed to allow the student to obtain the knowledge base and training necessary to work in one of the many areas in the nuclear field. While many technology degrees, especially at the associate's level, are seen as less rigorous paths, the ASNT program at Arkansas Tech University includes most of the same courses as the first two years of the engineering programs.

Graduates of the program leading to the Associate of Science Degree in Nuclear Technology may find employment in many areas of the nuclear industry. Many past ASNT graduates have continued their studies to obtain bachelors degrees in engineering or the physical sciences either at Arkansas Tech University or at other institutions.

### Associate of Science in Nuclear Technology (ASNT)

Freshman Year	Fall	Spring
Introduction To Engineering (ELEG/MCEG 1012)	2	
Engineering Graphics (MCEG 1002)	2	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	3	
General Chemistry (CHEM 2124)	4	
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	3	3
Calculus I, II (MATH 2914, 2924)	4	4
Engineering Materials (MCEG 2023)		3
Technical Elective <sup>2</sup>		6
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>
Sophomore Year		
Statics (MCEG 2013)	3	
Calculus III (MATH 2934)	4	
Basic Nuclear Engineering (MCEG 3503)	3	
Thermodynamics I (MCEG 3313)	3	
General Physics I, II (PHYS 2114, 2124)	4	4
Dynamics (MCEG 2033)		3
Radiation Detection Laboratory (MCEG 3512)		2
Electric Circuits I (ELEG 2103)		3
Radiation Health Physics (MCEG 3523)		3
Physical Activity <sup>1</sup>		1
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Mathematics, science, or engineering elective must be approved by an engineering advisor and the Mechanical Engineering Department Chair.

# DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND HOSPITALITY ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration offers majors in *Recreation and Park Administration* and *Hospitality Administration* and minors in *Recreation and Park Administration* and *Hospitality Administration*.

The *Recreation and Park Administration* major provides specialized education that helps prepare students for supervisory and administrative positions in federal, state, and local recreation and park agencies as well as commercial recreation and tourism organizations.

## Recreation and Park Administration

This program is designed to prepare students for management careers in private and public recreation agencies or park systems. A broad background in the behavioral and natural sciences is required with major emphasis on resource management and the delivery of leisure services to diverse populations. Specialized course work in biological sciences and business management aid in natural resource decision making. This provides a base for professional courses in planning, design, and operation of park and recreation facilities. A career in recreation administration, park administration, therapeutic recreation, turf management or interpretation requires a basic understanding of human behavior and the challenges of contemporary society. Due to the multidisciplinary nature of the career field, a student is required to choose courses from several related fields, based on professional interest. A comprehensive general education is complemented with a core of professional courses. The *Bachelor of Science* in Recreation and Park Administration offers five emphasis of professional preparation:

*Recreation Administration Option* prepares students to work in community and agency settings and commercial recreation businesses. Programming and people management are major areas of expertise.

### Recreation Administration Emphasis

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Sciences <sup>1</sup>	8
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Orientation to Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (RP 1001)	1
Principles of Recreation and Park Administration (RP 1013)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Physical Activity/Recreation Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences (PSY 2003 and ECON 2003)	6
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Introduction to Library Resources (LBMD 2001)	1
Recreation Leadership (RP 2033)	3
Recreation Programming (RP 2003)	3
Landscape Materials and Construction (RP 2013)	3
Accounting I (ACCT 2003)	3
Camp Administration (RP 3023)	3
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

Dr. Theresa A. Herrick, Chair  
Williamson Hall, Room 101  
(479) 968-0378  
Theresa.Herrick@atu.edu

Professor:  
T. Herrick  
Assistant Professors:  
Bishop, McMahan,  
Montgomery, Thompson

## Recreation Administration Emphasis

<b>Junior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	3
Recreation for Special Populations (RP 3013)	3
Site Planning and Design (RP 3034)	4
Work Experience I (RP 3043)	3
Outdoor Education (RP 3063)	3
Commercial Recreation (RP 3033)	3
Introduction to Public Administration (POLS 3053)	3
American Municipal Government (POLS 3093)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Internship Preparation (RP 4001)	1
Recreation and Park Administration (RP 4013)	3
Research Methods (RP 4023)	3
Recreation Law and Policy (RP 4103)	3
Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (RP 4113)	3
Internship (RP 4116)	6
Hospitality Marketing and Sales (HA 4013)	3
Resort Management (RP 4093)	3
Park Operations (RP 4063)	3
Principles and Methods of Adapted Physical Education (PE 4103)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

*Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis* students who wish to prepare for a career as a Certified Therapeutic Recreation Specialist (CTRS) working with special populations in clinical and community recreation environments. The specialized TR emphasis prepares students for national certification under guidelines established by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification.

## Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Sciences (BIOL 1014, PHSC 1013, and PHSC 1021) <sup>1</sup>	8
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Orientation to Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (RP 1001)	1
Principles of Recreation and Park Administration (RP 1013)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Physical Activity/Recreation Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences (PSY 2003 and ECON 2003)	6
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Introduction to Library Resources (LBMD 2001)	1
Recreation Leadership (RP 2033)	3

### Therapeutic Recreation Emphasis

Introduction to Rehabilitation Services (RS 2003)	3
Recreation Programming (RP 2003)	3
Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 2004)	4
Medical Terminology (AHS 2013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

#### Junior Year

Abnormal Psychology (PSY 3003)	3
Developmental Psychology I (PSY 3063)	3
Recreation for Special Populations (RP 3013)	3
Developmental Psychology II (PSY 3163)	3
Commercial Recreation (RP 3033)	3
Site Planning and Design (RP 3034)	4
Outdoor Education (RP 3063)	3
Work Experience I (RP 3043)	3
Internship Preparation (RP 4001)	1
Principles and Techniques of Therapeutic Recreation (RP 4073)	3
Approved Electives (Human Services) <sup>3</sup>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Senior Year

Principles and Methods of Adapted Physical Education (PE 4103)	3
Recreation and Park Administration (RP 4013)	3
Research Methods (RP 4023)	3
Recreation Law and Policy (RP 4103)	3
Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (RP 4113)	3
Internship (RP 4116) <sup>2</sup>	6
Therapeutic Recreation Assessment and Documentation (RP 4173)	3
Administration and Operation of Therapeutic Recreation Programs (RP 4273)	3
Interventions in Therapeutic Recreation (RP 4373)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>Must have RP 3013, 4073, 4173, 4273 and 4373 prior to RP 4116.

<sup>3</sup>See Departmental Advisor for list of approved courses.

*Park Administration Emphasis* prepares students to manage large parks, resource areas and visitor facilities. Planning and management aspects of land and water resources are taught, with private and public recreation and park systems as targeted work careers.

### Park Administration Emphasis

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Sciences (CHEM 1114 or GEOL 1014 and BIOL 2124 or 2134)	8
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Orientation to Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (RP 1001)	1
Principles of Recreation and Park Administration (RP 1013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Sophomore Year

Social Sciences (PSY 2003 and ECON 2003)	6
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Landscape Materials and Construction (RP 2013)	3
Recreation Programming (RP 2003)	3
Recreation Leadership (RP 2033)	3





### Turf Management Emphasis

Sophomore Year	
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Social Sciences (PSY 2003 and ECON 2003)	6
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Landscape Materials and Construction (RP 2013)	3
Recreation Programming (RP 2003)	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Environmental Chemistry (CHEM 2143)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

Junior Year	
Recreation for Special Populations (RP 3013)	3
Commercial Recreation (RP 3033)	3
Site Planning and Design (RP 3034)	4
Work Experience I (RP 3043)	3
Natural Resource Management & Planning (RP 3053)	3
Outdoor Education (RP 3063)	3
Soils (AGSS 2013)	3
Sports Facilities Planning & Design (RP 3773)	3
Recreation and Park Administration (RP 4013)	3
Turf Management - Basic Chemical Usage (RP 3783)	3
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

Senior Year	
Internship Preparation (RP 4001)	1
Research Methods (RP 4023)	3
Park Operations (RP 4063)	3
Recreation Law and Policy (RP 4103)	3
Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration (RP 4113)	3
Internship (RP 4116)	6
Turf Management - Climatic Regions & Cultures (RP 4773)	3
Turf Management - Equipment (RP 4783)	3
Hospitality Facilities Management (HA 4023)	3
Resort Management (RP 4093)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>

<sup>1</sup>See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.

<sup>2</sup>See Departmental Advisor.

*Interpretation Emphasis* offers a curriculum that utilizes communication skills and interpretive methods courses to provide training for those wanting to find employment with various interpretive programs of private, state and federal agencies operating cultural and natural history oriented sites. Students are required to minor in Anthropology, Biology, or History.

### Interpretation Emphasis

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	3
Physical Geology (GEOL 1014) and Introduction to Biological Science (BIOL 1014)	8
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Orientation to Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration (RP 1001)	1
Principles of Recreation and Park Administration (RP 1013)	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

## Interpretation Emphasis

<b>Sophomore Year</b>	
Social Sciences (PSY 2003 and ECON 2003)	6
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Recreation Programming (RP 2003)	3
Recreation Leadership (RP 2033)	3
Landscape Materials and Construction (RP 2013)	3
Physical Activity/Recreation Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Intro to Library Resources (LBMD 2001)	1
Electives in approved Minor <sup>2</sup>	6
Approved Electives <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Junior Year</b>	
Fine Arts/Humanities <sup>1</sup>	6
Commercial Recreation (RP 3033)	3
Work Experience I (RP 3043)	3
Outdoor Education (RP 3063)	3
Recreation for Special Populations (RP 3013)	3
Site Planning and Design (RP 3034)	4
Interpretive Methods (RP 3093)	3
Electives in approved Minor <sup>2</sup>	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Senior Year</b>	
Internship Preparation (RP/HA 4001)	1
Recreation and Park Administration (RP 4013)	3
Research Methods (RP 4023)	3
Recreation & Park Administration Major Electives Upper Level	6
Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration. (RP 4113)	3
Recreation Law and Policy (RP 4103)	3
Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods (ANTH/MUSM 4403)	3
Internship (RP 4116)	6
Electives in approved Minor <sup>2</sup>	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	
<sup>2</sup> Students must minor in Anthropology, History or Biology. See Departmental Advisor.	
<sup>3</sup> See Departmental Advisor. Electives may be used to complete approved minor or as departmental electives.	

### Minor Recreation and Park Administration

The minor in Recreation and Park Administration is designed for those students majoring in other disciplines who wish to develop specialized knowledge in the area of Recreation and Park Administration. This minor may be of particular interest to those students who wish to work for a recreation and park oriented agency after graduation. This minor may be well-suited for Emergency Administration and Management, Fisheries and Wildlife Biology, and Hospitality Administration majors. Flexibility in the minor allows students to choose courses to match their particular needs and interests. The minor in Recreation and Park Administration requires 18 hours of courses:

- RP 1013 Principles of Recreation and Park Administration
- RP 2003 Recreation Programming
- RP Electives (12 hours of RP academic courses including 9 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level, excluding RP 3043, RP 4001, and RP 4116)

### Hospitality Administration

The Hospitality Administration degree program is designed to prepare students for management positions within the hospitality industry such as lodging, resorts, conference and convention centers, restaurants, contract services, theme parks and travel/tourism-related operations.

The course work concentrates on general business, management, finance, marketing, accounting, law, computer science, and specific courses related to hospitality management. The entire curriculum features numerous opportunities for the practical application of problem-solving skills and creativity.

### Curriculum in Hospitality Administration

Freshman Year	Hours
English Composition I, II (ENGL 1013, 1023) <sup>1</sup>	6
Sciences (BIOL 1014, CHEM 1114)	8
College Algebra (MATH 1113)	3
Orientation in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (HA 1001)	1
Introduction to Computer Based Systems (COMS 1003)	3
Introduction to Hospitality Management (HA 1043)	3
Sanitation Safety (HA 1013)	3
Physical Activity/Recreation Activity <sup>1</sup>	2
Electives <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Sophomore Year	
Basic Nutrition in Hospitality Administration (HA 2813)	3
Lodging Operations (HA 2043)	3
Principles of Food Preparation (HA 2913)	3
Accounting Principles (ACCT 2003, 2013)	6
Legal Environment of Business (BUAD 2033)	3
Business Statistics (BUAD 2053)	3
Public Speaking (SPH 2003)	3
Social Sciences (ECON 2003 and PSY 2003)	6
Electives <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>
Junior Year	
Menu Analysis and Purchasing (HA 4043)	3
Hospitality Financial Analysis (HA 4073)	3
Management and Organizational Behavior (MGMT 3003)	3
Dining Service Management (HA 2063)	3
Business Communications (BUAD 3023)	3
Social Sciences <sup>1</sup>	6
Humanities <sup>1</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives <sup>2</sup>	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>
Senior Year	
Internship Preparation (HA 4001)	1
Quantity Food Production (HA 4074)	4
Hospitality Marketing and Sales (HA 4013)	3
Legal Aspects of Hospitality Administration (HA 4033)	3
Hospitality Facilities Management and Design (HA 4023)	3
Meetings and Conventions Management (HA 4053)	3
Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration (HA 4113)	3
Resort Management (HA 4093)	3
Internship (HA 4116)	6
Electives <sup>2</sup>	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
<sup>1</sup> See appropriate alternatives or substitutions in "General Education Requirements" on page 76.	
<sup>2</sup> See Departmental Advisor.	

**Minor  
Hospitality Administration**

The Hospitality Administration minor is designed for students of any major who want to learn about the hospitality profession. The minor in Hospitality Administration consists of 18 hours of courses:

- HA 1043 Introduction to Hospitality Management
- HA 3043 Work Experience I
- HA 4093 Resort Management
- HA Elective (3 hours)
- HA Elective (6 hours of 3000 or 4000 level)

# ARKANSAS CENTER FOR ENERGY, NATURAL RESOURCES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Dr. Stephen W. Kline, Director  
Energy Center Building  
(479) 964-0877  
stephen.kline@atu.edu

The Center, with the cooperation of various components of Arkansas Tech University, other state agencies and institutions, and professional staff, has the responsibility of planning and conducting competent research, investigations, demonstrations, and experiments of either a basic or applied nature, or both, in relation to energy, natural resources and the environment.

Robert Frasier,  
Research Scientist  
Ping Liu,  
Research Scientist

Additional information may be obtained by writing or calling the Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, 1815 Coliseum Drive, Russellville, Arkansas 72801; telephone (479) 964-0877.

## CRABAUGH COMMUNICATION CENTER

The Crabaugh Communication Center (CCC) is designed to allow students to participate in higher education at times and places that are conducive to their work and personal schedules. Courses are delivered in various forms, including the World Wide Web, compressed interactive video, and video tape. Course calendars for the CCC run concurrently with the regular course schedules. Students taking online-web based courses must have computer and Internet access. Students can obtain full credit for the courses they take. In addition, the student may obtain a large portion of his or her degree program through the Crabaugh Communications Center. Students who require remedial courses may not enroll in any WEB course until they have completed the necessary remedial English and reading courses. Spaces in WEB courses are extremely limited and are assigned on a first-come basis. Once a WEB course is closed, the only way to gain admittance is by approval of the instructor.

Students may apply for admission and registration through the University's web site or by visiting the Tech campus.

## MILITARY SCIENCE

Arkansas Tech University students may enroll in military science courses offered on the Arkansas Tech Campus by the Department of Military Science at the University of Central Arkansas at Conway under a cross enrollment agreement. The objective of the department is to provide a basic military education and, in conjunction with the goals of Tech, to develop individual attributes essential to an Army officer. Instruction covers military fundamentals common to all branches of the military service.

Courses are open to all students. No tuition or fees are charged for courses taken in the ROTC program. Requirements for enrollment in military science courses are as follows:

1. Student must be enrolled at Tech and remain at or above the University's probationary level.
2. When contracted by the Department of Military Science, students must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00; ROTC scholarship recipients must maintain a 2.50 GPA or better. Registration for military science courses is accomplished at the same time and in the same manner as registration for other courses through Tech. Students interested in this program may obtain further information by contacting Major Stephen White at (479) 498-6069.

Reserve Officers' Training Corps  
Adjunct Faculty  
Wilson Hall, Room 211  
(479) 498-6069 (Tech)  
(501) 450-3145 (UCA)

## MUSEUM OF PREHISTORY AND HISTORY

The mission of this Museum is to provide a center for collections, conservation, interpretation, and research concerned with people and events from prehistoric times to the present. The Museum interprets an eleven county region comprising the Arkansas River Valley and immediately adjacent Arkansas Ozarks and Ouachitas, in Western Arkansas making knowledge about this region available to the community served by Arkansas Tech.

The museum officially opened in April 1992 and accepts visitors between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Tuesday through Thursday, as well as by special appointment, for evening lectures, and through events. Exhibits interpret area prehistoric archeological collections, Euro/American exploration and settlement, local region and Arkansas Tech University history, and Native American stereotypes.

Each Spring semester, the Museum offers a course entitled Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods, listed as MUSM (ANTH) 4403(5403).

Judith C. Stewart-Abernathy,  
Director  
Tucker Hall, Suite 12  
(479) 964-0826  
Tech.Museum@atu.edu

Theresa Jureka-Johnson,  
Education Coordinator  
Donna Park,  
Collections Manager

# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

In this section of the catalog, all courses taught at Arkansas Tech University are listed alphabetically by subject area. Courses fulfilling subject matter requirements in more than one area are cross-listed; e.g., the listing POLS(HIST) 4043 is offered for three semester hours of credit in either political science or history. For departmental write-ups and detailed curricula of programs of study, see the appropriate division of the preceding section.

Course numbers are to be interpreted as follows:

The first digit refers to the level of the course: 1-freshman, 2-sophomore, 3-junior, 4-senior; 0-designates a course that cannot be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree.

The middle two digits merely differentiate the course from others and have no meaning for the student.

Finally, the last digit refers to the number of hours of credit allowed for the course. Typically an hour of credit requires one hour of classroom work per week for the duration of a semester.

## Accounting

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

### ACCT 2003 Accounting Principles I

Each semester. Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. Fundamental process of accounting, books of original entry, preparation of working papers, adjusting entries, and financial statements for sole proprietorships. Accounting majors may not repeat this course to raise grade point in their major field after completing ACCT 3013.

### ACCT 2013 Accounting Principles II

Each semester. Prerequisite: ACCT 2003. Accounting processes applied to corporations and partnerships. Manufacturing cost, income tax, managerial reports, cash flow, and statement analysis. Accounting majors may not repeat this course to raise grade point in their major field after completing ACCT 3013.

### ACCT 3003 Intermediate Accounting I

Prerequisites: ACCT 2013; junior standing in School of Business. A comprehensive study of accounting theory governing preparation of financial statements with emphasis on conceptual framework, development of accounting standards, and the recording and reporting process. Cash, receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and other selected topics.

### ACCT 3013 Intermediate Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3003. Continuation of ACCT 3003. Topics covered include current and long-term liabilities, contingencies, stockholders' equity, earnings per share, temporary and long-term investments, revenue recognition, accounting changes, cash flows, statement analysis, and disclosure in financial reporting.

### ACCT 3043 Federal Taxes I

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. A study of federal income tax laws and their relationship to other forms of taxation with primary emphasis on the determination of federal income tax liability and tax planning for individuals.

### ACCT 3053 Federal Taxes II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3043. A study of federal income tax laws with primary emphasis on the determination of federal income tax liability and tax planning for entities other than individuals.

### ACCT 3063 Managerial Accounting

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. A study of accounting principles, concepts and procedures as an aid to management for internal use in planning, controlling and decision making. Financial statements, cost accounting, cost behavior, budgets, capital expenditures, pricing decisions, and other selected topics will be covered.

### ACCT 4003 Advanced Accounting I

Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. A comprehensive study of complex accounting problems involving financial statement treatment of income taxes, pensions, and leases. Problems underlying accounting for partnerships, corporate liquidations and reorganization, and estates and trusts are examined.

### ACCT 4013 Advanced Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. A comprehensive study of complex problems involving mergers and acquisitions, consolidated financial statements, segment and interim reporting, multinational accounting, SEC, and accounting theory.

### ACCT 4023 Cost Accounting

Spring. Basic principles of cost accounting, departmentalization, budgets, standard cost, variance analysis, job-order and process costs.

### ACCT 4033 Auditing

Fall. Prerequisite: ACCT 3013. Auditing procedures and concepts, audit working papers and reports, evaluation of internal controls, legal and ethical environment.

### ACCT 4053 CPA Review

Spring. Prerequisites: Twenty-one semester credit hours of accounting. A review of problems relating to preparation for the C.P.A. examination. Emphasis on all four examination parts: practice auditing, law, and theory with concentration in theory and practice

### ACCT 4071-3 Seminar in Accounting

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Accounting topics of current interest will be covered. Coverage will include international accounting practices, S.E.C., and accounting ethics. Cases and small group activities will be utilized. Participants will prepare and present written and oral reports on topics under study. Credit for one to three hours may be earned depending upon the material covered.

### ACCT 4083-6 Internship in Accounting

Prerequisite: Permission of the Accounting Department Chair and senior standing. A structured assignment which allows a senior accounting major to gain "real world" professional experience in an accounting position relating to an area of career interest. The student works full-time one semester in the office of a cooperating firm under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. An accounting faculty member will observe and consult with the student and the cooperating firm's management periodically during the period of internship. A term paper prepared by the student will be required.

### ACCT 4093 Governmental Accounting

Prerequisite: ACCT 2013. Study of GAAP underlying accounting for governmental/nonprofit entities. Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary funds along with Fixed Asset and Long-term Liability Account Groups are covered.

## Agricultural Animal Science

### AGAS 1001 Principles of Animal Science Laboratory

Study of management and the facilities used in the production of beef cattle, swine, sheep, and horses. Laboratory mandatory for all animal science majors. Optional for others. Laboratory two hours.

### AGAS 1013 Principles of Animal Science

A study of the American livestock industry and the scientific principles underlying the management and production of livestock and poultry. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 2083 Feeds and Feeding

Prerequisites: AGAS 1013, CHEM 1114, or consent of instructor. Principles of animal nutrition, characteristics of feed ingredients, feeding strategies, and formulation of rations for farm animals. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3003 Reproduction in Farm Animals

Prerequisite: AGAS 1013 or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of the reproductive system of farm animals; to include a study of the causes of reproductive failure, management to improve reproductive efficiency, and practical training in pregnancy testing and artificial insemination of cattle. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3013 Beef Cattle Management

Prerequisite: AGAS 1013 or consent. A study of practices in management of beef cattle including breeding, feeding, care and marketing, with emphasis on production in the South. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3103 Swine Management

Prerequisite: AGAS 1013 or consent of instructor. A study of current practices during the farrowing, growing, and finishing phases of swine production. Topics covered include housing, feeding, scheduling, reproduction, disease control, and waste disposal. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3113 Light Horse Production

Prerequisite: AGAS 1013 or consent of instructor. A study of breeding, feeding, management, and disease-control practices in light horse production. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3303 Poultry Management

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the management practices involved in the various phases of the production of eggs, broilers, turkeys, and breeders. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3323 Poultry Nutrition

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An introductory course in poultry nutrition. A study of the essential nutrients for poultry, available sources of these nutrients and formulation of diets that supply the nutrients in their appropriate amounts. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 3333 Poultry Processing and Product Technology

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study in depth of the overall industry practices and problems covering the processing, handling, marketing, and preparation of poultry meat and by-products. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 4203 Animal Nutrition

Prerequisites: CHEM 1114 and AGAS 2083 or consent of instructor. Digestion, absorption of nutrients, and metabolism of farm animals. Includes a study of the requirements for maintenance, growth, activity, and reproduction of ruminants and non-ruminants. Lecture three hours.

### AGAS 4303 Poultry Diseases

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The etiology, basic pathology, and combatants of bacterial, viral, protozoan, and mycotic diseases of poultry. Lecture three hours.

## Agricultural Business and Economics

### AGBU 2063 Principles of Agricultural Macroeconomics

Fall. A study of macroeconomic variables that affect agriculture with emphasis on consumption, unemployment, inflation, government spending and taxes, investments, national income, and money and banking. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 2073 Principles of Agriculture Microeconomics

Spring. A study of microeconomics variables that affect agriculture with emphasis on price determination, production, costs, income distribution, perfect and imperfect competition. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 3133 Intermediate Agricultural Macroeconomics

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. A study of macroeconomic theory and its application to the agriculture industry. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 3143 Intermediate Agricultural Microeconomics

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. A study of microeconomic theory and its application to the agriculture industry. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 3993 Internship I in Agriculture

Prerequisite: Approval of the department head. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate agribusiness majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating agribusiness establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A minimum of 300 clock hours of supervision, maintain a weekly internship log and prepare a final report. Note: only three hours of Internship I in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for a B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

### AGBU 4003 Agri-Business Management

Prerequisite: Junior standing, or consent of the instructor. A study of the managerial practices and procedures that apply to all agriculture businesses. Emphasis is placed on the use and application of management and economic principles in decision making directed toward profit maximization. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 4013 Agricultural Marketing

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073, or consent of instructor. A study of marketing functions, practice, organizational structure, legal aspects of agricultural marketing in relation to marketing policies, analysis of consumer behavior, and market demand. Lecture three hours.

### AGBU 4023 Agricultural Finance

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. Designed as an economic study of the acquisition and use of capital in agriculture. Analytical procedures are used to determine how to allocate capital among alternative uses and to determine the amount of capital that can safely be used. Lending institutions are analyzed as to their purpose and efficiency in serving the agricultural sector of the economy. Lecture three hours.



#### AGBU 4033 Agricultural Policy

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073 or consent of instructor. Designed as an introduction to historical and current federal governmental legislation in agriculture. Specific emphasis is placed on the logic, beliefs, attitudes and values of the American people coincident with the social, economic, and political environment, and on evaluating the objectives, means and the observed results through the criteria of resource allocation and income distribution in the agricultural sector of the economy. Lecture three hours.

#### AGBU 4043 Appraisal of Farm Real Estate

Prerequisite: AGBU 2063 and 2073, or consent of instructor. A practical application of principles and practices in farm real estate evaluation, emphasizing the processes of value development and uses. Lecture three hours.

#### AGBU 4983 Internship II in Agriculture

Prerequisite: Internship I in Agriculture, approval of the department head, junior or senior standing, minimum of 2.5 GPA overall. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate agribusiness majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating agribusiness establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A minimum of 300 clock hours of supervision, maintain a weekly internship log, prepare a final report and present at least a 15 minute seminar to the agriculture department. Note: only three hours of Internship II in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for a B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

#### AGBU 4991-4 Special Problems In Agriculture

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. One to four hours credit, depending on the nature and extent of the problem. This is a course designed to introduce qualified students to specific agricultural areas including Agribusiness, Animal Science, Horticulture, or Plant Science. Note: only six hours of Special Problems in Agriculture may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for the B.S. degree in Agribusiness.

## Agricultural Engineering/ Mechanization

#### AGEG 3003 Solving Agricultural Problems

Prerequisite: Junior standing and fulfill general education mathematics requirements. This course will use dimensional analysis to solve agriculturally oriented problems such as irrigation, fertilizer, and organic matter application rates; energy cost-estimates; pump sizing for heads and flow rates; dilution factors; and feed ingredient selection. The course will use computers and such programs as MathCad and Microsoft Excel.

#### AGEG 3203 Soil, Water and Forest Conservation

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Causes and control of soil and water losses; methods of erosion control; relationship of soil and water conservation to forest, recreation, pollution and wildlife management. Lecture three hours.

#### AGEG 3213 Watershed Management

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An introductory course in the problems of water supplies from surface sources and underground aquifers. Practices to develop supplies, to protect sources, and maintain water quality will be emphasized. Lecture three hours.

#### AGEG 3413 Agricultural Waste Management

Prerequisites: MATH 1113, CHEM 1114, and AGSS 2013. A study of potential adverse environmental quality problems associated with agricultural operations, current trends and innovative solutions to waste management problems, and current legal constraints and regulating agencies. Lecture three hours.

## Agricultural Plant Science

#### AGPS 1003 Field Crops

Nature, importance, ecology, management growth characteristics, fundamental principles of production. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 1023 General Horticulture

Principles and practices in propagation of plants, sexual and asexual reproduction methods; construction and management of greenhouses. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 1033 Introduction to Forestry

General survey of the five fields of forestry; a preview of forestry subjects; forestry resources; some emphasis on silviculture, measurement, protection, utilization, preservation and forest administration. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3023 Forage Crops and Pasture Management

Prerequisites: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Selection, culture, production, distribution and uses of pasture and forage plants; management problems in hay and silage; emphasis on utilization and improvement of pasture. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3043 Plant Propagation

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the principles and practices in the propagation of herbaceous and woody indoor plants and flowers. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3053 Weeds and Weed Control

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Identification, growth habits, and methods of control for weeds. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3063 Vegetable Growing

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. The application of scientific facts and principles that are involved in the successful production of vegetables under cover and/or in the open. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3073 Floriculture

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Commercial production and marketing of major cut flower crops, bedding plants, and flowering pot plants under cover and/or in the open. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3083 Small Fruit and Nut Culture

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the factors underlying the commercial and home production of small fruits and nuts, including a study of varieties, propagation, pruning, spraying, harvesting, and marketing. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3093 Greenhouse Operation and Management

Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Greenhouse construction and management of heating, cooling, moisture, fertilization, lighting, insect and disease control in the growth of major greenhouse crops. Lecture three hours.

#### AGPS 3244 Plant Pathology

Prerequisite: BIOL 2134 or BIOL 1014. Introductory course in plant diseases. A study of the causes, symptoms, spread and control of plant diseases. The emphasis is placed on the interaction between disease-causing agents and the diseased plant and the way in which environmental conditions influence the mechanisms by which factors produce plant disease. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours.

AGPS 4103 Crop and Garden Insects  
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Anatomy, physiology, ecology, life history, and control of insects affecting crops and garden plants. Lecture three hours.

## Agricultural Soil Science

AGSS 2013 Soils  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1114. Origin, classification, physical and chemical properties of soils. A review of the major areas of soil science and their application to agricultural production. Lecture three hours.

AGSS 3033 Soil Fertility  
Prerequisite: AGSS 2013. Physical, chemical, and biological properties that relate to soil fertility as measured by plant production and quality. Growth response to fertilizers and fertilization methods. Lecture three hours.

## Allied Health Science

AHS 1024 Basic Pharmacology with an Overview of Microbiology  
Fall and Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and health information management majors. Topics to be covered in addition to introductory pharmacology will include basic chemistry as it applies to the medical laboratory and a brief overview of microbiology and immunology. Basic pharmacology as it relates to the drug interaction with each of the body systems and classifications of drugs will be covered. Students will utilize the Physicians' Desk Reference (PDR) in the course. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

AHS 2013 Medical Terminology  
Fall and Spring. A study of the language of medicine including word construction, definition, and use of terms related to all areas of medical science, hospital service, and the allied health specialties. Duplicate credit for AHS 2013 and 3013 will not be allowed.

AHS(BIOL) 2022 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory  
Fall. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. Enrollment is limited to students enrolled in AHS 2023. Topics covered will include laboratory orientation, laboratory procedures/techniques, introduction to clinical instrumentation (both manual and automated), quality control principles, and care of equipment. \$10 laboratory fee.

AHS(BIOL) 2023 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation

Fall. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and/or medical technology majors who have completed at least BIOL 1114 or 2124 with a grade of "C" or better (AHS 2013 recommended), and are in the final year of their program at Tech. This course is concerned with both the theoretical and practical application of a wide range of clinical duties performed by the medical assistant. Topics covered will include hematology, urinalysis, hemostatic processes, body chemistry, microbiology, and blood typing. Lecture three hours.

AHS 2031 Medical Assistant Clinical Practice Laboratory

Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant majors who are enrolled in AHS 2034. Students will be assigned to field laboratory settings in area clinics on a weekly basis. While at the medical facility they will apply the theories and concepts which are covered in AHS 2023 and AHS 2034. Three-hour laboratory weekly. \$10 laboratory fee.

AHS 2034 Medical Assistant Clinical Practice

Spring. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant majors. Prerequisite: AHS 2023 and 2022. Topics covered will include examination room techniques, sterilization procedures, operation and care of electrocardiograph, assisting with minor surgery, physiotherapy, pharmacology, medications and specialist assisting. Students must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance. Lecture four hours.

AHS 2044 Medical Assistant Administrative Practice

Fall. Prerequisite: AHS 2013. This course is open only to medical assistant majors in the final part of the program or by permission of the medical assistant program director. A survey course emphasizing the business administrative duties of the medical assistant. Course content will include working with patients, medical records, medical dictation, office procedures, and office management. Student must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

AHS 2053 Computers in the Medical Office with an Overview of Insurance Procedures

Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 2003, AHS 2044. This course is open only to medical assistant majors in the final part of the program or by permission of the medical assistant program director. This course will prepare the medical assistant to work as an administrative medical assistant in a health care facility. Students are introduced to the computerization of the medical office using current operating systems. Topics covered will include recording information on patients, scheduling appointments, printing reports, producing patient statements and claim forms, and filing electronic claims. Lecture 3 hours.

AHS 2055 Externship

First summer term. Prerequisites: Completion of all other required courses in medical assistant curriculum. The course is scheduled at the end of the program. It shall include the opportunity to perform various clinical and administrative procedures under supervision. The student will remain in a medical facility for a period of four weeks. Assignments may be made anywhere in Arkansas; students must assume the full financial responsibility for this assignment. A seminar will be scheduled for the fifth week. Student must subscribe to malpractice liability insurance.

AHS 2061 Medical Assistant Seminar

First summer term. Prerequisite: AHS 2055. A one-week seminar scheduled for the week following the externship. Topics discussed will be based on those arising from the student's experiences while on his/her externship. Employment procedures will also be covered.

## American Studies

AMST 2003 American Studies

An exploration of American culture through study of significant ideas, social issues and literary texts. AMST 2003 may be used to fulfill 3 hours of the Social Sciences general education requirements.

## Anthropology

ANTH 1213 Introduction to Anthropology

An introduction to the subdisciplines of cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archeology, and linguistics.

ANTH 2003 Cultural Anthropology

A study of contemporary and historical peoples and cultures of major world culture areas. May not be taken for credit after completion of ANTH 3213.

**ANTH 3203 Indians of North America**  
A study of contemporary and historical peoples and cultures of North America.

**ANTH 3223 North American Archeology**  
The study of prehistoric peoples and cultures of North America.

**ANTH 3233 MesoAmerican Archeology**  
The study of prehistoric peoples and cultures of central and southern Mexico and western Central America.

**ANTH 3241-4 Seminar in Anthropology**  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A directed seminar in an area of anthropology. The specific focus will depend upon research interests, student interest, and current developments in the field of anthropology.

**ANTH 4206 Workshop in Anthropology**  
Five-week summer session. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chair. An intensive five-week experience in anthropology combining classroom study and field exposure to techniques, artifacts, and findings pertinent to anthropology/archeology of North America. Extensive travel to sites and collections will be an integral part of the study experience. It may be necessary to assess a special fee which would be stated in advance.

**ANTH(MUSM) 4403 Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods**  
Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Museum perspectives and approaches to care and interpretation of cultural resources, including interpretive techniques of exhibit and education-outreach materials, and integrating museum interpretation/education into public school and general public programming. Class projects focus on special problems for managing interpretive materials in a museum setting. Graduate level projects or papers involve carrying out research relevant to the Museum's mission and relating to current Museum goals.

**ANTH 4991-4 Special Problems in Anthropology**  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Independent work under individual guidance of staff member.

## Art

**ART(JOUR) 1163 Basic Photography**  
A study of the use of the camera, films, equipment, and the basics of black and white processing and printing. Includes introductions to lighting techniques, composition, and color photography.

**ART 1303 Introduction to Drawing**  
An introduction to structural and expressive responses in drawing by the study of line, volume, shape, light perspective, the media, and their interrelations. Studio six hours.

**ART 1403 Two-dimensional Design**  
Basic study of elements and principles of two-dimensional design employing a variety of tools and materials. Studio six hours.

**ART 1503 Introduction to Graphic Design**  
Prerequisite: ART 1403, ART 1303 or permission of instructor. An introduction to fundamental graphic design principles, techniques and materials.

**ART 2103 Art History I, World**  
An examination of the periods and cultures responsible for major artistic monuments and achievements from pre-history through the Gothic period.

**ART 2113 Art History II, World**  
A survey of the events, people, and stylistic trends involved in the development of major art forms from the era of the Italian Renaissance to the present.

**ART 2123 Experiencing Art**  
This course is designed to provide a background in art and the related processes so that a student may develop powers of observation and thereby respond to a work of art.

**ART 2213 Digital Skills for the Graphic Designer**  
Prerequisites: ART 1503 Introduction to the Macintosh computer system. Students will learn graphic design software which they will, in turn, use to create various projects.

**ART 2303 Figure Drawing**  
Prerequisite: ART 1303. Introduction to the study of the human figure. A major emphasis will be directed to exercises in the study of anatomy, proportion, and line as it relates to the figure. Studio six hours.

**ART 2403 Color Design**  
Basic application of color principles and color theory. Studio six hours.

**ART 2413 Three-dimensional Design**  
Prerequisite: ART 1403. Basic study of three-dimensional problems of structure, spatial organization, and introductory sculptural concerns. Studio six hours.

**ART 2503 Introduction to Opaque Painting**  
Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2403 or permission of instructor. The exploration of opaque painting techniques. Traditional oil, acrylic, and alkyd will be studied. Studio six hours.

**ART 2703 Introduction to Sculpture**  
Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2413. Basic techniques of sculpture and sculptural composition. Modeling, casting, carving, and constructive processes are introduced. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3003 Concepts in Art Education**  
Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. Introduction to theory and specialized practice in art education issues as applied to elementary art experience. Studio processes, art criticism, aesthetics, and art history methodology will be incorporated into lessons implemented as part of field experience in local elementary schools. Studio six hours.

**ART 3013 Art Education Practicum**  
Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. Curriculum design with emphasis on visual art standards, art media, and assessment as applied to teaching on the secondary level. Students will implement a unit of study in partnership with local schools. Studio six hours.

**ART 3113 Art History, American**  
Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. A study of art forms in architecture, painting, sculpture and craft from Colonial times to the present.

**ART 3123 Art History, Renaissance**  
Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. A concentrated study of art forms in architecture, painting, sculpture and crafts during the period of the Italian and Northern Renaissance.

**ART 3203 Typography and Layout**  
Prerequisites: ART 1503, ART 2213, and Sophomore Review. Beginning and intermediate problems in layout designs as well as the effective use of type.

**ART 3223 Three-dimensional Graphic Design**  
Prerequisite: ART 1503, ART 2213, ART 3203 and Sophomore Review. Studio problems in the design and presentation of 3-D advertising packaging and displays. Studio six hours.

**ART 3233 Production Techniques**  
Prerequisite: ART 1503, 2213, 3203, 3223, and Sophomore Review. Introductory course on methods for producing camera ready art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3303 Drawing Studio I**  
Prerequisites: ART 1303, 2303, or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. The application of the theories and techniques of drawing as they relate to the study of composition in finished works of art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3503 Painting Studio I**

Prerequisite: ART 2503 and Sophomore Review. A continued study in the opaque or transparent painting techniques. Emphasis will be directed toward the economy of conception and performance in the completion of finished works of art. Studio six hours.

**ART 3533 Watercolor Painting**

Prerequisite: ART 1303, 1403, 2403, or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. The exploration of transparent water painting techniques. Studio six hours. \$30 materials fee.

**ART 3603 Introduction to Ceramics**

Prerequisites: ART 1403 or permission of instructor and Sophomore Review. An introduction to ceramics, emphasizing the imaginative design and production of ceramic objects utilizing hand building and wheel throwing techniques. Exposure to the complete ceramic process through the use of demonstrations, slides, and lectures. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3703, 3713 Sculpture Studio I, II**

Prerequisite: ART 2703 and Sophomore Review. A continued study of sculptural techniques introduced in Introduction to Sculpture, allowing for student expansion and specialization on individual conceptions. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3803 Introduction to Printmaking**

Prerequisites: ART 1303, 1403, 2403 and Sophomore Review. A survey of printmaking techniques and a history of each. Relief, intaglio, serigraphy, and lithography will be explored. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 3813 Printmaking Studio I**

Prerequisite: ART 3803 and Sophomore Review. Printmaking activities introduced in Introduction to Printmaking will be used as a basis for the student to expand and specialize. Students will be expected to develop an individual print series in one or more print techniques. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 4103 Art History, Modern**

Prerequisite: Sophomore Review. The study of art and architecture from neo-classicism to the present with emphasis on the art styles after Impressionism.

**ART(JOUR) 4163 Advanced Photography**

Prerequisite: ART (JOUR) 1163 or JOUR 3163 or consent of instructor. An introduction to advanced photographic techniques, including the Ansel Adams Zone System of negative exposure, development, and printing. Color-film processing and printing, studio photography, and special effects are also covered.

**ART 4233 Techniques for Illustration**

Prerequisites: ART 1403, 2303, 3213 and Sophomore Review. Application of fine art drawing and painting techniques to illustration problems. Studio six hours.

**ART 4243 Professional Portfolio Preparation for Graphic Designers**

Prerequisites: Art 1503, Art 2213, Art 3203, Art 3223, Art 3233 and Sophomore Review. The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for entry into the professional world through the development of a resume and the assembly of their work into a portfolio.

**ART 4313, 4323 Drawing Studio II, III**

Prerequisite: ART 3303 and Sophomore Review. The further development of advanced drawing concepts and skills. This course will deal with each student on a one-to-one basis. The student will present a "contract of drawing projects" subject to instructor's approval. Studio six hours.

**ART 4503, 4513 Painting Studio II, III**

Prerequisite: ART 3503 and Sophomore Review. Advanced study of the opaque/transparent painting techniques. Emphasis will be theme oriented. Each student must submit to the instructor a "painting contract" which must be approved. Studio six hours.

**ART 4603, 4613 Ceramics Studio I, II**

Prerequisites: ART 3603 and Sophomore Review. A study of advanced techniques and skills. This course will deal with each student on a one-to-one basis. Each student must submit a "contract of ceramics project" subject to instructor's approval. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 4701 Special Methods in Art**

Prerequisites: Sophomore Review, admission to student teaching phase of teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4809. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching art.

**ART 4703 Senior Project and Exhibition**

Prerequisite: Review of student's progress during junior year and Sophomore Review. This is a required course for graphic design and fine arts majors and may serve as an elective for art education majors. Additional special problems courses may be required as a result of the review.

**ART 4733, 4736 Graphic Design Internship**

Prerequisites: Art 1503, 2213, 3203, 3233, Sophomore Review, Junior Review and instructor's permission. A supervised, practical experience providing graphic design majors with professional hands-on training in a position relating to an area within their chosen field of graphic design at a cooperating business.

**ART 4803, 4813 Printmaking Studio II, III**

Prerequisite: ART 3813, Sophomore Review and permission of Instructor. A concentration on printmaking techniques which will develop additional strength and capability in the student. Studio six hours. \$75 materials fee.

**ART 4823 Art Criticism and Aesthetics**

Prerequisites: Sophomore Review, Art 3013 and/3003 or permission of instructor. Perspectives on analyzing and interpreting works of art.

**ART 4991-4 Special Problems in Art**

This course requires advance approval by the instructor, department chair, and the dean of school. Designed to provide certain advanced students with further concentration in a particular area.

## Biology

**BIOL 1011 Orientation to the Biological Sciences**

This course orients entering students to the biological sciences. Topics examined in this course include an overview of the Tech Department of Biological Sciences and careers in biology, managing a biology curriculum (registration procedures, student responsibilities, and study skills), requirements for professional schools and graduate education, and undergraduate research opportunities.

**BIOL(PHSC) 1004 Principles of Environmental Science**

On demand. This course is designed to bring the student to a basic but informed awareness of and responsible behavior toward our environment and the role of the human race therein. The content will include a study of the philosophical and scientific basis for the study of ecosystems and the environment, the nature of ecosystems, the techniques used to study the environment, the origin and development of current environmental problems, the interdisciplinary nature of environmental studies, the processes of critical thinking and problem solving, and the moral and ethical implications of environmentally-mandated decisions. Lecture three hours, Lab three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 1014 Introduction to Biological Science**  
Each semester. An introduction to the major concepts of biological science, with an emphasis on the development of this scientific perspective and how it applies to humans. Duplicate credit for BIOL 1014 and BIOL 1114 will not be allowed. May not be taken for credit after completion of BIOL 1114, 2124, or 2134. Lecture three hours. Laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 1114 Principles of Biology**  
Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or a grade of "C" or higher in a science course; or approval of the instructor. Duplicate credit for BIOL 1014 and BIOL 1114 will not be allowed. An in-depth study of biological principles and the interrelationships of biology with other sciences. Topics included are: cellular structure, intermediary metabolism and differentiation, population genetics, ecology, and evolution. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2004 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology**  
Each semester. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. This course may not be taken for credit after completion of BIOL 2014, 3074, or equivalent. This course is intended for students who have a need for basic studies in functional aspects of the organ systems of the human body. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2014 Human Anatomy**

Each semester. Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in a science course or approval of the instructor. This is an introductory course in human anatomy which should be useful to students in the biological and health-oriented fields. The course is designed to present an introduction to the unified concepts and data that contribute to a basic understanding of the structure of the human body. The course will include familiarization with essential technical vocabulary; reference to general functions of organs and organ systems; and brief encounters with histology, embryology, and comparative anatomy. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(AHS) 2022 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation, Laboratory**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 or BIOL 2124. Enrollment is limited to students enrolled also in BIOL 2023. Topics covered will include laboratory orientation, laboratory procedures/techniques, introduction to clinical laboratory instrumentation (both manual and automated), quality control principles, and care of equipment. Laboratory four hours per week. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(AHS) 2023 Medical Laboratory Orientation and Instrumentation**

Fall. Enrollment is limited to medical assistant and/or medical technology majors who have completed at least BIOL 1114 or BIOL 2124 (AHS 2013 recommended) and are in the final year of their program at Tech. This course is concerned with both the theoretical and practical application of a wide range of clinical duties performed by the medical assistant and medical technologist. Topics covered will include hematology, urinalysis, hematostatic processes, body chemistry, microbiology, blood typing, and electrocardiography. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 2111 Environmental Seminar (See BIOL 4111)**

**BIOL 2124 Principles of Zoology**

Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114; or approval of the instructor. A survey of the major animal phyla: morphology, physiology, and natural history. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 2134 Principles of Botany**

Each semester. Prerequisite: scores of 19 or higher on the reading and science reasoning portions of the enhanced ACT; or BIOL 1014 or BIOL 1114; or approval of the instructor. Introduction to the structure, function, classification, and importance of nonvascular and vascular plants. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3004 Plant Taxonomy**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 1114 and 2134 or permission of instructor. An overview of the major principles of classification, identification, naming, and collection of representatives of vascular plants. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3014 Comparative Anatomy**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A comparative study of the vertebrate classes in terms of their organ systems. An emphasis is placed on evolution from aquatic to terrestrial forms and significant phylogenetic trends. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PSY) 3023 Animal Behavior**

On demand. Prerequisites: a biology course and a psychology course, or approval of the instructor. An in-depth introduction to animal behavior. The course focuses on comparisons of behavioral patterns exhibited by species on a gradient from simple to complex organisms and will cover the entire range of behavioral responses from simple taxes to complex learning. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3024 Embryology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A comparative study of the development of the frog, pig, and chick, and an introduction to human embryology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3034 Genetics**

Each semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 (or equivalent) and MATH 1113 (or higher). Introduction to and discussion of the principles of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics with a strong emphasis on problem solving. Laboratory exercises will involve hands-on experience with microbes, plants, animals and fungi using traditional and molecular techniques. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3043 Conservation**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL/CHEM/GEOL 2111. A study of natural resources, their utilization in a technical society, and factors leading to their depletion. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL 3054 Microbiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: One semester of chemistry and one semester of biology. An introduction to the microbial world with an emphasis on prokaryotes. Identification of bacteria based on staining, immunologic reactions, morphology and physiology. Symbionts and pathogens of human and domestic animals. Principles of control using chemical and physical agents. An overview of virology and immunology. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3064 Parasitology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. A survey of parasitism in the various phyla. Special emphasis is given to parasites that affect humans. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3074 Human Physiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: C grade or better in BIOL 2014 and CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. An introduction to the function of vertebrate body systems, i.e., muscle action, digestion, circulation, nervous control, endocrine, metabolism and respiration, with special emphasis on the human body. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3084 Ichthyology**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Systematics, collection, identification, natural history, and importance of fishes. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3094 Entomology**

On demand. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Introduction to the world of insects: morphological and physiological adaptations, classification, methods and collecting and preserving common insects. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 3111 Environmental Seminar**

(See BIOL 4111).

**BIOL(FW) 3114 Principles of Ecology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 2124, 2134, and one semester of chemistry. Responses of organisms to environmental variables, bioenergetics, population dynamics, community interactions, ecosystem structure and function, and major biogeographical patterns. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3124 General Physiology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124, 2134, and two semesters of chemistry. An in-depth study of basic physiology employing examples of both plants and animals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 3134 Invertebrate Zoology**

Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124, 2134, and two semesters of chemistry. Morphology, physiology, natural history and taxonomy of major invertebrate phyla. Laboratory maintenance and preservation techniques. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3144 Ornithology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. An introduction to the biology of birds. The course covers aspects of anatomy, physiology, behavior, natural history, evolution, and conservation of birds. Laboratories address field identification and natural history of the birds of Arkansas. Students will be expected to participate in an extended 5-7 day field trip. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3154 Mammalogy**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Taxonomy, identification, ecology, and study natural history of the mammals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3163 Biodiversity and Conservation Biology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and one of the following: BIOL 3004, FW(BIOL) 3084, BIOL 3094, BIOL 3134, FW(BIOL) 3144, FW(BIOL) 3154, BIOL 4224, or permission of instructor. The concepts of, processes that produce, and factors that threaten biological diversity are introduced and examined. Further emphasis is placed on unique problems associated with small population size, management of endangered species, and practical applications of conservation biology. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3213 Science Education in the Elementary School**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing, ECED 2001, ECED 2002, and at least six credit hours in science. An overview of the most recent and research-based strategies and techniques for planning, teaching, and assessing elementary science. Inquiry-based methods and other constructivist approaches as described in the National Science Education Standards will be emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for an elementary school setting are required. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours; three credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3223 Science Education in the Middle Level**

Spring. Prerequisites: 16 hours in science and MLED 2001. This course is designed to provide pre-service teachers with an integrated approach to the teaching of science in the middle grades. Theoretical and practical aspects of teaching science will be explored and students will develop curricular materials based on their explorations. Lecture two hours, laboratory 2 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(FW) 3224 Herpetology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. The phylogeny, classification, physiology, behavior, and distribution of reptiles and amphibians. The Laboratory will stress identification of the species found in Arkansas. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL(PHSC) 3233 Science Education in the Secondary School**

Fall. Prerequisites: 16 hours in biology or 16 hours in physical science and SEED 2002. This course will examine the issues of nature and history of science, developing lessons and assessments, and science education standards for the prospective secondary school teacher. Curriculum development, including assessment and planning skills, utilizing various instructional media and inquiry methodology are emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for a secondary school setting are required. Lecture two hours and lab two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL/PHSC 3252 The Nature and Context of Science**

On demand. Prerequisite: At least 12 hours of science courses. This seminar course examines science from a holistic perspective. It will concentrate on examining how current science develops scientific knowledge including unifying concepts across scientific disciplines, the place of science within modern society, technology and its role in science and society, and current scientific methodology.

**BIOL(NUR) 3803 Applied Pathophysiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 2014 and BIOL 3074. This course focuses on the mechanisms and concepts of selected pathological disturbances in the human body. Emphasis is placed on how the specific pathological condition effects the functioning of the system involved, as well as its impact on all other body systems. Lecture 3 hours.

**BIOL(PHSC) 4003 History and Philosophy of Science**

On demand. Prerequisite: a Sophomore-level science course (or higher). A course in the historical development and philosophical basis of modern science. BIOL (PHSC) 5003 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL(PHSC) 4013 Multicultural Science Education**

On demand. Prerequisites: Junior standing or admission to teacher education program. A course designed to familiarize prospective teachers with the materials, methods, and procedures to meet the needs of culturally diverse learners in the science classroom. This course includes the discussion of equity issues, the limitations of Eurocentric and androcentric science world views, how culturally diverse students learn science, instructional strategies, technology, and alternative assessment. Lecture three hours for three credit hours.

**BIOL 4014 Endocrinology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 and one semester of chemistry. An in-depth study of the endocrine systems of animals with emphasis on vertebrates. Histology and embryology of endocrine organs or cell groups, mechanisms of stimulation, response, and actions plus comparative aspects of similar organs in different animal groups will be studied. Lecture 3 hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4023 Immunology**

Spring. Prerequisites: Four hours each in biology and chemistry and/or consent of instructor. An overview of the human immune system, including cellular and humoral defense mechanisms, immunity to infection, hypersensitivity, transplant rejection, and tumor destruction. Immune deficiency and autoimmune diseases. Antibody structure and the use of antibodies in medicine and research. Three hours lecture.

**BIOL(FW) 4024 Limnology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL(FW) 3114. A study of physical and chemical processes in fresh water and their effects on organisms in lakes and streams. Laboratory sessions and field trips demonstrate limnological instrumentation and methodology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4033 Cell Biology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 or 2134 plus four additional hours of biology and one course from BIOL 3034, 3054, 4023 or CHEM 3343; eight hours of chemistry. The primary goal of this course is to introduce the basic cell structures and the molecular mechanisms whereby the cell functions through the directed application of energy and processing of information. Topics include methods of cell study, cellular organelles and their ultrastructures, membrane structure and function, cell differentiation, and reproduction. Lecture three hours.

**BIOL 4044 Dendrology**

Fall. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114 and 2134. A study of woody plants with emphasis on field recognition throughout the year. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4054 Vertebrate Histology**

Spring of even years. Prerequisites: BIOL 1114, 2124 and an additional four hours in biology. A study of functional/structural relationship of cells, tissues, and organs. Exercises in the preparation and observation of tissues and development of general principles of micro-techniques. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4064 Evolutionary Biology**

Spring of even years. Prerequisite: BIOL 3034 or permission of instructor. This course focuses upon the principles and major concepts in evolutionary biology from a historical and contemporary viewpoint. Morphological and molecular evolution, population genetics, systematics, the fossil record, a history of life on earth, macroevolution, and adaptation are among the topics examined in this course. Lecture 3 hours, lab 3 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4074 Molecular Genetics**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisite: BIOL 3034. This course continues the material introduced in Genetics (BIOL 3034) with a focus upon the major concepts and techniques in contemporary molecular genetics. Current viewpoints of the gene, gene regulation, developmental genetics, recombinant DNA technology, genomics, proteomics, and molecular evolution are among the topics examined in the course. Lecture 3 hours, laboratory 3 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4091 Coastal Ecology**

On demand. Restricted to senior majors in the Department of Biological Sciences and others upon approval of instructor. Course provides an introduction to coastal ecology, as represented by the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Coastal plants, animals, their interactions, and relationship to the physical environment will be studied during this trip to the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Investigations will be conducted in the marshes, bays, estuaries, bogs, and barrier island system near the Laboratory. Students bear the cost of food and a nominal housing fee.

**BIOL(CHEM, GEOL) 4111 Environmental Seminar**

Spring. A seminar for students pursuing the environmental option of biology, chemistry, or geology and other students interested in environmental sciences.

**BIOL 4116 Biology Internship**

Each semester. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. The course will allow students to gain experience in an occupational environment. Students will be placed in positions under the direction of a faculty advisor and work supervisor with approval of the program committee. The program will emphasize application of classroom knowledge to career goals. A minimum of 400 clock hours of supervision, a written or oral report, and a portfolio are required.

**BIOL 4701 Special Methods in Biology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching biology.

**BIOL 4881-4 Advanced Topics in Biology**

On demand. Prerequisites: an upper level science course and consent of the instructor. This course offers advanced instruction in an area of biological sciences that is not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The focus of the course will vary from offering to offering, thus the course may be taken more than once. Offered on demand. \$10 laboratory fee.

**BIOL 4891 Seminar in Biology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: an upper level science course. Designed to integrate all aspects of biology by covering current topics in many fields of biology and to acquaint the student with fields of biology not covered in the general curriculum.

#### BIOL 4991-4 Directed Research

Each semester. Open to biology majors with approval of department chair and the individual instructor who will advise on research topic. Research may vary to fit the needs and interests of the student. Unless permission is granted by the department chair, no more than two credit hours will be given in any semester for a particular research topic.

## Business Administration

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

#### BUAD 1001 Keyboarding I

Computer keyboarding instruction and supervised practice with emphasis on alphabetic and numeric keyboard and ten-key pad applications.

#### BUAD 1003 Introduction to Business Systems

Fundamentals of organizing and managing business enterprises and the American enterprise system. Principles and framework for analysis of business problems with a systems emphasis. May not be taken for credit after completion of MGMT 3003.

#### BUAD 2002 Keyboarding II

Prerequisite: BUAD 1001 or equivalent. Computer keyboarding applications including speed and accuracy drills, formatting, and document production of letters, memos, reports, and tables.

#### BUAD 2003 Business Information Systems

Each semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introduction to business information systems with emphasis on concepts and applications utilizing spreadsheets, word processing, and database management as productivity tools; provides basic rationale for using computers in generating and managing information necessary for the business decision-making process.

#### BUAD 2033 Legal Environment of Business

Each semester. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. A survey of the basic framework of the American and international legal systems, including civil procedure, constitutional law, administrative regulation, and topics in business law, with particular emphasis on the ethical, sociocultural and political influences affecting such environments.

#### BUAD 2043 Principles of Word Processing

Prerequisite: BUAD 2002 or equivalent. A course designed to develop technology skills using current software; application documents include letters, memos, reports, tables, desktop publishing, and graphics for business as well as personal use.

#### BUAD 2053 Business Statistics

Each semester. Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003 and MATH 2243. An introduction to basic descriptive and inferential statistics and their application to business problems. Topics covered include frequency distributions, histograms, the mean, standard deviation, variance, covariance, and correlation coefficients for samples and populations, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, analysis of variance, simple linear regression, chi-square, control charts for variables and attributes, and time-series analysis.

#### BUAD 2073 Principles of Real Estate

An orderly approach of study to prepare students for the Uniform License Examination. Topics covered include contracts, real estate financing ownership, brokerage, valuation, settlements, arithmetic review, forms of ownership, title transfer, mortgage instruments, deeds, leases, title closing, contract laws, real estate taxes, property descriptions, and other pertinent areas.

#### BUAD 3023 Business Communications

Each semester. Prerequisites: 6 hours of English Composition and COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. Course includes principles of effective business communication using technology to generate documents including letters, memos, and reports; international, ethical, legal, and interpersonal topics are integrated throughout the course.

#### BUAD 3063 Commercial Law

Prerequisites: BUAD 2033. An in-depth analysis of the Uniform Commercial Code and its effect on the business environment. Course focuses on sales, negotiable instruments, secured transactions, and bankruptcy. Significant federal and state statutes affecting commerce also are explored.

#### BUAD 4001-3 Problems in Business Administration

On demand. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of department chair. Individual exploration of significant topics and problems in business administration under the direction of an assigned faculty member. A report will be required.

#### BUAD 4073 Special Topics in Law

Prerequisite: BUAD 2033. Course offers an in-depth exploration of selected legal issues affecting business. The primary focus of the course will vary from offering to offering; thus the course may be taken more than once.

## Chemistry

#### CHEM 1114 A Survey of Chemistry

Each semester. Prerequisite: a score of 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACTE exam, or completion of MATH 0903, Intermediate Algebra, with a grade of "C" or better. A survey of selected topics in chemistry for life science majors. A brief introduction to fundamental concepts, atomic structure, chemical bonding, and periodic law as applied in the life sciences and allied areas. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. May not be taken for credit after completion of CHEM 2124 or 2134. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 2111 Environmental Seminar (See CHEM 4111).

#### CHEM 2124 General Chemistry I

Each semester. Prerequisites: scores of 21 or higher on the math and the English portions of the ACTE exam, a "C" or better in CHEM 1114, or approval by the department chair of Physical Sciences. The first of a two semester sequence designed for science and engineering majors. Topics include qualitative and quantitative, applied and theoretical analyses of the interactions of matter; atoms, molecules, ions, the mole concept, chemical equations, gases, solutions, intermolecular forces, thermochemistry, quantum theory, periodic law, ionic and covalent bonding, molecular geometry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### CHEM 2134 General Chemistry II

Each semester. Prerequisite: completion of CHEM 2124 or equivalent. A continuation of CHEM 2124, encompassing chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid/base systems, atmospheric chemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, descriptive inorganic chemistry and nuclear chemistry. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### CHEM 2143 Environmental Chemistry

Spring, Prerequisite: One semester of chemistry. An examination of the chemistry of the environment including the origins, natural processes, and anthropogenic influences on the earth. Will not be counted for chemistry credit toward the ACS approved BS in chemistry.



CHEM 2201 Chemistry Seminar  
(See CHEM 4401).

CHEM 2204 Organic Physiological Chemistry  
Spring semester. Prerequisites:  
CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. For students  
who desire only one semester of organic/  
physiologic chemistry, such as wildlife  
biology and various allied health programs.  
A brief introduction to organic and  
physiological chemistry. The structures,  
reactions and biological aspects of organic  
compounds will be stressed. Will not be  
counted for chemistry credit toward the  
ACS approved BS in chemistry. Lecture  
three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10  
lab fee.

CHEM 2991-3 Special Problems in Chemistry  
Permission of instructor. One to three  
credits, depending on the nature and  
extent of the problem. This course is  
designed to encourage creative,  
independent scientific activity on the part  
of advanced students. Problems will be  
designed to fit the future aspirations of  
individual students and will be supervised  
by a faculty mentor.

CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 3111 Environmental Seminar  
(See CHEM 4111).

CHEM 3245 Quantitative Analysis  
Spring. Prerequisites: CHEM 2134. This is  
a lab intensive course, that focuses on a  
variety of experimental techniques that  
enable the chemist to characterize and  
quantify many types of samples. Lecture  
three hours, laboratory six hours. \$10  
laboratory fee.

CHEM 3254 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry  
Fall. Prerequisites: CHEM 2124. An  
introduction to the chemistry of covalently  
bonded carbon. Special emphasis will be  
given to descriptive and structural aspects  
of Organic Chemistry. Lecture three hours,  
laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

CHEM 3264 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry  
Spring. Prerequisite: Completion of  
CHEM 3254 or equivalent. A continuation  
of CHEM 3254 with special emphasis on  
theory and mechanisms of organic  
reactions. Lecture three hours, laboratory  
three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

CHEM 3301 Chemistry Seminar  
(See CHEM 4401).

CHEM 3324 Physical Chemistry I  
Fall. Prerequisites: CHEM 3245,  
PHYS 2024, or 2124, MATH 2924. Upper  
division chemistry course designed for  
chemistry, physical science, and  
engineering majors desiring a deeper  
understanding of the physical and  
mathematical processes of chemistry.  
Course content includes ideal and non-  
ideal gases, laws of thermodynamics,  
enthalpy, heat capacity, free energy,  
Maxwell's relations, chemical and phase  
equilibria, electrochemical equilibria,  
fugacities, activity coefficients, mixtures,  
colligative properties, surfaces. Lecture  
three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10  
laboratory fee.

CHEM 3334 Physical Chemistry II  
Spring. Prerequisites: MATH 2924,  
PHYS 2024 or 2124, CHEM 3324 and  
3245. Continuation of CHEM 3324  
(Physical Chemistry I). Upper division  
chemistry course designed for chemistry,  
physical science and engineering majors  
desiring a deeper understanding of the  
physical and mathematical processes of  
chemistry. Course content includes  
chemical kinetics and reaction  
mechanisms, molecular collisions,  
transition state theory, quantum  
mechanics, electronic structure of atoms  
and diatomic molecules, molecular  
spectroscopy, solid-state chemistry.  
Lecture three hours, laboratory three  
hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

CHEM 3341 Biochemistry Laboratory  
Corequisite: CHEM 3343. An introduction  
to biochemical laboratory techniques in  
purification, identification, and  
characterization of carbohydrates, lipids,  
proteins, and vitamins. Laboratory three  
hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

CHEM 3343 Principles of Biochemistry  
On demand. Prerequisite: CHEM 3254.  
The chemistry of metabolism of  
carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. Basic  
concepts of the biochemistry of vitamins  
and enzymes, biological oxidations, and  
bioenergetics. Lecture three hours.

CHEM 3353 Fundamentals of Toxicology  
On demand. Prerequisite CHEM 3254. An  
introduction to the science of poisons.  
Toxicological principles studied include  
structures, dose/response relationships,  
metabolism, mechanism of action, and  
gross effects of chemicals.

CHEM 3363 Metabolic Biochemistry  
Prerequisites: CHEM 3343. The study of  
metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids,  
proteins, and nucleic acids, and the study  
of biological information flow in organisms.  
Metabolic pathways and genetic  
informational flow in plants and animals  
will be addressed. Lecture three hours.

CHEM 3991-3 Special Problems in Chemistry  
Permission of instructor. One to three  
credits, depending on the nature and  
extent of the problem. This course is  
designed to encourage creative,  
independent scientific activity on the part  
of advanced students. Problems will be  
designed to fit the future aspirations of  
individual students and will be supervised  
by a faculty mentor.

CHEM(BIOL,GEOL) 4111 Environmental Seminar  
Spring. A seminar for students pursuing  
the environmental option of chemistry,  
biology, or geology and other students  
interested in environmental sciences.

CHEM 4401 Chemistry Seminar  
Spring. Participants will prepare written  
reviews, present oral reports, and defend  
their reports. Emphasis will be on the use  
of the library and current chemical  
research.

CHEM 4414 Instrumental Analysis  
Fall. Prerequisite: CHEM 3245. This  
course is designed for chemistry majors. It  
will focus on the understanding of the  
instrumental methods used in analytical  
chemistry. A variety of spectrometric,  
chromatographic, and electrometric  
techniques will be covered in the lecture  
and laboratory. Lecture three hours,  
laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

CHEM 4422 Advanced Organic Chemistry  
On demand. Prerequisite: CHEM 3264. An  
expansion and/or continuation of  
theoretical topics addressed in  
CHEM 3264.

CHEM 4424 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
Spring. Prerequisite: CHEM 3324.  
CHEM 4424 is a senior level inorganic  
chemistry course. The course gives an  
overview of some of the many advanced  
areas of study in inorganic chemistry  
including atomic and molecular structure,  
acid-base chemistry, symmetry and group  
theory, coordination chemistry and  
organometallic chemistry. Lecture three  
hours, laboratory three hours. \$10  
laboratory fee.

CHEM 4432-4 Advanced Topics in Chemistry  
On demand. Prerequisite: Permission of  
instructor. Various advanced topics in any  
specialty area of chemistry, e.g., polymers,  
coordination chemistry, and nuclear  
chemistry.

CHEM 4991-4 Special Problems in Chemistry  
Permission of instructor. One to four  
credits, depending on the nature and  
extent of the problem. This course is  
designed to encourage creative,  
independent scientific activity on the part  
of advanced students. Problems will be  
designed to fit the future aspirations of  
individual students and will be supervised  
by a faculty mentor.

## Chinese

### CHIN 1014 Beginning Chinese I

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### CHIN 1024 Beginning Chinese II

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

### CHIN 2014 Intermediate Chinese I

Prerequisite: Beginning Chinese II (CHIN 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

### CHIN 2024 Intermediate Chinese II

Prerequisite: Intermediate Chinese I (CHIN 2014) or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

## College Student Personnel

### CSP 1013 Principles of Collegiate Success

Prerequisite: Open to undergraduate students with no more than 30 earned semester hours or by permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. This course is designed specifically to enhance student adjustment to college life, student adaptation to the higher education learning experience, student comprehension of personal responsibility, and student advancement regarding career pathways.

## Computer and Information Science

### COMS 1003 Introduction to Computer Based Systems

Provides students with both computer concepts and hands-on applications. Although little or no prior computer experience is required for this course, keyboarding proficiency is assumed. Topics include PC basics, file maintenance, and hardware and software components. Students will also gain experience in the use of several popular software applications including Windows, e-mail, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation packages, and integration of these applications. May not be taken for credit after completion of COMS 2003 or BUAD 2003. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Computer Science. Students may sit for the exam a maximum of three times.

### COMS 1103 FORTRAN Programming

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent. An introduction to programming using the FORTRAN language with emphasis on numerical computing, including the use of scientific subroutine libraries.

### COMS 1201 Introduction to Spreadsheets

An introduction to the use of spreadsheets for persons with little or no prior experience. Coverage includes the use of commands, simple functions and formulas, printing, and simple graphs.

### COMS 1203 Programming in BASIC

An introduction to programming using BASIC and/or Visual Basic.

### COMS 1301 Introduction to Word Processing

An introduction to word processing for those with little or no prior experience. Coverage includes basic text entry and editing, document formatting, block operations, spell checking, printing, and loading and saving files.

### COMS 1303 Computer Applications for Technical Majors

Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent. The purpose of this course is to give the students in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, and other technical disciplines the prerequisite computer skills necessary to make effective use of the computer in their major degree programs where computer applications have been integrated into the course of study.

### COMS 1333 Web Publishing I

This course introduces the student to the World Wide Web and design and development of web pages. Topics covered include HTML, images, style sheets, multimedia, CGI and forms, and other topics as appropriate. The students will learn how to publish a web site to a server and maintain the site. This course will focus on design issues.

### COMS 1401 Introduction to Database Systems

An introduction to database management systems for those with little or no prior experience. Coverage includes elementary database design, record layouts, simple selection operations, and basic report generation.

### COMS 1403 Computer and Information Science Orientation

Corequisite: MATH 1113 and COMS 1411. (Required of all first-time entering freshmen who have declared a major in computer science.) An introduction to the profession of computing and information systems. Topics include ethics, professionalism, and opportunities within the field as well as an overview of hardware, software, and information system concepts and terminology. Students will be introduced to available computing facilities and software.

### COMS 1411 Computer and Information Science Lab

Corequisite: COMS 1403. An introduction to the computing resources of the department and the university.

### COMS 1521 Computer-Aided Design Graphics

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to Computer-Aided Design (CAD) packages. Hands-on experience will be gained in the use of one or more such packages and their applications in various disciplines, particularly in drafting.

### COMS 1561 Presentation Graphics

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Covers the use of presentation graphics packages in the preparation of graphs, charts, and presentations. Students will complete a presentation-quality project related to their field of study.

### COMS 1903 Applied Computer Graphics

Prerequisite: COMS 1003. A fundamental and hands-on coverage of various PC-based drawing and graphics packages.

### COMS 2003 Microcomputer Applications

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or pass entrance exam. This course provides hands-on experience with several software applications. Topics include intermediate and advanced word processing and desktop publishing features; spreadsheet design, formulas, and charts; database design principles and implementation; presentation design and techniques; and integration among these applications. Students will be required to apply each package on a semester project relation to their major.

### COMS 2104 Foundations of Computer Programming I

Prerequisite: COMS 1403, 1411 or consent of instructor. Corequisite: MATH 1113. An introduction to structured programming using C++. This is the beginning course in programming for majors in computer science, information systems and information technology. Programming principles taught in lecture are practiced in lab. Sequential, alternative, and iterative processing. Procedural abstraction and parameter mechanisms. Introduction to arrays, files, classes and records.

### COMS 2163 Scripting Languages

Prerequisite: Minimum of 3 hour programming course. This course introduces the student to script writing in several languages. The primary categories of scripts will be UNIX shell, text processing, and Perl. CGI Scripts, using Perl, will be introduced.

**COMS 2203 Foundations of Computer Programming II**

Prerequisite: COMS 2104 and MATH 1113. Topics include multi-dimensional arrays, functions, string processing, and an introduction to object-oriented programming.

**COMS 2213 Data Structures**

Prerequisite: COMS 2203 and MATH 2703. This course involves a study of abstract data structures and the implementation of these abstract concepts as computer algorithms.

**COMS 2223 Computer Organization and Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2203 and ENGR 2134. Covers computer architecture and machine-level programming in assembly language. Considerable practical experience will be gained through programming projects. Topics include internal data representation and manipulation, physical, and logical level input-output macros.

**COMS 2233 Introduction to Databases**

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or 1403. This course develops a detailed understanding of a database software package developed for microcomputer applications. Topics include how to design, implement, and access a personal database. Entity relationship diagrams are emphasized in design. The use of macros, data conversion operations, linking, and complex selection operations are used in implementation. Advanced report generation mechanisms are covered along with custom-designed menus and user interfaces.

**COMS 2333 Web Publishing II**

Prerequisite: COMS 1333 or consent of instructor. Topics include Web Server installation and configuration, writing and using CGI scripts, security issues, and ethics. Additional topics may include active server pages, DHTML, and XML.

**COMS 2703 Computer Networks and Architecture**

Prerequisite: COMS 1411 and COMS 1403. This course covers how to install and administer a local area network and connect it to the Internet. Topics include network architecture, hardware, and software, along with popular protocols for establishing connectivity for sharing resources such as printers and files.

**COMS 2713 Survey of Operating Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 1411; COMS 1003 or COMS 1403. Several Operating Systems (such as Unix, Microsoft, AS/400) will be examined with regard to the user's view of the system. This view includes the types of files supported, the kinds of operations that can be performed on files (from the shell and from programs), the mechanisms for starting and controlling processes (i.e. "running programs"), some basic utility programs that a beginning or intermediate level administrator would need to use.

**COMS 2723 PC Computer Architecture and Operating Systems**

Prerequisite: COMS 1411; COMS 1003 or COMS 1403. Organization, construction, and diagnosis of PC computers, as well as the installation and configuration of several operating systems, such as DOS, Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT, and Linux. The lab component includes installation of PC components and diagnosis of PC conflicts.

**COMS 2803 Programming in C**

Corequisite: MATH 1113. Not for majors. Design, coding, debugging, and implementation of C programs. Introduction to the UNIX operating system.

**COMS 2853 File Processing in COBOL**

Prerequisites: COMS 2203. Program design, development, testing, implementation, and maintenance in COBOL. Topics include file structures, batch file processing, and index file processing.

**COMS 2981-4 Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. This course will be offered on an "as-needed" basis to cover those topics and subject areas in computing that are emerging in a technological sense, but that do not yet warrant the addition of a new course to the curriculum. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**COMS 3033 Application Program Development I**

Prerequisite: COMS 2223. Program design, development, testing, implementation, and maintenance in a business application environment. Topics include file structures, batch file processing, and indexed file processing.

**COMS 3043 Application Program Development II**

Prerequisite: COMS 3033; ACCT 2003. A continuation of COMS 3033. Topics include advanced indexed file processing, interactive processing, and cross-platform development. One or more small systems will be implemented.

**COMS 3053 Implications of Technology on Society**

Prerequisite: Junior standing. This course explores social, legal, philosophical, political, economic, and constitutional issues related to information technology. The focus will be on those issues faced as members of a complex technological society and as professionals in a technology-related field. Extensive research on current issues is expected.

**COMS 3163 Web Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2163. This course expands on the concept of CGI programming introduced in COMS 2163. Topics include features of web forms and CGI processing via a scripting language. Basic database interaction and Server-Side Includes (SSI), client-side implementation of pop-up windows, form validation, cookies, security, and other concepts will also be discussed.

**COMS 3213 Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Design**

Prerequisite: COMS 2213. Concepts, implementation, and application of B-trees, AVL trees, hashing, graphs, and other abstract data structures will be studied.

**COMS 3333 Implementation of e-Commerce**

Prerequisite: COMS 2333 and 3163. This course covers technical issues involved in developing online stores. The primary emphasis of this course will be the design, implementation, and configuration of the "shopping carts" used for online business. Particular attention will be paid to areas of security, privacy, and protection.

**COMS 3503 Visual Programming**

Prerequisite: COMS 2003 (or equivalent) and COMS 2213. This course covers the design and development of event-driven programs using an object-oriented visual programming language such as Visual Basic.

**COMS 3513 Administering and Using the IBM Platform**

Prerequisite: COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. This course is an introduction to the operations of the IBM midrange computer system. Topics include architecture, system security, user interface, and work management. Coverage will also extend to applications and programming using an introduction to DB2 and RPG.

COMS 3603 Principles of Management Science  
Prerequisite: MATH 4003 or equivalent. Simplex method of linear programming, dual problem and sensitivity analysis, and integer programming. Emphasis is on application of these linear systems with case studies and examples from the areas of finance, marketing, and production. Large problem applications are run on the computer.

COMS 3703 Operating Systems  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and 2223. This course explores the fundamental concepts upon which modern operating systems are based. Topics include CPU, memory, file and device management, concurrent processes, protection mechanisms, and distributed systems. Several important algorithms will be implemented by the student.

COMS 3803 Computer Applications in Accounting and Business  
Prerequisites: COMS 2003 or equivalent, ACCT 2013, Junior standing. Topics to be covered include intermediate and advanced microcomputer applications in business.

COMS 3903 Systems Software and Architecture  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213. This course covers the implementation of production operating systems along with the fundamentals of digital logic and machine architecture.

COMS 4013 Operations Research  
Prerequisite: MATH 3153. A general coverage of the field of operations with discussion of the planning and control aspects of an OR study. Concentration of the basic models and analytical techniques of operations research, including mathematical programming and probabilistic models.

COMS 4033 Systems Analysis and Design I  
Corequisite: COMS 4203. Students in this course will apply the concepts, tools, procedures, and techniques involved in the development of information systems. Emphasis is placed on the systems approach to problem-solving, user involvement, the management of quality, project control, and teamwork.

COMS 4043 Systems Analysis and Design II  
Prerequisite: COMS 4033 and COMS 4133. A continuation of COMS 4033, with emphasis on the application of the theory and techniques of the previous course. Students will program, implement, and thoroughly document a complete system.

COMS 4053 Information Systems Resource Management  
Prerequisite: COMS 3803 and Junior standing in Information Science or Business. A study of the principles and concepts involved in the management of organizational maintenance of all information resources, including hardware, software, and personnel. Includes coverage of departmental functions within computer/information services, as well as legal, ethical, and professional issues, quality management, and the strategic impact of information systems

COMS 4103 Organization of Programming Languages  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213; COMS 2223 or COMS 3903. This course emphasizes the comparative structures and capabilities of several programming languages. Major emphasis will be placed on language constructs and the run-time behavior of programs.

COMS 4133 Application Program Development  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and COMS 2853. Methods for individual development of application programs. Metrics for measuring the quality of software products and processes. Verification of application programs.

COMS 4163 Personal Software Engineering  
Formal methods for software specification. Program analysis, verification, and testing. Principles of software design. Object-oriented program implementation. Personal software process and product measurements. Program documentation. Software tools. Each student will implement a large application.

COMS 4203 Database Concepts  
Prerequisite: COMS 2003 and COMS 2213. Problems associated with common data processing systems, reasons for database system development; objectives such as data, device, user, and program independence; hierarchical, network, and relational models; data structures supporting database systems; operational considerations such as performance, integrity, security, concurrency, and reorganization; characteristics of existing database systems.

COMS 4253 Computer Graphics  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and MATH 4003. Developing algorithms to do line drawing, two and three dimensional displays, clipping and windowing, and hidden line removal. Other areas will include graphic I/O devices, display processors, and data structures for graphics.

COMS 4303 Client/Server Systems  
Prerequisite: COMS 4203. This course provides in-depth coverage of client/server concepts. The student will use object-oriented visual programming tools and SQL in the construction of client/server programs. Emphasis will be placed on the proper design of server databases and on programming techniques used in event-driven environments.

COMS 4353 Artificial Intelligence  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and junior standing. General concepts, wide overview of AI history, and development and future of AI. Implementation of AI techniques using the LISP and or PROLOG languages. Additional topics include pattern recognition, natural language processing, learning process, and robotics.

COMS 4403 Compiler Design  
Prerequisite: COMS 2223, 3213 and 4103. This course covers syntax translation, grammars and parsing, symbol tables, data representation, translating control structures, translating procedures and functions, processing expressions and data structures, and multipass translation. Students will design a computer language and implement the compiler.

COMS 4603 System Programming  
Prerequisite: COMS 4033 and COMS 3703 or COMS 3903. This course is intended to give the student practical experience in the implementation, modification, and maintenance of system software.

COMS 4703 Data Communications and Networks  
Prerequisite: COMS 2703; COMS 2223 or COMS 3903. Basic elements and functional aspects of the hardware and software required to establish and control data communications in a stand-alone or network environment. Topics include communication protocols, media, network topologies, and system support software. Participation in a designated lab outside of the regularly scheduled meeting time is required.

COMS 4803 System Simulation  
Prerequisite: COMS 2213 and 3 hours of Statistics. Three-hour programming course and junior/senior classification. An introduction to simulation methodology as it applies to the analysis and synthesis of systems. Design of simulation experiments and the analysis of data generated therefrom. Random sampling of the Monte Carlo method are used to develop computer procedures for simulated sampling. A broad range of applications is discussed.

COMS 4981-3 Seminar in Computer Science  
Prerequisite: Permission of department. A directed seminar in an area of computer science. Seminars will focus on topics relating to emerging technologies which are beyond the scope of other computer science courses. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

COMS 4991-4 Special Problems in Computer Science  
Prerequisite: Permission of department. This course will allow the student to work individually or as part of a small team to study and design practical computerized systems to solve problems of particular interest to the student(s). This course may be used to offer a variety of computer science related course work to strengthen the student's knowledge in areas not covered in other course offerings.

## Criminal Justice

CJ (SOC) 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice  
An overview of the criminal justice system and the workings of each component. Topics include the history, structure, and functions of law enforcement, judicial and correctional organizations, their interrelationship and effectiveness, and the future trends in each.

CJ 2013 Introduction to Security  
An introduction to and analysis of the private security section and its relationship to the criminal justice system. Topics will include the historical development of security, its functions, limitations and concepts, technology and applications to the present and the future.

CJ(SOC) 2033 Social Problems  
Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A sociological analysis of contemporary social problems including inequalities, deviance, population changes, and troubled institutions.

CJ(POLS) 3023 Judicial Process  
The structure and operations of the state and national court systems. Emphasis is upon the role of the criminal courts in the political system and the consequences of judicial policy making.

CJ(SOC) 2043 Crime and Delinquency  
Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or CJ 2003. A study of the major areas of crime and delinquency; theories of crime, the nature of criminal behavior and the components of the criminal justice system. Topics include: crime statistics, criminology research, theories of crime and delinquency, criminal typologies and operations of the criminal justice system.

CJ(PSY) 3033 The Criminal Mind  
Prerequisite: PSY 2003 and CJ 2003 or SOC 3043 or consent. The course familiarizes students with various models, theories, and research regarding criminality from a psychological perspective. Genetic, constitutional, and biological factors will be emphasized and some practical applications to dealing with criminals will be considered.

CJ(RS) 3063 Probation and Parole  
Prerequisite: CJ 2003 or SOC/CJ 3043. A survey of the philosophy, origin, development, rise and evaluation of probation and parole as correctional techniques.

CJ(SOC) 3083 Social Deviance  
Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or SOC(CJ) 2003. AN introduction to the sociological and criminological study of human deviance. Various theories of deviance will be examined and applied to real life examples.

CJ(SOC) 3103 The Juvenile Justice System  
Prerequisite: CJ(SOC) 2003 or permission of instructor. An in-depth look at the juvenile justice system including the structure, statuses and roles as well as current issues, problems, and trends.

CJ(SOC) 3153 Prison and Corrections  
Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC(CJ) 2033. An introduction to and analysis of contemporary American corrections. Emphasis will be on current and past correctional philosophy, traditional and modern correctional facilities, correctional personnel and offenders, new approaches in corrections, and the relationship of corrections to the criminal justice field.

CJ 4023 Law and the Legal System  
A comprehensive study of judicial process and behavior in criminal and civil law. May not be taken for credit after completion of POLS 5023 or equivalent.

CJ 4053 Criminal Law and the Constitution  
A survey of the procedures and issues associated with American criminal justice as viewed from a Constitutional perspective.

CJ(SOC) 4206 The Law in Action  
Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 2043, 9 hours of Criminal Justice coursework, senior classification, and instructor permission. Offered only in the summer. An examination of sociological theories of law and main currents of legal philosophy is followed by participant observation of actual community legal agencies, including police, courts, and others as available. Requires insurance fee.

CJ 4991-4 Special Problems in Criminal Justice  
Prerequisite: Prior approval of instructor and department. Content is to be determined by faculty-student conference and based on student background and interest.

## Driver Education

DE 4543 Driver and Traffic Education II  
Prerequisites: A valid driver's license, admission to teacher education program, a driving record free from frequent and unusual violations. This course is designed to prepare teachers to organize and teach driver education and traffic safety programs in secondary schools. It includes administration, supervision of personnel, design of facilities, and a research project. May not be repeated for credit as DE 5543 or equivalent.

DE 4613 Driver and Traffic Education I  
Prerequisites: A valid driver's license, admission to teacher education program, and a driving record free from frequent and unusual violations. This course is designed to prepare teachers to organize and teach driver education and traffic safety programs in secondary schools. This course provides a survey of materials and methods of instruction plus evaluation of textbooks and in-car training of a student driver. Two hour lecture, two hours laboratory. May not be repeated for credit as DE 5613 or equivalent.

## Early Childhood Education

### Associate Degree Program

ECE 2112 Basic Child Growth and Development I  
Prerequisite: Score of 75 or above on the writing portion of the COMPASS or 19 or above on the English portion of the ACTE. A study of the developmental principles of the developmental stages of the child from birth to age eight. Involves both observation and lecture.

ECE 2212 Basic Child Growth and Development II  
Prerequisite: Completion of ECE 2112. A study of the developmental principles of the developmental stages of the children from age nine to eighteen. Involves both observation and lecture.

**ECE 2312 Foundations and Theories in Early Childhood Education**

Prerequisite: Score of 75 or above on the writing portion of the COMPASS or 19 or above on the English portion of the ACTE. An introduction to the profession including historical and social foundations, awareness of value issues, ethical and legal issues, staff relations, and the importance of becoming an advocate for children and families.

**ECE 2513 Curriculum for Early Childhood Education**

Corequisites: ECE 2112 and ECE 2312. A study and application in the field of the theoretical base for early learning. Covers curriculum for young children based on research and theory.

**ECE 2613 Methods and Materials Using Developmentally Appropriate Practices and Activities for Young Children**

Prerequisites: Completion of ECE 2112 and 2312. A combination of classroom and field-based experiences stressing developmentally appropriate techniques and materials fostering successful development and learning in young children.

**ECE 2991-9 Practicum in Early Childhood Education**

Prerequisites: Completion of 12 hours of ECE courses taken for meeting assessment requirements for the Child Development Associate credential. Variable credit available for documented early childhood training related to the principles and procedures which support the development and operation of an effective early childhood education program. Credit may also be awarded for portfolio development for the Child Development Associate assessment. Equivalencies for awarding credit will be determined by the advisor in accordance with guidelines of the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). Additional coursework approved by the advisor may be applied toward any balance of credit needed to complete the nine hours.

## **Early Childhood Education Bachelor Degree Program**

**ECED 2001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 2002. This course studies the social, historical, and philosophical foundations in American Education. Basic technology skills including the portfolio will be introduced.

**ECED 2002 Field-Based Experience Seminar in Early Childhood**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 2001. This course provides an opportunity for prospective education majors to participate in guided classroom observation with time for reflection and discussion.

**ECED 3023 Foundations of Early Childhood Education**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 3033. An introduction to the field of early childhood education, including a history of the movement, influencing concepts and theories, and relevant issues.

**ECED 3033 Child Development**

Must be taken concurrently with ECED 3023. A study of the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development of the individual beginning with the prenatal period and continuing through early adolescence. This course includes an on-site field experience in settings for young children.

**ECED 3043 Developmentally Appropriate Practice**

Prerequisite: ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3053. A study of developmentally appropriate practice for young children, birth through age 9. This exploration is an integrated curricular study of appropriate early childhood curriculum, materials, environments, assessments, expectations, instructional strategies, and considerations for early childhood educators. Appropriate field observations and experiences are an integral part of this course, and will be integrated with course content.

**ECED 3053 Children and Families in a Diverse Society**

Prerequisite: ECED 3023 and ECED 3033 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3043. A study of the characteristics of young children with developmental disabilities in the contexts of family theory and intervention. Particular emphasis will be placed on how these characteristics impact the child's family and educational needs.

**ECED 3113 Integrated Curriculum I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisites: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. In this course, pre-service teachers build a working knowledge of curriculum strategies and techniques on which to base wise curriculum decision making for children ages 3-5. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3122 Practicum I**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. Practicum I is designed to provide pre-service teachers with field-based experiences for children age 3-5 years.

**ECED 3162 Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3172, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. A study of observational and developmentally appropriate tools and methods of collecting data for decision making. Emphasis is on qualitative assessment techniques that are specific to 3-5 year-old children. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3172 Guiding Young Children I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3183, ECED 3192. Emphasis is placed on the guidance and management, individually and in groups, of young children ages 3-5 years. The course focuses on developmentally appropriate practices in early childhood settings. Creation of learning environments that foster social competence, build self-esteem in young children, and assist them in the exploration of ways to independently solve problems and gain self-control are emphasized. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3183 Language and Literacy I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3192. A study of teaching strategies and support systems for encouraging the various areas of literacy in the 3-5 year-old child. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

**ECED 3192 Children's Literature I (3-5 years)**

Prerequisite: ECED 3043 and ECED 3053 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3113, ECED 3122, ECED 3162, ECED 3172, ECED 3183. Study of sources and types of reading materials available for 3-5 year old children and ways to use them to enhance learning. This course is connected to the ECED 3122 Practicum.

ECED 3213 Integrated Curriculum II (6-9 years)  
Prerequisite: ECED 3113 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. ECED 3213 builds on the concepts presented in ECED 3113 and emphasizes developmentally appropriate curriculum for children ages 6-9; mandated curriculum; and contemporary issues related to curriculum. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

ECED 3222 Practicum II  
Prerequisite: ECED 3122 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. Practicum II is designed to provide pre-service teachers with field-based experiences for children age 6-9 years.

ECED 3262 Diagnosis and Assessment of Young Children II (6-9 years)  
Prerequisite: ECED 3162 and admission to Stage II. Corequisite: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3272, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. A study of fundamental observation, assessment, and evaluation concepts and tools. Emphasis on both qualitative and quantitative methods of measuring and reporting student progress and learning. Designed to give the beginning teacher a background in the collection and interpretation of data with the goal of making valid data-driven decisions. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

ECED 3272 Guiding Young Children II (6-9 years)  
Prerequisite: ECED 3172 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3283, ECED 3292. Emphasis is on the guidance and management, individually and in groups, of primary-aged children, 6-9 years. The course focuses on developmentally appropriate practices in multi-cultural school settings that encourage children to become self-regulated learners. Creation of a context for positive discipline and a guidance approach for an encouraging classroom are explored. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

ECED 3283 Language and Literacy II (6-9 years)  
Prerequisite: ECED 3183 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3292. A study of teaching strategies and support systems for encouraging the various areas of literacy in the 6-9 year-old child. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

ECED 3292 Children's Literature II (6-9 years)  
Prerequisite: ECED 3192 and admission to Stage II. Corequisites: ECED 3213, ECED 3222, ECED 3262, ECED 3272, ECED 3283. Study of sources and types of reading materials available for 6-9 year old children and ways to use them to enhance learning. This course is connected to the ECED 3222 Practicum.

ECED 4915 Early Childhood Education Internship  
Prerequisite: Admission to Internship. (Fifteen hour course.) An intensive field experience and campus seminar class which culminates the early childhood program. Students will spend time in early childhood environments and in campus seminars applying their knowledge and skills in reflective decision making with children and families. \$100 fee.

## Economics

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

ECON 2003 Principles of Economics I  
Each semester. Macroeconomic analysis of output, income, employment, price level, and business fluctuations, including the monetary system, fiscal and monetary policy, and international economics.

ECON 2013 Principles of Economics II  
Each semester. Prerequisite: ECON 2003. Microeconomic analysis of consumer and producer behavior. Includes theory of production and cost, the effects of market structure on resource allocation, distribution of income, and welfare economics.

ECON 3003 Money and Banking  
Each semester. Nature, principles and functions of money, macroeconomic theory, development and operation of financial institutions in the American monetary system, with emphasis on processes, problems, and policies of commercial banks in the United States.

ECON 3013 Economics of Labor Relations  
An overview of U.S. labor sector including demographic trends, labor unions, human capital issues and work-leisure values. A brief review of neo-classical wage theory with critiques. Selected labor sector issues such as global labor developments, public sector employment, migration/mobility and discrimination.

ECON 3073 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
An examination of the theories of consumer behavior and demand, and the theories of production, cost and supply. The determination of product prices and output in various market structures and an analysis of factor pricing.

ECON 4001-3 Readings in Economic Theory  
On demand. Prerequisites: Senior standing, background of courses needed for problem undertaken and permission of the department chair. Advanced study on an individual basis is offered in money and banking, public finance, general economics, international trade, labor relations, transportation.

ECON 4033 Current Economic Problems  
Emphasis is on a "way of thinking" about current economic problems including a conceptual context, critical thinking and problem solving approaches. Major domestic and global economic trends are reviewed. Current economic issues are selected for evaluation.

ECON 4053 Comparative Economic Systems  
Fall. Survey of a conceptual framework for comparing national economies and for studying a global economic system. Review of the current world economic environment and of policy issues at the national and multinational levels.

ECON 4073 World Economic Systems  
On demand. A study of the institutional framework of an economic system selected by the instructor. The course includes a visit to the country being studied.

ECON 4093 International Economics and Finance  
A course designed specifically for economics and finance majors desiring an understanding of the interplay of economic and financial forces between nations. While developing the theoretical base underlying these forces, the course will emphasize practical aspects of cross-border flows of goods, services, and capital from the point of view of the firm. Lecture and discussion will be supplemented by analysis of cases and current events where appropriate. The content of the course should be readily applicable to any private or public sector policy-making situation involving an international dimension in which students find themselves.

## Educational Foundations

### EDFD 3023 Human Development

A study of the physical, emotional, mental, and social growth of the individual beginning with the prenatal period and continuing through adulthood.

### EDFD 3042 Educational Psychology

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program and completion or concurrent enrollment in EDFD 3023. General principles of learning, the learner's potentialities with attention to individual differences, the environment of effective learning, application of psychology to educational problems. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 3043.

### EDFD 3072 Introduction to Educational Measurements

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program and completion or concurrent enrollment in EDFD 3023. Characteristics of good school appraisal; principles and procedures in the selection and use of standardized tests; techniques in the construction and use of classroom tests; the interpretation of various types of tests. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 3073.

### EDFD 4052 Teaching Exceptional Learners

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. A study of the major areas of exceptionality including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically disabled, and the gifted, and of their special needs in a school program. May not be taken for credit after completion of EDFD 4053 or repeated for credit as EDFD 5052 or equivalent.

### EDFD 4333 Teaching Reading and Study Strategies in the Content Area

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. This course is designed to provide pre-service and in-serve teachers and administrators with a knowledge of reading factors as they relate to various disciplines. The content of the course includes estimating the student's reading ability, techniques for vocabulary, questioning strategies, and developing reading-related study skills. May not be repeated for credit as EDFD 5333.

## Educational Media

### EDMD 3013 Integrating Instructional Technology

An instructional technology course for preservice to teachers introducing students to the incorporation of technology into instructional situations. Students will become familiar with classroom computer utilization for instructional and classroom management technology, state and national standards for technology and curriculum areas, and create lessons centered upon those standards.

### EDMD 4033 Introduction to Instructional Technology

A media methods course for teachers providing an introduction to classroom computer utilization; applications of the principles of graphic design, visual literacy, communications and learning theory to the selection, evaluation and use of instructional materials, and a survey of production techniques for teacher-made materials. Includes basic production principles, operation of audiovisual equipment, and an introduction to computer-assisted instruction and computerized classroom management. May not be repeated for credit as EDMD 5033 or equivalent.

## Electrical Engineering

### ELEG(MCEG) 1012 Introduction to Engineering

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course. An introductory course to acquaint students with the technical and social aspects of engineering, the analytic approach to problem solving, measurements and calculations, including application of computer techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory two hours.

### ELEG 2103 Electric Circuits I

Corequisite: MATH 2934 or consent of instructor. An introduction to circuit theory and electrical devices. Topics include resistive circuits, independent and dependent sources; analysis methods, network theorems; RC and RL first order circuits, and RLC second order circuits. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 2111 Electric Circuits Laboratory

Corequisite: ELEG 2113. Report writing; use of basic electrical measurement devices; voltmeters, ammeters, R meters, wattmeters, and oscilloscopes. Computer modeling and data analysis of AC and DC circuits. Emphasis on developing laboratory techniques through experiments paralleling topics in ELEG 2103 and ELEG 2113. Laboratory three hours per week.

### ELEG 2113 Electric Circuits II

Prerequisite: ELEG 2103 or consent of instructor. A continuation of ELEG 2103 covering phasor analysis, steady state power, complex network functions, frequency response, transformers, Laplace methods. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 2131 Digital Logic Design Lab

Corequisite: ELEG 2133. Prerequisite: COMS 2803 or COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. Laboratory must be taken during the same semester as the lecture, ELEG 2133. A study of basic digital logic circuit design and implementation. Circuit schematic development utilizing computerized automated design tools. Computer modeling and simulation of digital systems. Emphasis will be placed on proper laboratory techniques, including data collection, data reduction, and report preparation. Laboratory three hours.

### ELEG 2133 Digital Logic Design

Corequisite: ELEG 2131. Prerequisite: COMS 2803 or COMS 2104 or consent of instructor. Binary numbers and codes, Boolean algebra, combinational and sequential logic including: minimization techniques, memory systems, register transfers, control logic design, and state machines. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG(MCEG) 3003 Engineering Modeling and Design

Prerequisites: COMS 2803 and MATH 3243. Reduction of engineering systems to mathematical models; methods of analysis using computers; interpretation of numerical results; optimization of design variables. Examples are drawn from various engineering disciplines. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3103 (PHYS 3143) Electronics I

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Physics and electrical characteristics of diodes, bipolar transistors, and field effect transistors, behavior of these devices as circuit elements; common electronic circuits in discrete and integrated form; digital circuits including standard IC gates and flip-flops, linear circuits including standard discrete and integrated amplifier configurations and their characteristics. Lecture three hours.

### ELEG 3123 Signals and Systems

Prerequisites: MATH 3243, ELEG 2113. Signal and system modeling, time and frequency domain analysis, singularity functions, the Dirac Delta function, impulse response, the superposition integral and convolution, Fourier series and Fourier and Laplace transformations. Lecture three hours.



**ELEG 3131 Electronics Laboratory**

Prerequisite: ELEG 2111. Co-requisite: ELEG 3103. Experiments paralleling ELEG 3103 emphasizing the applications and limitations of discrete electronic devices, circuit modeling, and applications of integrated circuits. Laboratory three hours per week.

**ELEG 3133 Microprocessor Systems Design**

Prerequisites: ELEG 2133 and ELEG 2131 or consent. Digital design using microprocessors. Microcomputer architecture, memory structures, I/O interfaces, addressing modes, interrupts, assembler programming, development tools. This course should also attract computer science students interested in hardware. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 3143 Electromagnetics**

Corequisite: ELEG 3123. An introduction to static and dynamic electromagnetic fields using vector methods. Transmission lines, electrostatic fields, magnetostatic fields, Maxwell's equations, plane electromagnetic wave propagation, reflection, refraction, attenuation, antennas, reciprocity, and gain. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 3151 Electrical Machines Laboratory**

Prerequisite: ELEG 2111. Corequisite: ELEG 3153. This course parallels ELEG 3153 with experiments in single and polyphase transformers, direct current machines, synchronous machines and induction machines. Laboratory three hours per week.

**ELEG 3153 Electrical Machines**

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Steady-state analysis of single phase and polyphase transformers, direct current machines, synchronous machines, induction machines, and special purpose machines. Special emphasis will be given to the modeling and control of these machines. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 3163 Electric Power Systems**

Prerequisite: ELEG 2113. Introduction to industrial and utilities electric power systems, poly-phase systems, fault conditions, per-unit values, and the method of symmetrical components.

**ELEG 4103 Electronics II**

Prerequisite: ELEG 3103. A continuation of ELEG 3103 specializing in characteristics and applications of both linear and digital integrated circuits; amplifiers, feedback analysis, frequency response, oscillators, amplifier stabilization, microprocessors, memory systems, emphasis on design. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 4113 Digital Signal Processing**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3123 and 3133. The study of discrete-time signals and systems, convolution, correlation, z-transform, discrete-time Fourier transform, analysis and design of digital filters. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 4133 Application-Specific Integrated Circuit Design**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3103, 3133. A project oriented course in which students develop and test custom digital integrated circuits (IC's). An overview of IC design systems and manufacturing processes is presented. Economics of IC production are discussed. Hardware Description Languages (HDL's) are studied. Students design and implement custom IC's using schematic-based entry and HDL's. Lecture one hour per week, project work two hours per week.

**ELEG 4143 Communication Systems I**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3123, MATH 3153. An introduction to design and analysis of analog and digital communication systems. Amplitude and angle modulation and demodulation, bandwidth, frequency division multiplexing, sampling and pulse-code modulation, detection error statistics in digital communication. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 4153 Communication Systems II**

Prerequisite: ELEG 4143. Continuation of ELEG 4143. Design and analysis of analog and digital communication systems, taking into account the effects of noise. Random variables, random processes, analog and digital communication systems in the presence of noise. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 4163 Acoustics**

Prerequisite: MATH 3243. An introduction to the fundamental principles governing generation, propagation, reflection, and transmission of sound waves in fluids. The student will be exposed to a broad field of acoustic topics including: auditorium and musical acoustics; principles of loudspeakers, microphones, arrays and directivity; environmental noise standards and regulations; noise abatement, passive and active control. Completion includes a design project and written report. Lecture 3 hours.

**ELEG 4193 Electrical Design Project**

Prerequisites: ELEG 3003, 4103, ELEG(MCEG) 4202, senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent or group project in electrical engineering design. Where appropriate, a team approach will be employed. Emphasis will be placed on designing an electrical system or sub-system with due regard for: safety, environmental concerns, reliability, longevity, ease of manufacturing, maintainability, and cost effectiveness. A written and oral report are required.

**ELEG(MCEG) 4202 Engineering Design**

(ELEG majors) prerequisite: Senior standing and corequisite ELEG 4103. This course serves as the first part of a two course sequence in which the student completes a senior design project. Design methodologies and tools including real world design considerations such as environmental impact, engineering ethics, economics, safety, product costing and liability are introduced. Design for manufacture, project management, scheduling and proposal writing will be covered. Successful completion of this course shall require completion of a proposal for a senior design project being accepted by the faculty design project review process.

**ELEG 4303 Control Systems**

Prerequisites: ELEG(MCEG) 3003 and ELEG 2113. An introduction to the field of control system engineering. Topics include: open and closed loop systems; mathematical modeling of electrical and mechanical systems; linearization; stability; block diagram reduction; signal flow graphs; transient analysis; stability analysis; root locus analysis; frequency analysis; and an introduction to compensator design. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG 4313 Modern Control Systems**

Prerequisite: ELEG 4303. A continuation of ELEG 4303 Control Systems. Topics include: frequency response design, state space analysis, controllability, observability, state space design, robustness, and an introduction to digital control. Lecture three hours.

**ELEG(MCEG) 4991-4 Special Problems in Engineering**

Prerequisite: Minimum of three hours at the junior level in area of study. Individual study in advanced area of the student's choice under the direction of a faculty advisor.

## Emergency Administration and Management

**EAM 1003 Living in a Hazardous Environment**  
Overview of emergency management systems with an analysis of the causes, characteristics, nature and effects of such disasters as avalanches, drought, earthquakes, epidemics, fires, flooding, hazardous materials, hurricanes, industrial accidents, nuclear power plant accidents, power failures, volcanoes, and other catastrophic hazards. Required for major.

### **EAM 1013 Aim and Scope of Emergency Management**

Analysis of disasters in historical settings and current situations. Areas covered include the role of local, state, and federal government, the unique problems of business/industry crisis management, disaster prevention and mitigation policy, technology support, and professionalism and litigation issues. Required for major.

### **EAM 2033 Citizen/Family/Community Disaster Preparedness Education**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course covers the need for citizen disaster preparedness; research findings on the subject; program design models; team and coalition building, materials and approaches, effective presentation skills, overcoming disaster denial and apathy; preparedness with children, the elderly, and other high-risk populations.

### **EAM 3003 Developing Emergency Management Skills**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Topics covered in this course include: program planning and management, financial planning and management, managing information, managing people and time, personality types, leadership styles, followership styles, decision-making skills, team-building skills and group dynamics; community-building skills, intergovernmental relationships, negotiating skills, communications skills, emergency management ethics, and professionalism.

### **EAM 3013 Public Policy Issues in Emergency Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course will analyze the role of public policy in relation to disaster planning issues, financial impact of disasters, disaster mitigation issues, land use planning, disaster recovery issue, legal and liability issues, management of large-scale disaster response/recovery, and disaster legislation.

### **EAM 3023 Principles and Practice of Disaster Planning and Response Operations**

Prerequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of advisor. The course is an in-depth study of pre-plan requirements, hazards and resource assessments, vulnerability analysis, methodology of planning, and public policy considerations. Course content will include steps necessary for implementing a disaster plan and recovery efforts with consideration given to disaster warning systems, emergency center operations, public health issues in large-scale disasters, the press and communications issues, utilizing local, state, and federal interfaces. May not be taken for credit after completion of EAM 1023 and 2023.

### **EAM 3033 The Social Dimension of Disaster**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Overview of empirical vs. theoretical approaches; human behavior in disaster, myths and reality; group disaster behavior; community social systems and disaster; cultures, demographics and disaster behavior distinctions, and model-building in sociological disaster research.

### **EAM 3043 The Politics of Disaster**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course presents concepts and basic descriptive information about the political system within context of disaster policy including an overview of the executive and legislative political issues including the Federal Emergency Management Agency's organization and types of personnel.

### **EAM 3123 Public Information Skills for Emergency Managers**

This course provides the student with experience in dealing with the media before, during and after a crisis or disaster. The student will be able to demonstrate presentation skills using a variety of communication styles, graphics integration, informational brochures, and electronic resources. Much of the course will involve working at onsite locations with actual media contact.

### **EAM 3143 The Economics of Disaster**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of advisor. The course concentrates on the implications of disaster on state, regional, national, and international economies; case studies in false economies; economics of disaster modeling; and current issues in state, federal, and global economic disaster policy.

### **EAM 4003 Principles and Practice of Disaster Relief and Recovery**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Recovery issues are studied and how they relate to ethical, medical, and economic and environmental considerations; initial, short-term, and long-term recovery efforts and group exercises; and documentation and record-keeping.

### **EAM 4013 Business and Industry Crisis Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course provides an analysis of the players involved; conjunction with governmental emergency management; legal requirements; employee disaster awareness and preparedness; disaster mitigation and response; business resumption considerations and public policy considerations and community outreach.

### **EAM 4023 Information Technology and Emergency Management**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course emphasizes the utilization of computer EM applications literacy, information requirements, acquisition, analysis, modeling, and data base management; decision support systems and computer EM software; networking; telecommunications; remote sensing technologies, and other emerging technologies related to EM applications.

### **EAM 4033 Emergency Management Research Methods/Analysis**

Prerequisites: MATH 2163 or BUAD 2053 or SOC 2053; corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course covers the basic research methodology and statistical analysis required for managing a research/data base to be utilized for decision-making and policy development. Required for major.

### **EAM 4043 Disaster and Emergency Management Ethics**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course will involve a study of a variety of types of ethical theory (teleological, deontological, distributive theories of justice, natural law), a review of specific ethical dilemmas per disaster phase, professional ethics, overcoming biases, avoiding discrimination, and developing sensitivity. Detailed ethical case studies will be conducted (Bhopal, Chernobyl, Three-Mile Island, Love Canal, Exxon Valdez).

**EAM 4053 Community Management of Hazardous Materials**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The course addresses chemical properties of hazardous materials and wastes; legal requirements for their handling, storage, transportation, and disposal; and methods for protecting employees, facilities, and the community.

**EAM 4106 Practicum/Internship**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Students will enroll in this course and pay the regular tuition and fees in order to obtain credit on their transcripts toward degree requirements. A portfolio will be required to document competencies attained. A minimum of 400 hours of relevant work experience must be completed in an approved internship site. The student will work with an advisor to have a site approved at least one semester in advance.

**EAM 4201-15 Externship**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. Credit for experience and training will be awarded according to guidelines and competencies established by International Association of Emergency Managers and the Emergency Management Institute in conjunction with the American Council on Education's [National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs](#). Students will enroll in this course, pay the regular tuition and fees, and complete and submit an assessment portfolio documenting experience and training in order to obtain credit on their transcripts toward degree requirements. Students may substitute 3000 or 4000 level technical specialty courses, core courses, or equivalent substitutions as recommended by the advisor and approved by the dean in lieu of having relevant training or certification.

**EAM 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics**

Prerequisites or corequisites: EAM 1003 and 1013 or consent of instructor. The topics will vary to reflect the continual changes in the emergency management field. This course may also serve as an independent study course upon recommendation of the advisor and approval by the dean.

## English

**ENGL 0203 English as a Second Language**

A course in basic English grammar, composition, reading, aural comprehension, and oral communication designed to prepare speakers of English as a second language for the six-hour, college-level composition sequence. The grade in this course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. Students who are placed in ENGL 0203 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course before enrolling in ENGL 1013. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in ENGL 0203 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

**ENGL 0303 Foundational Composition**

A course in basic grammar and writing to prepare students for the required six-hour composition sequence. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who is placed in ENGL 0303 must earn a grade of "C" or better in the course before enrolling in ENGL 1013. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in ENGL 0303 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

**ENGL 1013 Composition I**

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on English section of the Enhanced ACT, 460 or above on the quantitative portion of the SAT, 40 or above on the TSWE, 75 or above on the COMPASS writing section, or a grade of "C" or better in ENGL 0203 or 0303. A review of grammar, introduction to research methods, and practice in writing exposition using reading to provide ideas and patterns. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1043.

**ENGL 1023 Composition II**

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in ENGL 1013 or 1043. A continuation of ENGL 1013 with readings in poetry, fiction, and drama. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1053.

**ENGL 1043 Honors Composition I**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Tech Honors Program or permission of the Honors Program Director. An honors course that concentrates on advanced reading and writing skills. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1013.

**ENGL 1053 Honors Composition II**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 1013 or ENGL 1043 and admission to the Tech Honors Program or permission of the Honors Program Director. An honors writing course that includes the study of poetry, fiction, and drama. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ENGL 1023.

NOTE: A grade of "C" or better must be earned in each of the two composition courses used to satisfy the general education requirement of English/Communication.

**ENGL 2003 Introduction to World Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An exploration of significant authors and themes in world literature. ENGL 2003 may be used to fulfill the general education humanities requirements.

**ENGL 2013 Introduction to American Literature**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An exploration of significant authors and themes in American literature. ENGL 2013 may be used to fulfill the general education humanities requirement.

**ENGL 2043 Introduction to Creative Writing**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Introduction to techniques of writing both fiction and poetry.

**ENGL 2053 Technical Writing**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Practice in composing abstracts, instructions, visuals, proposals, questionnaires, letters, memos, and a variety of informal and formal reports.

**ENGL 2063 Advanced Composition: Practice and Theory**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Practice with several types of expository writing. An introduction to research techniques and composition theory.

**ENGL (JOUR) 2173 Introduction to Film**

Prerequisite ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of film as an art form with particular attention given to genres, stylistic technique and film's relation to popular culture. ENGL 2173 may be used to fulfill the General Education fine arts requirement. ENGL 2173 may not be repeated for credit after the completion of JOUR 2173.

**ENGL 2213 Introduction to Drama**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of drama as literature; a study of terminology and elements of drama and the reading of selected works, including both classic and contemporary.

**ENGL 2223 Introduction to Poetry**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of basic form, terminology and specific works.

ENGL 2233 Introduction to Fiction  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of form, terminology, and specific works of fiction.

ENGL 2263 Mythology  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. An introduction to the Western mythologies and a study of their influence on Western literature.

ENGL 2283 Science Fiction and Fantasy  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A survey course which covers classics of the science fiction and fantasy genres. Approach to the works is both historical and thematic.

ENGL 2881 Practicum-Literary Journal Publication  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. Students will work as staff members of NEBO: A Literary Journal. May be repeated for a maximum of five semester hours. Cumulative hours in ENGL 2881 and ENGL 4881-4 may not exceed nine.

ENGL 3013 Systems of Grammar  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Students are recommended to complete ENGL 3023 before enrolling in this course. A synthesis of the most useful elements of traditional, transformational, and structural grammar.

ENGL(FR, GER, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

ENGL 3083 Fiction Workshop  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2043. Concentration in the writing and evaluation of fiction. May be repeated once for credit as ENGL 3083.

ENGL 3093 Poetry Workshop  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2043. Concentration in the writing and evaluation of poetry. May be repeated once for credit as ENGL 3093.

ENGL 3103 Literary Theory  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of contemporary critical approaches to literature.

ENGL 3173 Studies in Film  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A focused study of selected films. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 3173 if course content differs.

ENGL 3203 Modern Novel  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative novels written since 1900.

ENGL 3223 Young Adult Literature  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A survey of young adult literature.

ENGL 3243 Early Novel  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative novels written before 1900.

ENGL 3293 Studies in Literature and Language  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A focused study of selected literary works or selected language topics. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 3293 if course content differs.

ENGL 3303 Literature of the South  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Reading in representative works by writers in the South since the Civil War.

ENGL 3313 American Literature to 1900  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of colonial and nineteenth-century American authors.

ENGL 3323 Modern American Literature  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of twentieth-century American authors.

ENGL 3413 British Literature to 1800  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of selected early British authors.

ENGL 3423 British Literature since 1800  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Readings in the works of nineteenth-and twentieth-century British authors.

ENGL 3453 Chaucer  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of representative works.

ENGL 3463 Shakespeare  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of selected comedies, histories, and tragedies.

ENGL 3513 Methods of Research  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2063, equivalent, or consent. A study of techniques for research.

ENGL 4013 History of the English Language  
Prerequisite: ENGL 3023, equivalent, or consent. The development of English sounds, inflections and vocabulary.

ENGL 4023 Second Language Acquisition  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or permission of the instructor. An investigation and analysis of the theoretical foundations of learning a second language as a guide to the effective teaching of English to limited English proficiency (LEP) students.

ENGL 4053 Seminar in Technical Communication  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2053 or consent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4053 if course content differs.

ENGL 4083 Seminar: English Language  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4083 or ENGL 5083 if course content differs.

ENGL 4093 Seminar in Creative Writing  
Prerequisite: completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 3083 and ENGL 3093. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4093 if course content varies.

ENGL 4213 American Folklore  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of the forms and subjects of American folklore, folklore scholarship and bibliography; field work in collecting folklore. May not be repeated for credit as ENGL 5213.

ENGL 4283 Seminar: World Literature  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4283 or ENGL 5283 if course content differs.

ENGL 4383 Seminar: American Literature  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4383 or ENGL 5383 if course content differs.

ENGL 4483 Seminar: British Literature  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4483 or ENGL 5483 if course content differs.

ENGL 4683 Seminar In Women's Studies  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as ENGL 4683 or ENGL 5683 if course content differs.

ENGL 4703 Teaching English as a Second Language  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An investigation and practice in teaching different levels of English grammar, oral communication, comprehension skills, reading, and composition to foreign students.

ENGL 4713 ESL Assessment  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An introduction to the tools, techniques, and procedures for evaluating the English proficiency and language development of ESL students.

ENGL 4723 Teaching People of Other Cultures  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1023, equivalent, or consent. An examination of cultural diversity in Arkansas and the United States, designed for prospective ESL teachers.

ENGL 4733 Teaching English in the Secondary School  
Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. To be taken within one year before student teaching. An introduction to methods and materials used to teach secondary English.

ENGL 4813 Senior Project in Creative Writing  
Prerequisite: completion or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 3083 and ENGL 3093. Completion of a significant creative writing project approved by the instructor.

ENGL 4881-4 Practicum-Editing Literary Journal  
Prerequisite: ENGL 3083, 3093, or consent. To select and edit writing for publication and to direct staff members in the production of NEBO: A Literary Journal. Candidates for editorial positions must apply to the English Department at the start of the spring semester. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours. Cumulative hours in ENGL 2881 and ENGL 4881-4 may not exceed nine.

ENGL 4991-4 Special Problems in English  
Prerequisite: English major or minor and consent of instructor and department chair. Course content and credit are designed to meet the needs of the student.

## Finance

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

FIN 2013 Personal Finance  
Prerequisites: sophomore standing. A course designed to provide students with the fundamental skills of personal financial planning and goal achievement. Topics covered include financial planning, cash and credit management, insurance, investment, and retirement and estate planning.

FIN 3043 Investments I  
This course provides the fundamental concepts of the investment area including markets, stocks and bonds, investment environments, economic, industry and security analysis, and portfolio concepts. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 3043.

FIN 3063 Business Finance  
Prerequisite or corequisite: BUAD 2053. Nature of business finance and its relation to economics, accounting, and law; role of the financial manager and financial markets; financial forecasting, planning, and budgeting; securities valuation, capital budgeting, and cost of capital; capital structure and working capital management; international finance. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 3063.

FIN 4023 Investments II  
Prerequisite: FIN 3043 (ECON 3043). This course provides further work with investment concepts involving derivative securities, specialized investment products, international investing, real estate, insurance products, construction of a portfolio, and work with computerized investment software. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 4023.

FIN 4043 Principles of Risk and Insurance  
Prerequisite: FIN 3063 (ECON 3063). A course designed to provide an understanding of the insurance field. Course content includes a survey of the extent and types of risk in business; ways of dealing with business risk; and a survey of insurance for risk-bearing purposes. May not be taken for credit after successful completion of ECON 4043.

FIN 4053 Internship I in Economics/Finance  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate ECON/FIN majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make a classroom presentation, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for economics and finance electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

FIN 4063 Internship II in Economics/Finance  
Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the Instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken following completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate ECON/FIN majors with a hands-on, professional experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make a classroom presentation, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for economics and finance electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

## Fisheries and Wildlife Biology

FW 1001 Orientation to Fisheries and Wildlife Science  
Fall. An introduction to professions in fisheries and wildlife science. Required of fisheries and wildlife students during their first fall term on the Tech campus. Lecture one hour.

FW 2003 Elements of Fish and Wildlife Management  
Fall. Principles of fish and wildlife management for the non-major, including fish and wildlife identification and the role of various natural resource-organizations in conservation. Lecture three hours.

FW 3001 Junior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology  
Spring. Restricted to junior fisheries and wildlife biology majors or by consent of instructor. Instruction and practice in methods for scientific presentation and resume preparation. Assessment of career goals. Lecture one hour.

FW 3053 Fisheries and Wildlife Administration  
Fall. Prerequisites: FW 1001 and junior standing, or permission of instructor. Administration of fish and wildlife agencies, including organizational designs and policies, planning, directing, budgeting, personnel management, and public relations. Special consideration will be given to public, scientific, and economic considerations in the decision-making process. Lecture three hours.

**FW 3074 Habitat Evaluation**

Spring of even years. Introduction to aquatic and terrestrial habitat mensuration and evaluation for field biologists, with emphasis on the description and demonstration of evaluation procedures and software. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3084 Ichthyology**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Systematics, collection, identification, natural history, and importance of fishes. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3114 Principles of Ecology**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisites: BIOL 2124, 2134, and one semester of chemistry. Responses of organisms to environmental variables, bioenergetics, population dynamics, community interactions, ecosystem structure and function, and major biogeographical patterns. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3144 Ornithology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. An introduction to the biology of birds. The course covers aspects of anatomy, physiology, behavior, natural history, evolution, and conservation of birds. Laboratories address field identification and natural history of the birds of Arkansas. Students will be expected to participate in an extended 5-7day field trip. Lecture two hours, lab four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3154 Mammalogy**

Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. Taxonomy identification, ecology, and study natural history of the mammals. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3163 Biodiversity and Conservation Biology**

Spring of odd years. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and an animal or plant taxonomy course, or permission of instructor. The concepts of, processes that produce, and factors that threaten biological diversity are introduced and examined. Further emphasis is placed on unique problems associated with small population size, management of endangered species, aspects and importance of the human dimension, and practical applications of conservation biology. Lecture three hours.

**FW 3204 Aquaculture**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124 or permission of instructor. Course is designed to provide students with the essentials of successful warmwater aquaculture including crayfish and alligators. Basics of cool and coldwater aquaculture are also covered. Emphasis ranges from maintenance of brood stock and culture of fingerlings to production of market-size fish. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours plus several full-day field trips that may involve weekend or overnight travel. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 3224 Herpetology**

Spring. Prerequisite: BIOL 2124. The phylogeny, classification, physiology, behavior, and distribution of reptiles and amphibians. The Laboratory will stress identification of the species found in Arkansas. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4001 Senior Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology**

Fall. Restricted to senior fisheries and wildlife biology majors or by consent of instructor. Designed to integrate various aspects of fisheries and wildlife biology by covering current topics and to acquaint students with areas not covered elsewhere in the curriculum. Lecture one hour.

**FW 4003 Principles of Wildlife Management**

Spring. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114 or permission of instructor. Principles of managing wildlife resources with emphasis on the history of wildlife resources in the United States, population ecology, wildlife values, and the administration of wildlife resources and resources agencies. Lecture three hours.

**FW 4013 Wildlife Techniques**

Fall. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 or permission of instructor. Instruction in current wildlife techniques including habitat evaluation and manipulation, estimation of wildlife abundance, capturing and marking, identification, aging, and scientific writing. Course is structured around a research project that requires use of popular wildlife techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4014 Forest Ecology and Management**

Fall. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114. An in-depth coverage of ecological interactions in forested ecosystems. Lectures cover biotic and abiotic factors that influence development and species compositions of forest stands. Wildlife habitat relationships in forested ecosystems will also be discussed. Laboratories will familiarize students with field techniques and management activities important in the major forest types of Arkansas. Lecture two hours, lab four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW(BIOL) 4024 Limnology**

Spring. Prerequisite: FW(BIOL) 3114. A study of physical and chemical processes in fresh water and their effects on organisms in lakes and streams. Laboratory sessions and field trips demonstrate limnological instrumentation and methodology. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4034 Geographic Information Systems in Natural Resources**

Spring. Prerequisites: PSY 2053 or MATH 2163 and Computer Science elective or GEOG 4833. Use of GIS technology in wildlife and fisheries management and research. Emphasis placed on creation, maintenance, and analysis of spatially explicit data. Two hours lecture, four hours lab. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4043 Fisheries Techniques**

Fall. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114 and a computer science elective, or permission of instructor. The techniques and practices of warmwater fish management. Major emphasis will be placed on survey techniques, data collection, and data analysis techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**FW 4083 Principles of Fisheries Management**

Fall. Prerequisites: FW(BIOL) 3114, one semester of statistics, and one semester of calculus, or permission of instructor. The principles and theory of warmwater fish management with major emphasis on the human dimension in fisheries management, fishery assessment, population dynamics, and common management practices. Lecture three hours.

**FW 4116 Internship**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Consent of program director. Placement in selected agency settings in student-trainee status under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 400 clock hours of supervision and written report required.

**FW 4881-4 Advanced Topics**

On demand. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open to junior and senior students only. Offers special instruction on fisheries and wildlife topics that are not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The primary focus of the course will vary from offering to offering, thus the course may be taken more than once. \$10 laboratory fee for four credit hour class only.

FW 4991-4 Directed Research in Fisheries and Wildlife Management  
Each semester. Open to fisheries and wildlife majors with approval of department chair and individual instructor who will advise on research topic. Research may vary to fit needs and interests of the student. Unless permission is granted by the department chair, no more than two credit hours will be given in any semester for a particular research topic.

## French

### FR 1014 Beginning French I

Training in the elements of French communication and comprehension. Four hours of applied class work. Laboratory work by arrangement. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied French.

### FR 1024 Beginning French II

Prerequisite: FR 1014 or equivalent. Training in basic French communication and comprehension skills to satisfy minimum survival needs in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. Laboratory work by arrangement.

### FR 2014 Intermediate French I

Prerequisite: FR 1024 or equivalent. Development of the skills necessary to understand and communicate in everyday situations in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. Laboratory work by arrangement.

### FR 2024 Intermediate French II

Prerequisite: FR 2014 or equivalent. Further development of the skills necessary to understand and communicate in everyday situations in French-speaking countries. Four hours of applied class work. Laboratory work by arrangement.

### FR 3003 Conversation and Composition I

Prerequisite: FR 2024 or equivalent. Development of advanced control of French communication and comprehension through the study of French-language media (radio broadcasts, television newscasts and commercials, prose texts, periodical articles) and through classroom debates and simulations. Laboratory work by arrangement.

### FR 3013 Conversation and Composition II

Prerequisite: FR 3003 or equivalent. Continuation of FR 3003.

### FR (ENGL, GER, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics

Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 and FR 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

### FR 3113 Culture and Civilization

Prerequisite: FR 2024 or equivalent. Development of an understanding of French life through study and analysis of French history and geography texts, film, advertising, and mass media.

### FR 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage

Prerequisites: FR 3013. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

### FR 3223 Short Story

Prerequisite: FR 3013. An introductory study of French short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

### FR 4213 French Literature to 1800

Prerequisite: FR 2024 or equivalent. Careful study of selected French texts to introduce students to various literary genres and general literary trends.

### FR 4223 French Literature since 1800

Prerequisite: FR 2024 or equivalent. A study of representative texts from the period for understanding of genres, styles, and language.

### FR 4283 Seminar in French

Prerequisite: FR 3013. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

### FR (GER, SPAN) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

### FR(GER, LAT, SPAN) 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods

Prerequisites: FR 3013 and 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods with discussions and demonstrations of practical techniques for the teaching of foreign language.

### FR 4801 Cultural Immersion and Research

Prerequisite: Enrollment in French Immersion Weekend and permission of instructor. Intensive study of French cultural topics followed by individual research projects. May be repeated for credit if content varies.

### FR(GER, JPN, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department chair. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

### FR 4991-4 Special Problems in French

Prerequisite: FR 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department chair. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## Geography

### GEOG 2013 Regional Geography of the World

Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A survey of major regions with particular emphasis upon Europe, the Commonwealth of Independent States, the Orient, the Mid-East, Africa, and Latin America.

### GEOG 2023 Human Geography

A systematic treatment of the major concepts of human geography and their application to modern problems. Consideration of population, cultural patterns and processes, political organization of space, agricultural and rural land use, industrialization and economic development, and cities and urban land use.

#### GEOG 2033 Physical Geography

A description and interpretation of the physical features of the surface zone of the earth and how man interrelates with this complex natural environment.

#### GEOG 3113 Geography of the United States and Canada

A regional study emphasizing the physical and cultural aspects of Anglo-America.

#### GEOG 3303 Geography of Latin America

A regional study of the lands and people of Latin America and their interrelationships. Particular attention will be given to Mexico, Brazil, and Argentina.

#### GEOG 3413 Geography of Europe

A regional study of the physical and cultural aspects of Europe (including the C.I.S.) and their interrelationships.

#### GEOG 3703 Geography of Asia

A regional study of the lands and peoples of Asia and their interrelationships with particular emphasis on India, China, and Japan.

#### GEOG 4023 Economic Geography

A study of the resources at man's disposal and his economic activities in utilizing these resources. Special attention is given to industrial and agricultural resources of leading nations. May not be repeated for credit as GEOG 5023 or equivalent.

#### GEOG 4803 Seminar in Global Studies

A directed seminar in a major world region. The region and specific focus will depend upon the current world situation and student needs. May not be repeated for credit as GEOG 5803 or equivalent.

#### GEOG 4833 Geographic Information Systems

Prerequisite: COMS 2003, or permission of the instructor. An introductory course dealing with computer organized spatial and attribute data. GIS is a system of specialized computer programs with the capability to manipulate and analyze data for problem solving.

#### GEOG 4991-4 Special Problems in Geography

Admission requires consent of department chair.

## Geology

#### GEOL 1004 Essentials of Earth Science

An introduction to the fundamental topics of earth science including physical and historical geology, oceanography, and meteorology. Laboratory exercises include the study of minerals, rocks, fossils, topographic and geologic maps, and oceanographic and meteorological phenomena. Laboratory work will stress the use of the scientific method of problem solving. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Duplicate credit for GEOL 1004 and GEOL 1014 will not be allowed.

#### GEOL 1014 Physical Geology

A survey of the earth's features and forces which modify its surface and interior. Laboratory exercises include the study of minerals, rocks, and landforms through the use of topographic maps and aerial photography. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Duplicate credit for GEOL 1014 and GEOL 1004 will not be allowed.

#### GEOL 2001 Seminar

(See GEOL 3001.)

#### GEOL 2024 Historical Geology

Prerequisite: GEOL 1014. A survey of the physical and biological history of the earth. Laboratory exercises include the study of fossils, geologic maps, and cross-sections. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 2111 Environmental Seminar

(See GEOL 4111.)

#### GEOL 3001 Seminar

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014 and 2001. Participants will prepare oral and written reports and participate in discussions of the reports. Topics for the seminar will be determined by the instructors but will be subjects which are beyond the scope of other geology courses.

#### GEOL 3004 Structural Geology

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, and MATH 1203 or 1913. A study and analysis of the structural features of the earth's crust. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL 3014 Mineralogy

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024; CHEM 1114 or 2124. A study of crystallography, physical and chemical properties, origin, occurrence, and structure theory of minerals. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL 3023 Geologic Field Techniques

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024 and 3004. Interpretation of aerial photographs; mensuration techniques using the Brunton compass, hand level, and Jacob's staff, measurement and description of stratigraphic sections; construction of and geologic maps; collecting, sampling, and collation procedures. Lecture-laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL 3044 Geomorphology

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, 3004, and 3164. A study of land forms and the processes which shape the earth's surface. Special emphasis will be placed on slope-forming and fluvial processes. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL 3053 Geology of Energy and Metallic Resources

Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 3014, and 3164. A study of the principal earth materials essential to local and national economies. Location, genesis, methods of extraction, and primary utilization and conservation are emphasized. Lecture three hours.

#### GEOL 3083 Hydrogeology

Prerequisites: MATH 1113 and GEOL 1014 or permission of the instructor. The earth's hydrologic system is studied in terms of both empirical and quantitative aspects of the steady-state condition of groundwater and its interaction with surface water, as well as transient behavior from the influence of wells. Basic water chemistry is also covered along with transport and fate of pollutants in groundwater. Lecture 3 hours.

#### GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 3111 Environmental Seminar

(See GEOL 4111.)

#### GEOL 3124 Invertebrate Paleontology

Prerequisite: GEOL 2024. A systematic study of invertebrate fossils and their geologic significance. Lecture-laboratory six hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### GEOL 3153 Environmental Geology

Prerequisite: GEOL 1014. A study of the geological factors which influence the pollution of land, water, and biological resources; the role of rock and soil in the geobiological community; hydrology; land-sliding and faulting in the human environment, natural resource problems; urban and land-use planning based on geological data. Lecture three hours.

#### GEOL 3164 Petrology

Prerequisite: GEOL 3014. A study of the classification, origin, geologic occurrence, physical and chemical properties of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.



GEOL 4001 Seminar  
(See GEOL 3001).

GEOL 4006 Field Geology  
Each summer by arrangement.  
Prerequisites: GEOL 1014, 2024, 3004, 3014, 3023, 3124, and 3164. A six-week summer course of instruction in the use of geologic mapping instruments, interpretation of aerial photographs and their use in the construction of geologic maps, development of techniques necessary in geologic field work, and recognition and interpretation of geologic phenomena. \$10 laboratory fee. The course is offered in cooperation with the University of Arkansas and will be taught in the Dillon, Montana region. The fee for room and board is approximately \$900; cost of tuition and transportation is not included in this amount.

GEOL 4013 Optical Mineralogy  
Prerequisites: PHYS 2024, GEOL 3014, 3164. A study of minerals in thin sections with the petrographic microscope. Lecture-laboratory four hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

GEOL 4023 Principles of Stratigraphy and Sedimentation  
Prerequisites: GEOL 3124 and 3164. A study of sedimentary rocks and their stratigraphic relationships. Lecture three hours.

GEOL 4034 Subsurface Geology  
Prerequisites: GEOL 3004, 3164, 4023, MATH 1113, PHYS 2014, 2024. A study of analytic procedures in selected topics in geophysics, well-logging, and subsurface geological relationships. Lecture three hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

GEOL(BIOL, CHEM) 4111 Environmental Seminar  
A seminar for students pursuing the environmental option of geology, biology, or chemistry and other students interested in environmental sciences.

GEOL 4991-2 Special Problems in Geology  
Open to geology majors with the approval of the department chair.

## German

GER 1014 Beginning German I  
Introduction to conversation, basic grammar, reading, and writing. Four hours of classroom instruction. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied German.

GER 1024 Beginning German II  
Continued instruction in grammar and fundamental language skills. Four hours of classroom instruction.

GER 2014 Intermediate German I  
Prerequisite: GER 1024 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills and more extensive knowledge of grammar. Four hours of classroom instruction.

GER 2024 Intermediate German II  
Instruction intended to complete the survey of the basic grammar of the language and to provide the mastery of fundamental skills essential for enrollment in upper-level German courses. Four hours of classroom instruction.

GER 3003 Conversation and Composition I  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 or equivalent. Further study of German based on analysis of short texts (newspaper articles, short stories, plays, poetry). Students are expected to use German in oral and written expression.

GER 3013 Conversation and Composition II  
Prerequisite: GER 3003 or equivalent, Continuation of GER 3003.

GER(ENGL, FR, SPAN, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1023 and GER 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

GER 3113 Culture and Civilization  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 or equivalent. Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs, and contemporary life of the German-speaking peoples.

GER 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage  
Prerequisites: GER 3013. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

GER 3223 Short Story  
Prerequisite: GER 3013. An introductory study of German short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

GER 4213 German Literature to 1832  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 or equivalent. A survey of major writers and representative works from early Middle Ages through the Age of Goethe.

GER 4223 German Literature since 1832  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 or equivalent. A survey of major writers and representative works since the Age of Goethe.

GER 4283 Seminar in German  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 or equivalent. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

GER (FR, SPAN) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

GER (FR, SPAN) 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods  
Prerequisites: GER 3013 and GER 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods with discussions and demonstrations of practical techniques for teaching of foreign language.

GER(FR, JPN, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship  
Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department chair. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

GER 4991-4 Special Problems in German  
Prerequisite: GER 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department chair. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## Gifted Education

GTED 4003 Understanding the Gifted in Home, School, and Community  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. GTED 5003 may not be taken for credit after completion of GTED 4003 or GTED 6833. A survey in gifted education providing basic knowledge and concepts of interest to parents, prospective teachers, and the community at large.

## Greek

**GRK 1013 Beginning Classical Greek I**  
Instruction in the fundamentals necessary to read and write classical Greek.

**GRK 1023 Beginning Classical Greek II**  
A continuation of GRK 1013.

**GRK 2013 Intermediate Classical Greek I**  
Prerequisite: GRK 1023 or equivalent. A study designed to continue the development of fundamental skills and to give a general reading knowledge of classical Greek and acquaintance with classical Greek literature, history, and philosophy.

**GRK 2023 Intermediate Classical Greek II**  
A continuation of GRK 2013 which concentrates on the works of Homer, Plato, Herodotus, and selected Attic dramatists.

**GRK(LAT) 3001 Greek and Latin Scientific Terminology**

The course is designed to assist students with their understanding of English words which have their roots in Greek or Latin. Students who in their course of study need to know specialized vocabulary, such as science, math, pre-med, pre-law and nursing majors, will find this course extremely helpful.

## Health Education

**HLED 1513 Personal Health and Wellness**  
Each semester. The course is designed to motivate students toward an individual responsibility for their health status and an improved quality of life. An introspective study of personal lifestyle behavior is encouraged. The interrelationship of the multi-causal factors which directly affect health status and the various dimensions of personal health are addressed.

**HLED 3203 Consumer Health Programs**  
A study of current health services and the products offered by health providers to the health consumer and an examination of various diseases and disorders.

**HLED 4303 Methods and Materials in Health for Grades K-12**  
Exploration of teaching methods and strategies, use of school and community resources, and evaluation related to teaching health in grades K-12.

**HLED 4403 Nutrition and Physical Fitness**  
Prerequisite: PE 2653. A health education course which is designed to familiarize students with food as it relates to optimal health and performance. Focus is on nutrition as it affects the physical-work capacity of humans from resting states to high output performance.

**HLED 4991-3 Special Problems in Health**  
Independent work on approved health topics under the individual guidance of a faculty member. Admission requires consent of department chair.

## Health Information Management

**HIM 1001 Health Information Management Orientation**  
Fall. An introductory course with emphasis on the basics of health information management as related to career choices, giving the student a better understanding of opportunities in the field. The course will also focus on helping the student develop good study skills, career goals, and understand policies and information needed for a successful college career.

**HIM 2003 Fundamentals of Medical Transcription**  
Fall. Prerequisites: AHS 2013, BUAD 1001, BUAD 2002, and COMS 1003. Introduction to the healthcare record and medical documents. Transcription of basic medical dictation, incorporating English usage and machine transcription skills, medical knowledge, and proofreading and editing skills, and meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards.

**HIM 3003 Advanced Medical Transcription**  
Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 2003 and AHS 2013. Transcription of advanced original medical dictation, using advanced proofreading and editing skills, while meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards. Introduction to Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organization (JCAHO) standards for the healthcare record.

**HIM 3024 Introduction to Health Information Management**  
Fall. Prerequisite: Admission to the HIM Program. A study of the history of health records, professional ethics, the functions of a health information department, retention of records, medical forms, health information practices, and responsibilities to healthcare administration, medical staff, and other medical professionals.

**HIM 3033 Basic Coding Principles**  
Fall. Prerequisite: BIOL 2004, AHS 2013, or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of the principles of disease and procedural coding using the ICD-9-CM classification system. Areas emphasized during the course include: the purpose of coding, the definition of key terms, accurate application of coding principles, methods to assure quality data, and a review of the impact of prospective reimbursement on the function of coding.

**HIM 3043 Advanced Concepts in Health Information**  
Fall. Prerequisite: HIM 3024. A study of such advanced concepts as quality improvement, utilization review, licensure and accreditation standards, medical staff, and interdisciplinary relationships.

**HIM 3132 Health Data and Statistics**  
Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3024 or permission of instructor. A study of the methods of recording diagnoses and operations by recognized systems of disease, procedural and pathological nomenclatures and classification systems, manual and computerized systems of indexing and abstracting, research and statistical techniques, and health information data handling.

**HIM 3133 Alternative Health Records**  
Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3024. A study of health record requirements in non-traditional settings such as cancer programs, ambulatory care facilities, mental-health centers, and long-term care facilities. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIM 3131.

**HIM 3153 Current Issues in Health Information Management**  
Prerequisite: HIM 3024. An in-depth study of the latest issues affecting the field of health information management. Specific topics will vary to reflect emerging technology including such topics as eHIM, electronic health records, personal health records and HIPAA privacy concepts.

**HIM 4033 Advanced Coding Principles**  
Spring. Prerequisite: HIM 3033. A continuation of HIM 3033, dealing with advanced principles of coding using ICD-9-CM and CPT-4. Experience with coding of health records as well as DRG grouping and the administrative aspects of coding will be emphasized. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIM 4032.

**HIM 4063 Organization and Administration**  
Fall. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing. A study of the application of the principles of organization, administration, supervision, human relations, work methods, and organizational patterns in the health information department. The duties and relationships of the health information manager and the social forces affecting the department and current trends in hospital and medical care are investigated.

**HIM 4073 Legal Concepts for the Health Fields**  
Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing, or permission of instructor. A study of the principles of law as applied to the health field. Consideration is given to the importance of health records as legal documents as well as a general introduction to the law, administration of the law, legal aspects of healthcare facility and medical staff organization, release of information, confidential communication and consents and authorizations.

**HIM 4083 Health Organization Trends**  
Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing, or permission of instructor. A comprehensive review of the trends and changes in the healthcare field. Historical aspects of healthcare organization and governmental health agencies are reviewed. Emphasis is placed on current events in the healthcare arena.

**HIM 4092 Research in Health Information Management**  
Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 3024 and senior standing. A study of the specific research methodology used in a health information management setting. Emphasis will be given to hands-on performance of research in conjunction with area health care facilities and agencies. Formal presentation of research will also be a component of the course.

**HIM 4153 Principles of Disease**  
Spring. Prerequisites: AHS 2013, BIOL 2004, and permission of instructor. An introduction to medical science, including the etiology, treatment and prognosis of various diseases. Emphasis is given to the medical information as viewed from the standpoint of a health information management professional.

**HIM 4182 Professional Practice Experience I**  
Fall. Prerequisites: HIM 3024, HIM 3043, HIM 3133, HIM 3132 and HIM 3033. Active participation within an actual health information management department providing a supervised learning experience through which the student develops insight, understanding, and skills in health information procedures, accepts responsibilities and recognizes the need for confidentiality. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4292 Professional Practice Experience II**  
Spring. Prerequisites: HIM 4182. A supervised learning experience through which the student learns to recognize the contribution of and learns to work with other professional and non-professional personnel, learns to recognize and deal with personnel problems in a health information department. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4892 Seminar in Health Information**  
First summer term. Corequisite: HIM 4895. A seminar, utilizing the case method approach, on problem situations encountered in the field of health information management. This course includes discussion of problems that arise during their affiliation experience.

**HIM 4895 Affiliation**  
First summer term. Prerequisites: Successful completion of all required HIM courses except HIM 4892. Provides the student with a four-week management experience in the activities and responsibilities of the health information management professional. Augments theoretical instruction received during previous courses. Student is actively involved in the management process while under direct supervision of a qualified health information management professional. Although every effort is made to secure a convenient locale, the student must assume full financial responsibility for this assignment. \$10 laboratory fee.

**HIM 4983 Systems Analysis for Health Information Management**  
Fall. Prerequisites: COMS 1003, COMS 2003, HIM 3024, and senior standing. A course designed to provide a detailed study of the relationship between health information management departments and computerized information systems. Students will learn from a variety of projects related directly to the clinical setting.

**HIM 4991-4 Special Problems in Health Information Management**  
Each semester. Open to health information management senior students only. The problems will vary to fit the needs of the student and reflect the continual changes in the allied health field.

## History

**HIST 1503 World Civilization I**  
The political, economic, and social development of man from the earliest times to the modern period. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 1403.

**HIST 1513 World Civilization II**  
Continuation of HIST 1503. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 1413.

**HIST 2003 United States History I**  
Prerequisite: Minimum scores of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of the development of the American nation to the Civil War and Reconstruction.

**HIST 2013 United States History II**  
Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A continuation of HIST 2003.

**HIST 2513 Sources and Methods in History**  
This course is designed as an introduction to the field of historical research. This course introduces techniques and methods of historical research, basic historiography, bibliographical aids, and the study and writing of history. It is a hands-on course where students will use the skills learned to evaluate social science research.

**HIST 3013 Colonial America**  
The European background, the settlement of British colonies, the development of provincial institutions, and the emergence of an American civilization in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

**HIST 3023 The Era of the American Revolution**  
The deterioration of empire relationships from 1763 to 1776, with an examination of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution and the post-war problems leading to the establishment of a new government under the Constitution in 1789.

**HIST 3033 The Age of Jefferson and Jackson, 1789-1840**  
The social, cultural, economic, and political climate in which Jeffersonian-Jacksonian democracy developed.

**HIST 3043 Civil War and Reconstruction**  
The social, political, economic, and intellectual backgrounds of the war; the military operations; analysis of Reconstruction.

**HIST 3063 The Gilded Age/Progressive Era, 1877-1914**

Explores the major issues associated with Gilded Age America (immigration, industrialization, urbanization, imperialism, rise of organized labor) and examines the origins, goals, and legacies of the Populist and Progressive reform movements. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3053.

**HIST 3073 The United States: 1914-1945**

Examines the American entry and contribution in World War One; the post-war settlement; the various social, economic, and political trends of the 1920s; the Great Depression; the New Deal; American foreign policy in the inter-war era; and the American role in World War Two, and its effects on American society and culture.

**HIST 3083 The United States: 1945-Present**

Explores the origins of and American responses to the Cold War, the rise of various reform movements in the 1950s-60s, the New Frontier and Great Society programs, the Vietnam War, and the rise of the New Right. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 4003.

**HIST 3103 The Old South**

A survey of the political, social, and economic development of the American South before the Civil War.

**HIST 3123 The New South**

A survey of the political, social, and economic development of the American South from the end of the Civil War to the present.

**HIST 3133 American Political Ideas**

The background and development of American political ideas from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis is placed on colonial political theory, the Founding, conflict and consensus prior to the Civil War, the response to industrialization, the rise of the positive state, nationalism, the New Left and New Right, and current trends.

**HIST 3143 American History Through Film**

Prerequisite: HIST 2013. This course examines 20th century American history through the study of American film, and film as cultural and historical text. Subjects for analysis include the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War and Cold War culture, the 1960s, Vietnam, and the Reagan era. Emphasis will be on the uses of film as both primary and secondary source material for the study of history.

**HIST 3313 Colonial Latin America**

A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural aspects of Latin America to 1825. Emphasis is on cross-cultural accommodation and the role of indigenous, African, and European cultures in shaping Latin American development.

**HIST 3323 Modern Latin America**

A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural aspects of Latin America since 1825. Emphasis is on cultural values and structures from the colonial period, continuing patterns of authoritarianism, the struggle to establish democratic institutions, and Latin America's role in world affairs.

**HIST 3413 History of Classical Greece and Rome**

The origins and development of Classical civilization in ancient Greece, the rise of the Roman Republic, and the ascendancy and decline of the Roman Empire.

**HIST 3423 History of the Middle Ages, 300-1300**

Decline of the ancient Roman civilization; rise, ascendancy, and decline of medieval civilization; emphasis upon the Christian church and the rise of national monarchies.

**HIST 3433 The Renaissance and European Expansion 1300-1550**

Fueled by a growing urban economy and despite the setbacks of the Black Death, Europeans during the Renaissance revived and adapted models of classical learning, created new forms of artistic and vernacular expression, forged national identities, opened up new trade routes, and encountered a New World.

**HIST 3443 The Reformation and Early Modern Europe 1500-1688**

A study of the social, political, intellectual and cultural impact of the Protestant Reformation, the Roman Catholic response, the sixteenth and seventeenth-century Wars of Religion, the development of confessional cultures, and the continued rise of the European nation-state in both its absolutist and constitutional forms.

**HIST 3453 The Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon, 1763-1815**

A study of the new ideas and forces in Europe which caused the French Revolution; the events and consequences of the Revolution, including the establishment and demise of the French imperium in Europe.

**HIST 3463 Modern European Political Theory**

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Lock, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

**HIST 3473 The Age of Enlightenment 1688-1789**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period 1688-1789 which transformed the roles of the Citizen, the State, and the Church.

**HIST 3483 Reaction and Reform, 1815-1871**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the Congress of Vienna through the rise of the modern nation states.

**HIST 3493 The Age of Empire, 1871-1919**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the rise of the modern nation states to the end of the First World War.

**HIST 3503 Europe Between the Wars, 1919-1939**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the end of the First World War to the beginning of the Second World War.

**HIST 3513 Europe Since 1939**

A study of the changes in the political, cultural, intellectual, and social environments which characterized Europe during the period between the beginning of the Second World War to the present.

**HIST 4013 American Military History**

A study of the American military from its colonial origins to the present, including the development of the military establishment and its relationship with American society. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5013 or equivalent.

**HIST 4023 Vietnam War**

A study of the American involvement in Vietnam, from 1945 until 1975. Emphasis will rest on the actual period of war in Vietnam. May not be taken for credit after completion of the equivalent course under HIST/POLS 4983 nor be repeated for credit as HIST 5023.

**HIST 4033 The Frontier in American History**

Study of the American frontier as a place, as a process, and as a state of mind influential in shaping institutions and attitudes during the expansion of this nation westward from Atlantic to Pacific. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5033 or equivalent.

**HIST 4043 American Constitutional Development**

An historical analysis of American Constitutionalism and constitutional law from earliest antecedents to the present time, as seen in the leading documents and cases dealing with judicial review, separation of powers, the federal system, commerce taxation, civil rights, and civil liberties.

**HIST 4053 Economic History of the United States**

A study of the major economic forces which have helped influence, and been influenced by, United States history. Particular emphasis will be given to the development of agriculture, business, industry, and labor in their American setting. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5053 or equivalent.

**HIST 4073 American Diplomatic History, 1776 - 1912**

Prerequisite: HIST 2003. This course is a study of America's diplomatic relationships with other nations and peoples from 1776 to 1912. Of particular emphasis will be the changes in international affairs brought about by the evolving economic and political conditions. This course follows the United States' early struggles in diplomacy through its expansion and eventual emergence as a world power.

**HIST 4083 American Diplomatic History, 1912 to the Present**

Prerequisite: HIST 2013. This course is a study of America's diplomatic relationships with other nations and peoples from 1912 to the present. Of particular emphasis will be the changes in international affairs brought about by the evolving economic and political conditions. This course follows the United States' from its emergence as a world power through two world wars, a cold war, and a war on terrorism.

**HIST 4123 African American History**

Prerequisites: HIST 2003 or HIST 2013. This course examines the unique role and contribution of African Americans in the overall development of American history from the colonial era to the present. Topics include African societies; black colonial life; the institution of slavery, and African American responses to slavery; the free black community; African American cultural, political, and economic development; issues of assimilation, separatism, and African American responses to institutional racism; the Civil Rights Movement, and recent developments. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5123.

**HIST 4133 Latinos in the United States**

This course is an analysis of the historical and cultural heritage of Latinos who have lived or are currently living in the United States. This course includes the colonial origins of Latino groups and their general migration patterns to the United States. This course also explores the development of Latino communities as well as the relationship between Latinos and social institutions. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5133 or equivalent.

**HIST 4143 Native American History**

Prerequisites: HIST 2003 or HIST 2013. A survey of Native American history from the Archaic period to the present. This course will present an interpretation of the historical experience of the diverse nations native to North America utilizing an ethno-historical approach. Some emphasis will be placed on the formation and operation of United States government policy regarding Native Americans in both the 19th and 20th centuries. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5143.

**HIST 4153 History of Arkansas**

A study of the history of Arkansas from prehistoric times to the present, noting political, social, economic, and cultural trends. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3153 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5153 or equivalent.

**HIST 4203 Women in American History**

A treatment of women in Western and American social history in their lifestyles and economic and family roles. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3203 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5203 or equivalent.

**HIST 4463 History of Russia**

A study of the cultural and political history of Russia from the reign of Peter the Great to the present, emphasizing trends in the nineteenth century which culminated in the Bolshevik Revolution. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5463 or equivalent.

**HIST 4473 History of England to 1689**

A survey of the political, legal, and constitutional development of England, with particular emphasis on England's development in relation to that of Western Europe in general. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3483 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5473 or equivalent.

**HIST 4483 Economic History of Europe**

A study of the structure and evolution of European economic development with emphasis on agriculture, trade, industrial production, and business organization. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5483 or equivalent.

**HIST 4493 History of England Since 1689**

A study of the cultural, political, and constitutional history of England in the modern era, with a consideration of the influence of England upon the institutions of her colonies and of the role of England in the economic development of the Western World. May not be taken for credit after completion of HIST 3493 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5493 or equivalent.

**HIST 4513 History of Science**

A study of the origins, nature, and development of Western science and its social, economic, and cultural context. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5513.

**HIST 4603 The Modern Far East**

This course deals primarily with the history of Asia after 1800. The major stress is placed upon the history of China, India, and Japan.

**HIST 4703 History of Modern Africa**

A treatment of African history since 1600, dealing with the development of African states in sub-Saharan Africa up to present African nations. May not be repeated for credit as HIST 5703 or equivalent.

**HIST 4713 Social Studies Methods for Secondary Teachers**

A course in subject-matter applications for secondary teacher education candidates (grades 7-12) in social studies. The course will incorporate a variety of instructional models, activities, and examples, as well as the integration of traditional and non-traditional resource materials. Must be completed prior to student teaching.

**HIST 4813 World War II**

A study of World War II, 1939 through 1945, in its origins and spread through world theaters. May not be taken for credit after completion of the equivalent course under HIST/POLS 4983 nor repeated for credit as HIST 5813.

**HIST 4963 Senior Seminar**

Required course for History/Political Science and History Education majors. Course content will cover a directed seminar in specified American or European History. Research techniques will be emphasized.

**HIST(POLS) 4981-3 Social Sciences Seminar**

A directed seminar in an area of social sciences. The specific focus will depend upon research under way, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content changes.

**HIST 4991-4 Special Problems in History**

A course for majors and minors only. Admission requires consent by department chair.

## University Honors

### HONR 1001 Freshman Honors Seminar

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the honors program, approval of Honors Program Director. An introductory course to the honors program, teamwork and multidisciplinary problem solving.

### HONR 4093 Senior Honors Project

Prerequisites: Approval of the Director of Honors Program (if used for departmental requirement, all applicable prerequisites also apply). A team or individual independent research project will be completed. Projects will include some aspect of academic investigation appropriate to the subject area chosen. Written and oral presentation of project findings will be required.

## Hospitality Administration

### HA(RP) 1001 Orientation to Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration

Orientation to the Parks, Recreation and Hospitality professions. An overview of the career opportunities in various Park, Recreation and Hospitality agencies and industries. Weekly speakers from PRHA agencies, industry and education will provide information on current issues in their professional areas of expertise.

### HA 1013 Sanitation Safety

A survey of the food service industry to include its history, various food service systems, organization and operations, and franchising. Emphasizes the aspects of sanitation. Upon passing exam, results in certification from the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association.

### HA 1043 Introduction to Hospitality Management

The history and development of the hospitality industry which comprises food, lodging, and tourism management, an introduction to management principles and concepts used in the service industry, and career opportunities in the field.

### HA 2043 Lodging Operations

A survey of the lodging industry to include its history, growth and development, and future direction. Emphasis on front office procedures and interpersonal dynamics from reservations through the night audit.

### HA 2063 Dining Service Management

Corequisite HA 1013. Analysis and development of dining service management skills including leadership behavior, motivation, communication, training, staffing, etiquette, and professional service. Lecture two hours, lab three hours. \$100 lab fee.

### HA 2813 Basic Human Nutrition in Hospitality Administration

Study of the relationship between nutrition and health as a basis for food choices of all ages; the application of nutrient functions in human life processes and cycles; how balanced eating promotes healthy lifestyles. Current concepts and controversies are highlighted. Successful completion of standardized exam results in certification from the National Restaurant Association. Web-based course.

### HA 2913 Principles of Food Preparations

Prerequisites: HA 1013. Corequisites: HA 2813 and CHEM 1114. Focus of the principles, techniques and theories of food preparation emphasizing product nutritional content, proper use and selection of equipment, while stressing sanitation quality controls, and guest accommodations that focus on food production. 2 hours lecture and 3 hours laboratory. \$100 laboratory fee required.

### HA(RP) 3043 Work Experience

Fall and Summer. By permission. Supervised field application of class skills and knowledge in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality work situations. Students are given the opportunity to take part in meaningful management and work experiences in actual work situations under the supervision of both university faculty and professionals in the field. Minimum of 80 clock hours of work experience. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours.

### HA(RP) 4001 Internship Preparation

Prerequisites: PRHA major, senior standing, two semesters prior to internship, and completion of RP/HA 3043 (if required for major) or permission of department chair. Preparation for the internship experience.

### HA(RP) 4003 Fundamentals of Tourism

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor or PRHA major. An overview of tourism, the components of tourism, and how it relates to the hospitality industry. Exploration of current and future trends and the effects on the economy, as well as social and political impacts of tourism are examined. Web-based course.

### HA 4013 Hospitality Marketing and Sales

The organization of the marketing function and its role and responsibility in developing an integrated marketing program. Special attention to the conduct of the "sales blitz," convention sales and management, and the role of travel-related services to the marketing function.

### HA 4023 Hospitality Facilities Management and Design

Prerequisites: Junior standing plus nine hours of HA courses or by permission. The fundamental principles of facilities planning, facilities management, and maintenance for all segments of the hospitality industry. Application principles in the preparation of a typical layout and design.

### HA 4033 Legal Aspects of Hospitality Administration

Prerequisites: Senior standing or permission of instructor and BUAD 2033. Solving practical management problems through planning, establishment of policy, analysis, and the application of accounting and quantitative methods. Cases and computer simulations from the core of the course.

### HA 4043 Menu Analysis and Purchasing

Prerequisites: HA 2063, HA 2913, and COMS 1003. Basic principles of purchasing food, beverage, and non-food items, with particular attention to product identification and to the receiving, storing and issuing sequence. Menu development and design.

### HA 4053 Meetings and Conventions Management

Prerequisites: Junior standing plus nine hours of HA courses or by permission. Planning and managing meetings and conventions in the hospitality industry.

### HA 4063 Beverage Management

Prerequisite: 21 years of age, HA major or permission of the instructor. Selection, storage, and service of beverages with emphasis on controls, merchandising, pricing, history, social and legal concerns. Successful completion of standardized exam results in certification in C.A.R.E. (Controlling Alcohol Risks Effectively) from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Lodging Association. Lecture three hours, lab two hours. \$50.00 Lab fee required.

### HA 4073 Hospitality Financial Analysis

Prerequisites: ACCT 2003 and 2013, HA major. Accounting principles and procedures for the Hospitality Industry as an aid in management planning, decision making and control, financial statements, statement analysis, flow of funds, cash analysis, accounting concepts, cost accounting budgets, capital expenditures, and pricing decisions. Upon passing exam, results in certification from the Educational Institute of the American Hotel and Motel Association.

#### HA 4074 Quantity Food Production

Prerequisites: HA 2913 and HA 4043. Standards, techniques and practices that include organizing, purchasing, costing, preparing and serving of food in a quantity food production setting. Menu development and marketing applications are utilized in laboratory. Three hours lecture and four hour laboratory. \$100 laboratory fee required.

#### HA(RP) 4093 Resort Management

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses or by permission. An in-depth study of resorts with respect to their planning, development, organization, management, marketing, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences.

#### HA(RP) 4113 Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses. An overview of personnel considerations in various Recreation and Park agencies and the Hospitality industry. Laws, legal issues, structure, staffing, motivation, training, conduct, policies and other aspects of agency/industry personnel relations will be examined using case-studies, as well as other methods.

#### HA(RP) 4116 Internship

Spring and summer semesters. Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration majors only. Prerequisites: Senior standing, current certifications in CPR, Standard and Advanced First Aid and consent of department chair. Placement in selected agency settings in student-trainee status under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 600 clock hours (15 weeks) of supervision and written report required. \$50 supervisor travel fee required.

#### HA(RP) 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics

On demand. Investigative studies and special problems and topics related to hospitality administration.

## Industrial Systems

*(These courses are for the Technical Certificate and can not be used towards a baccalaureate degree.)*

#### TACR 2013 Introduction to Air Conditioning Systems

This course is designed to teach the principles of the basic refrigeration cycle, including temperature-pressure relationships, evaporation, condensation, heat transfer, and refrigerants. The identification and use of hand tools, as well as safety principles and practices will be taught. Practical application is provided through laboratory activities.

#### TACR 2213 Introduction to Boiler and Steam Generation

This course is designed to teach the components, operation, and design characteristics of steam generation systems. Upon completion of this course, students will possess the knowledge needed to sit for the Arkansas Boiler License Exam. Students will gain experience on actual industrial equipment.

#### TACR 2223 Ammonia Refrigeration Systems

This course is designed to teach the components, operations, and design characteristics of commercial ammonia refrigeration systems. Applications of these principles combined with practical experience on actual commercial equipment should provide the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair normal equipment malfunctions.

#### TDFT 1013 Blueprint Reading for Machine Trades

This course is designed to develop basic skills in reading blueprints and introduces the student to various types of working drawings for engineering and manufacturing purposes. Emphasis is placed on understanding basic concepts of orthographic projection and the ability to visualize objects.

#### TELT 1013 Fundamentals of Electricity

This course is a program cornerstone presenting the concepts of electricity and magnetism. AC and DC currents and voltages are explained. Ohm's law and the power equation are used to analyze series, parallel, and series-parallel resistive circuits. Fundamental theorems are used in the analysis of resistor networks. It is a study of various combinations of resistors, capacitors, and inductors into circuits that contain both resistance and reactance.

#### TELT 1123 Industrial Electricity

Prerequisites: TELT 1013. This course is a study of the fundamentals of motors and motor control. The National Electrical Code standards for all circuits are emphasized. Content includes industrial applications of electronics. Subjects studied include relay ladder logic and troubleshooting, SCRs, Triacs, UJTs, polyphase rectifiers, AC/DC motor speed control, inverters, and advanced control systems.

#### TELT 1223 Solid State

Prerequisite: TELT 1123. Semiconductor theory will explain the P.N. junction and its application in transistors and diodes. The principles of DC power supplies, amplifiers, and oscillators will be studied, ending with the application of field effect transistors. Positive and negative feedback circuits are covered including operational amplifiers, tuned amplifiers, Class A, B, and C amplifiers

#### TELT 1313 Digital Electronics

Prerequisites: TELT 1223. This course will provide the basic understanding of digital circuitry. Boolean algebra and digital circuits will be stressed. These principles will be applied to understanding the concepts of microprocessors. The basic principles of microprocessors--architecture, instruction set, arithmetic and logical operations, and read-only and read/write memory will be taught. These principles will be applied to other industry-standard microprocessors.

#### TELT 2013 Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) Applications

Prerequisite: TELT 1123. This course provides the student with an overview of the selection, programming, operation, and capabilities/limitations of programmable logic controllers. Application examples presented will define design requirements for input/output cards, memory requirements, scan time, update time, documentation, data highway/host computer interface, etc.

#### TELT 2223 Troubleshooting Electrical and Electronic Systems

Prerequisites: TELT 1123. This course covers a wide range of electronic power supplies, from basic rectifiers to complex switch-mode, DC power supplies, amplifiers, and oscillators will be studied.

#### TELT 2233 Advanced PLC Systems

Prerequisite: TELT 2013. This course should provide the student with the comprehensive procedures needed to design and program a PLC System. Design and installation specifications will be examined to provide the student with a first experience in implementing process control systems. Hardware and software selection, as well as, Man to Machine Interface (MMI) will also be discussed. An emphasis will be given to advanced ladder logic programming techniques. Practical programming applications will be provided through laboratory activities.

#### TELT 2503 Industrial Systems: Special Topics

Prerequisites: TELT 1013, 1313. This course is designed to provide special instruction on new and emerging topics in electronics and mechanical technology that are not otherwise covered in this curriculum. Topics for this course will be determined by the industry, the technology and the equipment to which the students are exposed. This instruction is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair complex equipment malfunctions.

#### TELT 2991-5 Advanced Problems in Industrial Systems

Prerequisites: TELT 2503 or consent of advisor. This course is designed to provide advanced instruction to INDS majors in handling and solving special problems associated with unique and advanced systems in the industrial mechanical and electronic environment to which the students are exposed. It is designed to provide advanced students with further study and practical hands-on experience in a particular area. Variable credit from one to five hours may be assigned depending on the course topic and content.

#### TIPM 1103 Hydraulics and Pneumatics

This course is a study of the basic industrial fluid power systems common to the field of automation, including basic principles, components, standards, symbols, circuits, and troubleshooting of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

#### TIPM 1203 Maintenance of Plumbing Systems

This course is designed to provide special instruction in the process of identifying tubing and piping with practical applications in sizing and fitting to different configurations using mechanical fittings, soft soldering, silver brazing and aluminum soldering. The course also provides the student with the knowledge and skills to diagnose and repair commercial plumbing systems.

#### TMAC 1013 Basic Machine Shop

Prerequisite: TMAT 1003. This course covers the use of hand tools, drills, lathe cutting tools, and tapers, and study the methods of machining them. Instructions are given in the care and operation of basic machine tools, measuring instruments, and shop safety procedures. Shop projects are designed to provide practice in accurate turning, knurling, threading, and other operation on the lathe.

#### TMAC 1023 Machine Set-Up and Operation

Prerequisites or corequisite: TMAC 1013. This course covers the set-up and operation of drilling machines, milling machines and grinders. Students learn abrasives, precision part layout and inspection, drilling, tapping, reaming and boring, as well as the care and used of precision measuring instruments.

#### TMAC 1133 Welding Option

This course is comprised of in-depth study and practice of the gas tungsten arc welding process. The student's experience begins with the development of manipulative skills through the media of oxyacetylene welding, then progresses to similar applications with TIG welds in the standard positions. Joint designs are mastered on carbon steel, aluminum, and stainless steel.

#### TMAT 1003 Technical Mathematics

Prerequisite: MATH 0903 or required placement score. Designed for students in occupational and technical programs, this course includes measurement, operations with polynomial expressions, use of equations and formulas, systems of linear equations, basic geometry, basic trigonometry, and basic statistics, with emphasis on industrial and other practical applications. This course requires a calculator capable of doing arithmetic with fractions.

## Italian

#### ITAL 1014 Beginning Italian I

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

#### ITAL 1024 Beginning Italian II

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

#### ITAL 2014 Intermediate Italian I

Prerequisite: Beginning Italian II (ITAL 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

#### ITAL 2024 Intermediate Italian II

Prerequisite: Intermediate Italian I (ITAL 2014) or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

#### ITAL 3113 Culture and Civilization

Course will be geared towards students at the intermediate or above level of linguistic competence. The course will introduce students to Italian culture through the use of authentic written texts, videos and Internet materials. Although historical background information will be provided whenever necessary, the focus will be on contemporary Italian society. Students will examine current cultural issues presented on Italian TV or in newspapers and magazines.

## Japanese

#### JPN 1014 Beginning Japanese I

No prerequisite. Introduction to the oral and written forms of the Japanese language.

#### JPN 1024 Beginning Japanese II

Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or equivalent. A continuation of JPN 1014.

#### JPN 2014 Intermediate Japanese I

Prerequisite: JPN 1014 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills. Four hours of classroom instruction.

#### JPN 2024 Intermediate Japanese II

Prerequisite: JPN 2014 or equivalent. A continuation of JPN 2014. Four hours of classroom instruction.

#### JPN 3003 Conversation and Composition I

Prerequisite: JPN 2024 or equivalent. Further study of Japanese, concentrating on grammar, reading, comprehension, essays, conversation, and kanji.

#### JPN 3013 Conversation and Composition II

Prerequisite: JPN 3003 or equivalent. Continuation of JPN 3003.

#### JPN 3113 Culture and Civilization

Prerequisite: JPN 2024 or equivalent. Study of the economic, political, and social structure of Japan and an introduction to Japanese history and culture.

#### JPN 4283 Seminar: Japanese Language and Culture

Prerequisite: JPN 3003 or equivalent. Specialized studies in Japanese literature, art, or social customs.



JPN(FR, GER, SPAN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship

Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department chair. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

## Journalism

JOUR 1911, 1921 Multimedia Practicum

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

JOUR(ART) 1163 Basic Photography

A study of the use of the camera, films, equipment, and the basics of black and white processing and printing. Includes introduction to lighting techniques, composition, and color photography.

JOUR 1811, 1821 Broadcast Practicum

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

JOUR 2133 Introduction to Mass Communication

An introduction to the mass communication process and industry.

JOUR 2143 News Writing

A study of and practice in writing news stories.

JOUR 2153 Introduction to Telecommunication

A study of the technical, legal, programming, advertising and journalistic aspects of the telecommunication industry with practical exercises in radio, television and the Internet.

JOUR (ENGL) 2173 Introduction to Film

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of film as an art form with particular attention to genres, stylistic technique and film's relation to popular culture. JOUR 2173 may be used to fulfill the fine arts General Education requirement. JOUR 2173 may not be repeated for credit after the completion of ENGL 2173.

JOUR 2811, 2821 Broadcast Practicum

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

JOUR 2911, 2921 Multimedia Practicum

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

JOUR 3111, 3121 Editorial Conference

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student news executives meet regularly with faculty to critique publication and broadcast products.

JOUR 3114 News Editing

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143, 3143. A study of copy reading, headline writing, makeup, and problems and policies of editing the news. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory arranged.

JOUR 3133 Publications Management

An analysis of the problems in managing newspapers, magazines and other mass media.

JOUR 3143 News Reporting

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or 1043. A study of news gathering and writing techniques.

JOUR 3153 Feature Writing

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. A study of and practice in writing of newspaper features and magazine articles.

JOUR 3163 News Photography

Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or 1043. A study of the use of the camera, communication through pictures, news value in pictures, and the history of photojournalism.

JOUR 3173 Public Relations Principles

A study of public opinion and the role of the mass media in shaping it, including practice in public opinion research, communications techniques and solving public relations problems.

JOUR 3183 Broadcast News Writing

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143 or 3143. Principles and techniques of writing and production of radio and television news. Two hour class, two hour laboratory.

JOUR 3193 Television News Production

Prerequisite: JOUR 2143 or 3143 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in directing and producing television news programs, including experience in announcing, preparing scripts and video tape, and operating cameras and other studio equipment. One hour lecture, three hours laboratory.

JOUR 3273 Public Relations Writing

Prerequisites: JOUR 3173. Provides the knowledge and skill training for students to become effective public relations writers. The course will focus on style and content of writing news releases, speeches, newsletters, brochures, annual reports and other public relations communications.

JOUR 3811-3821 Broadcast Practicum

Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions, including work as manager, producer, or director. Only four hours count for the journalism major

JOUR 3911-3921 Multimedia Practicum

Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

JOUR 4011-3 Practical Editing

Actual experience editing news. Arranged with an instructor. May be taken for a maximum of three hours.

JOUR 4033 Community Journalism

A study of journalism as practiced in weeklies, small dailies, and broadcast stations in small towns and cities, including the relationship of the media to the community. For majors and non-majors.

JOUR 4053 Mass Communication Seminar

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Studies of the relationship of mass communication to social, political, technical, and economic issues. Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit as JOUR 4053 or 5053 when course content changes.

JOUR 4073 Graphic Communication

Prerequisites: JOUR 3173 and JOUR 3273. Presents the elements of effective print design as well as the other decision making processes involved with creating an effective visual communication (type, art and illustration, basic design principles, paper and ink, printing processes, etc.). Students will create visually appealing projects using the industry standard design and photo manipulation software programs.

JOUR 4083 New Communication Technology

A study of and practice in the use of the developing technology in mass communication, including the social, legal, and economic effects.

JOUR 4091-4 Internship

Credit for work in professional journalistic settings. Credit hours will be based on hours on the job. May be taken for a total of four hours.

JOUR 4111-4121 Editorial Conference

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student news executives meet regularly with faculty to critique publication and broadcast product.

**JOUR 4113 History of American Journalism**  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A survey of the history of American journalism and mass media and their relationships to technical, economic, political, and other aspects of American society. May not be repeated for credit as JOUR 5113.

**JOUR 4123 Laws of Communications**  
A study of the development of freedom of press and speech, laws of libel, contempt, privacy and copyright in their relation to press, radio, television, and films.

**JOUR 4133 Television Program Production**  
Prerequisite: JOUR 3183 or 3193 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in writing, editing, and producing dramatic, musical and documentary programs for television, including experience in writing and editing scripts, making and editing videotape, and operating cameras and other studio equipment for non-news programs, with each student producing a program during the semester. One hour class, three hours laboratory.

**JOUR 4143 Advanced Reporting**  
Prerequisites: JOUR 2143 and 3143 or permission of instructor. Study of advanced news gathering techniques and practice in researching and writing difficult types of stories.

**JOUR 4153 Editorial, Column, and Review Writing**  
Study of and practice in writing editorials, columns, and reviews. Includes research and discussion of the function of opinion writing in the mass media.

**JOUR(ART) 4163 Advanced Photography and Video**  
Prerequisite: JOUR(ART) 1163 or JOUR 3163 or consent of instructor. An introduction to advanced photographic techniques including color film processing, digital photography and nonlinear editing. Various historic and current theories of visual journalism provide a substantive base for the application of techniques.

**JOUR 4173 Public Relations Project**  
Prerequisites: JOUR 3173, JOUR 3273, JOUR 4073, or consent of instructor. Planning, preparation and execution of a public relations program for a specific project.

**JOUR 4193 Communication Research Methods**  
Introduction to the methodologies of behavioral science applied to communication research including design, measurement, data collection, and analysis. Explores the use of surveys, content analysis, focus groups, and experiments in studies of communication processes and effects.

**JOUR 4243 Journalism Writing Seminar**  
A concentrated fundamentals writing course that deals with traditional techniques and various formats for journalistic writing such as editorials, feature stories, columns, reporting, press releases, and interviews.

**JOUR 4811-4821 Broadcast Practicum**  
Practical work experience in the studios of KXRJ-FM and Tech television productions, including work as manager, producer, or director. Only four hours count for the journalism major.

**JOUR 4911-4921 Multimedia Practicum**  
Practical work experience in the multimedia lab including work as Web news manager, producer, Web content director.

**JOUR 4883 Mass Communication Theory**  
Prerequisites: 15 semester hours of Journalism. This course provides an examination of the major theories and domains of mass communication research, emphasizing mass media effects. Students are acquainted with the assumptions, propositions, and empirical research foundations of these theories. The course covers the historical evolution and recent trends in mass communication theory as well as the application of theories to specific contexts such as marketing or organizational communication.

**JOUR 4991-4 Special Problems in Journalism**  
This course, for majors only, requires advanced approval by the instructor and is restricted to second semester juniors and seniors. It is designed to provide certain advanced students with further concentration in a particular area. One, two, three, or four hours may be taken as appropriate.

## Latin

**LAT 1013 Beginning Latin I**  
Instruction in the fundamentals necessary to read and write the language. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Latin.

**LAT 1023 Beginning Latin II**  
A continuation of LAT 1013.

**LAT 2013 Intermediate Latin I**  
Prerequisite: LAT 1023 or equivalent. A study designed to continue the development of fundamental skills and to give a general reading knowledge of Latin and acquaintance with classical Latin literature, history, and philosophy.

**LAT 2023 Intermediate Latin II**  
A continuation of LAT 2013.

**LAT(GRK) 3001 Greek and Latin Scientific Terminology**  
The course is designed to assist students with their understanding of English words which have their roots in Greek or Latin. Students who in their course of study need to know specialized vocabulary, such as science, math, pre-med, pre-law and nursing majors, will find this course extremely helpful.

## Library Media

**LBMD 2001 Introduction to Library Resources**  
An introduction to the organization and function of resource collections, with practical experience in location, retrieval, and use of reference and research materials; emphasis placed on subject materials. Course will not count toward licensure.

## Management

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

**MGMT 2013 Management Productivity Tools**  
Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003. A course designed to provide students with advanced training in the use of information technology for solving business problems. Students will work in groups on a variety of projects and with a variety of tools.

**MGMT 3003 Management and Organizational Behavior**  
Each semester. Basic principles of management and organizational behavior including planning, organizing, leading, controlling, staffing, decision making, ethics, interpersonal influence, and group behavior; conflict management; job design; and organizational change and development.

**MGMT 3103 Production Management**  
Each semester. Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003, and BUAD 2053, and MGMT 3003. A study of the concepts and methods for economical planning and control of activities required for transforming a set of inputs into specified products or services. Emphasis is placed on the design of operations planning and control, quality control, inventory, maintenance, and product planning systems.

**MGMT 4013 Management Information Systems**  
Each semester. Prerequisites: COMS 1003 or BUAD 2003, and BUAD 2053, MGMT 3003, and MKT 3043. A study of information processing, the systems concept, the analysis and design of information systems, and database hardware and software technology as they apply to producing information to be used in business decision making. Emphasis will be given to practical application for business.

**MGMT 4023 Personnel/Human Resource Management**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. A study of that function performed in organizations which facilitates the most effective use of people (employees) to achieve organizational and individual goals. Topics covered include the law and personnel/human resource management, personnel analysis, planning, and staffing; performance evaluation and compensation, training and developing of human resources; labor relations, employee safety and health; work scheduling; evaluation of personnel/human resources management.

**MGMT 4033 Internship I in Management**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMA majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

**MGMT 4043 Internship II in Management**

Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the Instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken after completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMA majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

**MGMT 4053 Small Business Management**

Prerequisites: MGMT 3003, MKT 3043, and senior standing. Application of business management principles to the creation and operation of small-scale enterprises. Emphasis on the preparation and implementation of business plans for such enterprises.

**MGMT 4073 Special Topics in Management**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. In-depth exploration of selected management topics. The primary topic will vary from offering to offering; thus, the course may be taken more than once.

**MGMT 4083 Business Policy**

Each semester. Prerequisites: Senior standing and completion of all junior-level School of Business core courses except FIN 3063 and MGMT 3103, which may be taken concurrently. As the capstone course in the School of Business core, this course examines the application of strategic management processes, including top management's role in situational analysis, strategy selection, strategy implementation, and strategic control, under conditions of uncertainty.

**MGMT 4093 Human Behavior in Organizations**

Prerequisite: MGMT 3003. A study of individual and group behavior in organizations. Topics covered include personality and individual differences, personal systems, values and ethics, perception, attribution theory, goal setting, reinforcement theory, theories of motivation and leadership, group systems, power and social influence, and organizational structure.

**MGMT 4113 Managerial Issues in Electronic Commerce**

Prerequisites: MGMT 2013, MGMT 3003, and MKT 3043. A study of managerial issues and strategies involved in Internet-based buying and selling activities. The course examines appropriate business models and best practices in generating revenue, market share, and profit from wholesaling and retailing activities in business-to-consumer, business-to-business, and consumer-to-consumer venues. Topics include initiation and management of electronic commerce operations, technological infrastructure and tools, marketing, customer relationship management, electronic payment, security, staffing, social impacts, ethics, regulation, and international markets. For the management and marketing degree program requirements, this course can be used to satisfy either a marketing elective or a management elective.

**MGMT 4203 Project Management**

Prerequisites: COMS 1003, BUAD 2053, MGMT 3003, MGMT 4013, MKT 3043, or instructor approval. Project Management is studied from a practical perspective. In this course, students explore techniques of organizing the three main elements of project management: cost, schedule and scope, as well as how to manage the most important aspect of Project Management: PEOPLE. Students will learn to utilize software that aids in the visualization of the project management process. The emphasis of this special topic in management will be aimed toward an understanding of Project Management for future business leaders and engineers. The course will culminate with a month-long, graded, practical exercise with industry where students will be organized into teams or as individual developers and sent to explore all aspects of a problem, conduct a project initiation workshop, and then present a project management plan to the leadership of that participating industry.

#### **MGMT 4213 Business Leadership**

Prerequisites: MGMT 3003, MKT 3043, or instructor approval. The course is an overview of the concepts and issues associated with contemporary leadership. It outlines the challenges, methods, and responsibilities of leading in our society. It covers what every informed citizen should know about leading in a variety of settings: the processes, styles, and pitfalls. We will address leader development, and discuss ethical issues related to leading. Guest speakers and student presentations will provide real world contemporary experiences for comparison to the text materials. Students are expected to be active participants in class. The final paper will serve as a roadmap for leadership development for each student for the next ten years.

## **Marketing**

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

#### **MKT 3043 Principles of Marketing**

Each semester. Marketing fundamentals, the ultimate consumer, the retailing and wholesaling systems, marketing functions, marketing policies, marketing costs, critical appraisal of marketing, marketing and the government.

#### **MKT 3163 Consumer Behavior**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. A study of the development of consumer decision making processes and the factors which influence them. Psychological, sociological, economic, cultural, and situational factors are examined. Their impact on marketing formulation, both domestic and international, is emphasized.

#### **MKT 4033 Internship in Marketing I**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMK majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

#### **MKT 4043 Internship II in Marketing**

Prerequisite: Internship I, permission of the instructor, Department Chair and Dean; Junior Standing; minimum 2.5 overall GPA. To be taken following completion of Internship I. A supervised, practical experience providing undergraduate MGMK majors with a hands-on professional management/marketing experience in a position relating to an area of career interest. The student will work in a local cooperating business establishment under the supervision of a member of management of that firm. A School of Business faculty member will observe and consult with the students and the management of the cooperating firm periodically during the period of the internship. Students will be required to make oral reports in the classroom, maintain an internship log, and prepare a final term paper. Note: Only three hours of internship may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for management or marketing electives. Additional hours may be used to satisfy the curriculum requirements for general electives.

#### **MKT 4053 Sport and Event Marketing**

Prerequisites: MKT 3043, or instructor approval. To apply marketing concepts to sporting, cultural, historical, and charitable activities and events. To examine the performance, production, and promotional segments of the sport and event markets.

#### **MKT 4063 Advertising**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. The "how" and "why" of advertising: principal problems faced by advertisers and advertising agencies, approaches, policies, and procedures as related to successful marketing techniques.

#### **MKT 4073 Service Marketing Management**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. The course offers an in-depth exploration of the differences between tangible goods and services, the problems created by those differences, and the ways in which marketing managers can overcome these problems. The primary focus of the course will be on differences in consumer evaluation processes between goods and services, and specific issues that marketers have to address when dealing with services.

#### **MKT 4093 International Marketing**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. Analysis of opportunities, distinctive characteristics and emerging trends in foreign markets, including exploration of alternative methods and strategies for entering foreign markets; organizational planning and control; impact of social, cultural, economic and political differences; and problems of adapting American marketing concepts and methods.

#### **MKT 4103 Special Topics in Marketing**

Prerequisite: MKT 3043. In-depth exploration of selected marketing topics. The primary topic will vary from offering to offering, thus, the course may be taken more than once.

#### **MKT 4143 Marketing Management**

Fall. Prerequisites: MKT 3043, MGMT 3003, MKT 3163 and senior standing. Advanced study of decisions facing a marketing executive. Topics covered include product planning, consumer behavior, promotion, sales management, and pricing.

#### **MKT 4153 Marketing Research**

Spring. Prerequisites: BUAD 2053, MKT 3043. A study of the development of the basic methodology in research design for primary and secondary data, including requirements for collection, analysis, editing, coding, and presentation of data to support marketing decisions.

## Mathematics

*(A grade of "C" or better must be earned in the course used to satisfy the general education mathematics requirement.)*

### MATH 0803 Beginning Algebra

Content of this course is as follows: the language of algebra, fundamental operations, signed numbers, equations and problem solving. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in MATH 0803 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better. Students who make a grade of "C" or better in MATH 0803 must enroll in MATH 0903 the following semester.

### MATH 0903 Intermediate Algebra

Prerequisites: One unit of high school algebra, grade of 'C' or better in MATH 0803, or consent of the Mathematics Department. The purpose of this course is to prepare for college-level mathematics those students whose mathematics background is inadequate. Content of the course is fundamental operations, linear equations, special products and factoring, fractions, functions, graphs, and systems of linear equations. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in MATH 0903 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

### MATH 1003 College Mathematics

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics subscore of the Enhanced ACT, score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, score of 41 or above on the quantitative portion of the COMPASS mathematics section, or make a grade of C or higher in Math 0903. The course focuses upon the mathematics of contemporary life. Topics include Planning and Scheduling schemes from Management Science, Data Analysis, Probability and Inference from Statistics, Voting Systems and Division Schemes from the science of Social Choice, and various Growth Models.

### MATH 1103 Algebra for General Education

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Content of course will include data analysis through a study of regression equations, functions, including polynomial, rational, and exponential, variation, modeling, and systems of equations. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course.

### MATH 1111 College Algebra Laboratory

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or MATH 1914. This is a laboratory course with computer drills to assist in learning and re-enforcing algebra skills. It is required of certain College Algebra students and is available to all students enrolled in MATH 1113 and MATH 1914. Offered on a pass/fail basis.

### MATH 1113 College Algebra

Prerequisite: Score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or grade of "C" or better in MATH 0903. Students scoring 19 or 20 on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam (or comparable test scores) must concurrently enroll in MATH 1111. Exponents and radicals, introduction to quadratic equations, systems of equations involving quadratics, ratio, proportion, variation, progressions, the binomial theorem, inequalities, logarithms, and partial fractions. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 2703 or any higher level mathematics course.

### MATH 1203 Plane Trigonometry

Corequisite: MATH 1113 or consent of Mathematics Department. A study of the properties of the trigonometric functions and their graphs, solution of right and oblique triangles, formulas and identities, inverse functions, and trigonometric equations.

### MATH 1914 Precalculus

Prerequisites: Completion of high school algebra I and II with a grade of 'C' or better and a score of 19 or above on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam, or score of 460 or above on the quantitative portion of the SAT, or score of 41 or above on the COMPASS mathematics section, or MATH 1113 and MATH 1203, or a grade of 'C' or better in MATH 0903. This course is designed to provide additional mathematical background before enrolling in the calculus sequence.

### MATH 2033 Mathematical Concepts I

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or MATH 1103. For elementary education majors. Elementary set theory, numeration systems, elementary number theory and the real number system.

### MATH 2043 Mathematical Concepts II

Prerequisite: MATH 2033. For elementary education majors. A continuation of MATH 2033, including a study of the elementary concepts of probability and statistics, and an informal study of geometry.

### MATH 2163 Introduction to Statistical Methods

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or consent of the instructor. Descriptive statistics, random variables, probability and sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, analysis of variance, non-parametric techniques. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 3153.

### MATH 2183 Statistical Process Control

Prerequisite: MATH 2163 or equivalent. This is a course in statistical process control using Deming's philosophy for the improvement of quality, productivity, and competitive position.

### MATH 2243 Calculus for Business and Economics

Prerequisite: Completion of high school algebra I and II with a grade of 'C' or better and a score of 22 or higher on the mathematics portion of the ACTE exam or MATH 1113. An introduction to the concepts of differentiation and integration. Emphasis will be placed on applications of calculus in business, economics, accounting, social sciences, and life sciences. May not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 2914 or equivalent.

### MATH 2703 Discrete Mathematics

Prerequisite: MATH 1113. A study of graph theory, trees, combinatorics, logic, and Boolean Algebra.

**MATH 2914 Calculus I**

Prerequisites: MATH 1914 and MATH 1203 or consent of the Mathematics Department. This is the first of two courses covering the calculus of functions of a single variable. Duplicate credit for MATH 2913 and MATH 2914 will not be allowed.

**MATH 2924 Calculus II**

Prerequisite: MATH 2914 or equivalent. This is the second of two courses covering the calculus of functions of a single variable. Duplicate credit for MATH 2933 and MATH 2924 will not be allowed.

**MATH 2934 Calculus III**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924 or equivalent. This is the third course in the elementary calculus sequence. It covers the calculus of functions of several variables. Duplicate credit for MATH 2943 and MATH 2934 will not be allowed.

**MATH 2981-3 Special Topics in Mathematics**

Prerequisite: Math ACTE score of 22 or higher, or MATH 1113, or consent of instructor. This course will be offered on an "as-needed" basis to cover topics in mathematics that are not otherwise covered in the curriculum. The content and credit for this course will vary according to the interests and needs of the student. This course may be repeated for credit if the course content differs.

**MATH 3003 Foundations of Number Systems**

Prerequisite: MATH 2703. A brief review of elementary set theory, followed by the construction of the natural numbers, the integers, the rational numbers, the real numbers and the complex numbers accompanied by a development of the order and field properties.

**MATH 3033 Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 2043. A course on methods of teaching the mathematics of the elementary school using mathematical concepts and principles taught in these grades.

**MATH 3123 College Geometry**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. A formal approach to plane geometry with coordinates; sets, points, lines, planes, distance, and coordinate systems, angles, congruence, parallelism, and similarity.

**MATH 3153 Applied Statistics I**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. A balanced approach emphasizing both theory and applications will be taken. Topics include descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability and probability models, discrete and continuous random variables, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and control charts. Students will be required to collect data, use a current statistical software package to analyze the data, and make inferences based upon the data analysis as part of an individual and/or group project.

**MATH 3163 Mathematical Modeling I**

Prerequisites: MATH 2703 and MATH 2943. This course provides an introduction to the mathematical modeling process and applies this process to problems that may be modeled with calculus or lower-level mathematics. Emphasis will be placed on connections of mathematics to application areas such as business, industry, economics, physical sciences, biological sciences, medicine, and social sciences.

**MATH 3203 Introduction to Analysis**

Prerequisites: MATH 2934 and MATH 2703. A careful development of the real number system and the theory of calculus on the real line.

**MATH 3243 Differential Equations I**

Corequisite: MATH 2934. A study of differential equations of the first order; linear equations of higher order including the methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameters; linear equations with constant coefficients; special equations of order two and systems of linear first-order differential equations using matrices.

**MATH 4003 Linear Algebra I**

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. Matrices and matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, general vector spaces, linear transformations.

**MATH 4033 Abstract Algebra I**

Prerequisite: MATH 2703. A study of groups and other algebraic structures, including sub-groups, normal sub-groups, quotient groups, abelian groups, groups of permutations, homomorphisms, kernel, and range.

**MATH 4103 Linear Algebra II**

Prerequisite: MATH 4003 or the consent of the Department of Mathematics. A continuation of MATH 4003 with emphasis on abstract vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, kernel and range, and applications of linear algebra. MATH 5103 may not be taken for credit after completion of MATH 4103 or equivalent.

**MATH 4113 History of Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MATH 2934. A study of selected topics from the history and nature of mathematics from ancient to modern times. Emphasis will be placed on the historical development of mathematics through a study of biographies of prominent mathematicians and the evolution of some important mathematical concepts. The fundamental role of mathematics in the rise, maintenance, and extension modern civilization will be considered. MATH 5113 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

**MATH 4133 Abstract Algebra II**

Prerequisite: MATH 4033. Groups, subgroups, homomorphisms, isomorphisms, complex numbers, finite groups.

**MATH 4153 Applied Statistics II**

Prerequisite: MATH 3153. This course is a continuation of MATH 3153 with emphasis on experimental design, analysis of variance, and multiple regression analysis. Students will be required to design and carry out an experiment, use a current statistical software package to analyze the data, and make inferences based upon the analysis.

**MATH 4163 Mathematical Modeling II**

Prerequisites: MATH 3153, MATH 3243 and MATH 3163. This course is a continuation of MATH 3163. Mathematical models studied in this course may require a knowledge of any area of mathematics normally included in an undergraduate curriculum. At least one model will be based on a problem that is given to the class by a representative from business or industry. Emphasis will be placed on connections of mathematics to application areas such as business, industry, economics, physical sciences, biological sciences, medicine, and social sciences.

**MATH 4173 Advanced Biostatistics**

Prerequisite: An introductory statistics course or permission of instructor. This course will include analysis of variance, one factor experiments, experimental design with two or more factors, linear and multiple regression analysis, and categorical data analysis.

**MATH 4243 Differential Equations II**

Prerequisites: MATH 3243 and MATH 4003 or consent of the instructor. A continuation of MATH 3243 with emphasis on higher order and systems of differential equations.

**MATH 4253 Advanced Calculus I**

Prerequisite: MATH 3203. The real numbers, the topology of cartesian spaces and convergence of continuous functions.

#### MATH 4263 Mathematical Statistics

Prerequisite: MATH 3153. This is an introductory course in mathematical statistics. Topics include distribution functions (both discrete and continuous), multivariate distributions, distributions of functions of random variables, and statistical inference.

#### MATH 4273 Complex Variables

Prerequisite: MATH 2934. An introduction to complex variables. This course will emphasize the subject matter and skills needed for applications of complex variables in science, engineering, and mathematics. Topics will include complex numbers, analytic functions, elementary functions of a complex variable, mapping by elementary functions, integrals, series, residues and poles and conformal mapping. MATH 5273 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

#### MATH 4283 Advanced Calculus II

Prerequisite: MATH 4253. Differentiation, integration and infinite series.

#### MATH 4293 Introductory Topology

Prerequisite: MATH 4253. Metric spaces, topological spaces, mappings, limit point, continuity, connectedness, and compactness. MATH 5293 may not be taken for credit after completion of this course.

#### MATH 4703 Special Methods in Mathematics

Prerequisites: SEED 2002 and junior standing or permission of the instructor. This course, designed for prospective junior and senior high mathematics teachers, will provide the student with knowledge of current research and practice in mathematics education, a setting in which to apply that knowledge, and the opportunity to assess their teaching performance and formulate a plan for improvement.

#### MATH 4772 Mathematics Teaching Practicum

A course designed to provide mathematics education majors with experience in teaching mathematics and assessing student performance.

#### MATH 4991-4 Special Problems in Mathematics

The content and credit for this course will be designed to meet the needs of the student.

## Mechanical Engineering

#### MCEG 1002 Engineering Graphics

Prerequisite: MATH 1113. General course in the most important types of engineering drawings. A foundation course in lettering, geometrical exercises, orthographic projections, including auxiliary views, sections, pictorial representation. The computer is introduced as a drafting tool. Lecture and laboratory four hours.

#### MCEG(ELEG) 1012 Introduction to Engineering

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or any higher level mathematics course. An introductory course to acquaint students with the technical and social aspects of engineering, the analytic approach to problem solving, measurements and calculations, including application of computer techniques. Lecture one hour, laboratory two hours.

#### MCEG 2013 Statics

Prerequisite: MATH 2924. Corequisite: PHYS 2114. Principles of statics, resultants, equilibrium, and analysis of force systems. Structure analysis, forces in space, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 2023 Engineering Materials

Prerequisite: CHEM 2124. A study of the mechanical and physical properties, micro-structure, and the various testings of engineering materials (metals, plastics, woods, and concrete) from the viewpoint of manufacture and construction. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 2033 Dynamics

Prerequisites: MCEG 2013. Corequisite: MATH 3243. A continuation of MCEG 2013. Study of problems of unbalanced force systems. Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies. Work and energy, impulse and momentum. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG(ELEG) 3003 Engineering Modeling and Design

Prerequisites: COMS 2803 and MATH 3243. Reduction of engineering systems to mathematical models; methods of analysis using computers; interpretation of numerical results; optimization of design variables. Examples are drawn from various engineering disciplines. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 3013 Mechanics of Materials

Prerequisite: MCEG 2013. Fundamental stress and strain relationships, torsion, shear and bending moments, stresses and deflections in beams; introduction to statically indeterminate beams, columns, combined stresses, and safety factors. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 3023 Manufacturing Processes

Prerequisites: MCEG 2023 and 3013. Morphological aspects of manufacturing processes, testing of engineering metals, metal working processes, metal forming processes, machining, non-destructive inspection methods, statistical process control, control charts, and total quality management concepts.

#### MCEG 3313 Thermodynamics I

Prerequisites: MATH 2924 and PHYS 2114. An introduction to thermodynamics, including thermodynamic properties of pure substances, heat and work, the first and second laws of thermodynamics, and entropy with applications to power and refrigeration cycles. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 3403 Machine Dynamics and Vibrations

Prerequisite: MCEG 2033 and MATH 3243. The study of the relative motion of machine components, force systems applied to these components, the motions resulting from these forces, and their effect on machine design criteria. Lecture 3 hours.

#### MCEG 3413 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

Prerequisites: MCEG 2033 and 3013. Analysis of machines and components through application of basic fundamentals and principles. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 3442 Mechanical Laboratory I

Prerequisites: MCEG 2023. Corequisite: MCEG 3013. A study of the basic materials testing procedures and instrumentation. Emphasis will be placed on proper laboratory techniques including data collection, data reduction, and report preparation. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

#### MCEG 3503 Basic Nuclear Engineering

Prerequisites: MATH 2924, CHEM 2124, and Corequisite PHYS 2114. An introduction to atomic and nuclear processes and to nuclear science and engineering fundamentals, including the nature of nuclear radiation, the nuclear chain reaction, criticality, power reactor types, and applications of nuclear technology. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 3512 Radiation Detection Laboratory

Prerequisite: MATH 2914, CHEM 2124 and MCEG 3503 or consent. A study of each of the common kinds of nuclear radiation, including the detection and analysis methods and applications to nondestructive assays. Use of computers in analyses. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

#### MCEG 3523 (PHYS 3033) Radiation Health

##### Physics

Prerequisites: MATH 2914, CHEM 2124, or consent. A study of the protection of individuals and population groups against the harmful effects of ionizing radiation. Included in the study is: (1) radiation detection and measurement, (2) relationships between exposure and biological damage, (3) radiation and the environment, (4) design criteria for processes, equipment, and facilities so that radiation exposure is minimized, and (5) environmental impact of nuclear power plants. Lecture three hours per week.

#### MCEG(ELEG) 4202 Engineering Design

(MCEG majors) prerequisite: Senior standing and MCEG 3413. This course serves as the first part of a two course sequence in which the student completes a senior design project. Design methodologies and tools including real world design considerations such as environmental impact, engineering ethics, economics, safety, product costing and liability are introduced. Design for manufacture, project management, scheduling and proposal writing will be covered. Successful completion of this course shall require completion of a proposal for a senior design project being accepted by the faculty design project review process.

#### MCEG 4323 Power Plant Systems

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313, 4403 or consent. A study of the design and operation of steam-electric power plant components and systems. Fossil and renewable energy plants are emphasized. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 4332 Thermal Systems Laboratory

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313, 4403. Corequisites: MCEG 4433, 4443. Advanced laboratory experiments in heat transfer and thermal systems. Conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer phenomena, power and refrigeration cycle operation, psychrometrics. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

#### MCEG 4403 Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics

Prerequisites: MCEG 2033 and 3313. A study of statics and dynamics of incompressible fluids. Major topics include the basic fluid flow concepts of continuity, energy and momentum, dimensional analysis, viscosity, laminar and turbulent flows, and flow in pipes. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 4413 Finite Element Analysis

Prerequisites: ELEG 2103, MCEG(ELEG)3003, and MCEG 3013. Introduction to approximate methods using finite elements. Development of the finite element method using variational formulations. Applications include machine design, mechanical vibrations, heat transfer, fluid flow and electromagnetics.

#### MCEG 4423 Machine Component Design

Prerequisite: MCEG 3413 and MATH 3153. Design and analysis of specific machine components including gears, clutches, springs, and bearings. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 4433 Thermodynamics II

Prerequisites: MATH 2934, 3243 and MCEG 3313. A continuation of MCEG 3313. The study of thermodynamics is extended to the investigation of relations for simple substances, non-reacting mixtures, reacting mixtures, chemical reactions and a study of availability analysis. Power and refrigeration cycles are studied in more depth. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 4442 Mechanical Laboratory II

Prerequisites: MCEG 3442 and 4403. A study of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, and heat transfer experimentation techniques. Laboratory projects will be assigned with student responsibility for procedure development and test program implementation. Formal laboratory reports will be required. Lecture one hour, laboratory three hours.

#### MCEG 4443 Heat Transfer

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313 and 4403 or consent. Basic thermal energy transport processes, conduction, convection, and radiation, and the mathematical analysis of systems involving these processes in steady-state and time-dependent cases. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG 4453 Energy Management

Prerequisite: MCEG 3313. Energy management in commercial building and industrial plants. Utility rate structures. Sources of primary energy. Energy conversion devices. Prime movers of energy. Heat. Electricity. Lighting. HVAC Equipment. Building envelope. Electric motors. Estimating energy savings. Economic justification. Energy auditing.

#### MCEG 4463 Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning Design

Prerequisites: MCEG 3313, MCEG 4443, or permission of instructor. A study of the principles of human thermal comfort including applied psychrometrics and air-conditioning processes. Fundamentals of analysis of heating and cooling loads and design of HVAC systems. Lecture 3 hours.

#### MCEG 4493 Mechanical Design Project

Prerequisite: MCEG(ELEG) 3003, 4202, MCEG 4423, senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent or group project in mechanical engineering design. Where appropriate, a team approach will be employed. Emphasis will be placed on designing a mechanical system or sub-system with due regard for: safety, environmental concerns, reliability, longevity, ease of manufacturing, maintainability, and cost effectiveness. Both a written and oral report are required.

#### MCEG 4503 Nuclear Power Plants I

Prerequisites: MCEG 3503, MCEG 4403. A study of the various types of nuclear reactor plants including the methods used for energy conversion. Relative advantages/disadvantages of various plant types investigated. Lecture three hours.

#### MCEG(ELEG) 4991-4 Special Problems in Engineering

Prerequisite: Minimum of three hours at the junior level in area of study. Individual study in advanced area of the student's choice under the direction of a faculty advisor.

## Medical Technology

*(Medical Technology courses are offered at affiliated institutions.)*

#### MEDT 4012-3 Clinical Microscopy and Body Fluids

Use of the microscope in laboratory diagnostic procedures and introduction to body fluid chemistry, particularly blood, urine and spinal fluids. Emphasis on pathological conditions resulting from abnormal concentrations of substances.

#### MEDT 4029 Hematology

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in hematology with emphasis on principles, methodology, sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

#### MEDT 4035 Immuno-hematology

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in immuno-hematology and blood-banking with emphasis on principles, methodology sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.



**MEDT 4048-9 Clinical Chemistry and Instrumentation**

Consideration of methods of determining chemical composition of body fluids and analysis using standard and special laboratory instruments. Study of design, construction, and operation of instruments such as balances, centrifuges, pH meters, autoanalyzers, null-balances, others.

**MEDT 4056-7 Microbiology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in microbiology with emphasis on diagnostic medical bacteriology, virology, and mycology. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4064 Parasitology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in parasitology with emphasis on methodology and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4073 Serology**

Consideration of typical and atypical medical laboratory procedures in serology with emphasis on methodology, sources of error, and clinical application. Supervised training in standard and special laboratory techniques.

**MEDT 4081-2 Special Topics**

Subject matter may include the following: hospital orientation, laboratory management, radioisotope techniques, laboratory safety, special projects, special techniques, quality control procedures, and seminars on various subjects deemed necessary by hospital personnel.

## Middle Level Education

**MLED 2002 Introduction to Education**

Prerequisite: Stage I course and will be taken before admittance to the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Introduction to philosophy of education and to the concept of education as a career with an emphasis on middle-level education. The format will include a weekly lecture and on-site field experiences in a public school setting. This course will also provide potential middle-level teachers with an overview of the social and historical aspect of the American Education System.

**MLED 3012 Research Foundations**

Prerequisite: Admission of Stage II to the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Presentation of the knowledge base and practice in the skills needed to locate educational research information; analyze, synthesize, and evaluate the compiled materials; and write a professional research report based on the composite findings.

**MLED 3024 Psychological Foundations for the Nature and Needs of Middle Level Students**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. General principles of the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and moral development of early adolescents and the developmental implications on curriculum and instruction, learning, the learner's potentialities with attention to individual differences, the environment of effective learning, application of psychology to educational problems.

**MLED 3034 Literacy Development in the Middle Grades**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Program. Presentation of the knowledge base and methodology needed to guide students in the middle grades toward competency and maturity as readers and writers and practice in the teaching/learning strategies related to reading in all content area disciplines.

**MLED 3041 School to Home Communication**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. Presentation of methods of communication between the home and school for the classroom teacher will be explored. The use of classroom management software for school reports, student information sheets, newsletters, electronic mail, and letters to home as well as telephone skills will be practice. Exploration of the use of community resources and evaluation as related to meeting the needs of middle level students and families.

**MLED 3062 Tests & Educational Measurements**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Program. A survey of test theory with particular emphasis upon the use of assessment techniques in the middle level classroom as an educational decision-making tool.

**MLED 3072 Diversity in the Classroom**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. A study of the major areas of exceptionalities including the learning disabled, mentally retarded, physically handicapped, and the gifted, and their special needs in a school program.

**MLED 3102 Reading Through Literature in the Middle Ages**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program. A study of the development and source of literature for the middle childhood/early adolescent student. Emphasis will be on integrating literature across the curriculum and on methods of encouraging reading as a lifelong pleasurable pursuit.

**MLED 4004 Middle Level Curriculum and Pedagogy**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Program. A study of the developmental curriculum, instruction and pedagogy for teaching the middle level student. Emphasis will be on an interdisciplinary approach to curriculum design.

**MLED 4023 Guided Field Experiences**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Middle Level Teacher Education Program and concurrent enrollment in MLED 4004, MLED 4012 and MLED 4034. MLED 4023 Guided Field Experiences is a series of 45 hours of observation, participation, and teaching experiences ranging from individual to large group settings conducted in selected middle level settings designed to prepare the teacher candidate for a smooth transition to internship in a clinical setting. A survey of school law designed to give teacher candidates an awareness of legal rights and responsibilities of teachers, students, and public schools is presented at the beginning of the course before students begin practicum hours.

**MLED 4912 Internship**

(Twelve hour course.) Prerequisites: Admission to and Internship. MLED 4912 Internship is a minimum of fifteen weeks of reflective clinical internship at the middle level. In a select setting under supervision of experienced middle level professionals, teacher candidates will prepare, facilitate, and evaluate an appropriate curriculum experience for instruction of the early adolescent. Fee \$100.00.

## Military Science - ROTC

*(For further information concerning military science courses, contact Major Stephen White at (479) 498-6069.)*

**MS 1101 Leadership I**

Fall. A study of the importance of communications, decision making, and the understanding of human behavior as it affects leadership situations. Includes introduction to basic military skills.

#### MS 1111 Leadership II

Spring. Introduction to leadership and development and basic tactical skills. Includes introduction to basic military skills.

#### MS 2312 Military Organization/Tactics I

Fall. Emphasis on the development of effective leadership skills, basic rifle marksmanship training, and on understanding how the leadership process works in organizational situations.

#### MS 2402 Military Organization/Tactics II

Continuation of leadership development training from MS 2312. Introduction to practical work in map reading, CPR course and basic lifesaving steps for first aid.

#### MS 3503 Advanced Leadership and Tactics I

Fall. An in-depth study of unit tactics and related individual skills, advanced map reading and their practical application. Emphasis on person to person leadership skill development.

#### MS 3603 Advanced Leadership and Tactics II

Spring. A continuation of MS 3503.

#### MS 4703 Applied Leadership and Management I

Fall. A study of command and staff functions and practical exercises in planning, organizing, and supervising. Students in this course plan and administer all activities of the cadet corps. Emphasis is placed on leadership and management of larger organizations.

#### MS 4803 Applied Leadership and Management II

Spring. A continuation of MS 4703.

#### Military Leadership Laboratory

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the appropriate level of the Military Science Program. Emphasis is on continued instruction and practical application of military fundamentals learned in the classroom. Course is designed to develop individual character, leadership abilities, and other attributes essential to an officer and a leader.

## Museum

#### MUSM(ANTH) 4403 Interpretation/Education through Museum Methods

Prerequisites: Senior or Graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Museum perspectives and approaches to care and interpretation of cultural resources, including interpretive techniques of exhibit and education-outreach materials, and integrating museum interpretation/education into public school and general public programming. Class projects focus on special problems for managing interpretive materials in a museum setting. Graduate level projects or papers involve carrying out research relevant to the Museum's mission and relating to current Museum goals.

## Music

#### MUS 1000, 3000 Recital Attendance

Offered on a pass/fail basis. Students are required to attend a specified number of recitals each semester and must pass at least six semesters to receive the B.A. degree in music or bachelor of music education.

#### MUS 1151 Class Guitar I

For music majors. Introductory class instruction in folk and popular styles of guitar playing with emphasis on guitar as a teaching tool for classroom music instruction.

#### MUS 1241 Italian Diction

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for Italian lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

#### MUS 1321 Jazz Piano

Prerequisites: MUS 1713, MUS 1201 or 1441, or instructor approval. Materials and practices for typical jazz keyboard playing. One hour per week.

#### MUS 1431 Class Piano

Non-music majors. For students who have little or no music reading skills, this course concentrates on basic piano skills while learning to read music. At the end of the course students will play pieces using a chord-based approach in several keys and styles.

#### MUS 1441 Class Piano I, II, III, and IV

For music majors. A development of the fundamental skills of the piano, emphasizing those aspects most useful to non-piano majors. A knowledge of chords is stressed, as is sight reading, improvising, playing in all keys and harmonizing melodies. The second year of class piano extends these skills adding the reading of multiple score parts, modulation, harmonizing with secondary chords, improvising in various composers' styles, playing a wide variety of literature, and accompanying. \$10 fee.

#### MUS 1601, 3601, Orchestral Repertoire

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A study of the landmarks of orchestral repertoire for winds and percussion sections through the preparation and rehearsal of the literature.

#### MUS 1703 Music Fundamentals

Music fundamentals to be included are reading pitch and rhythm, basic notation, rudimentary music theory information about scales, harmony, dynamics, tempo; playing a melody instrument; rudimentary ear training, music composition, and music listening skills.

#### MUS 1713, 1723 Theory I and II

To be taken concurrently with MUS 1731, 1741. Study of scales, triads, seventh chords, diatonic harmonies, simple modulation. Introduction to small forms.

#### MUS 1731, 1741 Ear Training I and II

The elements of music fundamentals, both written and aural.

#### MUS 2003 Introduction to Music

Prerequisite: None. An overall view of music history from Medieval to Contemporary times with a focus on relating musical happenings and concepts to the other arts.

#### MUS 2201 Accompanying Seminar

For piano majors, or by permission of instructor. Development of basic accompanying techniques. Class coaching and presentation one hour weekly, plus assigned accompanying responsibilities in a variety of media. May be repeated three times.

#### MUS 2241 German Diction

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for German lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

#### MUS 2251 French Diction

For vocal majors. Study of the rules of pronunciation for French lyric diction. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1232.

**MUS 2441 Class Voice**

(Music majors). Fall. Development of basic vocal techniques through group participation and solo singing. Emphasis is placed on understanding of vocal pedagogy. Supervised practice two hours per week.

**MUS 2451 Class Voice**

(Non-music majors). Fall. Development of basic vocal techniques through group participation and solo singing. Supervised practice two hours per week. \$20 fee.

**MUS 2713, 2723 Theory III and IV**

To be taken concurrently with MUS 2731, 2741. More advanced harmonic concepts, modulation, chromatic harmonies. Further study of larger forms.

**MUS 2731, 2741 Ear Training III and IV**

Further work in more advanced ear training and sight singing.

**MUS 3151 Class Guitar II**

For music majors. Prerequisite: MUS 1151 or permission of instructor. Advanced class instruction in guitar playing with emphasis on guitar as a teaching tool for classroom music instruction.

**MUS 3281 Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials I**

Laboratory experience in conducting and performance of materials appropriate to teaching band in the public school.

**MUS 3321 Practice of Improvisation**

Prerequisite: successful completion of MUS 3332 or instructor approval. Laboratory experience in improvisation in all jazz styles. This course may be repeated for credit.

**MUS 3322 Theory of Improvisation (Jazz)**

Prerequisite: MUS 1713, 1723, 1441, and/or instructor approval. Music theory, materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing. One-hour class, two-hour laboratory per week. May not be repeated for credit. May not be taken for credit after completion of MUS 3332.

**MUS 3332 Theory of Improvisation (Jazz)**

Prerequisite: Successful completion of MUS 3322. Advanced music theory, materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing. One-hour class, two-hour laboratory per week. May not be repeated for credit.

**MUS 3401 Brass Instruments**

For music majors. A study of the instruments of the brass family to the extent that scales and grade one and two solos can be played on selected instruments. Class two hours, practice two hours.

**MUS 3421 Woodwind Instruments, Double Reeds**

For music majors. A study of playing and teaching techniques of the woodwind family (oboe, bassoon). Playing of selected instruments will be developed through major scales and grade one and two solos or methods.

**MUS 3431 Woodwind Instruments, Single Reeds**

For music majors. A study of playing and teaching techniques of the woodwind family (flute, clarinet, saxophone). Playing of selected instruments will be developed through major scales and grade one and two solos or methods.

**MUS 3441 Instrumental Concepts**

For vocal and keyboard majors. A study designed to give non-instrumental music education majors functional knowledge of band and orchestral instruments.

**MUS 3442 Piano Pedagogy**

Spring. A study of pedagogical principles involved in the teaching of private and class piano, with emphasis on outside reading, class discussion, and observation of actual lessons and classes.

**MUS 3481 Stringed Instruments**

For music majors only. A study of instruments of the string family (violin, viola, cello, and string bass) with emphasis on the fundamentals of good tone production and bowing techniques to the extent that scales and grade one and two orchestra music can be played on selected instruments.

**MUS 3632 Survey of Music Theatre**

Survey of Music Theatre is "A historical survey of the literature, content and performances practices of music theatre." These proficiencies will be surveyed in terms of broadly defined chronological and style periods.

**MUS 3692 History of Music III**

Prerequisite: MUS 2723, music major or permission of instructor. A study of 20th century music. Includes one unit of non-western music.

**MUS 3702 Music Educational Technology**

Applications of Technology in Music Education. An overview of current technologies to enhance music instruction, assessment, and productivity by the music educator.

**MUS 3712 Counterpoint**

Prerequisite: MUS 2723. The contrapuntal techniques and forms of the Baroque era. Analysis of Canons, two-and-three-part Inventions, and fugues of J.S. Bach plus written exercises in two-voice counterpoint.

**MUS 3762 Instrumental and Choral Arranging**

An introduction to scoring for instrumental and choral groups to meet the needs of adapting music to meet the needs and ability levels of school performing groups and classroom situations.

**MUS 3771-2, 4771-2 Composition**

Prerequisites: 16 hours of music theory and senior standing or consent of instructor. Offered as demand warrants. The study of basic compositional techniques of twentieth-century works and completion of composition project.

**MUS 3773 History of Music I**

Fall. Prerequisite: MUS 2723 (Theory IV) or permission of instructor. A study of Western Art music from ancient civilization to A.D. 1750.

**MUS 3783 History of Music II**

Prerequisite: MUS 2723 or permission of instructor. A study of classical and 19<sup>th</sup> century music.

**MUS 3802 Principles of Conducting**

Fall. Principles and practices of conducting; a study of music terminology and transpositions; development of baton techniques based on the practice of outstanding choral and instrumental conductors.

**MUS 3821 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials I**

Choral conducting techniques, tone and diction styles and interpretation, rehearsal techniques, programs and concerts, planning and organization, and service information. Conducting of student ensembles and organizations. Methods and materials I will include review of literature for large and small ensembles appropriate for middle school, junior high, and smaller high school teaching situations.

**MUS 3853 Music in the Elementary Classroom**

Prerequisites: MUS 2723, successful completion of Keyboard Exit Exam, and SEED 2002 or permission of instructor. A study of current practices, methods, and materials for teaching general music to elementary school children with emphasis on curriculum development and diversity in the classroom.

**MUS 4001 Senior Recital**

Prerequisite: Six semesters of major applied study. Required of all music education majors.

#### MUS 4201 Accompanying Seminar

Prerequisite: Two semesters of MUS 2201 and/or permission of instructor. Advanced accompanying techniques for piano majors. Class coaching and presentation one hour weekly, plus assigned responsibilities in a variety of media. May be repeated three times. May substitute for required 3000 level hour of major ensemble enrollment with assignment by instructor to successfully accompany major ensemble or recital.

#### MUS 4281 Secondary Instrumental Methods and Materials II

Laboratory experience in conducting and performance of materials appropriate to teaching band in the public school.

#### MUS 4461 Percussion Instruments

For music majors. A study of the instruments of the percussion family to the extent that scales and/or rudiments and grade one and two solos can be played on selected instruments. Designed as a practical preparation for public school teachers. Two hours weekly.

#### MUS 4701 Special Methods in Music

Spring. Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II of the Teacher Education program. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, evaluation as related to teaching music, and dealing with diversity in the classroom.

#### MUS 4712 Form and Analysis

Fall. Prerequisite: MUS 2723. A study of the standard forms of the Classical period with emphasis on instrumental forms and genres developed in the period 1750-1825 and the continuation and expansion of those forms in the nineteenth century.

#### MUS 4803 History of American Music: Jazz and Folk

Open to all students. An in-depth study of folk music and the relationship between these forms and American life. Research, aural activity, and analysis are used to explore a variety of musical forms, composers, and performers.

#### MUS 4811 Keyboard Literature

Fall. A survey of piano or organ literature with emphasis on historical development, analysis of selected compositions, and listings of suitable pedagogical materials.

#### MUS 4821 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials II

Choral conducting techniques, tone and diction styles and interpretation, rehearsal techniques, programs and concerts, planning and organization, and service information. Conducting of student ensembles and organizations. Methods and materials II will include a review of historically important choral works and the music of the master composers of each musical epoch. Sight singing methods for group sight reading will be reviewed.

#### MUS 4832 Vocal Solo Literature/Pedagogy

Spring. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Introduction to and comparison of vocal solo literature and the teaching of vocal technique.

#### MUS 4842 Survey of Opera

A history of opera including events which helped in the creation of this art form. Course will include major developments beginning with the Italians and incorporating the French, English and German contributions and styles.

#### MUS 4881-3 Workshops in Music

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Course with variable credit designed to meet specific needs of participants. Each credit hour will require fifteen clock hours of instruction.

#### MUS 4972 Marching Band Techniques

Fall. For music majors only. A study of the problems, practices, techniques, and the organization and administration of the marching band.

#### MUS 4991-4 Special Problems in Music

Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Additional work in an area of the student's choice under the direction of the faculty member competent in that area.

## Musical Performance

Musical performance includes private study, class piano, class voice, and ensembles. In numbering applied music courses, the first digit, numeral 1, is used for freshman and sophomore level courses; the numeral 3 for junior and senior-level courses. The second and third digits indicate applied concentration area (e.g. 20 = piano) and the final digit indicates hours of semester credit.

Applied Music (private instruction) requires permission of the department head and is required of all music majors. Applied music students may be assigned participation in designated ensembles in addition to required ensembles. Ensembles are given in the curricula in Music and Music Education.

To qualify for three hours per semester, a student must have a minimum 3.50 cumulative GPA in applied music, a 3.00 cumulative GPA in total hours, junior standing and recommendation of the instructor.

*MUS 1-1-2, 3-1-3, Applied Music.*  
Use appropriate numbers to indicate applied study area.

Trumpet .....	1001-2, 3001-3
Violin.....	1101-2, 3101-3
French Horn ..	1011-2, 3011-3
Viola .....	1111-2, 3111-3
Trombone .....	1021-2, 3021-3
Cello .....	1121-2, 3121-3
Euphonium ...	1031-2, 3031-3
String Bass ....	1131-2, 3131-3
Tuba .....	1041-2, 3041-3
Percussion ....	1141-2, 3141-3
Clarinet.....	1051-2, 3051-3
Piano .....	1201-2, 3201-3
Oboe .....	1061-2, 3061-3
Harpichord ...	1211-2, 3211-3
Flute .....	1071-2, 3071-3
Organ .....	1221-2, 3221-3
Saxophone ...	1081-2, 3081-3
Voice .....	1231-2, 3231-3
Bassoon .....	1091-2, 3091-3

## Music Ensembles

In numbering ensemble courses, the first digit, numeral 1, is used for freshman and sophomore level courses, the numeral 3 for junior and senior-level courses.

#### MUS 1301, 3301 Opera Workshop

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. The course of study will involve selected scenes from standard opera literature prepared for dramatic presentation. Research will be required pertaining to the historical setting, appropriate costumes, and mannerisms of the period being studied. Staging techniques and set building will be included as deemed necessary to each presentation.

#### MUS 1311, 3311 Jazz Ensemble

Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of big band jazz styles from the 1930's to present.

#### MUS 1501, 3501 Band

Open to students who can satisfy audition requirements. Marching Band, fall semester, or permission of instructor is a prerequisite for Concert Band, spring semester. Fall semester stresses marching band. Spring semester stresses symphonic and concert bands in the study and performance of quality literature.

**MUS 1511, 3511 Brass Choir**

Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of representative brass literature. Rehearsal 3 hours weekly.

**MUS 1521, 3521 Woodwind Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1531, 3531 Brass Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1541, 3541 Percussion Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1551, 3551 String Ensembles**

Open to all students. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1571, 3571 University Choir**

Open to all students. A select vocal group of approximately sixty members selected by audition. Study and performance of choral literature of all periods.

**MUS 1581, 3581 Chamber Choir**

Open to all students by audition. A select choral ensemble of approximately sixteen voices specializing in the performance of chamber choral music from all historical periods. Two or three concerts are presented on campus each semester. Off-campus performances include tours and public relations functions for the university.

**MUS 1591, 3591 Small Vocal Ensembles**

Open to all students. Participation in the various ensemble groups such as trios and quartets: study of selected music literature. Membership selected by audition. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1611, 3611 Music Theatre Workshop**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Selected songs from standard musical theatre literature will be prepared for public performance with an emphasis on popular professional performance techniques. Credit will be given for one leading part or for a series of supporting parts. Two hours weekly.

**MUS 1621, 3621 Music Theatre Practicum**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Credit will be given for participation that results in a public performance of a major production. Vocal, instrumental, and/or audiovisual technological participation will be accepted. A minimum of 28 hours participation is required.

**MUS 1671, 3671 University-Community Choir**

Evening rehearsals. Open to all students and other interested persons. Assignments made on the basis of voice classification. Study and performance of choral literature of all historical periods. One and one-half hours weekly.

**MUS 1681, 3681 Concert Chorale**

Open to all students by audition. A select choral ensemble of choral music from all historical periods. Two or three major concerts are presented each semester.

**MUS 4581 Vocal Ensembles**

Summer. Membership selected by audition. Study and performance of representative vocal literature. Ensembles may be small ensembles such as trios or quartets, or may be large ensembles such as choir or chamber choir. Six hours weekly.

## Nursing

**NUR 1001 Orientation to Nursing**

Fall. A one hour elective course for students interested in pursuing nursing as a professional career. The student is introduced to the history of nursing, issues and trends, basic nursing education, advanced education for nurses, and nursing career opportunities. Students interested in nursing or a career in science are encouraged to take this course during the fall semester of their freshman year. Lecture 1 hour.

**NUR 2023 Introduction to Professional Nursing**

Summer prior to Junior year. Prerequisite: Permission of Admission and Progression Committee. A non-clinical, three-hour course which introduces the student to selected basic concepts in professional nursing. Purpose of the course is to introduce nursing concepts to nursing majors. The course focuses on nursing as a caring profession, nurses' roles and functions, ethics, standards, legal aspects, holism, wellness, health care settings, communication, teaching/learning, critical thinking, and the nursing process. The Conceptual Framework and Philosophy of Tech's Department of Nursing will be explored. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 2303 Nutrition**

Principles of normal nutrition at all stages of the life cycle are emphasized. Growth and development needs are incorporated into the maintenance, restoration of nutritional health, and in the prevention of nutritional deficit. Exploration is conducted of the social, religious, and cultural factors which affect the family's nutritional health. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3003 Alternative Therapies**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division Nursing or consent of instructor. This course focuses on the principles and concepts of alternative therapies for clients of all ages in a variety of health care settings. Alternative therapies are explored in relationship to conventional medicine in the prevention of negative health conditions, promotion of health practices, and support and restoration of wellness.

**NUR 3102 Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters I**

Summer and Fall. Prerequisite: Open to students majoring in Spanish with a concentration in Medical Interpretation. The course provides the student with theory of basic psychomotor and math nursing skills. Lecture 2 hours.

**NUR 3103 Nursing Skills I**

Summer session prior to junior year. Prerequisite: Admission into upper-level junior nursing courses. The course provides the student with theory and guided practice of basic psychomotor and math nursing skills in a multimedia simulated laboratory setting. \$10 laboratory fee. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3204 Theories and Concepts in Nursing I**

Fall. Prerequisite: Admission into upper-level junior nursing courses. Co-requisites: NUR 3502 and 3404. This course is an introduction to the cognitive framework of the curriculum which emphasizes holistic man, environment, and nursing as an interacting system. The course focuses on bio-psycho-social and spiritual behaviors as indicators of health throughout the life cycle. The nursing process and the scientific method of problem solving are presented as systematic approaches to nursing care. Further emphasis is placed on assessment of health needs and health practices of individuals in structured episodic health care settings. Beginning concepts of professionalism and care of clients with self-limiting alterations to health are integral parts of this course. Lecture 4 hours.

**NUR 3303 Health Assessment for Medical Interpreters**

Summer and Fall. Prerequisite: NUR 3102. The student uses the nursing process to assess the client by the utilization of observation, palpation, percussion, and auscultation skills. The language of Health Assessment is taught and methods of proper documentation are emphasized. The course provides guidance in specific assessment techniques and enables the student to recognize normal findings throughout the life cycle. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3304 Health Assessment**

Fall. Prerequisite: Departmental permission. The student uses the nursing process to assess the client by the utilization of observation, palpation, percussion, and auscultation skills. The language of Health Assessment is taught and methods of proper documentation are emphasized. The course provides guidance in specific assessment techniques and enables the student to recognize normal findings throughout the life cycle. The student collaborates with members of the healthcare team in the sharing of health findings in order to make a specific nursing diagnosis. \$10 laboratory fee. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3404 Practicum in Nursing I -- Nursing the Individual Client**

Prerequisite: Admission to upper level junior nursing courses. Practicum facilitating the integration, synthesis, and application of theories, concepts, and psychomotor nursing skills taught in NUR 3103, 3204, 3304 and 3502. The student uses maintenance nursing behaviors to assist individuals to reach functional adaptation. 12 Clinical hours equal to 4 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 3501 Nursing Skills Theory for Medical Interpreters II**

Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: NUR 3102. A continuation of NUR 3102. The course provides the student with theory of intermediate-level psychomotor nursing skills. Lecture 1 hour.

**NUR 3502 Nursing Skills II**

Fall. Prerequisites: NUR 3103. A continuation of NUR 3103. A guided practice of intermediate-level theory and skills in a multimedia simulation laboratory. \$10 laboratory fee. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours equal to one credit hour.

**NUR 3503 End-of-Life Care**

This course is designed to offer basic skills and knowledge needed to recognize and intervene with a client at the end of life. Emphasis is to implement the nursing process with clients at the end of life. Students will apply concepts, theories, principals and techniques gained from their general education and previous nursing courses.

**NUR 3603 Personal and Professional Self-Care**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division Nursing or consent of instructor. This course provides the RN-BSN student with the opportunity to assess one's own current health, lifestyle, and professional career and consider where one is, where one has been, and where one wants to be in the future. This class will provide a mechanism for change by actively involving the student in a self-analysis and establishment of a course of action for changes that are assessed to be needed.

**NUR 3606 Theories and Concepts in Nursing II**

Spring. Prerequisites: NUR 3204, 3304, 3404, 3502. This course, utilizing the nursing process, builds upon NUR 3204 and includes the bio-psycho-social and spiritual needs of the family. The course emphasizes family development, the childbearing experience, and the child's unique response to the internal and external environment. Lecture 6 hours.

**NUR 3703 Nursing Pharmacology**

Spring. Prerequisites: NUR 3204, 3304, 3404, 3502. This course focuses on the relationships between the action of drugs, their effects and the contraindications for their administration. The relationship between specific patient needs and the type of drugs that would be effective to meet that need will be analyzed. The nursing care related each type of drug and the rationales for the care will be included. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR(BIOL) 3803 Applied Pathophysiology**

Each semester. Prerequisites: BIOL 2014 and BIOL 3074. This course focuses on the mechanisms and concepts of selected pathological disturbances in the human body. Emphasis is placed on how the specific pathological condition effects the functioning of the system involved, as well as its impact on all other body systems. Lecture 3 hours.

**NUR 3805 Practicum in Nursing II -- Nursing the Family**

Spring. Pre- or co-requisites: NUR 3103, 3204, 3304, 3404, 3502, 3606 and 3703. A practicum course which facilitates the integration, synthesis, and application of the theories, concepts, and skills taught in NUR 3103, NUR 3502, NUR 3606 and NUR 3703. 15 clinical hours equal to 5 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 3892 Clinical Competency I**

These courses are practicum courses designed to enable a student to prove clinical competence. Students who have failed a junior or senior level theories and concepts course but have passed the accompanying practicum course must prove clinical competence in order to progress to the next level. For the student who failed, NUR 3892 or NUR 4892 would be taken the same semester that the student is repeating the accompanying theories and concepts course. Students who have been absent from the upper division of the nursing curriculum must prove clinical competence at the level of the last practicum course they successfully completed before they can reenter upper division.

**NUR 4202 Selected Topics**

Prerequisite: Departmental permission. This course is designed to offer a selection of topics which will meet student needs and interests. The course provides the student with the opportunity to expand and improve knowledge in a carefully selected topic of relevance to nursing and/or health care. General demand will play a part in the topics offered. May be repeated for credit if course content differs. Lecture 2 hours.

**NUR 4206 Theories and Concepts in Nursing III**

Fall. Prerequisite: NUR 3606, 3703, 3805. The course focuses on the prevention of illness, maintenance of health and the restoration of wellness in the care of clients and families experiencing major dysfunctions in adaptation. The nursing process is the methodology used to assist clients and families toward achieving optimal health. Principles of growth and development throughout the life cycle, utilization of research findings, principles of communication in crisis, and the role of the nurse in crises situations are included in the course. Psycho-social theories and concepts relevant to the care of the emotionally disturbed client and family are explored in depth. Lecture 6 hours.

**NUR 4303 Nursing Research**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division Nursing, senior standing or consent of instructor. This introductory research course focuses on the validity and applicability of research findings for the improvement of nursing practice. Emphasis is on scientific inquiry and the role of the nurse as an intelligent consumer of research.

**NUR 4405 Practicum in Nursing III -- Nursing Clients in Crisis**

Fall. Pre- or co-requisites: NUR 3103, 3304, 3502, 3606, 3703, 3805, 4202, 4206, and 4303. This is a clinical nursing course which provides the opportunity for the integration of theories and concepts in the application of the nursing process in the care of the emotionally and/or physically dysfunctional client, family or group who are undergoing adaptation difficulties due to major deviations from wellness. The health care is delivered according to scientific principles, research findings, and accepted standards of care. Nursing behaviors and nursing roles are emphasized which are appropriate to the level of the students. Learning experiences are gained through caring for clients. 15 clinical hours equal to 5 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 4502 Principles of ACLS**

Prerequisite: Departmental permission or consent of the instructor. This course is designed to offer the student the knowledge and skills necessary to provide appropriate early treatment for cardiopulmonary arrest in the adult patient utilizing current ACLS protocols as guidelines for emergency care.

**NUR 4606 Theories and Concepts in Nursing IV**  
Spring. Prerequisites: NUR 4202, 4206, 4303, and 4405. The course focuses on the prevention of illness, maintenance of health, and the restoration of wellness of individuals, families, and communities. Concepts of epidemiology, prevention, decision making, and collaboration are utilized to organize and deliver distributive nursing care in complex situations. Theories and techniques of management are studied which relate to self, team members, and care of groups of clients. The emerging role of the professional nurse is explored. Lecture 6 hours.

**NUR 4806 Practicum in Nursing IV -- Nursing in the Community**

Spring. Pre- or corequisites: NUR 4206, 4303, 4405, and 4606. A clinical course which integrates theories and concepts from all nursing courses and provisions for practice in predominantly distributive healthcare settings. Emphasis is on the utilization of the nursing process, the prevention of illness, maintenance of health, and the restoration of wellness of individuals, families, and communities, experiencing adaptation to complex health problems. Management skills and techniques are utilized in the delivery of holistic nursing care. Activities are provided which facilitate the role transition from student to professional nurse. Clinical experiences occur in a variety of distributive healthcare settings. 18 clinical hours equal to 6 credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**NUR 4892 Clinical Competency II**

These courses are practicum courses designed to enable a student to prove clinical competence. Students who have failed a junior or senior level theories and concepts course but have passed the accompanying practicum course must prove clinical competence in order to progress to the next level. For the student who failed, NUR 3892 or NUR 4892 would be taken the same semester that the student is repeating the accompanying theories and concepts course. Students who have been absent from the upper division of the nursing curriculum must prove clinical competence at the level of the last practicum course they successfully completed before they can reenter upper division.

**NUR 4991-4 Independent Study**

Prerequisites: Departmental permission or NUR 4303. Faculty and student collaborate on the selection, development, and evaluation of an individual project or topic in an area of nursing or health. 15 clock hours per credit hour.

**NURN 4003 Scope of Professional Practice**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize how history and modern economic forces have shaped current professional practice. The student will examine the development of Nurse Practice Acts and how states use these Acts to manage professional licenses and scope of professional practice. The student will examine the variety of roles and setting in which the professional nurse can work.

**NURN 4013 Laws, Ethics, and Issues in Professional Nursing Practice**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to examine the legal, ethical, and policy-making traditions that frame the health care industry. This course will emphasize the integration of personal values, institutional cultures, law, and ethical decision-making in professional practice.

**NURN 4024 Community Health Nursing**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize the principles and concepts relevant to the promotion and support of health, and the restoration of wellness for clients of all ages in a variety of health care settings with particular attention to the health care of populations or groups.

**NURN 4034 Leadership and Management in Professional Practice**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This course will enable the RN-BSN student to recognize the principles and concepts of change theory and leadership/management strategies in professional practice. The student will examine how current leadership and management strategies are implemented within the health care settings and how effective and efficient these strategies are to health care delivery and consumer health. Management and leadership issues significant to nurse managers will be examined and discussed.

**NURN 4045 Professional Practicum Synthesis**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This practicum course enables the RN-BSN student to integrate the skills and insights gained from this program in a population or group-based application. This capstone course demonstrates the cognitive and affective growth achieved while in the RN-BSN Completion Program.

## **Nursing for Registered Nurses**

**NURN 4002 Nursing Informatics**

Prerequisite: Admission to Upper Division or consent of instructor. This practicum course establishes competency in using information resources within a professional nursing context. The course incorporates utilizing online resources available at ATU, Arkansas state, federal, and organizational web sites. In addition to becoming familiar with these resources, the student will identify and utilize online health-related resources.

## Philosophy

### PHIL 2003 Introduction to Philosophy

A survey of basic problems in the major areas of epistemology, ethics, esthetics, philosophy of religion, and philosophical inquiry-metaphysics.

### PHIL 2013 Religions of the World

An examination of the major historical religions according to their basic scripture, their historical development, and their contemporary ideas and practices.

### PHIL 3003 Ancient Philosophy

An examination of the thought of the leading philosophers of ancient Greece and Rome -- the Pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and representatives of the Stoic and Epicurean traditions.

### PHIL 3013 Modern Philosophy

A survey of the history of philosophical thought and its impact upon western civilization from the Renaissance to the twentieth century.

### PHIL 3023 Ethics

An introduction to the problems of formulating and validating principle definitive of "the good" in respect to ends, means, and norms of human behavior.

### PHIL 3033 Esthetics

An investigation of representative historical theories of beauty, the nature and social significance of art, standards of criticism, and epistemological aspects of the creative process.

### PHIL 3053 Philosophy of Religion

A consideration of historical and contemporary studies in religious thought - basic conceptions of the divine, the human engagement with the divine, and the nature and destiny of man within diverse eschatological perspectives.

### PHIL (POLS) 3063 Political Philosophy

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

### PHIL 3103 Logic

A study of the principles of deductive reasoning. Topics include immediate inference, the syllogism, truth-functions, natural deduction, quantification, and fallacies.

### PHIL 3113 Contemporary Philosophy

A survey of some of the major philosophical trends of the twentieth century.

### PHIL 3203 Medieval Philosophy

Historical study of the main philosophical ideas of the period from St. Augustine to the Renaissance.

### PHIL 4053 Social Philosophy

A study of the historical development of social thought from the earliest times to the present.

### PHIL 4093 American Philosophy

An examination of the main currents of American philosophical and religious thought from the earliest times to the present.

### PHIL 4103 Advanced Logic

Prerequisite: PHIL 3103. A study of selected topics in advanced logic. Emphasis will be placed on proof theory, quantification theory, semantic tableaux, logicism, theories of completeness and consistency, and some consideration of the logical foundations mathematics.

### PHIL 4991-4 Special Problems In Philosophy

Admission requires consent of department head.

## Physical Education

### Activities

The activities service program of the Department of Health and Physical Education is designed for the individual who is not majoring in health and physical education. The courses are designed to develop physical skills, physical fitness, and aesthetic value for movement and experience, and to learn the rules and strategy of the activities.

Students enrolled in activity classes must furnish their own clothing for the class. The proper dress attire for the class will be shirts, shorts, and gym shoes. Students enrolled in the swimming classes must furnish their own swim suits. Students enrolled in scuba diving classes will pay an additional equipment rental fee. The fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change. Students enrolled in bowling classes will pay a \$70 bowling fee.

### PE 1051 Volleyball

Designed for beginning volleyball players. The student will learn the fundamental skills, knowledge of the rules, and terminology associated with volleyball.

### PE 1101 Folk and Square Dance

Course content will include the origin and factors which influence development of folk and square dance. Basic steps, basic positions, and dance movements will be introduced to the students.

### PE 1121 Social Dance

Techniques of leading and following, basic positions, and a variety of dance steps will be introduced throughout the course.

### PE 1401 Archery and Recreational Games

The student will learn the fundamental skills in archery, including care and selection of archery tackle. Recreational games will include table tennis, giant volleyball, three-way volleyball, box hockey, pin ball, scooter soccer, variety ball, indoor soccer, and horse shoes.

### PE 1411 Badminton

Designed for beginning badminton players. The student will learn the fundamental skills and a knowledge of the rules and terminology associated with badminton.

### PE 1431 Bowling

The bowling classes are structured for the beginning bowler. Fundamental skills and general bowling knowledge and etiquette will be introduced to the student. (\$70 fee).

### PE 1481 Tennis

Constructed to aid the beginning tennis player to learn the fundamental skills for tennis. The student will gain a knowledge of the rules and strategy in tennis.

### PE 1851 Tennis and Basketball

Designed for the average student. Fundamentals in basketball and tennis will be introduced along with knowledge of the rules and strategies of play.

### PE 1901 Beginning Swimming

This course is designed for students who cannot swim 25 yards on front and 25 yards on back (any form), and/or students who are afraid of water. Introduction to various aquatic activities is included.

### PE 1911 Intermediate Swimming

Students who are comfortable in deep water and are able to swim 25 yards on front and 25 yards on back (any form) may enroll in this course. Application of intermediate skills through various forms of aquatic activities is included.

### PE 1991 Racquetball

Designed to introduce the rules and strategy of racquetball and develop the basic skills needed to play racquetball successfully.

### PE 2301 Beginning Golf

Designed for individuals who wish to learn the basic fundamentals in golf. Course includes the fundamentals of the full swing and the fractional swing in golf. It also includes the knowledge of rules and courtesies of golf.

### PE 2861 Rhythmic Aerobic Activities

This course will include motor skills put to music, rope jumping, step aerobics, kickboxing, senior fitness, children's fitness, sport aerobics, sculpting, and aerobic dance activities.



**PE 2921 Water Safety Instructor**

Prerequisite: PE 1911 or equivalent skills. This course is designed to train and certify students as American Red Cross swim instructors.

**PE 2932 Lifeguard Training**

Prerequisite PE 1911 or equivalent skills. This course is designed to train students as lifeguards.

**PE 2941 Scuba Diving I**

This course is designed to serve as an introduction to scuba. Course will include classroom work and laboratory (pool) practice. Student must provide mask, snorkel, fins, weight belt, and weights. (Rental fee paid to rental company for use of scuba equipment including tank, regulator, alternate air source, submersible pressure gauge, depth gauge, underwater compass, buoyancy control device with automatic inflator, and air fills. Rental fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change.)

**PE 2951 Scuba Diving II**

Prerequisite: Open Water Diver certified or equivalent (see instructor for equivalency). This course will contain the advanced scuba skills set forth by the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI). The course will include techniques for; diving at night, in limited visibility, in deeper waters, and underwater search and light salvage. Field trips (lake dives) are required for certification as an Advanced Open Water Diver. Students must provide all equipment. (See instructor for equipment list). (Rental fee paid to rental company for use of scuba equipment including tank, regulator, alternate air source, submersible pressure gauge, depth gauge, underwater compass, buoyancy control device with automatic inflator, and air fills. Rental fee is currently \$100 and is subject to change.) (\$50 fee includes certification processing and open water training.)

**Academic Courses for Physical Education**

**PE 1201 Orientation to Health, Physical Education, and Wellness Science**

This course provides an introduction to the HPE/WS curriculum, as it affects the student. Emphasis will be given to resources, services and opportunities available to the student through the University, which will help him or her grow as a professional. This is a pass or fail class.

**PE 2101 Methods of Teaching Team Activities**

This course is designed to assist in teaching students to be skilled and knowledgeable in selected team activities. Emphasis will be placed on developing and evaluating the students' skills and knowledge.

**PE 2111 Methods of Teaching Individual Activities**

This course is designed to assist in teaching students to be skilled and knowledgeable in selected individual activities. Emphasis will be placed on developing and evaluating the student's skills and knowledge.

**PE 2513 First Aid**

Each semester. Standard and advanced course in first aid. This course includes CPR instruction.

**PE 2523 Foundations in Health and Physical Education**

A study of history, philosophy, and principles of health and physical education in grades K-12 as applied to each area.

**PE 2653 Anatomy and Physiology**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1014 or permission of department chair. The structure and function of the human body with emphasis on the bodily systems important to teachers and practitioners of wellness, fitness, and physical education.

**PE 3051 Methods of Teaching Fitness and Wellness Concepts**

This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge needed to implement a sound fitness and wellness program that will yield the desired results. The emphasis is on teaching students how to take control of their own personal health and lifestyle habits so that they can make a deliberate effort to stay healthy and achieve the highest potential for well-being.

**PE 3101 Methods of Teaching Rhythmic and Gymnastic Movements**

Methods and activities to develop rhythm, folk dance, and gymnastic skills related to teaching physical education. Laboratory two hours.

**PE 3103 Methods of Teaching Movement Patterns and Activities for Children**

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II or permission of department chair. Methods and activities to develop basic movement patterns, primary and lead-up game skills, and knowledge related to teaching elementary physical education. Lecture one hour, laboratory four hours.

**PE 3413 Coaching Theory**

The course exposes students to the theory of coaching, relevant to athletics. Emphasis is placed on organization, management, and content involved in coaching a variety of sports.

**PE 3512 Coaching Strategies: Football & Baseball**

Principles of coaching football and baseball, including off-season training programs, team organization, offense, defense, scouting, and use of visual aids. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3522 Coaching Strategies: Basketball & Track and Field**

Principles of in-season and off-season training programs and team organization for track and field. Additionally, the course is designed to provide a systematic process for teaching basketball skill development and team strategies. Emphasis on fundamental skills and drills, rules and evolution of the game, offensive and defensive strategies used by various successful coaches are introduced. Extensive use of floor demonstrations and video presentations enhance the course content. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3532 Coaching Strategies: Softball and Volleyball**

This course will offer information relative to the following topics for both volleyball and softball: in-season and off-season training programs, team organization, offense, defense, special situations, scouting, and use of visual aids. One hour lecture and one hour laboratory.

**PE 3573 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries**

Prerequisites: PE 2653, 3663. Development of techniques in prevention and treatment of athletic injuries.

**PE 3583 Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation for Kindergarten and Elementary Grades**

Prerequisite: PE 3103. Methods, materials, supervision, school problems, rhythmical activities, movements exploration, and group games for kindergarten and elementary teachers. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 3603 Methods and Materials in Physical Education for Secondary Schools**

Prerequisites: PE 2101, PE 2111 and admission to Stage II. A course in program planning and techniques of teaching physical education in the secondary schools, critical analysis of methods now in use in physical education, and criteria for evaluation of programs. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 3661 Laboratory Experiences in Anatomy/ Physiology and Kinesiology**  
Prerequisite: PE 2653 or permission of department chair. The laboratory experience supplements Anatomy/ Physiology and Kinesiology by providing practical experiences which enable students to bridge the gap between theory and practice.

**PE 3663 Kinesiology**  
Prerequisite: PE 2653. Study of human movement and the physical and physiological principles upon which it depends. Body mechanics, posture, motor efficiency and the influence of growth and development upon motor performance.

**PE 4033 Basic Exercise Physiology**  
Prerequisites: PE 2653, 3663, and 3661, or permission of the department chair. Introduction to the basic effects of exercise on physiology of the systems of the body, and the principles of exercise prescriptions and programs.

**PE 4103 Principles and Methods of Adapted Physical Education**  
Principles and methods of teaching special students with various types of physical and mental disabilities which require adapting the learning process.

**PE 4203 Methods of Teaching Adapted Physical Education in the Schools**  
Prerequisites: PE 3103, PE 3583 or permission of the department chair. Principles and methods of teaching students with disabilities in the schools. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours.

**PE 4513 Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education**  
Organization and administration problems in grades K-12 to be treated as a single administrative unit.

**PE 4523 Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education**  
Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II or permission from department chair. Research methods, measurement, and evaluation in health, physical education, and recreation with an analysis of their practical application.

**PE 4701 Special Methods in Health and Physical Education**  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4809. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching health and physical education.

**PE 4991-4 Special Problems in Health and Physical Education**  
Prerequisite: PE 4523. Open to physical education majors and minors of outstanding ability. Course content will include readings and research and the setting up and carrying out of a piece of research which will include review of literature, the problem, and conclusion.

## Physical Science

**PHSC 1001 Orientation to Physical Science**  
Introduction to vital university affairs, departmental opportunities and curriculum, professions in physical sciences, and employment opportunities found in physical sciences. The course will also focus on helping the student develop study skills, career goals, practical experience in the use of library reference and research materials, and understanding the policies and information needed to enjoy a successful college career. All students majoring in programs within the Physical Sciences department are strongly encouraged to take this course during their first fall semester on the Arkansas Tech University campus. Lecture one hour.

**PHSC(BIOL) 1004 Principles of Environmental Science**  
This course is designed to bring the student to a basic but informed awareness of and responsible behavior toward our environment and the role of the human race therein. The content will include a study of the philosophical and scientific basis for the study of ecosystems and the environment, the nature of ecosystems, the techniques used to study the environment, the origin and development of current environmental problems, the interdisciplinary nature of environmental studies, the processes of critical thinking and problem solving, and the moral and ethical implications of environmentally-mandated decisions. Lecture three hours, Lab three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHSC 1013 Introduction to Physical Science**  
Each semester. Prerequisite: A score of 19 or above on the mathematics section of the ACTE exam or completion of MATH 0903, Intermediate Algebra, with a grade of "C" or better. An introduction to the natural laws governing the physical world, with emphasis upon the discovery and development of these laws and their effect upon man. Specific topics are selected from disciplines of physics, chemistry, astronomy, geology, and meteorology. May not be taken for credit after completion of two laboratory courses in the physical science disciplines. Lecture three hours. Note: To enroll in an internet section (TC1) of this course, the prerequisite COMS 1003 or equivalent is required.

**PHSC 1021 Physical Science Laboratory**  
Each semester. To be taken concurrent with or following completion of PHSC 1013. An introduction to laboratory experiences in the physical sciences, including physics, chemistry, earth sciences, and astronomy. Laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee. Note: To enroll in an internet section (TC1) of this course, the prerequisite COMS 1003 or equivalent is required.

**PHSC 1051 Observational Astronomy Laboratory**  
Fall. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent; Corequisite: PHSC 1053 or consent of instructor. An introduction to astronomical observations and techniques. Students will have the opportunity to use telescopes at the ATU astronomical observatory (weather permitting) to make observations and collect scientific data for analysis. This course includes telescope orientation, constellation recognition, identifying celestial objects, and interpreting astronomical data. When taken concurrently with PHSC 1053, this course satisfies the general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Course PHSC 1051 will run simultaneously with PHSC 3051 and duplicate credit will not be allowed. Credit for PHSC 3051 requires completion of an observational research project for upper division students, but is not required of students enrolled in PHSC 1051. Laboratory 3 hours; 1 credit hour. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### PHSC 1053 Astronomy

Fall. Corequisite: MATH 1113 or equivalent or consent of instructor; Optional corequisite; PHSC 1051. A study of our universe; constellations, celestial motions, tools and methods of astronomical observations, the solar system, properties of stars and the interstellar medium, the birth, life and death of stars, our Milky Way galaxy, dynamics of stellar systems and other galaxies, and cosmology. When taken concurrently with PHSC 1051, satisfies general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Course PHSC 1053 will run simultaneously with PHSC 3053 and duplicate credit will not be allowed. Credit for PHSC 3053 requires completion of several assignments, a term paper and a research project for upper division students, but is not required of students enrolled in PHSC 1053. Lecture three hours.

#### PHSC 3033 Meteorology

Fall. Prerequisite: PHSC 1013 or PHYS 2014 or CHEM 1114 or CHEM 2124. A study of the weather, the physics of the atmosphere, and associated phenomena. Lecture three hours.

#### PHSC 3051 Observational Astronomy Laboratory

Spring. Prerequisite: MATH 1113; Corequisite: PHSC 3053 or consent of instructor. An introduction to astronomical observations and techniques. Students will have the opportunity to use telescopes at the ATU astronomical observatory (weather permitting) to make observations and collect scientific data for analysis. This course includes telescope orientation, constellation recognition, identifying celestial objects, and interpreting astronomical data. When taken concurrently with PHSC 3053, this course satisfies the general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Credit for PHSC 3051 requires completion of an observational research project for upper division students. Laboratory 3 hours; 1 credit hour. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### PHSC 3053 Astronomy

Spring. Prerequisite: MATH 1113; Optional corequisite; PHSC 3051 or consent of instructor. A study of our universe; constellations, celestial motions, tools and methods of astronomical observations, the solar system, properties of stars and the interstellar medium, the birth, life and death of stars, our Milky Way galaxy, dynamics of stellar systems and other galaxies, and cosmology. When taken concurrently with PHSC 3051, satisfies general education physical science laboratory requirement upon successful completion of both courses. Credit for PHSC 3053 requires completion of a term paper and a research project for upper division students. Duplicate credit for previously offered PHSC 3043 is not allowed. Lecture three hours.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 3213 Science Education in the Elementary School

Each semester. Prerequisites: Junior standing, ECED 2001, ECED 2002, and at least six credit hours in science. An overview of the most recent and research-based strategies and techniques for planning, teaching, and assessing elementary science. Inquiry-based methods and other constructivist approaches as described in the National Science Education Standards will be emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for an elementary school setting are required. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours; three credit hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 3223 Science Education in the Middle Level

Spring. Prerequisites: 16 hours in science and MLED 2001. This course is designed to provide pre-service teachers with an integrated approach to the teaching of science in the middle grades. Theoretical and practical aspects of teaching science will be explored and students will develop curricular materials based on their explorations. Lecture two hours, laboratory 2 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 3233 Science Education in the Secondary School

Fall. Prerequisites: 16 hours in biology or 16 hours in physical science and SEED 2002. This course will examine the issues of nature and history of science, developing lessons and assessments, and science education standards for the prospective secondary school teacher. Curriculum development, including assessment and planning skills, utilizing various instructional media and inquiry methodology are emphasized. Design and execution of learning activities for a secondary school setting are required. Lecture two hours and lab two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 3252 The Nature and Context of Science

Prerequisite: At least 12 hours of science courses. This seminar course examines science from a holistic perspective. It will concentrate on examining how current science develops scientific knowledge including unifying concepts across scientific disciplines, the place of science within modern society, technology and its role in science and society, and current scientific methodology.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 4003 History and Philosophy of Science

Prerequisite: a Sophomore-level science course (or higher). A course in the historical development and philosophical basis of modern science. May not be repeated for credit as PHSC (BIOL) 5003 or equivalent, Lecture two hours.

#### PHSC(BIOL) 4013 Multicultural Science Education

On demand. Prerequisites: Junior standing or admission to teacher education program. A course designed to familiarize prospective teachers with the materials, methods, and procedures to meet the needs of culturally diverse learners in the science classroom. This course includes the discussion of equity issues, the limitations of Eurocentric and androcentric science worldviews, how culturally diverse students learn science, instructional strategies, technology, and alternative assessment. Lecture three hours for three credit hours.

#### PHSC 4701 Special Methods in Physical Science

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching physical science.

## Physics

#### PHYS 1114 Applied Physics

Fall. A survey of selected topics in physics. The "scientific method", mechanics, fluid mechanics, heat, electricity, sound, light, and nuclear radiation will be studied. May not be taken for credit after completion of PHYS 2014, PHYS 2024, PHYS 2114, or PHYS 2124. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 2000 Physics Laboratory I  
Corequisite: PHYS 2014 or PHYS 2114.

PHYS 2010 Physics Laboratory II  
Corequisite: PHYS 2024 or PHYS 2124.

PHYS 2014 Physical Principles I  
Fall, and summer (On demand).  
Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2000 is required. Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MATH 1113 or consent of the instructor. Open to freshmen. A broad survey course emphasizing the understanding of the principles of physics necessary for students not specifically interested in advanced work in physics, chemistry or engineering. Topics include mechanics, heat, sound, wave motion, and fluid mechanics. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 2024 Physical Principles II  
Spring, and summer (On demand).  
Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2010 is required. Prerequisite: PHYS 2014 or permission of instructor. Continuation of PHYS 2014, covering electricity and magnetism, light, relativity, particle physics, and quantum effects. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 2114 General Physics I  
Fall. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2000 is required. Pre- or co-requisite: MATH 2924. Introductory mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, kinetic theory, and sound. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 2124 General Physics II  
Spring. Concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2010 is required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; pre- or corequisite: MATH 2934. Introductory electricity and magnetism, wave motion, optics, and elementary quantum concepts. Lecture three hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 3001, 3011 (PHYS 4001, 4011) Colloquium  
On demand. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Attendance required of students interested in physics concentration. Discussion of advanced topics in current physical theory. Student presentations are required. Lecture-discussion one hour.

PHYS 3003 Optics  
Spring even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124 or consent of instructor. Introduction to geometrical and physical optics. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 3023 Mechanics  
Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2114. Co-requisite: MATH 3243. The conservation laws. Euler's angles. Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations. Lecture three hours.

PHYS 3033 (MCEG 3523) Radiation Health Physics

On demand. Prerequisites: PHSC 1013, PHYS 2014 or CHEM 2124. Theory and exercises in radiological monitoring techniques, neutron activation analysis, and environmental effects of nuclear reactors. Lecture three hours.

PHYS 3042 Intermediate Physics Laboratory  
Fall odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2114 and 2124. For physical science education majors. This course expands and refines essential content and laboratory skills through the modeling and experimental investigation of topics in both classical and modern physics. Will not satisfy the physics elective requirement for students majoring in physical science. Laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 3133 Theory of Electricity and Magnetism  
Spring even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124. Gauss's law, potential, Laplace's and Poisson's equations in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical coordinates, inductance, capacitance, moving charges, dielectric phenomena, and Maxwell's equations. Lecture three hours.

PHYS 3143 (ELEG 3103) Electronics  
On demand. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124 or ELEG 2113. Amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, trigger circuits, modulation, and demodulation. Intended to acquaint students with the working principles of the equipment they will use as a physicist. Lecture two hours, laboratory three hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

PHYS 3153 Solid State Physics  
Fall odd years. Prerequisites: PHYS 2114, 2124; CHEM 2124. Corequisite: MATH 3243. An introduction to the physics governing the crystalline state of matter. Modern theories describing lattice vibrations, energy bands, crystal binding, and optical properties are presented. These ideas are then applied to the understanding of technologically important areas such as superconductivity, doped semiconductors, ferroelectric materials, and photorefractivity. Lecture 3 hours.

PHYS 3213 Modern Physics  
Spring odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124. Corequisite: MATH 3243. Introduction to relativity, wave-particle interactions, atomic structure, quantum mechanics, quantum theory of the hydrogen atom, statistical mechanics, nuclear structure, and elementary particles. Lecture 3 hours.

PHYS 3991-3 Special Problems in Physics and Astronomy  
On demand. Requires departmental approval. Advanced students carry out independent research activity relating to significant problems in physics and astronomy. Supervised by faculty member. Formal report and presentation required. One to three credits depending on problem selected and effort made.

PHYS 4001, 4011 (PHYS 3001, 3011) Colloquium  
On demand. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Attendance required of students interested in physics concentration. Discussion of advanced topics in current physical theory. Student presentations are required. Lecture-discussion one hour.

PHYS 4003 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics  
Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2124, Pre- or corequisite: MATH 3243. Applications of the three laws of thermodynamics, partition-functions and transport phenomena. Lecture three hours.

PHYS 4013 Quantum Mechanics  
Fall odd years. Prerequisites: PHYS 3213 and MATH 3243, A formal course in wave and matrix mechanics, designed to enable a student to set up and solve the elementary practical problems of quantum mechanics. Lecture three hours.

PHYS 4113 Advanced Physics Laboratory  
Spring odd years. Prerequisite: PHYS 3003; Corequisite: 3133, 4013. An application and investigation of advanced physical topics in the laboratory. Techniques of experimental [engineering] physics, such as computerized instrumentation, vacuum technology, optics, and electron optics will be applied to investigate various areas of advanced physics. Proper data reduction and analysis will be used to yield meaningful measurements. Intended as a culminating course, previous course work is applied to solve problems in the laboratory. Lecture 1 hour, Lab 5 hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 4213 Advanced Topics in Physics and Astronomy**

Fall even years. Prerequisite: PHYS 2024 or PHYS 2124. Introduction to relativity, elementary particle physics, quantum dynamics, big-bang cosmology, atomic nucleosynthesis, and large scale structure and exotic states of matter such as black holes. Forces and interactions between the building blocks of matter in addition to cosmological models will be studied to gain insight into the complex universe we observe today. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PHYS 4991-4 Special Problems in Physics and Astronomy**

On demand. Requires departmental approval. Advanced students carry out independent research activity relating to significant problems in physics and astronomy. Supervised by faculty member. Formal report and presentation required. One to four credits depending on problem selected and effort made.

## Political Science

**POLS 2003 American Government**

Prerequisite: Minimum score of 19 on the English and Reading portions of the ACT or successful completion of ENGL 1013 or equivalent. A study of the principles and practices of American Government, explaining the origin and purpose of our governmental institutions in a broad sense, with consideration given to interstate and national state relations.

**POLS 2013 Introduction to Political Science**

The basic terms and concepts for the study of political science, including an understanding of democratic and authoritarian political systems and the methods for researching and writing a political science paper. This course is highly recommended for all students interested in political science.

**POLS 2421, 2431, 3421 Model United Nations Workshop**

Prerequisite: POLS 3433. Participation in the state or regional Model United Nations. Only one of these courses may be taken for credit during a semester. POLS 3421 may be repeated for credit three times.

**POLS 2513 Sources and Methods in Political Science**

This course is designed as an introduction to the field of political science research. This course teaches the scientific method as applied to political science, bibliographical aids, and the study and writing of political science. It is a hands-on course where students will use the skills learned to evaluate social science research.

**POLS 3013 Recent American Foreign and Military Policy**

Prerequisites: POLS 2013 and 3413 recommended. The post World War II environment in which U.S. foreign and military policy functions; emphasis is on the formulation of policy, relationship of foreign policy and domestic affairs, problems of foreign and military policy coordination and control, and the military-industrial complex.

**POLS(CJ) 3023 Judicial Process**

The structure and operation of the state and national court systems. Emphasis upon the role of the criminal courts in the political system and the consequences of judicial policy making.

**POLS 3033 American State and Local Government**

A comparative study of the nature of the organization and operation of state and local governments in the United States with emphasis on state and local government in Arkansas.

**POLS 3053 Introduction to Public Administration**

A study of public administration with attention devoted to organizational problems and pathology, leadership, communication, control, and the hiring, training, compensating, motivating, and firing of personnel. Numerous case studies are considered.

**POLS (PHIL) 3063 Political Philosophy**

Analysis of the leading political theories evolved by mankind pertaining to the state. Emphasis on the view of such thinkers as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Bentham, Mill, Marx and contemporary theorists.

**POLS 3083 Political Parties and Interest Groups**

Prerequisite: POLS 2013. A study of American political parties and interest groups with emphasis on such topics as public opinion, the nature and history of parties and interest groups, organizational structures and procedures, public policy interest, nominations, and elections.

**POLS 3093 American Municipal Government**

A comparative study of the structure, functions, politics, and problems of urban, suburban, and metropolitan governments in the United States, with emphasis on municipal governments in Arkansas.

**POLS 3113 Congress and the Presidency**

A detailed and contemporary study of the two principle institutions of the United States Government, the Congress and the Presidency, as well as the relationship between the two branches.

**POLS 3123 American Political Behavior**

A study of the individual's decision to participate in American political life and the impact those decisions have on policy formation. The course aims to understand the influences that lead to or retard individual political participation.

**POLS 3403 Comparative Government**

Prerequisite: POLS 2013 recommended. A study of various political systems of the world, such as the governments of Western Europe, socialist or communist systems, and developing world governments. The focus of this course is often adjusted to deal with real world circumstances.

**POLS 3413 International Relations**

Prerequisite: POLS 2013 recommended. A study of the theory and practice of international politics, with special emphasis upon decision making, policy making, the state system, war and arms control, ideology and nationalism, the ecological system, interdependence, the multinationals, and human rights.

**POLS 3433 United Nations**

Study of the organization and functioning of the United Nations, significant problems confronting world organization, weaknesses of the UN, and the future of world organization. Students will conduct research and write papers on significant international issues confronting the UN and on the foreign policy of selected members of the UN. Students will participate each week in a mock session of the UN and will attend, at their own expense, the annual session of the Arkansas Model United Nations, which normally meets on Friday and Saturday of the first week in December. Only one Model United Nations course may be taken for credit during a semester Course offered in fall semester only.

**POLS 3443 Soviet Successor States and East European Politics**

Prerequisite: POLS 2013 recommended. A survey of the government, politics, society, and foreign policy of the former republics of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, with an emphasis on current issues.

**POLS 3473 National Security Policy**

Prerequisite: POLS 2013 and 3013 recommended. A study of national security policy making, with an emphasis on current national security issues.

#### **POLS 4043 American Constitutional Law**

A comprehensive study of the United States Supreme Court's decisions in the evolution of American Government as seen in the leading cases dealing with judicial review, separation of powers, and federal systems; protection of personal rights, interstate commerce, taxation, and due process of law in economic regulation and control; and civil liberties and civil rights.

#### **POLS 4103 Environmental Politics**

**Prerequisite:** POLS 2013 recommended. An examination of environmental issues from a policy perspective. Although scientific questions are involved, emphasis is on the political process of environmental issues. Topics discussed include the actors, their power, limits to their power, and their impact on the environmental policy process. May not be taken after completion of POLS 5103 or equivalent.

#### **POLS 4403 Current Issues in Global Politics**

**Prerequisite:** POLS 2013 and 3413 recommended. Contemporary issues in global politics studied through participation in ICONS, an international intercollegiate computer simulation network. One country (past countries include Sweden and the United Kingdom) will be studied in depth as a vantage point from which to assess global affairs. May not be taken after completion of POLS 5403 or equivalent.

#### **POLS 4963 Senior Seminar**

A required course for senior History and Political Science majors. Course content will cover a directed seminar in a specified area of Political Science. Research techniques will be emphasized.

#### **POLS(HIST) 4981-3 Social Sciences Seminar**

A directed seminar in an area of social sciences. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. This course may be repeated for credit if course content differs.

#### **POLS 4991-4 Special Problems in Political Science**

Admission requires consent of department chair.

## **Professional Studies**

#### **PS3003 Special Problems**

**Prerequisites:** Completion of the BPS Professional Core and permission of the program advisor. This course will provide an opportunity for the student to facilitate a process for identifying a specific problem in an actual industry or business environment relevant to the student's specialty area. The student will outline a formal plan of action for identifying the problem. The plan must include a broad scan of the specific area/operation selected including the names and titles of the individuals surveyed for input. The end product will be the development of a formal needs assessment which identifies deficiencies or areas of improvement. The needs should be prioritized on the basis of feasibility, cost, and urgency.

#### **PS 4006 Capstone Project**

**Prerequisite:** BPS 3003. This course capstones the process conducted in BPS 3003 by requiring the student to demonstrate competencies required of a manager in an actual business or industry setting. The student will assume a leadership role in presenting the outcomes of the needs assessment to a group of company stakeholders. On the basis of empirical research conducted throughout the assessment process, the student will recommend relevant strategies for addressing the identified problem/s. A review of the literature will serve to either validate or reject the strategies selected. A continuous process improvement model will be developed along with a detailed continuous process improvement plan which must be approved and accepted by all relevant stakeholders. The final component of the course will require the student to demonstrate presentation ability, appropriate leadership styles, critical thinking, and communications skills in a formal presentation of the strategic plan to the group responsible for implementing the strategies.

## **Psychology**

#### **PSY 2003 General Psychology**

An introduction to basic concepts in the study of behavior and to elementary principles of genetics, individual differences, motivation, emotion, personality, sensation, and perception.

#### **PSY 2023 Consumer Psychology**

An introduction to the application of psychological principles to the study of the acts of individuals involved in obtaining and using economic goods and services, including the decision-making processes that precede and determine these acts. Emphasis is placed on the role of perception, learning, personality, and attitude change.

#### **PSY 2033 Psychology of Adjustment**

A course to provide a broad introduction to psychology as applied to human behavior. Focus is on the theoretical and experimental issues underlying the development and function of mental and emotional states. Emphasis is on normal functioning. \$20 testing fee.

#### **PSY(SOC) 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences**

**Prerequisites:** MATH 1113 and PSY 2003 or SOC 1003, or consent. An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistical methods pertinent to behavioral sciences research, including correlation, sampling distributions, t-tests, chi square and analysis of variance. Emphasis is upon the logical and applied aspects.

#### **PSY 2074 Experimental Psychology**

**Prerequisite:** PSY 2003 and 2053. A study of research methods in psychology. Emphasis is placed upon developing skills in data gathering and analysis, report writing and application of basic research strategies. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory per week.

#### **PSY 3003 Abnormal Psychology**

**Prerequisite:** PSY 2003. Emphasis will be placed upon the etiology, symptoms, and treatment of the neuroses, psychoses, and personality disorders.

#### **PSY/SOC 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death and Dying**

**Prerequisite:** Upper division standing. This course studies the psychosocial and sociological aspects of death. The course will provide a basic insight into the dynamics surrounding death from the individual and societal level, its impact on survivors, and the effect death has on the living. This course cannot be taken for credit after completion of PSY 4003.

#### **PSY(BIOL) 3023 Animal Behavior**

On demand. **Prerequisites:** a biology course and a psychology course, or approval of the instructor. The comparative study of animal behavior utilizing the phylogenetic adaptations which determine the behavior of animals in a definable manner and based on the assumption that predictions about behavior can be made if a sufficient number of relative variables is known. Lecture two hours, laboratory two hours. \$10 laboratory fee.

**PSY(CJ) 3033 The Criminal Mind**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003 and CJ 2003 or SOC 3043. The course familiarizes students with various models, theories, and research regarding criminality from a psychological perspective. Genetic, constitutional, and biological factors will be emphasized, and some practical applications to dealing with criminals will be considered.

**PSY 3043 Environmental Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. This course is designed to provide students with information on the reciprocal relationship between humans and their environment, both natural and man-made. Major topics to be considered include (but are not limited to) the following: noise, pollution, temperature, density, architectural influences on human behavior, cognitive mapping, and crowding.

**PSY 3053 Physiological Psychology**

Prerequisites: PSY 2003, BIOL 2124, or BIOL 1014. An introduction to the physiological correlates of behavior, with emphasis upon the nervous system.

**PSY 3063 Developmental Psychology I**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A study of how the maturation process affects an individual's physical and psychological state from conception through adolescence. Representative topics include (but not limited to) genetic influences, child cognitive processes, moral reasoning, and testing.

**PSY 3073 Psychology of Learning**

Prerequisite: Twelve hours of psychology. An introduction to the basic processes in learning and conditioning, including human and animal experimental findings. Emphasis will be placed on conditioning paradigms, reinforcement principles, memory functions and their use in behavior change.

**PSY 3093 Industrial Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A survey of psychological applications in industrial settings with emphasis upon selection, placement, and training techniques; organizational theory; and decision-making processes.

**PSY(SOC) 3133 Self and Society**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 2003. A sociological survey of the ways in which social structure and personality interact. Topics typically covered are: socialization, attitudes and value formation and change, and group influences upon self-concept and self-esteem.

**PSY 3141-4 Seminar in Psychology**

A directed seminar in an area of psychology. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, student need, and current developments in the field of psychology. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**PSY 3153 Theories of Personality**

Prerequisite: Six hours of psychology. An introduction to the various theoretical viewpoints of the normal personality structure and its development.

**PSY 3163 Developmental Psychology II**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. The study of how the maturation process affects an individual's physical and psychological state from adolescence through old age. Representative topics include (but not limited to) early, middle, and late adulthood biological, psychosocial and cognitive development.

**PSY 4013 History of Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003. A survey of the developments in psychology from the ancient Greeks to the emergence of psychology as a modern experimental science.

**PSY 4033 Psychological Tests and Measurements**

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of psychology, PSY 2053. Theory of psychological testing, statistical procedures, and training in administration, scoring and profiling of various tests of ability, achievement, interests, and personality. \$20 testing fee.

**PSY(SOC) 4043 Social Psychology**

Prerequisite: 9 hours of Sociology or permission. The study of how individuals are influenced by the actual or implied presence of other persons. Emphasis is placed on attitudes, social cognition, social influence, aggression, altruism, self and other perception.

**PSY 4053 Psychology of Perception**

Prerequisite: Nine hours of psychology or consent. The study of general perceptual process. While the main senses will be covered, emphasis will be placed on visual functioning. The role of perception in organismic adaptation will be explored.

**PSY 4073 Cognitive Psychology**

Prerequisite: 60 hours including 9 hours of psychology or permission of instructor. A study of the basic principles of mental processes, and their influence on behavior. Specifically, the course focuses on the conscious and unconscious processes involved in the acquisition, storage, transformation, and use of knowledge.

**PSY 4234 Field Placement**

Prerequisites: PSY 2023 or 3093, and PSY 2053, 2074 (or comparable), senior major, and mutual consent of advisor, supervising faculty and industry supervisor. This course is a jointly supervised field placement in an area business or industry. Emphasis is placed on integration of theory and classroom work with on-the-job experience. The placement is designed for students who are considering work in the area of industrial/organizational or consumer psychology. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**PSY 4991-4 Special Problems in Psychology**

Prerequisite: Eighteen hours of psychology and prior permission of instructor. Independent work under individual guidance of a faculty member.

## Reading

**READ 0103 College Reading Skills**

A course designed to develop reading skills through perception training, vocabulary building, comprehension training, and active listening exercises. Individual diagnosis and prescription is emphasized. The grade in the course will be computed in semester and cumulative grade point averages, but the course may not be used to satisfy general education requirements nor provide credit toward any degree. A student who is placed in READ 0103 must repeat the course until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better. A student who makes a "D" or "F" in READ 0103 must repeat the course in each subsequent semester until he or she earns a grade of "C" or better.

## Recreation and Park

### Administration

#### Coeducational Activities

*(May be taken for General Education credit)*

**RP 1002 Backpacking**

This course is an introduction to basic backpacking skills, equipment, food, and backcountry travel. Day hikes and overnight hikes. Students will need to provide own personal equipment (backpack, sleeping bag, etc.) and be willing to share tents, stoves, cooking gear, etc. with other students in the course. Some students may need to borrow or purchase such gear depending on the equipment owned by members of the class.

#### RP 1011 Sport Hunting

An introduction to the fundamentals of sport hunting, materials, and personal skills. Emphasis on state game laws, personal equipment and techniques in its usage, game species and their natural habitats, and firearm safety. Arkansas Hunter Safety certification awarded with successful completion.

#### RP 1021 Boating Education

This course will take students through the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission Boating Guide. Those who successfully complete the course will be awarded Boating Safety Certification. A variety of audio-visual presentations will be used, and participation in one weekend day of actual boating experience is required. Certification is awarded upon completion.

#### RP 1031 Introduction to Mountain Biking

Introduction to Mountain Biking is designed to introduce the beginning mountain biker to the basics needed for lifelong enjoyment of this recreational activity and sport. Emphasis on choosing equipment, maintenance, and riding skills. Riding opportunities at area trails and classroom instruction. Participants provide own transportation, bikes, and associated gear and equipment.

#### RP 1041 Principles and Techniques of Fishing

This course provides an introduction to the sport of fishing. Students will learn to identify species of freshwater fish, emphasizing game and fish inhabiting Arkansas streams and lakes. Students will learn casting techniques, ethics, catch-and-release techniques, knot tying, and lure and bait selection. Cleaning and cooking your catch of the day will be covered. Arkansas fishing license required. Bring your own pole and tackle. \$10 lab fee required. Field trips to area fishing holes.

### Academic Courses

#### RP(HA) 1001 Orientation to Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration

Orientation to the Parks, Recreation and Hospitality professions. An overview of the career opportunities in various Park, Recreation and Hospitality agencies and industries. Weekly speakers from PRHA agencies, industry and education will provide information on current issues in their professional areas of expertise.

#### RP 1013 Principles of Recreation and Park Administration

A study of the history of the recreation and park profession and the basic sociological and ecological intermix of contemporary recreation and park services.

#### RP 1993 Basic Forest Firefighting

This class is taught jointly by the U.S. Forest Service and ATU using classroom theory and weekend field exercises which will enable successful candidates to obtain the "Red Card" recognized by most federal and many state firefighting agencies as a minimum requirement for wildland fire firefighting certification. This class consists of the following wildland fire training courses recognized by the National Wildland Coordinating Group (NWCG): **S-130 Basic Firefighting; S-190 Introduction to Fire Behavior; S-110 Wildland Fire Suppression Orientation; I-100 Introduction to Incident Command System; and Standards for Survival.** These courses will be taught together to provide a complete picture of the basics of forest firefighting. This training is required before any person can participate on a wildland fire suppression crew for the U.S. Forest Service, other federal agencies and most other state wildland fire agencies. Instruction will be by U.S. Forest Service certified instructors and RP faculty.

#### RP 2003 Recreation Programming

Recreation program planning, supervision, and evaluation. This course examines the theory, principles, and leadership techniques of programming for individuals and groups in a variety of recreation settings, including the community, institutions, and camps. May not be taken for credit after completion of RP 2002 and RP 2012.

#### RP 2013 Landscape Materials and Construction

Use of plant and construction materials and their application to environmental design, including a study of identification and effectiveness through texture, density, color, and relationship to structures and site development.

#### RP 2033 Recreation Leadership

A study of the processes, methods, and characteristics of leadership and supervision in the delivery of leisure services.

#### RP 3013 Recreation for Special Populations

Development of an understanding of disabled sub-populations and its relationship to recreation programming and administration for agencies at the local, state, and federal level of responsibilities.

#### RP 3023 Camp Administration

Prerequisite: Junior standing. Theory and principles of camp administration, programming, leadership, and supervision in public, private, and school camps. Field trips, school camp.

#### RP 3033 Commercial Recreation

An introduction to the spectrum of private planning, delivery and assessment of goods and services in the commercial sector of recreation.

#### RP 3034 Site Planning and Design

Fundamentals of the site planning process and application to park and recreation development, including consideration of factors both external (user preferences) and internal to the site (function, organization and aesthetic treatment). Emphasis on resource capabilities and potentials. Lecture two hours, laboratory four hours.

#### RP(HA) 3043 Work Experience

By permission. Supervised field application of class skills and knowledge in Parks, Recreation and Hospitality work situations. Students are given the opportunity to take part in meaningful management and work experiences in actual work situations under the supervision of both university faculty and professionals in the field. Minimum of 100 clock hours of work experience.

#### RP 3053 Natural Resource Management and Planning

Study of the economic, social, political, and physical factors of the natural environment and methods to guide, direct, and influence orderly growth and development.

#### RP 3063 Outdoor Education

The historical development of outdoor education in America. Educational theory, practice and significance. Detailed analysis of typology, organization, administration and program planning for school outdoor-education programs. Field trips, school camp.

#### RP 3093 Interpretive Methods

By permission. An analysis of various interpretive techniques, interpretive planning, and utilizing interpretation to obtain management goals. Preparation of an interpretive program with various audio-visual equipment.

#### RP 3773 Sports Facilities Planning and Design (formerly Golf Course Planning & Design)

Introduction to the planning and design concepts necessary for the development, management, and maintenance of sports facilities. Emphasis will include design considerations (as dictated by a particular sport), environmental issues (in both the design and development phases), overall maintenance management of the facility (to include turf usage and equipment), as well as other timely or pertinent factors that might arise. Lecture 1 hour, Lab 2 hours.



**RP 3783 Turfgrass Management: Basic Chemical Usage**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1114. Introduction to Arkansas Pest Control law: definitions, requirements and exceptions. Pesticide labeling, formulation, application and storage discussed.

**RP 3993 Advanced Firefighting-Wildland/Urban Interface**

Prerequisites: RP 1993 or permission by experience. Advanced study of organization, deployment, and techniques of fire suppression applicable to wildfires affecting residences, outbuildings, and other human-structure barriers in remote areas and outlying suburban locales. Particular emphasis on wildland structure and urban interface fire suppression problems. Weekend field exercises required.

**RP(HA) 4001 Internship Preparation**

Prerequisites: PRHA major, senior standing, two semesters prior to internship, and completion of RP/HA 3043 (if required for major) or permission of department chair. Preparation for the internship experience.

**RP(HA) 4003 Fundamentals of Tourism**

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor or PRHA major. An overview of tourism, the components of tourism, and how it relates to the hospitality industry. Exploration of current and future trends and the effects on the economy, as well as social and political impacts of tourism are examined. Web-based course.

**RP 4013 Recreation and Park Administration**

Prerequisite: Six hours of RP courses. A study of the administrative process of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, evaluating, budgeting, and coordinating of recreation and park agencies. Special emphasis on budget, personnel, and supervisory practices of the decision-maker mechanisms.

**RP 4023 Research Methods**

Prerequisite: Twelve hours of RP courses. An introduction to the spirit and theory of research. The scientific method and application to the recreation and parks profession. Methods of problem identification, statement of testable hypothesis, design, summation of findings, research reporting, and writings will be examined.

**RP 4033 Tourism Planning**

An examination of the tourism planning process and techniques. Topics include the examination of tourism as a system, levels of planning, environmental, cultural and economic components, attractions, transportation, infrastructure and marketing.

**RP 4042 Field Seminar in Interpretive Methods**

This off-campus course will be of one-week duration conducted at recreation and park facilities in Arkansas. The course will center on discussion of interpretive facilities, techniques, problems and innovations with leading professionals on site. A fee will be assessed to cover transportation for student vehicles. Lodging is usually provided by park agencies at the site free or at a very low cost.

**RP 4053 Water Resources Development**

A study of water resources with emphasis on surface supply and small watershed and reservoir recreation. Supply and pollution in federal, state, local and private water-use allocation will be considered.

**RP 4063 Park Operations**

Prerequisite: COMS 1003 or equivalent. Basic principles, practices, and problems pertaining to the management of public park systems with emphasis on maintenance and operation schedules, construction and maintenance equipment, employee safety, office procedures, law enforcement, personnel management, and public relations.

**RP 4073 Principles and Techniques of Therapeutic Recreation**

Prerequisite: RP 3013 or permission of instructor. A professional course which examines the foundation, theory, philosophy, and historical significance of therapeutic recreation. Emphasis on the therapeutic recreation process as it relates to program development and service delivery for individuals with illnesses and/or disabilities in various clinical and community settings.

**RP(HA) 4093 Resort Management**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses or by permission. An in-depth study of resorts with respect to their planning, development, organization, management, marketing, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences.

**RP 4103 Recreation Law and Policy**

An examination of the relationship between recreation and the law. Specific topics include liability negligence, contracts, safety codes, law enforcement, insurance, and administration policy. Identification of legal decision-making organizations and the court system, including the policy dimensions of land acquisition, personnel disputes, and current issues in land use.

**RP(HA) 4113 Personnel Management in Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration**

Prerequisites: Junior standing and nine hours of RP or HA courses. An overview of personnel considerations in various Recreation and Park agencies and the Hospitality industry. Laws, legal issues, structure, staffing, motivation, training, conduct, policies and other aspects of agency/industry personnel relations will be examined using case-studies, as well as other methods.

**RP(HA) 4116 Internship**

Spring and summer semesters. Parks, Recreation, and Hospitality Administration majors only. Prerequisites: Senior standing, current certifications in CPR, Standard and Advanced First Aid and consent of department chair. Placement in selected agency settings in student-trainee status under professional guidance of both agency supervisor and faculty. Emphasis will be placed on application of classroom theory to agency requirements which fulfill student's individual career interest. No prior experience credit will be granted. Minimum of 600 clock hours (15 weeks) of supervision and written report required. \$50 supervisor travel fee required.

**RP 4173 Therapeutic Recreation Assessment and Documentation**

Prerequisites: RP 4073 or permission of instructor. This course is an examination of the various assessment tools, styles of documentation, and methods of assessment and documentation utilized in therapeutic recreation services. The purpose of this course is to provide students with the basic skills and knowledge necessary to conduct therapeutic recreation assessments and to properly document health care information.

**RP 4273 Administration and Operation of Therapeutic Recreation Programs**

Prerequisites: RP 3013 and 4073 or permission of instructor. Program design and planning for effective administration of client-centered services for special populations. Management of therapeutic recreation services including standards of practice, clinical supervision, reimbursement, marketing, budgeting, and writing policies and procedures.

**RP 4373 Interventions in Therapeutic Recreation**  
Prerequisites: RP 3013, RP 4073, or permission of instructor. This course is designed to provide an understanding of the various interventions utilized in therapeutic recreation services and to develop technical competencies necessary for the provision of quality therapeutic recreation services. Emphasis will be placed on the skillful application of various processes and techniques utilized to facilitate therapeutic changes in the client.

**RP 4773 Turfgrass Management: Climatic Regions and Cultivars**  
Prerequisite: AGSS 2013. Introduction to turfgrasses including cultivars, regions and climatic conditions. Soil conditions, regular care and undesirable plant control techniques surveyed.

**RP 4783 Turfgrass Management: Equipment**  
Prerequisite: 6 hours of Turf Management Emphasis. Introduction to turfgrass maintenance equipment including regular and new sod sites. Overview of financial analysis, operators center, equipment shop design, storage requirements, irrigation devices, and environmental compliance. Laboratory will include actual equipment set-up, servicing, operation and maintenance by factory authorized representatives on arranged basis. Certificate(s) available.

**RP(HA) 4991-3 Special Problems and Topics**  
On demand. Investigative studies and special problems and topics related to parks, recreation, and hospitality administration.

## Rehabilitation Science

**RS 2003 Introduction to Rehabilitation Services**  
A survey of the history, philosophy, and roles of the rehabilitation and social services movement. In addition, the course will focus on public attitudes toward people with disability, adjustment to disability, and an orientation to the various community resources which can be utilized toward the rehabilitation of people with disabilities.

**RS 3004 Medical and Psychosocial Aspects of Disability**  
A study of the etiology, treatment and prognosis of various disabling conditions. Emphasis will be placed on medical information as received in medical reports, and as related to vocational functioning and to the everyday psychological and social adjustment problems associated with disability. This course may not be taken for credit after completion of RS 3003.

**RS 3013 The World of Work**  
A survey of the world of work emphasizing the role of work in our society, how disability changes one's work role, how career choices are made, and placement techniques. \$20 testing fee.

**RS 3023 Principles and Techniques of Rehabilitation Services**  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and RS 2003. An introduction to the casework process emphasizing principles of case management, interagency relations and interviewing skills.

**RS 3033 Introduction to Vocational Rehabilitation and the Vocational Rehabilitation Process**  
An overview of the history, philosophy, and legal basis of vocational rehabilitation plus an in-depth study of the case process. This class will emphasize the vocational rehabilitation process through studying closed case files and case recording procedures.

**RS 3043 Introduction to Social Services and the Social Service Case Process**  
An introduction to the history, philosophy, and legal basis of the social services movement. This class will also emphasize the social service case process and case management practices.

**RS 3053 Rehabilitation Approaches in the Correctional Setting**  
Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 3043 or consent of the instructor. A comparative study of rehabilitation approaches in working with adult and juvenile public offenders. Approaches to be studied include: prisons, training schools, camps, halfway houses, work release, study release, preparole classes, vocational training.

**RS(CJ) 3063 Probation and Parole**  
Prerequisite: CJ 2003 or SOC/CJ 3043. A survey of the philosophy, origin, development, rise, and evaluation of probation and parole as correctional techniques.

**RS 3073 Organization and Structure in the Rehabilitation-Human Services Setting**  
This course will provide the student with an overview of organizational and administrative structure in the rehabilitation-human services setting. Additionally, it will focus on the dynamics involved in developing a successful managerial style.

**RS 3083 Supported Employment and Special Populations**  
Prerequisite: RS 3013 or consent. An introduction to the ideas, philosophies, models, concepts, and issues that characterize supported employment. Applications with different disability populations will be reviewed.

**RS 3093 Rehabilitation Programming and the Elderly**  
Prerequisite: SOC 3173 or consent of the instructor. A study of aging and the elderly from a rehabilitation viewpoint. This course will focus on intervention strategies, actual and potential, that might enable other people to maximize their potential and affect the needs for institutionalization.

**RS 3123 Ethics in Human Services**  
A study of personal values, CRCC, ACA, and APA professional guidelines, and decision making models that will assist future human service practitioners to effectively deal with ethical dilemmas. This course will emphasize critical thinking and problem solving, and will utilize instructor and student generated dilemmas.

**RS 3133 Multicultural Issues in Human Services**  
An introduction to issues of multiculturalism and diversity and the importance of understanding these issues when working with individuals. This class will emphasize understanding ones' own culture, examine various cultures including disability, and stress the importance of understanding each individual in relationship to his/her culture.

**RS 3141-4 Rehabilitation Science Seminar**  
A directed seminar in an area of rehabilitation science. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**RS 3243 Social Services for Individuals and Families**  
Prerequisite: RS 3043 or consent of instructor. A study of the varied and numerous services offered by federal, state, and privately-funded social service programs with an emphasis on protective services, foster care, and adoption services.

**RS 4012 Internship in Rehabilitation Services (Twelve-hour course).** Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, rehab major, senior standing, 2.00 cumulative grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A full-time, one semester supervised internship in a rehabilitation or social services setting, either public or private. Emphasis will be placed on the student acquiring first-hand experience and entry level skills in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4024 Field Placement in Rehabilitation Science**

Prerequisites: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, 2.00 grade point average and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in which the student may either be placed in one agency setting or if a broader experience is desired may rotate among several agencies. Emphasis will be placed upon gaining an understanding of the community context and coordination of client services among the various rehabilitation and helping agencies. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4034 Field Placement Related to Vocational Rehabilitation**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to vocational rehabilitation. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4044 Field Placement Related to Aging**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to aging. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4054 Field Placement Related to Corrections**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in setting related to corrections and delinquency. Emphasis will be placed on management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4064 Field Placement Related to Social Services**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, junior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.00 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a setting related to social services. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experiences in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing and counseling, and coordination of client services among the various community helping services. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4074 Field Placement for Psychology and Sociology Majors**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, fifteen hours in major, senior standing, 2.00 grade point average, and mutual consent of the student's advisor, the supervising faculty member, and the director of Rehabilitation Science. A jointly supervised field placement in a human services agency setting, either public or private, Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experience in practitioner roles as they relate to his major and special interest. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4084 Field Placement Related to Child Welfare Services**

Prerequisite: RS 3043, RS 3243, grade of C or higher in RS 3023, senior standing, completion of at least six hours in the related emphasis area, 2.50 grade point average, and consent of the instructor. A supervised 14-week field placement in a Division of Children and Family Services setting. Emphasis will be placed on the student's acquiring first-hand experiences in practitioner roles such as case management, interviewing, risk assessment, interagency collaboration, crisis management, and problem solving. The purchase of professional liability insurance is required.

**RS 4123 Survey of Counseling Theories**

Prerequisites: Nine hours of psychology to include PSY 2003, PSY 3063, and PSY 3003, or PSY 3153, senior standing, or consent of the instructor. A comparative study of the major theories of counseling, stressing their philosophical views of mankind, assumptions, techniques, strengths, and weaknesses.

**RS 4133 Seminar in Severe Disabilities**

A study of what makes a disabling condition a severe disability. This course will stress independent research and class presentations by the students dealing with the various severe disabilities.

**RS 4143 Rehabilitation of the Developmentally Disabled**

Prerequisite: PSY 2003, RS 2003, or consent. A study of the delivery of services to, and the rehabilitation of, those handicapped individuals classified as being developmentally disabled, i.e., mental retardation, cerebral palsy, and epilepsy. Emphasis will be placed on prevocational, vocational, and community-living training for such individuals and the planning required for the provision of such services.

**RS 4153 Work Evaluation in Rehabilitation**

Prerequisite: RS 3013 or consent. A study of the use of work evaluation as a part of the rehabilitation process, emphasizing the philosophy, development and application of work evaluation methods, and use of work evaluation results in rehabilitation services. \$20 testing fee.

**RS 4163 Substance Abuse**

Prerequisite: RS 2003, PSY 2003, SOC 1003, or consent of the instructor. A study of drug abuse emphasizing etiology, patterns of use and abuse, and problems related to research and approaches to treatment.

**RS 4173 Family Centered Services**

Prerequisite: RS 3023 and 3243 or consent of the instructor. An advanced course focusing upon family and community strengths and child welfare practice.

**RS 4183 Family Services Seminar**

Prerequisite: RS 3023 and 3243 or consent of the instructor. A capstone course for students emphasizing child welfare services.

**RS 4991-4 Special Problems in Rehabilitation Science**

Prerequisites: Twelve hours of rehabilitation science and prior approval of the Director of Rehabilitation Science. Independent work under individual guidance of a staff member.

## Russian

**RUSS 1014 Beginning Russian I**

Emphasis on conversation; introduction to basic grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

**RUSS 1024 Beginning Russian II**

Continued emphasis on conversation and fundamental language skills.

**RUSS 2014 Intermediate Russian I**

Prerequisite: Beginning Russian II (RUSS 1024) or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop communication skills and basic knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

#### RUSS 2024 Intermediate Russian II

Prerequisite: Intermediate Russian I or equivalent. Instruction designed to enhance communication skills and knowledge of grammar, reading, writing, and culture.

## Secondary Education

#### SEED 2002 Introduction to Secondary Education

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. This course is designed to help secondary teacher candidates understand the field of education systemically and to understand the professional roles and ethical responsibilities required of the professional secondary educator. The course consists of classroom instruction and a guided field component. A grade of "C" or higher in the course is required in order to be eligible for admission into Stage II of Teacher Education.

#### SEED 3554 Adolescent Development and Exceptionalities

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II. This four hour survey course is designed to study the physical, emotional, mental, and social growth of the adolescent and to acquaint secondary education candidates with the range of exceptionalities and their special needs in the school program.

#### SEED 3702 Introduction to Educational Technology

This is a research-based course involving applications of media techniques to facilitate learning. Media presentations are planned and implemented using practical and theoretical considerations about learning characteristics, exceptionalities, and cultural differences. Various projection techniques as well as microcomputer applications are utilized.

#### SEED 4503 Seminar in Secondary Education

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and Student Teaching. This course is to be taken concurrently with SEED 4909/4809. This course is designed to provide secondary teacher candidates with knowledge and understanding of the history of American Education, school law, and other contemporary education issues. This course will also address teaching/learning strategies for content area learning and assessment.

#### SEED 4063/5063 Educators-in-Industry

Each semester on demand. A course devoted to career awareness in relation to the modern workplace. It is conducted in cooperation with local businesses and industries. The course involves research, on-site instruction, and work experience.

#### SEED(VOBE) 4556 Classroom Application of Educational Psychology

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the Teacher Education Program. This course introduces secondary teacher candidates to educational psychology as a research-oriented discipline and a science of practical application. The course also requires that students apply the theories and principles to instructional planning, teaching, managing and assessing students. The course consists of classroom instruction and a field component.

#### SEED 4809 Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary School

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4701, 4702 and 4711. A minimum of twelve weeks of supervised full-time student teaching at both the elementary and secondary levels. Meets requirements for K-12 licensure in art and music and licensure at both the elementary and secondary levels for physical education. Fee \$100.

#### SEED 4909 Teaching in the Secondary School

Prerequisites: Admission to Stage II and student teaching and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4503. A minimum of twelve weeks of supervised full-time student teaching at the secondary level. Fee \$100.

#### SEED 4991-4 Special Problems in Secondary Education

Each semester on demand. Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department chair. Individual study of significant topics or problems relating to education under the guidance of an assigned faculty member.

## Sociology

#### SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology

An introduction to the nature of society, social groups, processes of interaction, social change, and the relationship of behavior to culture.

#### SOC(CJ) 2003 Introduction to Criminal Justice

An overview of the criminal justice system and the workings of each component. Topics include the history, structure and functions of law enforcement, judicial and correctional organizations, their interrelationship and effectiveness, and the future trends in each.

#### SOC (CJ) 2033 Social Problems

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A sociological analysis of contemporary social problems including inequalities, deviance, population changes, and troubled institutions.

#### SOC(CJ) 2043 Crime and Delinquency

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or CJ 2003. A study of the major areas of crime and delinquency; with emphasis on theories of crime and the nature of criminal behavior.

#### SOC(PSY) 2053 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences

Prerequisite: MATH 1113 and PSY 2003 or SOC 1003, or consent. An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistical methods pertinent to behavioral science research, including correlation, sampling distributions, t-tests, chi square and analysis of variance. Emphasis is upon the logical and applied aspects.

#### SOC 2073 History of Social Thought

A study of the historical development of social thought. May not be taken for credit after completion of SOC 4023, PHIL 4053, or equivalent.

#### SOC 2083 Sociological Theory

A survey course of sociological theories and theory development from the classical period to post-modernism.

#### SOC 3003 Sociology of Complex Organizations

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An extensive and intensive investigation of theories and research related to the sociology of complex organizations. The course aims for a focus on both micro and macro perspectives while maintaining an emphasis on the pragmatics of social organizations and organizational behavior.

#### SOC(PSY) 3013 Psychosocial Aspects of Death and Dying

Prerequisite: Upper division standing. This course studies the psychological and sociological aspects of death. The course will provide a basic insight into the dynamics surrounding death from the individual and societal level, its impact on survivors, and the effect death has on the living. This course cannot be taken for credit after completion of PSY 4003.

#### SOC 3023 The Family

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of the American family institution with emphasis upon role relationships, norms, and models. Some attention is given to cross-cultural comparisons.

#### SOC 3053 Population Problems

A demographic analysis of population. Emphasis is upon the United States with cross-cultural comparisons.

#### SOC 3063 Communities

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An exploration and analysis of the sociological concept of community from classical approaches to recent debates. May not be taken for credit after completion of SOC 2063.

**SOC(CJ) 3083 Social Deviance**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or SOC(CJ) 2003. An introduction to the sociological and criminological study of human deviance. Various theories of deviance will be examined and applied to real life examples.

**SOC 3093 Sociology of Education**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of education as a social system, its organizational characteristics, and its inter-relationships with other social systems such as the family, religion, economics, government, and politics.

**SOC(CJ) 3103 The Juvenile Justice System**

Prerequisite: SOC(CJ) 2003. An in-depth look at the juvenile justice system including the structure, statuses and roles as well as current issues, problems, and trends.

**SOC 3113 Social Movements and Social Change**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An examination of past and current social movements and their effects on social policy and social change. Topics will include classical and contemporary theories of social movements and social change.

**SOC(PSY) 3133 Self and Society**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 2003. A sociological survey of the ways in which social structure and personality interact. Topics typically covered are: socialization, attitudes and value formation and change, and group influences upon self-concept and self-esteem.

**SOC(CJ) 3153 Prison and Correction**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC(CJ) 2033. An introduction to and analysis of contemporary American corrections. Emphasis will be on current and past correctional philosophy, traditional and modern correctional facilities, correctional personnel and offenders, new approaches in corrections, and the relationship of corrections to the criminal justice field.

**SOC 3163 Introduction to Social Research**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and SOC 2053. An introduction to research methodology, with emphasis upon conceptualization, design, and processes.

**SOC 3173 Social Gerontology**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An introduction to the sociology of aging: content provides general and specific knowledge regarding the aging process. Implications for economic, political, and family institutions are emphasized.

**SOC 4003 Minority Relations**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of minority groups with emphasis upon discrimination, socio-historical characteristics and processes of change. Minorities considered include racial, ethnic, and gender.

**SOC(PSY) 4043 Social Psychology**

Prerequisite: 9 hours of Sociology or permission. The study of how individuals are influenced by the actual or implied presence of other persons. Emphasis is placed on attitudes, social cognition, social influence, aggression, altruism, self and other perception.

**SOC 4053 Sociology of Health and Illness**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. An in-depth look at the sociology of health and illness including an examination of the social structures related to the medical system, the social psychology of health and illness, a comparative analysis of sick role behavior as well as the study of social causes and consequences of health and illness.

**SOC 4063 Social Stratification**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of social class and consequences for society and individuals.

**SOC 4073 Sociology of Religion**

Prerequisite: SOC 1003. A study of the various theoretical explanations of religion, including its relationship to the larger society and the world system.

**SOC 4141-4 Seminar in Sociology**

A directed seminar in an area of sociology. The specific focus will depend upon research underway, community or student need, and the unique educational opportunity available. May be repeated for credit if course content differs.

**SOC(CJ) 4206 The Law in Action**

Prerequisite: SOC/CJ 2043, 9 hours of Criminal Justice coursework, senior classification, and instructor permission. Offered only in the summer. An examination of sociological theories of law and main currents of legal philosophy is followed by participant observation of actual community legal agencies, including police, courts, and others as available.

**SOC 4991-4 Special Problems in Sociology**

Prerequisite: Prior approval by instructor. Content will be determined by specific curriculum review and student need.

## Spanish

**SPAN 1014 Beginning Spanish I**

Introduction to conversation, basic grammar, reading, and writing. Four hours of classroom instruction. Advanced placement and credit by examination are available to students who have previously studied Spanish.

**SPAN 1024 Beginning Spanish II**

Continued instruction in grammar and fundamental language skills. Four hours of classroom instruction.

**SPAN 1063 Basic Spanish for Medical and Social Services**

Useful terminology and expressions for the medical and social-service situation, with a minimum of grammar. May be acceptable in lieu of SPAN 1014 with instructor's consent.

**SPAN 2014 Intermediate Spanish I**

Prerequisite: SPAN 1024 or equivalent. Instruction designed to develop greater facility in fundamental skills and more extensive knowledge of grammar. Four hours of classroom instruction.

**SPAN 2024 Intermediate Spanish II**

Instruction intended to complete the survey of the basic grammar of the language and to provide the mastery of fundamental skills essential for enrollment in upper-level Spanish courses. Four hours of classroom instruction.

**SPAN 3003 Conversation and Composition I**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent. Further study of Spanish grammatical systems with practice in composition and conversation based on analysis of short texts (newspaper articles, short stories, plays, poetry). Students are expected to use Spanish in oral and written expression.

**SPAN 3013 Conversation and Composition II**

Prerequisite: SPAN 3003 or equivalent. Continuation of SPAN 3003.

**SPAN(ENGL, FR, GER, SPH) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**

Prerequisites: ENGL 1023 and SPAN 2024 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts in language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

**SPAN 3113 Business Spanish**

The study of business culture, terminology, presentations and cases in the Hispanic world. This course will present a detailed examination of business practices in Latin America and other Spanish speaking countries. Emphasis will be given to business protocols when conducting business correspondence, personal interviews, and appointments, among others. Attention will also be given to the use of technology in business.

SPAN 3123 Spanish Civilization and Culture  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent.  
Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs and contemporary life of the Spanish people.

SPAN 3133 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent.  
Study of the geography, history, arts, institutions, customs, and contemporary life of the peoples of Spanish America, with some attention to the major pre-Colombian civilizations.

SPAN 3143 Contemporary Hispanic Culture Immersion Experiences  
Prerequisite: enrollment in a Tech-sanctioned travel/study program in a Hispanic country, completion of SPAN 2024 or equivalent, and permission of the instructor. Study of the contemporary culture of a Hispanic country as manifested in a specific region. May substitute for SPAN 3003 or, if appropriate, for SPAN 3013.

SPAN 3153 Hispanic Cultural Heritage Immersion Experiences  
Prerequisite: enrollment in a Tech-sanctioned travel/study program in a Hispanic country, completion of SPAN 2024 or equivalent, and permission of the instructor. Study of the cultural heritage of a Hispanic country as manifested in a specific region. May be repeated for credit in a different region. May substitute for SPAN 3123 if taught in Spain or for SPAN 3133 if taught in Spanish America.

SPAN 3213 Advanced Grammar and Usage  
Prerequisites: SPAN 3013. The course is designed to build writing competence and strengthen grammatical competence. Grammar will be studied within the context of writing assignments. The course will deepen the knowledge of the language through the usage of applied linguistics, syntax, grammar, and semantics.

SPAN 3223 Short Story  
Prerequisite: SPAN 3013. An introductory study of French, German, or Spanish American short stories. Students will analyze short texts to strengthen their reading and text interpretation skills and to increase their knowledge of vocabulary.

SPAN 4213 Spanish Literature  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent. A survey of the literature of Spain with readings from representative works.

SPAN 4223 Spanish-American Literature  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent. A survey of Spanish-American literature with readings from representative works.

SPAN 4283 Seminar in Spanish  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 or equivalent.  
Course content will vary. May be repeated for credit if course content varies.

SPAN 4384 Medical Interpretation Theory  
Prerequisite: Must be taken in the senior year prior to SPAN 4809, Practicum II. Fall. This course prepares students with the necessary theory and medical terminology to function effectively as interpreters in a variety of medical settings.

SPAN (FR, GER) 4701 Foreign Language Pedagogy  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, applied methods, professional collaboration, and evaluation as related to teaching French, German, or Spanish, followed by professional internship application of these principles under the supervision of a qualified departmental instructor.

SPAN(FR, GER) 4703 Foreign Language Teaching Methods  
Prerequisite: SPAN 3013 and 3113 or equivalent; admission to Stage II of the Secondary Education sequence or equivalent. Survey of instructional methods and discussions and demonstration of practical techniques for the teaching of a foreign language.

SPAN 4801 Practicum in Medical Interpretation I  
Fall. Prerequisite: SPAN 4801 must be taken in the senior year prior to SPAN 4809, Practicum II. This course provides students with initial experiences into the issues, challenges, and rewards of the Medical Interpretation profession by the first-hand observation and analysis of healthcare encounters between physicians and families with limited English proficiency. Written reflections based on conversations with patients, physicians, nurses and other staff are also expected. Field experience, one credit hour.

SPAN 4803 Latin American Film Theory  
Prerequisites: Completion of Spanish-American Civilization and Culture or equivalent. An introduction to Latin American film theory and major films. The course traces the development of film and film theories in Latin America covering from its earliest initiatives in the 1950s in Peru, Venezuela, and Uruguay to the present.

SPAN 4809 Practicum in Medical Interpretation II  
Prerequisite: SPAN 4801 and 4384. Spring. This course aims at creating a synthesis of theory and practice in Medical Interpretation by providing students with in-depth, practical experiences into the issues, challenges, and rewards of their profession. Students will provide interpretation services between physicians and/or staff and families with limited English proficiency during healthcare encounters at an approved medical facility. Field experience, (6-8 contact hours per day), nine credit hours.

SPAN(FR, GER, JPN) 4901-3 Foreign Language Internship  
Prerequisites: Advanced foreign language proficiency; permission of the instructor and the department chair. The Foreign Language Internship is intended primarily for majors in foreign languages or international studies. It is designed to provide outstanding students the opportunity to perfect their language proficiency and to acquire specific training and skills overseas. The overseas sponsor and the foreign language instructor of record will supervise the intern. Performance evaluations and a research paper will be required.

SPAN 4991-4 Special Problems in Spanish  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2024 and consent of the instructor and the department chair. Designed to provide advanced students with a course of study in an area not covered by departmental course offerings.

## Speech

SPH 1003 Introduction to Speech – Communication  
The purpose of this course is to develop within each individual an understanding of the utilitarian and aesthetic dimensions of speech-communication and to increase ability to function effectively with others in a variety of communication situations.

SPH 1011 Orientation to Speech Communication Studies  
Required of all Speech Communication majors. An overview of student research expectations, university resources, contemporary trends in the field, and employment opportunities. Should be taken upon declaring a major. May be taken concurrently with other speech communication courses.

SPH 1021 Listening  
Required of all Speech Communication majors. A course to identify critical aspects of listening problems and to develop understanding and utilization of skills needed to improve listening.

**SPH 1031 Parliamentary Procedures**  
A contemporary and practical approach toward the acquisition of the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively participate in organizational discourse where the rules of parliamentary procedure are utilized.

**SPH 1111, 1121 Individual Events Practicum**  
Preparation and performance of a variety of public speaking events.

**SPH 2003 Public Speaking**  
Each semester. Prerequisites: ENGL 1013 or equivalent. Fundamentals of composition, delivery, and logical reasoning. Effective utilization of basic visual aids will be included.

**SPH 2013 Voice and Diction**  
A course for majors and non-majors. A study of the effective use of the voice, improvement of diction, development of vocabulary, use of the dialects, techniques of radio television announcing, recognition of basic speech disorders.

**SPH 2111, 2121 Debate Practicum**  
Case research and participation in public debate.

**SPH 2173 Business and Professional Speaking**  
An oral communication course for individuals in business, industry and the professions. Human communication theories and behavioral research are used as a framework for generating competencies in interviewing, briefings, conference leadership, and intergroup coordination.

**SPH 3003 Interpersonal Communication**  
This course emphasizes interpersonal aspects of communication. Central topics are choice making, personal knowledge, creativity and interpersonal relationships. Increased self-awareness, understanding of interpersonal relationships and improvement of interpersonal skills are primary goals.

**SPH 3013 Intercultural Communication**  
Prerequisite: SPH 1003, or SPH 2003, or consent of instructor. An examination of communication variables in different cultures and how to better understand and more effectively communicate across diverse cultures.

**SPH(ENGL, FR, GER, SPAN) 3023 Introduction to Linguistics**  
Fall. Prerequisite: ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of basic concepts of language, comparative characteristics of different languages, and the principles of linguistic investigation.

**SPH 3033 Interviewing Principles and Practices**  
Prerequisite: SPH 2003 or consent of instructor. A course for both majors and nonmajors that uses interviewing theory as a framework for developing skills in preparing for and practicing various types of interviews.

**SPH 3043 Advanced Public Speaking**  
Prerequisite: SPH 2003 or consent of the instructor. Focuses on enhanced preparation and delivery of advanced forms of public address. Critical analysis of various forms of public discourse and effective utilization of multi-media speech aids will be stressed.

**SPH 3063 Oral Interpretation**  
Theory and practice of intelligent and effective oral reading of prose and poetry.

**SPH 3073 Group Discussion**  
Procedures used in small groups to facilitate the exchange of information, sharing ideas, solving problems, determining policies, and implementing action.

**SPH 3083 Communication and the Classroom Teacher**  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and completion of ENGL 1023 or equivalent. A study of the relationship between communication theory and instructional processes. Practical classroom experiences are stressed.

**SPH 3111, 3121 Debate Practicum**  
Case preparation, brief writing, and participation in public debate.

**SPH 3123 Argumentation**  
Prerequisites: SPH 1003, SPH 2003 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Designed to develop research, critical thinking, and persuasive speaking ability. Includes lecture, discussion, research, study of debates, classroom debates, and presentations.

**SPH 3223 Nonverbal Communication**  
This course provides an examination of the various methods in which nonverbal communication is utilized in the communication process. Included in the examination will be historical contexts, as well as the effects of physical appearance, touch, proxemics, eye contact, kinesics, and voice.

**SPH 4003 Human Communication Theory**  
Prerequisite: 18 hours in Speech Communication, consent of instructor. This capstone theory class integrates learning about speech communication in various contexts. It is an in-depth study of contemporary and traditional perspectives of human communication, and synthesizes major concepts in human communication theory development.

**SPH 4053 Speech Communication Seminar**  
Prerequisite: Junior standing. A course for both majors and non-majors who want to investigate the relationship between human communication and contemporary social, political, and economic issues.

**SPH 4063 Organizational Communication**  
Prerequisites: SPH 1003 and SPH 3003 or SPH 3073 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Theories of organizational communication are examined in terms of their practical application to various organizational contexts, including social, political, profit, and nonprofit organizations. Includes lecture, discussion, research, and group projects.

**SPH 4073 Directing Forensics**  
Prerequisites: SPH 2003, SPH 3063, SPH 3123, and/or consent of the instructor. Practical study and training to lead to the planning of activities, directing competitive events, and administration of a forensic program on the high school level.

**SPH 4111, 4121 Individual Events Practicum**  
Preparation and performance of a variety of interpretive events.

**SPH 4123 Rhetorical Criticism**  
Prerequisite: SPH 1003, or SPH 2003, or consent of the instructor. This course will provide the principles of rhetorical theories as they have developed throughout history, and apply them to the critical analysis of various communication events.

**SPH 4153 Persuasive Theory and Audience Analysis**  
Survey of classical and social science theories of persuasion. Particular emphasis is given to analysis of persuasive strategies, preparation of persuasive appeals, ethics of persuasion, and audience analysis. A consideration of social movements and persuasive campaigns is also included.

**SPH 4173 Internship in Speech Communication**  
Prerequisites: Fifteen semester hours of Speech and SPH 4063, which can be taken concurrently; university grade point average of at least 2.50. A course that focuses on career goals of students through classroom discussions and places students in communication positions within public and private organizations.

**SPH 4701 Special Methods in Speech**  
Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching speech.

SPH 4991-4 Special Problems in Speech-Communication  
A course for majors only. Students are accepted by invitation of the instructor.

## Teaching English as a Second Language

TESL 4023 Tesol Second Language Acquisition  
This course provides an introduction to the major theories of language acquisition and their application to the instruction of diverse groups of ESL students.

TESL 4703 Tesol Methods: Teaching English as a Second Language  
This course introduces students to the methodology in teaching listening, speaking, reading and writing English, as well as core content, to diverse groups of ESL students.

TESL 4713 Tesol Assessment  
This course is an introduction to ESL assessment practices, including the design and evaluation of classroom tests and other assessment tools.

TESL 4723 Tesol Teaching People of Other Cultures  
This course provides an introduction to issues in language and culture, including sociolinguistic variations due to age, sex, social class and ethnicity.

## Theatre

TH 2203 Play Analysis  
A course designed for the theatre major. Contains techniques and vocabulary essential for doing a production-based analysis for the student actor, designer or director.

TH 2273 Introduction to Theatre  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1013 or equivalent.  
TH 2273 may be used to fulfill the fine arts general education requirement. A study of theatre as an art form with particular attention to scenic, dramatic, literary and historic elements.

TH 2301 Introduction to Theatrical Dance  
An introduction to the basic skills and discipline of stage movement and the steps and vocabulary of jazz, tap and ballet. This course counts as a PE activity credit in degree programs that are not intended for teacher licensure.

TH 2331 Advanced Theatrical Dance  
Prerequisite: TH 2301. This course provides a continuation of the skills development for stage movement, and the steps, vocabulary, and discipline of ballet, tap, jazz, modern dance, and basic partnering. This course counts as a PE activity credit in degree programs that are not intended for teacher licensure.

TH 2513 Introduction to Theatrical Design and Production  
An introduction to the field of technical theatre.

TH 2511, 2521 Practicum in Set Construction and Lighting  
Credit will be given for forty hours of participation in these elements of stagecraft.

TH 2611, 2621 Practicum in Costume and Makeup  
Credit will be given for forty hours of participation in these elements of stagecraft.

TH 2703 Acting Theories and Techniques  
An introduction to standard acting techniques, including method acting.

TH 2711, 2721 Acting Practicum  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

TH 2713 Intermediate Acting  
Prerequisite: TH 2703 or equivalent.  
Emphasis on character development, character interaction, and scene work, with special attention to comedy.

TH 3513 Stagecraft Techniques  
An introductory course for both majors and non-majors who want to learn the technical aspects of dramatic productions. A study of construction fundamentals and skills involved in scenic art. This course also introduces the student to the production process, theatre job descriptions, professional hierarchy, and technical specialist collaboration. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills.

TH 3523 Principles of Theatrical Lighting  
Prerequisite: TH 3513, or consent of instructor. An introduction to lighting design, including the history of theatrical lighting, electrical theory and practice, lighting control systems, color theory and creative process. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills and familiarization with the production process.

TH 3703 Advanced Acting: Styles  
Prerequisite: TH 2713 or equivalent. The analysis and performance of scenes from plays from various historical periods, with attention to vocal and kinesthetic qualities appropriate to different styles.

TH 3711, 3721 Practicum in Stage Management  
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for stage-managing a full-length production or a slate of one-acts. Each number may be taken for credit one time with a maximum of 7 practicum credits counted toward the major.

TH 3731, 3741 Practicum in Acting  
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

TH 3803 Directing Theories and Techniques  
An introduction to standard directing techniques.

TH 3811, 3821 Directing Practicum  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Credit will be given for directing a one-act play.

TH 3833 Advanced Directing  
Prerequisites: TH 3811, and consent of instructor. Credit will be given for directing a full-length play.

TH 4243 Senior Project in Theatre History  
Research project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application.

TH(ENGL) 4263 Theatre History I: Antiquity to 1564  
A historical survey of the development of drama and theatre from classical Greece through the sixteenth century.

TH(ENGL) 4273 Theatre History II: 1564 to 1900  
A historical survey of the development of drama and theatre from the seventeenth to the nineteenth centuries.

TH 4283 Children's Theatre: Techniques and Practicum  
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. The philosophy of teaching acting to children, in theory and in practice. The course is designed for theatre majors, teachers, and others interested in child development. The semester equivalent of two hours of class lecture is combined with the semester equivalent of two hours of supervised laboratory experience in a children's theatre setting. May not be taken for credit after completion of SPH 5283 or equivalent.



TH 4313 Theatre History III: 1900 to 1960

The development of theatre during the first part of the twentieth century, including realism, expressionism, symbolism, epic theatre, and theatre of the absurd. May not be repeated for credit.

TH 4323 Theatre History IV: 1960 to the Present  
The development of theatre during the latter part of the twentieth century, including neo-realism, post-modernism, feminism, political theatre, and collective creation. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5323.

TH 4503 Scene Design

Prerequisites: TH 3513, or permission of instructor. A study of the elements of design for the stage, from conception to finished production models, focusing on line, form, mass, and color. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5503 or equivalent.

TH 4506 High School Play Production

This course provides essential information about high school play production. The course will provide basic information in lighting, sound design, set design and construction, makeup, costume design and construction, stage management, directing, and improvisational techniques. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5506 or equivalent.

TH 4511, 4521 Practicum in Set Construction and Lighting

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for 40 hours of set construction participation.

TH 4513 Drafting for the Stage

Prerequisite: TH 3513 or permission of the Instructor. Introduction to the United States Institute for Technical Theatre drafting techniques and language. Production of floor plans, elevations, construction drawings and perspectives for theatrical construction. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class skills and familiarization with the production process.

TH 4523 Advanced Stagecraft

Prerequisite: TH 3513, TH 4513 or permission of instructor. A course for technical theatre emphasis majors that trains the student for managing a theatre shop. Teaches advanced construction techniques, welding, pyrotechnics, and people managing skills. This course requires a weekly lab in addition to the class for supervised practice of class skills and production process.

TH 4543 Senior Project in Design

Portfolio creation project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application process or professional placement.

TH 4611, 4621 Practicum in Costume and Makeup

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for 40 hours in costume or makeup participation. Each course number may only be taken for credit 1 time with a maximum of 7 practicum hours counting toward the major.

TH 4613 Introduction to Costuming

An examination of the history, theory and practice of costume design. It makes use of lecture, practical experience and personal exploration through a variety of artistic media to help each student understand both the art and technology of costume design.

TH 4711, 4721 Practicum in Stage Management

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for stage-managing a full-length production or a slate of one-acts. Each number may be taken for credit one time with a maximum of 7 practicum credits counted toward the major.

TH 4731, 4741 Practicum in Acting

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Credit will be given for a large part in a major production or for a small part preceded by a series of smaller parts in previous productions.

TH 4821, 4831 Practicum in Directing

Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Student will be given credit for the assistance in the directing of a full-length production or for the independent directing of a one-act.

TH 4843 Senior Project in Theatrical Performance

Portfolio creation project approved by the department to facilitate graduate school application or professional placement.

TH 4983 Theatre Seminar

Prerequisites: Twelve credits in theatre and junior standing. A directed seminar dealing with a selected topic in theatre studies. May be repeated for credit for different topics. May not be repeated for credit as TH 5983 unless topic is different.

TH 4991-4 Special Problems in Theatre

For majors only. Students are accepted by invitation of the instructor.

## Vocational Business Education

*(Additional prerequisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses are listed in the School of Business section of this catalog.)*

VOBE 4023-5023 Methods of Teaching Vocational Business

A methods course designed to prepare the beginning business educator for effective teaching in the contemporary vocational business education classroom. Teaching methodologies for the business education occupational clusters are presented and practiced.

VOBE 4053-5053 Technology Methods for Business Education

A course in technology education focusing on methods and hands-on activities utilized in secondary Business Education programs with emphasis on hardware, software, and program development. May not be repeated for credit as VOB 5053 or equivalent.

VOBE 4063-5063 Educators-in-Industry

A course devoted to career awareness in relation to the modern workplace. It is conducted in cooperation with local businesses and industries. The course involves research, on-site instruction, and work experience.

VOBE 4093-5093 Directed Vocational Work Experience

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and advisor's recommendation. A course for business teachers or business education students who desire or need practical, on-the-job experience in areas related to the vocational business education curriculum; designed to provide practical experience in a structured, supervised setting.

VOBE(SEED) 4556 Classroom Application of Educational Psychology

Prerequisite: Admission to Stage II of the teacher education program. Application of educational psychology principles to middle level and secondary classroom practices. The course may not be taken after completion of EDFD 3042, EDFD 3045.

VOBE 4701 Special Methods in Vocational Business

Prerequisites: Admission to student teaching phase of the teacher education program and concurrent enrollment in SEED 4909. Intensive on-campus exploration of the principles of curriculum construction, teaching methods, use of community resources, and evaluation as related to teaching vocational business.

## Wellness Science

### Activities

#### WS 1002 Physical Wellness and Fitness

The course provides students with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle and consider the possible consequences for the present and the future. The class provides a mechanism for change by actively involving the student in self-analysis and a trial exercise program. Two scheduled class meetings and two hours arranged. This course will satisfy two credit hours of PE activity. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 1031 Food, Exercise, and Body Composition

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle pertaining to the nutrients consumed in the diet and the amount and type of aerobic exercise participation. Special emphasis is placed on developing an internal locus of control by actively involving the student in self-analysis activities, developing an understanding of nutrient intake and the culminating effects on personal health, and participation in an appropriate aerobic exercise program. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 1061 Muscle Fitness for Women

Structured to provide for the development of insights and practices associated with resistive activity as the student accomplishes an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 1081 Muscle Fitness for Men

Structured to provide for the development of insights and practices associated with resistive activity as the student accomplishes an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 1091 Fitness Walking/Jogging

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess his or her personal physical fitness level with trained personnel. Special emphasis is placed on improving the physical fitness level of the student through participation in appropriately designed walking or jogging activity. Students who enroll in the class will submit themselves to the physical fitness protocol administered by the HPE and Wellness faculty members and upper-level majors. \$10 laboratory fee.

## Academic Courses

#### WS 2003 Field-Based Experience in Wellness

The class provides the prospective Wellness/Fitness professional with an opportunity to observe on-site a community-based wellness/fitness agency or business. A combination of classroom and on-site experiences will direct the student's focus to various aspects of commercial or institutional programs and services aimed at lifestyle enhancement. Specific lecture-class meetings and at least 30 hours of observation in an agency or business setting will be required.

#### WS 2031 Directing Food, Exercise, and Body Composition Programs

The course provides the student with the opportunity to assess their current lifestyle pertaining to the nutrients consumed in the diet and the amount and type of aerobic exercise participation. Special emphasis is placed on the methodology of teaching about the development of an internal locus of control by actively involving the student in self-analysis activities, developing an understanding of nutrient intake and the culminating effects on personal health, and participation in an appropriate aerobic exercise program. The course is structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing food, exercise, and body composition programs employed to accomplish an individually predicted level of physical fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 2043 Applied Fitness Assessment and Development

Prerequisites: PE 2653 and PE 3663. A survey and application of the knowledge and experiences in assessing and developing all components of physical fitness.

#### WS 2081 Directing Muscle Fitness Programs

Structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing resistance training activities used to accomplish an individually predicted level of muscle fitness. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 2091 Directing Fitness Walking/Jogging Programs

The course provides the Wellness/Fitness major student with the opportunity to assess the physical fitness level of individuals under the supervision of trained personnel. The course is structured to provide for the development of knowledge and practices of directing fitness walking and jogging activities employed to accomplish an individually predicted level of aerobic fitness. Students who enroll in the class will submit themselves to the physical fitness protocol as well as help administer various evaluation measures to members of a corresponding wellness activity class. \$10 laboratory fee.

#### WS 3003 Exercise Prescription

Prerequisite: WS 2043 or consent of department chair. A course designed to expose the student to the aspects of health-related and skill-related physical fitness, with particular attention given to prescribing exercise programs. Attention will be given to choosing appropriate fitness assessments, along with development of appropriate goals for clientele.

#### WS 3023 Exercise Behavior and Adherence

The course provides the student with the opportunity to learn about the components which impact exercise behaviors and adherence to physical exercise programs. Emphasis is placed on the identification of components which directly impact on personal motivation for the development of appropriate exercise behaviors, and the development of incentives which assist in adherence to health enhancement programs.

#### WS 4003 Advanced Professional Seminar

Prerequisite: Completion of all 1000- and 2000-level Wellness Science required classes. This course provides the advanced wellness/fitness major with a setting in which research and contemporary topics critical to the profession may be explored. The student will perform literature research, data gathering, and professional writing/presentation throughout the class.

#### WS 4012 Wellness and Fitness Program Management Internship

(Twelve-hour course). Prerequisites: Admission to internship program and 2.00 grade point average. Intensive on-campus classroom exploration of professional principles and procedures used in the areas of health and fitness promotion for the first three weeks of the semester. The remaining portion of the semester is spent in a supervised full-time internship at a designated site. Fee \$25.

**WS 4063 Wellness and Fitness Programming**

The course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to discover various methods employed in planning and implementing wellness and fitness programs in multiple settings. Special emphasis is placed on the administration of client-specific health enhancement programs designed for persons in corporate settings, fitness center clientele, and patients in physical rehabilitation.

**WS 4991-3 Special Problems in Wellness**

**Science**

Independent work on approved wellness science topics under the individual guidance of a faculty member. Admission requires the consent of the department chair.

# INDEX

## A

Absences .....	66
Academic Assistance .....	35
Academic Dishonesty .....	65
Academic Policy for Students Receiving Federal Student Financial Aid .....	57
Academic Probation .....	65
Academic Suspension .....	65
Accounting .....	86, 232
Accreditation .....	i
ACT (American College Testing) Program ..	22
Adding/Dropping Courses .....	66
Administration .....	1
Admission .....	18
Agricultural Animal Science .....	233
Agricultural Business and Economics .....	233
Agricultural Engineering/Mechanization ..	234
Agricultural Plant Science .....	234
Agricultural Soil Science .....	235
Agriculture .....	204
Allied Health Science .....	235
Allied Health Science Programs .....	175
American Studies .....	235
Anthropology .....	143, 235
AP (Advanced Placement) Program .....	79
Arkansas Center for Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Studies ..	230
Art .....	134, 236
Assessment Program .....	75
Associate Degrees .....	74
Associate Degrees and Technical Certificates .....	98
Associate of Applied Science .....	99
Associate of Arts in General Studies .....	131
Associate of Science in Information Technology .....	211

Auditing Courses .....	66
------------------------	----

## B

Baccalaureate Degrees .....	72, 75
Behavioral Sciences .....	138
Biological Sciences .....	171
Biology .....	171, 237
Board of Trustees .....	1
Business Administration .....	241
Business and Economics .....	88

## C

Campus History .....	13
Campus Residence Units .....	30
Career Services .....	33
Chemistry .....	189, 241
Chinese .....	243
Class Absence .....	66
Class Load Policy .....	66
Class Standing .....	67
Clemency .....	67
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	80
College Student Personnel .....	243
Commencement Participation .....	72
COMPASS (Computerized-Adaptive Placement Assessment and Support System) .....	23
Computer and Information Science ...	209, 243
Conditional Admission .....	22
Conduct .....	67
Course Overload .....	66
Crabough Communication Center .....	230
Creative Writing .....	113, 145
Credit By Examination .....	79
Criminal Justice .....	143, 246
Curricula .....	70
Curriculum and Instruction .....	105

## D

Dean's List .....	67
Degree Audit and Application for Graduation .....	71
Degree Audit Processing Fee .....	71
Departmental Performance Scholarships ....	38
Disability Services for Students .....	32
Driver Education .....	246
Driver Education Program .....	127

## E

Early Childhood Education .....	105, 247
Early Childhood Education (Associate Degree) .....	97, 246
Economics .....	248
Economics and Finance .....	88
Educational Foundations .....	249
Educational Media .....	249
Electrical Engineering .....	213, 249
Emergency Administration and Management .....	91, 251
Engineering Physics .....	198
English .....	144, 252
English Language Institute .....	35
Enrolling In College .....	ii
Environmental Science .....	172
Estimated Living Expenses .....	26

## F

Faculty .....	4
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act .....	67
Fees and Expenses .....	25
Finance .....	254
Financial Aid .....	35
Financial Obligation .....	72
Fisheries and Wildlife Biology .....	174, 254
For More Information .....	iii

Foreign Language Advanced Placement and Credit .....	81
Foreign Languages and International Studies .....	147
Former Students .....	20
Foundation Scholarships .....	39
French .....	148, 256
Freshman Placement Standards .....	20

## G

General Education Requirements .....	76
General Information .....	13
General Studies .....	132
Geography .....	256
Geology .....	192, 257
German .....	149, 258
Gifted Education .....	258
Grading .....	68
Graduate Program .....	24
Graduation .....	68
Graduation Honors .....	72
Graduation Requirements .....	71
Greek .....	259

## H

Health and Physical Education .....	127
Health and Wellness Center .....	32
Health Education .....	259
Health Information Management .....	175, 259
History .....	260
History and Political Science .....	162
Hospitality Administration .....	227, 263
Housing .....	30

## I

Industrial Electronic Technology .....	100
Industrial Systems .....	98, 264
Information Technology .....	211

Insurance (Student) .....	32
International Student Admissions .....	21
International and Multicultural Student Services .....	30
International Studies .....	150
Internships .....	81
Italian .....	149, 265

## J

Japanese .....	149, 265
Journalism .....	165, 266

## L

Late Registration .....	68
Latin .....	149, 267
University Testing Center .....	33
Library Media .....	267

## M

Management .....	267
Management and Marketing .....	88
Marketing .....	269
Mathematics .....	216, 270
Mechanical Engineering .....	218, 272
Medical Assistant .....	178
Medical Technology .....	179, 273
Medical Transcription .....	181
Middle Level Education .....	105, 274
Military Science .....	231, 274
Minors.....	16
Mission Statement .....	14
Museum .....	275
Museum of Prehistory and History .....	231
Music .....	154, 275
Music Ensembles .....	277
Music Performance Scholarships .....	39
Musical Performance .....	277

## N

National Institutional Memberships .....	ii
Non-Degree Admission .....	22
Nuclear Physics .....	197
Nuclear Technology .....	221
Nursing .....	182, 278
Nursing Examinations .....	81
Nursing for Registered Nurses.....	280

## O

Out-of-State Residence Status for Tuition and Fee Purposes .....	28
---------------------------------------------------------------------	----

## P

Parks, Recreation and Hospitality Administration .....	222
Payment of Accounts .....	27
Philosophy .....	281
Physical Education .....	281
Physical Plant .....	16
Physical Science .....	195, 283
Physical Sciences .....	189
Physics .....	196, 284
Political Science .....	286
Pre-Dental .....	200
Pre-Law .....	164
Pre-Medical .....	201
Pre-Pharmacy .....	201
Pre-Physical Therapy .....	202
Probation .....	65
Professional Studies .....	95, 287
Program Accreditations .....	i
Programs of Study .....	15
Psychology .....	138, 287
Public Safety .....	32

## R

Reading .....	288
---------------	-----

Recreation and Park Administration ..	222, 288
Reduction of Fees and Charges .....	27
Regulations and Procedures .....	65
Rehabilitation Science .....	140, 291
Repeated Courses .....	68
ROTC .....	230
Russian .....	292

## S

Scheduling Courses .....	23
Scholarships .....	36, 39, 56
School of Business .....	83
School of Community Education and Professional Development .....	91
School of Education .....	101
School of Liberal and Fine Arts .....	131
School of Physical and Life Sciences .....	170
School of Systems Science .....	203
Secondary Education .....	111, 293
Secondary School Core Course Recommendation .....	19
Selecting a Major Field .....	23
Senior Service Fellowships .....	39
Social Sciences and Philosophy .....	162
Sociology .....	141, 293
Spanish .....	150, 294
Spanish Medical Interpretation.....	151
Speech .....	167, 295
Speech, Theatre and Journalism .....	165
State Minimum Core .....	79
Student Exchange Opportunities .....	34
Student Records .....	68
Student Retention and Graduation Rates ...	23
Student Services Operations .....	30
Student Teaching (Internship) .....	101
Suspension .....	57, 65

## T

Teacher Certification .....	103
Teaching English as a Second Language ..	297
Theatre .....	168, 297
Traffic Regulations .....	68
Transfer Credit .....	21
Transfer Students .....	20

## U

Undecided Study .....	23
University Bookstore .....	31
University Honors .....	82, 263
University Policy .....	69
University Testing Center.....	33

## V

Vocational Business Education .....	298
-------------------------------------	-----

## W

Wellness and Fitness Program Management .....	128
Wellness Science .....	299
Withdrawals .....	69
Work Study .....	59

# NOTES